The University's postal address is Box 4, P.O., Canberra, A.C.T. 2600, Australia, its telegraphic address Natuniv, Canberra, and its telephone number Canberra 495111. The University's official correspondence is conducted by the Registrar.
## CONTENTS

- Principal Dates for 1968
- The Arms of the University
- Term Dates
- Officers and Staff
- A General Description of the University
- Descriptions of the Work of the Departments:
  - The Institute of Advanced Studies—
    - The John Curtin School of Medical Research
    - The Research School of Physical Sciences
    - The Research School of Social Sciences
    - The Research School of Pacific Studies
    - The Research School of Chemistry
    - The Research School of Biological Sciences
- The School of General Studies—
  - The Faculty of Arts
  - The Faculty of Economics
  - The Faculty of Law
  - The Faculty of Oriental Studies
  - The Faculty of Science
- The Department of Adult Education
- Computer Centre
- General Information
- Scholarships
- Prizes
- Acts and Ordinance
- Statutes
- Rules
- Principal Benefactions, 1967
- Enrolments
- Theses for Higher Degrees
- Graduates of the University
- University Prizewinners
- Members of Convocation
- Index
JANUARY
2 Tu  University Office re-opens
2 Tu  Final date for receipt of applications to enrol from students in the School of General Studies
19 F  Buildings and Grounds Committee
22 M  Final date for receipt of applications to enrol from new students in the School of General Studies
29 M  Australia Day—University Office closed

FEBRUARY
9 F  Finance Committee
9 F  Standing Committee of Council
15 Th Final date for payment of fees and receipt of applications to register from new students in the School of General Studies
15 Th  Degree Committee
16 F  Buildings and Grounds Committee
19 M  Standing Committee of Board of the School
22 Th  Board of the School
23 F  Board of the Institute
26 M  Orientation Week begins

MARCH
4 M  First Term begins
5 Tu  Annual Commencement Dinner—University House
7 Th  Library Committee
7 Th  Finance Committee
8 F  Council
12 Tu  Matriculation days. New students to sign Matriculation Roll
13 W  
15 F  Buildings and Grounds Committee
21 Th  Degree Committee
25 M  Standing Committee of Board of the School
28 Th  Board of the School
29 F  Board of the Institute

APRIL
5 F  Final date for payment of fees for students re-enrolling in the School of General Studies
5 F  Finance Committee
5 F  Standing Committee of Council
12 F  Good Friday—University Office closed
15 M  Easter Monday—University Office closed
18 Th  Degree Committee
19 F  Buildings and Grounds Committee
24 W  Board of the Institute
25 Th  Anzac Day—University Office closed
29 M  Standing Committee of Board of the School

MAY
2 Th  Board of the School
9 Th  Finance Committee
9 Th  CONFERRING OF DEGREES
10 F  Council
10 F  CONFERRING OF DEGREES
11 S  End of First Term
17 F  Buildings and Grounds Committee

JUNE
3 M  Second Term begins
6 Th  Library Committee
10 M  Queen's Birthday—University Office closed
14 F  Finance Committee
14 F  Standing Committee of Council
20 Th  Degree Committee
21 F  Buildings and Grounds Committee
24 M  Standing Committee of Board of the School
27 Th  Board of the School
28 F  Board of the Institute
DATES, 1968

JULY

11 Th  Finance Committee
12 F  Council
18 Th  Degree Committee
19 F  Buildings and Grounds Committee
22 M  Standing Committee of Board of the School
25 Th  Board of the School
26 F  Board of the Institute

AUGUST

3 S  Last day for Examination Entries—School of General Studies
3 S  Second Term ends
9 F  Finance Committee
9 F  Standing Committee of Council
16 F  Buildings and Grounds Committee

SEPTEMBER

2 M  Third Term begins
5 Th  Library Committee
12 Th  Finance Committee
13 F  Council
19 Th  Degree Committee
20 F  Buildings and Grounds Committee
23 M  Standing Committee of Board of the School
26 Th  Board of the School
27 F  Board of the Institute

OCTOBER

7 M  Labour Day—University Office closed
11 F  Finance Committee
11 F  Standing Committee of Council
17 Th  Degree Committee
18 F  Buildings and Grounds Committee
19 S  Lectures for the year cease in School of General Studies
21 M  Standing Committee of Board of the School
24 Th  Board of the School
25 F  Board of the Institute
31 Th  Annual Examinations begin—School of General Studies

NOVEMBER

7 Th  Finance Committee
8 F  Council
15 F  Buildings and Grounds Committee
19 Tu  Annual Examinations cease—School of General Studies
21 Th  Degree Committee
25 M  Standing Committee of Board of the School
28 Th  Board of the School
29 F  Board of the Institute

DECEMBER

7 S  Third Term ends
13 F  Finance Committee
13 F  Standing Committee of Council
20 F  Buildings and Grounds Committee
25 W  Christmas Day—University Office closed until Thursday, 2 January 1969
THE ARMS OF THE UNIVERSITY
GRANTED IN 1954

Per chevron Azure and Barry wavy of eight Argent and of the last a Boomerang chevronwise Or in sinister chief five Stars representing the Constellation of the Southern Cross also Argent.

The motto ‘Naturam Primum Cognoscere Rerum’ is translated ‘To know first the nature of things’.

TERM DATES

1968:
First Term — Monday, 4 March to Saturday, 11 May.
Second Term — Monday, 3 June to Saturday, 3 August.
Third Term — Monday, 2 September to Saturday, 7 December.

1969:
First Term — Monday, 3 March to Saturday, 10 May.
Second Term — Monday, 2 June to Saturday, 2 August.
Third Term — Monday, 1 September to Saturday, 6 December.
OFFICERS AND STAFF

CHANCELLOR
Lord Florey of Adelaide,* O.M., Comm. Lég. d’H., M.D. (Adel.),
M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.), B.Sc., M.A. (Oxon.), Hon. LL.D. (Edin.),
D.M. (Louvain), F.R.C.P., Hon. F.R.A.C.P., F.R.S.

PRO-CHANCELLOR
(W. Aust.), Hon. LL.D. (Melb.).

VICE-CHANCELLOR
Emeritus Professor Sir John (Grenfell) Crawford, C.B.E., M.Ec.
(Syd.), Hon. D.Sc. (N’cle (N.S.W.)). i September 1960. Vice-
Chancellor from 1 January 1968.

DEPUTY VICE-CHANCELLOR
Professor David Noel Ferguson Dunbar, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Melb).
i February 1959. Deputy Vice-Chancellor from 1 January 1968.

SECRETARY
Ross Ainsworth Hohnen, B.Ec. (Syd.), O.B.E. 8 March 1968;
Registrar, 1 July 1949; Assistant to the Registrar, 19 September
1948.

MASTER OF UNIVERSITY HOUSE
Emeritus Professor Arthur Dale Trendall, C.M.G., K.C.S.G., M.A.,
cellor, 14 March 1958 to 9 October 1964.

THE COUNCIL

Members elected by the Senate
Keith Alexander Laught, LL.B. (Adel.).
Elected 1 July 1959; re-elected 1 July 1962 and 1 July 1965;
present tenure expires 30 June 1968.
Dorothy Margaret Tangney, B.A., Dip.Ed. (W. Aust.).
Elected 13 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1953, 1 July 1955, 1 July
1957, 1 July 1959, 1 July 1962 and 1 July 1965; present tenure
expires 30 June 1968.

Members elected by the House of Representatives
Kim Edward Beazley, B.A. (W. Aust.).
Became member of Interim Council 10 June 1949; elected to
Council by House of Representatives 13 July 1951; re-elected
1 July 1953, 1 July 1955, 13 June 1956, 1 July 1958, 8 September
1960, 3 March 1964 and 3 May 1967; present tenure expires
2 May 1970.
Adrian Gibson, LL.B. (Tas.).
Elected 3 May 1967; present tenure expires 2 May 1970.

* Lord Florey died on 21 February 1968.
Members appointed by Governor-General

Kenneth John Clements, B.A. (Syd.).
Appointed 30 September 1966; present tenure expires 29 September 1969.

Sir Norman (Lethbridge) Cowper, C.B.E., B.A., LL.B. (Syd.).

John Qualtrough Ewens, C.B.E., LL.B. (Adel.).

Sir Warwick (Oswald) Fairfax, M.A. (Oxon.).
Appointed 30 September 1963; re-appointed 30 September 1966; present tenure expires 29 September 1969.

Herbert John Goodes, C.B.E., B.A. (W. Aust.).
Became member of Interim Council 9 August 1946; appointed to Council by Governor-General 1 July 1951; re-appointed 1 July 1953, 1 July 1955, 1 July 1958, 30 September 1960, 30 September 1963 and 30 September 1966; present tenure expires 29 September 1969.

Brian William Hone, B.A. (Adel.), M.A. (Oxon.).

Peter James Lawler, O.B.E., B.Ec. (Syd.).

Appointed 26 May 1966; re-appointed 30 September 1966; present tenure expires 29 September 1969.

Sir (Horace) Frank Richardson
Appointed 1 July 1953; re-appointed 1 July 1955, 1 July 1957, 30 September 1960, 30 September 1963 and 30 September 1966; present tenure expires 29 September 1969.

Arthur Thomas Shakespeare

Appointed 30 September 1960; re-appointed 30 September 1963
COUNCIL

and 30 September 1966; present tenure expires 29 September 1969.

Arthur John Russel Yencken, M.A. (Cantab.).
Appointed 26 May 1966; re-appointed 30 September 1966;
present tenure expires 29 September 1969.

Members ex officio
The Chancellor; The Pro-Chancellor; The Vice-Chancellor; The
Deputy Vice-Chancellor; The Deputy Chairman of the Board
of the Institute of Advanced Studies: David Guthrie Catcheside,
D.Sc. (Lond.), F.A.A., F.R.S.; The Deputy Chairman of the
Board of the School of General Studies: Cecil Austin Gibb,
M.A., B.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Ill.), F.A.P.S.

Chosen by Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute
Frank John Fenner, M.B.E., M.D. (Adel.), D.T.M. (Syd.), Hon. M.D.
Chosen 30 September 1967; present tenure expires 29 September
1968.
Oskar Hermann Kristian Spate, M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.).
Chosen 30 September 1967; present tenure expires 29 September
1968.

Chosen from among the Deans of Faculties in the School
Chosen 30 September 1967; present tenure expires 29 September
1969.
Andrew Thomas Amos Learmonth, M.A., Ph.D. (Edin.).
Chosen 30 September 1967; present tenure expires 29 September
1970.

Elected by the Professors in the Institute
William Edward Hanley Stanner, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond).
Elected 2 September 1965; re-elected 30 September 1966; present
tenure expires 29 September 1968.

Elected by the Professors in the School
Russell Lloyd Mathews, B.Com. (Melb.).
Elected 22 May 1967; present tenure expires 29 September 1968.

Elected by the Non-professorial Academic Staff in the Institute
Elected 30 September 1966; present tenure expires 29 September
1969.

Elected by the Non-professorial Academic Staff in the School
Elected 30 September 1966; present tenure expires 29 September
1969.
Elected by the Research Students

John Howard Troughton, B.Ag.Sc. (N.Z.), M.Ag.Sc. (Cantab.).
Elected 5 January 1967; present tenure expires 29 September 1968.

Elected by the Undergraduate Students

Elected 30 September 1967; present tenure expires 29 September 1968.

Elected by Convocation

Elected 30 September 1966; present tenure expires 29 September 1969.

Sir Robert (Bowden) Madgwick, O.B.E., M.Ec. (Syd.), D. Phil. (Oxon.), Hon.D.Litt. (Syd.), Hon.LL.D. (Q’ld.).
Elected 30 September 1966; present tenure expires 29 September 1969.

Sir Roland Wilson, K.B.E., B.Com. (Tas.), D.Phil., Dip.Econ. and Pol.Sc. (Oxon.), Ph.D. (Chic.).
Elected 1 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1955, 1 July 1959, 30 September 1960, 30 September 1963 and 30 September 1966; present tenure expires 29 September 1969.

Appointed to Interim Council by Governor-General 9 August 1946; elected to Council by Convocation 1 July 1951; re-elected 1 July 1953, 1 July 1957, 30 September 1960, 30 September 1963 and 30 September 1966; present tenure expires 29 September 1969.

Co-opted Members

John Darling.
Co-opted for two years from 10 March 1967.

Gerardus Jozef Dusseldorp.
Co-opted for two years from 10 March 1967.

Secretary

The Registrar.
COUNCIL COMMITTEES

STANDING COMMITTEE

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School
Sir Norman Cowper
Mr J. J. Dedman
Mr H. J. Goodes
Senator K. A. Laught
Professor O. H. K. Spate

Secretary: The Registrar

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Chairman: Mr H. J. Goodes

The Vice-Chancellor
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School
Mr K. E. Beazley
Dr H. C. Coombs
Mr J. Darling
Mr J. Q. Ewens
Professor F. J. Fenner
Mr P. Lawler
Professor R. L. Mathews
Sir Frank Richardson
Professor R. D. Wright

Secretary: The Bursar

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

Chairman: Mr G. J. Dusseldorp

The Vice-Chancellor
Mr J. J. Dedman
Professor D. N. F. Dunbar
Sir Robert Madgwick
Mr A. T. Shakespeare
Mr J. B. Wight
Mr A. J. R. Yencken

Secretary: The Registrar (Property and Plans)

ADVISERS ON LEGISLATION

Chairman: Mr J. Q. Ewens

The Vice-Chancellor
Professor J. E. Richardson
Professor G. Sawer
Professor H. Whitmore
Professor L. R. Zines

Secretary: The Registrar

PRO-CHANCELLOR'S COMMITTEE

Chairman: Dr H. C. Coombs

Sir Norman Cowper
Professor P. H. Partridge

Secretary: The Registrar (Property and Plans)
COMMITTEES AND BOARDS

PROFESSORIAL BOARD

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor
The Master of University House
Professor Albert
Professor Arndt
Professor Barnes
Professor Basham
Professor Beddie
Professor Birch
Professor Birt
Professor Bishop
Professor Borrie
Professor A. Brown
Professor D. A. Brown
Professor Buchdahl
Professor Bull
Professor Burns
Professor Butlin
Professor Cameron
Professor Carr
Professor Catcheside
Professor Clark
Professor Courtice
Professor Craig
Professor Crawcour
Professor Crisp
Professor Curtis
Professor Davidson
Professor de Jong
Professor Eggen
Professor Fenner
Professor Gascoigne
Professor Gibb
Professor Gibson
Professor Hambly
Professor Hannan
Professor Herbst
Professor Hope
Professor Jaeger
Professor Johns
Professor Johnson
Professor Kuhn
Professor La Nauze
Professor Learmont
Professor Le Couteur
The Librarian
Professor Liu
Professor Mahler
Professor Mathews
Professor Miller
Professor Moran
Professor Neu mann
Professor Hanna Neumann
Professor Newstead
Professor Ogston
Professor Ovington
Professor Parker
Professor Partridge
Professor Passmore
Professor Peaslee
Professor Phillips
Professor Pitchford
Professor Pryor
The Registrar
Professor Richardson
Professor Ringwood
Professor Russell
Professor Sawyer
Professor Scales
Professor Slatyer
Professor Smyth
Professor Spate
Professor Stanner
Professor Swan
Professor Titterton
Professor Tucker
Professor Whitmore
Professor Whyte
Professor Williams
Professor Zines

Secretary: The Registrar

OFFICERS FOR CEREMONIAL OCCASIONS

Marshal: Dr B. Morris
Esquire Bedell: Professor D. P. Scales
THE BOARD OF THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor

Deputy Chairman: Professor Catcheside

The Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies

Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor
Deputy Chairman: Professor Catcheside

The Deputy Vice-Chancellor
Professor Albert
Professor Arndt
Professor Barnes
Professor Birch
Professor Bishop
Professor Borrie
Professor Butlin
Professor Carr
Professor Courtice
Professor Craig
Professor Davidson
Professor Eggen
Professor Fenner
Professor Gibb
Professor Gibson
Professor Jaeger
Professor La Nauze
Professor Le Couteur

The Librarian
The Master of University House
Professor Mathews
Professor Miller
Professor Moran
Professor Neumann
Professor Newstead
Professor Ogston
Professor Parker
Professor Partridge
Professor Passmore
The Registrar
Professor Sawer
Professor Scales
Professor Slattery
Professor Spate
Professor Swan
Professor Titterton
Professor Whyte

FACULTIES AND FACULTY BOARDS OF THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

JOHN CURTIN SCHOOL OF MEDICAL RESEARCH

THE FACULTY

The Director: Professor Fenner

Professor Albert
Dr W. L. F. Armarego
Mr R. C. Ashley
Dr N. Balassanian
Dr G. B. Barlin
Mr A. A. Barton
Dr T. J. Batterham
Dr B. D. Batts
Mr A. J. D. Bellett
Dr M. E. C. Biffin
Professor Bishop
Dr R. L. Blakley
Mr R. V. Blanden
Dr S. V. Boyden
Dr D. J. Brown
Dr I. K. Buckley
Mr C. J. Burrell
Dr C. W. Childs
Dr E. G. Cleary
Dr W. J. Cliff
Dr R. I. Close
Mr J. S. Coombs
Dr P. D. Cooper

Professor Courtice
Dr G. B. Cox
Dr J. M. Crawford
Professor Curtis
Dr I. G. Darvey
Dr N. J. Dimmock
Dr J. R. Dunstone
Dr Joyce E. Fildes
Dr J. M. Gebicki
Dr R. Geddes
Dr P. B. Ghosh
Dr A. J. Gibbs
Professor Gibson
Dr R. B. Goldrick
Dr E. R. B. Graham
Dr P. S. Hallman
Mr J. A. Hamilton
Mr G. H. Henry
Dr G. A. R. Johnston
Dr R. L. Kirk
Dr K. J. Lafferty
Dr W. G. Laver
Mr W. R. Levick
COMMITTEES AND BOARDS

Dr D. I. Magrath
Dr I. D. Marshall
Dr E. M. Martin
Dr P. J. McCullagh
Dr H. A. McKenzie
Dr C. A. C. Mims
Dr B. Morris
Dr J. F. Morrison
Dr A. Nagabhushanam
Dr P. J. Nestel
Professor Ogston
Dr C. W. Oyster
Dr D. D. Perrin
Dr A. Rescigno
Dr H. Rosenberg
Dr A. B. Roy

Dr Gutta I. Schoefl
Dr D. C. Shaw
Dr M. W. Simpson-Morgan
Mr P. F. Sinnett
Dr C. J. Smith
Dr E. Spinner
Dr N. C. Staub
Dr Ellen S. Takahashi
Mr M. C. Taylor
Dr D. Thacker
Dr S. Venkataraman
Dr Zlata Wallnerova
Dr D. H. Watson
Professor Whyte
Dr Gwendolyn M. Woodroofe
Dr A. Yamashita

THE FACULTY BOARD

Chairman: The Director

Professor Albert
Professor Bishop
Professor Courtice
Dr Joyce E. Fildes
Professor Gibson
Dr K. J. Lafferty

Dr I. D. Marshall
Dr H. A. McKenzie
Dr C. A. C. Mims
Professor Ogston
Professor Whyte

RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES

THE FACULTY

The Dean: Professor Titterton

Mr H. J. McK. Abraham
Dr P. A. Arriens
Dr Anne C. Baker
Dr F. C. Barker
Dr B. E. Baschek
Dr D. J. Baugh
Dr R. J. Baxter
Mr H. Berry
Dr J. L. Black
Mr J. W. Blamey
Mr T. W. Brady
Dr R. G. Burns
Mr R. A. Bryce
Dr W. Buscombe
Mr P. O'N. Carden
Dr S. R. Caradus
Dr F. H. Chamalaun
Dr J. R. Cleary
Dr S. D. Cloud
Dr R. Coe
Dr W. Compston
Mr W. A. Coppel
Dr G. M. Crawley
Dr R. W. Crompton
Dr R. W. Cross

Mr H. J. McK. Abraham
Dr P. J. Dallimore
Dr W. F. Davidson
Dr G. u. Din
Dr M. E. Dixon
Dr V. Dlab
Mr H. A. Doyle
Dr R. E. Edwards
Professor Eggen
Dr M. T. Elford
Dr E. J. Essene
Dr D. J. Faulkner
Dr K. C. Freeman
Dr S. Y. Furui
Professor Gascoigne
Dr D. K. Gibson
Dr H. R. F. Gollnow
Mr K. Gottlieb
Dr D. H. Green
Dr R. J. Gregorac
Dr H. J. Hay
Dr D. F. Hebbard
Dr K. S. Heier
Dr B. E. Hobbs
Dr E. K. Inall
Dr S. I. Izumi
COMMITTEES AND BOARDS

Professor Jaeger
Dr Germaine A. Joplin
Dr S. Kanef
Dr R. C. Kennedy
Dr L. G. Kovács
Dr V. A. Kramer
Dr K. Kumar
Mr W. J. Lamberth
Dr H. Lausch
Professor Le Couteur
Dr B. S. Liley
Dr J. F. Lovering
Professor Mahler
Mr R. A. Marshall
Dr D. S. Mathewson
Dr I. McDougall
Dr M. W. McElhinney
Dr R. Mills
Dr A. H. Morton
Dr S. Mukherjee
Professor Neumann

Professor Newstead
Dr J. Nurzynski
Dr T. R. Ophel
Dr M. S. Paterson
Professor Peaslee
Dr A. Przybylski
Dr J. R. Richards
Professor Ringwood
Dr B. A. Robson
Dr A. W. Rodgers
Dr L. T. Searle
Dr K. Serkowski
Dr R. H. Spear
Dr S. R. Taylor
Dr P. B. Treacy
Mr C. F. Vance
Dr H. H. Veeh
Mr L. C. Witchard
Dr W. Woolcock
Dr L. A. Woolf
Dr S. Yamamuro

THE FACULTY BOARD

Chairman: The Dean
Dr R. W. Crompton
Professor Eggen
Professor Jaeger
Professor Le Couteur

Professor Neumann
Professor Newstead
Dr M. S. Paterson
Professor Peaslee

RESEARCH SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

THE FACULTY

The Director: Professor Partridge

Dr D. A. Aitkin
Dr J. D. Allingham
Mr D. S. Anderson
Dr A. Barnard
Dr K. G. Basavarajappa
Mr S. I. Benn
Professor Borrie
Dr R. F. Brissenden
Mr B. J. Brown
Mr H. P. Brown
Dr R. R. Brown
Professor Burns
Professor Butlin
Dr N. G. Cain
Dr E. M. Curley
Dr N. E. Day
Mr P. Dibb
Dr J. Eddy
Mr L. F. Fitzhardinge
Dr E. Giles
Dr R. A. Gollan
Mr B. D. Haig
Dr A. R. Hall

Mr P. F. Harrison
Mrs N. Heathcote
Mr M. Hoare
Dr A. Hunter
Dr F. L. Jones
Mr J. J. Jones
Mr M. J. Kahan
Dr E. Kamenka
Mr J. P. Keeves
Dr R. Kumar
Professor La Nauze
Dr P. Loveday
Dr Norma R. McArthur
Dr P. Mandl
Dr R. E. Miles
Dr J. J. Mol
Professor Moran
Mr N. B. Nairn
Dr G. M. Neutze
Professor Parker
Professor Passmore
Professor Phillips
Professor Pike
COMMITTEES AND BOARDS

Dr J. R. Poynter
Dr C. A. Price
Dr D. W. Rawson
Dr T. H. R. Rigby
Dr C. D. Rollins
Professor Sawyer
Mrs E. M. Searle
Dr N. N. Singh
Dr F. B. Smith
Mr J. G. Starke

Dr S. J. Stoljar
Dr Margaret J. E. Steven
Mr F. S. Stevens
Professor Swan
Mr P. N. Troy
Mr D. J. van de Kaa
Dr D. Vere-Jones
Mr D. J. Whalan
Mr J. Zubrzycki

THE FACULTY BOARD
Chairman: The Director

Mr D. S. Anderson
Dr A. Barnard
Mr S. I. Benn
Professor Borrie
Mr H. P. Brown
Professor Burns
Professor Butlin
Mr L. F. Fitzhardinge
Dr A. R. Hall
Dr F. L. Jones
Professor La Nauze
Dr Norma R. McArthur

Professor Moran
Professor Parker
Professor Passmore
Professor Phillips
Professor Pike
Dr C. A. Price
Dr T. H. R. Rigby
Professor Sawyer
Dr S. J. Stoljar
Professor Swan
Dr D. Vere-Jones
Mr J. Zubrzycki

RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PACIFIC STUDIES
THE FACULTY
Chairman: Dr G. J. R. Linge

Dr B. L. Abbi
Professor Arndt
Dr N. Barnard
Professor Barnes
Dr Diane E. M. Barwick
Dr I. Bellany
Dr C. A. Blyth
Mr J. M. Bowler
Dr H. C. Brookfield
Professor Bull
Mr D. M. B. Butt
Dr M. Ann Chowning
Dr R. G. Crocombe
Professor Davidson
Dr I. de Rachewiltz
Dr A. L. Epstein
Dr Trude S. Epstein
Mr E. K. Fisk
Professor FitzGerald
Dr A. Fraser
Dr J. D. Freeman
Mr J. L. S. Girling
Mrs A. S. Goldstein
Mr R. F. Goldstein
Mr J. Golson
Dr W. N. Gunson
Mr R. Ho

Dr Helen Hughes
Mr M. Ishizuke
Mr J. N. Jennings
Mr J. T. G. Jukes
Mr C. A. Key
Dr D. C. Laycock
Dr D. D. Leslie
Mr D. H. Lewis
Mr W. H. Litchfield
Dr H. M. Lo
Mr B. A. Lockwood
Dr D. N. McVean
Mr H. E. Maude
Sir Leslie Melville
Dr T. B. Millar
Professor Miller
Mr D. J. Mulvaney
Dr R. H. Myers
Mr N. D. Oram
Dr J. Panglaykim
Dr M. Panoff
Dr W. H. Pearson
Dr D. H. Penny
Dr A. Ploeg
Dr J. R. Poynter
Dr Marie O. Reay
Dr Helena E. Reeve
COMMITTEES AND BOARDS

Dr P. J. Rimmer  Dr D. Walker
Dr D. A. Scarr  Professor Wang Gungwu
Dr R. T. Shand  Dr Wang Ling
Dr Dorothy L. Shineberg  Dr Marion W. Ward
Emeritus Professor Silcock  Sir Alan Watt
Dr S. Singh  Dr W. A. Weber
Dr D. P. Sinha  Dr F. J. West
Mr D. C. S. Sissons  Dr G. E. T. Wijeyewardene
Professor Spate  Dr P. W. Williams
Professor Stanner  Dr R. K. Wilson
Mr D. T. Tryon  Dr S. A. Wurm
Dr C. L. Voorhoeve  Mr K. Yoneda

THE FACULTY BOARD
Chairman: The Director

Professor Arndt  Professor Miller
Professor Barnes  Dr D. A. Scarr
Dr H. C. Brookfield  Dr S. Singh
Professor Davidson  Dr D. Walker
Dr A. Fraser  Professor Wang Gungwu
Mr J. Golson  Dr Wang Ling
Mr J. T. G. Jukes  Dr S. A. Wurm

RESEARCH SCHOOL OF BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

THE FACULTY
Chairman: The Director

Dr J. L. Bailey  Dr C. H. Doy
Dr D. J. Bennett  Mr R. A. Fischer
Dr K. D. Brown  Mr L. C. Fowke
Dr H. R. Bustard  Dr K. K. Jha
Professor Carr  Dr C. B. Osmond
Mrs S. G. M. Carr  Dr C. K. Pallaghy
Dr D. E. A. Catcheside  Dr J. D. Pickett-Heaps
Dr A. J. E. Colvill  Professor Slatyer
Dr I. R. Cowan  Mr K. P. Tognetti
Dr E. H. Creaser

THE BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES
Chairman: The Vice-Chancellor
Deputy Chairman: Professor Gibb
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor

Professor Basham
Professor Beddie
Professor Birt
Professor A. Brown
Professor D. A. Brown
Professor Buchdahl
Professor Cameron
Professor Catcheside
Professor Clark
Professor Crawcour
Professor Crisp

Professor Davidson
Professor de Jong
Professor Dunbar
Professor Hambly
Professor Hannan
Professor Herbst
Professor Hope
Professor Johns
Professor Johnson
Professor Kuhn
Professor Learmonth
COMMITTEES AND BOARDS

The Librarian
Professor Liu
Professor Mathews
Professor Neumann
Professor Hanna Neumann
Professor Ovington
Professor Pitchford
Professor Provins
Professor Pryor
Professor Richardson
Professor Ross
Professor Russell
Professor Scales
Professor Smyth
Professor Tucker
Professor Whitmore
Professor Williams
Professor Zines

DEANS OF THE FACULTIES

Dean of the Faculty of Arts: Professor A. T. A. Learmonth (Until 29 September 1968)
Dean of the Faculty of Economics: Professor R. L. Mathews (Until 14 July 1968)
Dean of the Faculty of Law: Professor H. Whitmore (Until 7 March 1968)
Professor J. E. Richardson (Until 30 September 1970)
Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies: Professor J. W. de Jong (Until 5 August 1968)
Dean of the Faculty of Science: Professor D. A. Brown (Until 29 September 1968)

COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD
The Vice-Chancellor
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School of General Studies (Deputy Chairman)
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor
The Dean of the Faculty of Arts
The Dean of the Faculty of Economics
The Dean of the Faculty of Law
The Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies
The Dean of the Faculty of Science
Professor Pryor (Until 29 September 1969)
Professor Russell (Until 29 September 1968)

PROMOTIONS COMMITTEE
The Vice-Chancellor
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School of General Studies
The Dean of the Faculty of Arts
The Dean of the Faculty of Economics
The Dean of the Faculty of Law
The Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies
The Dean of the Faculty of Science
Professor Trendall
Professor Pryor (Until 29 September 1969)
Professor Russell (Until 29 September 1968)
Professor Neumann

MATRICULATION COMMITTEE
The Vice-Chancellor
The Deputy Vice-Chancellor
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School of General Studies
Professor Russell
COMMITTEES AND BOARDS

One member from each Faculty nominated by the Dean:
Mr K. L. McKay (Arts)  Mr T. Rajapatirana (Oriental Studies)
Mr W. R. C. Jay (Economics)  Dr G. J. Aitchison (Science)
Mr D. W. Smith (Law)

One member from the Institute of Advanced Studies:
Dr R. W. Crompton

FACULTIES IN THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

THE FACULTY OF ARTS
Dean: Professor Learmonth

The Vice-Chancellor
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School of General Studies
The Dean of the Faculty of Economics
The Dean of the Faculty of Law
The Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies
The Dean of the Faculty of Science
The Head of the Department of Economic History
The Head of the Department of Economics
The Head of the Department of Statistics

Mr D. W. A. Baker  Mrs M. M. Graneek
Dr G. R. Bartlett  Mrs D. Green
Professor Beddie  Mr J. A. Grieve
Mrs J. M. Benn  Mr G. J. Halligan
Dr D. G. Beswick  Mr J. Harris
Dr H. Bluhme  Professor Herbst
Professor A. Brown  Mrs A. H. Hewitt
Mr E. L. Burge  Professor Hope
Dr J. C. Burns  Dr L. J. Hume
§Dr J. G. Caiger  Mrs T. A. C. Hunter
Mr R. J. Campbell  Mr P. R. Ireland
Mr F. G. Castles  Mr D. F. C. Johnsson
Mr J. M. A. Chappell  §Professor Johns
Dr C. Christensen  Professor Johnson
Professor Clark  Mr G. K. W. Johnston
Mr M. L. Cook  Dr B. E. Kent
Mr R. J. Cooksey  Dr H. G. Kinloch
Dr J. J. Coulton  Dr S. T. Knight
Dr C. G. Crisp  Associate Professor E. K. T. Koch-Emmermy
Professor Crisp  Professor Kuhn
Dr C. H. Cull  Mr F. H. Langman
Dr I. M. S. Dey  Mr P. Laut
Mr L. J. Downer  Mr E. A. Lyall
Mr J. É. Drummond  Mr K. Lycos
Mr G. F. Fairbairn  Mr N. S. McDonald
§Dr C. Forster  Mr K. L. McKay
Dr E. C. Frv  Miss I. I. Masing
Associate Professor Q. B. Gibson  Mr R. J. Munn
Mr W. J. Ginnane  Mr T. R. Mautner
Dr W. H. Gladstones  Mr C. M. Mayrhofer
Mr J. H. Grainger  Mr B. J. McFarlane

§ Representative of the Faculty of Oriental Studies.
¶ Representative of the Faculty of Economics.
COMMITTEES AND BOARDS

Mr S. M. A. Meggitt
Dr Margaret R. Middleton
Mr W. Milgate
Mr J. M. Molony
Professor Hanna Neumann
Dr M. F. Newman
Mr W. P. Packard
Miss B. R. Penny
Associate Professor P. Pentony
Mr H. F. Petersens
*Professor Pitchford
Professor Provins
Dr W. S. Ramson
Dr Beryl M. Rawson
Mr G. G. Rossiter
Professor Russell

Professor Scales
Associate Professor G. N. Seagrim
Mrs G. M. Small
Miss V. M. Smith
Mr W. L. Steiger
Dr J. A. A. Stockwin
Mrs M. J. Stoljar
Mr P. Thom
Dr Ethel E. Tory
Miss M. B. Travers
Dr J. R. Trotter
Dr M. A. Ward
Mr M. J. Webber
Mrs K. O. West
Professor Williams
Mr I. F. H. Wilson

THE FACULTY OF ECONOMICS
Dean: Professor Mathews
The Vice-Chancellor
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School of General Studies
The Dean of the Faculty of Arts
The Dean of the Faculty of Law
The Dean of the Faculty of Science

Professor Beddie
Professor Cameron
Mr F. G. Castles
Mr A. H. Chisholm
Mr R. J. Cooksey
Professor Crisp
Mr P. D. Drysdale
Dr C. T. Edwards
Dr C. Forster
Mr S. Glynn
Mr J. H. Grainger
Professor Hannan
Mr J. G. Head
Dr C. R. Heathcote
Mr J. Y. Henderson
Dr C. C. Heyde
Dr L. J. Hume
Mrs T. A. C. Hunter
Mr W. R. C. Jay
Dr S. John

†Dr H. G. Kinloch
Mr J. G. Logan
Mr E. A. Lyall
Mr R. A. Ma
Mr B. J. McFarlane
Mr J. H. T. Morgan
Dr N. F. Nettheim
Professor Pitchford
Mr E. Seneta
Dr K. Sloane
Mr P. E. M. Standish
Dr J. A. A. Stockwin
Mr R. D. Terrell
Dr C. A. Tisdell
Professor Tucker
‡Mr M. J. Webber
Mrs K. O. West
Mr I. F. H. Wilson
Mr P. Winer

THE FACULTY OF LAW
Dean: Professor Richardson
The Vice-Chancellor
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School of General Studies
The Dean of the Faculty of Arts
The Dean of the Faculty of Economics

Mr G. J. Davies
Mr J. L. R. Davis

* Appointed by the Professor of Economics.
† Representative of the Faculty of Arts.
COMMITTEES AND BOARDS

Mr. A. D. Hambly
Mr. D. L. Pape
Mr. Justice Joske
Mr. D. J. Rose
Mr. A. F. Mason, Q.C.
Mr. Professor Sawer
Mr. D. O’Connor
Mr. D. W. Smith
Mr. K. F. O’Leary
Dr. Alice E. S. Tay
Mr. G. Marston
Professor Whitmore
Mr. W. F. Palmer
Professor Zines

THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

Dean: Professor de Jong
The Vice-Chancellor
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School of General Studies
The Professor of Far Eastern History in the Institute of Advanced Studies

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts
Mr. K. M. Achdiat
Dr. H. H. E. Loofs
Dr. A. Alfonso
Mr. R. A. Ma
Professor Basham
Dr. R. H. P. Mason
†Miss E. Bishop
Mr. I. A. MacDougall
†Dr. H. Bluhme
Mr. H. Mukai
Dr. J. G. Caiger
Mr. T. Rajapatirana
Professor Crawcour
Dr. S. A. A. Rizvi
Mr. R. R. C. de Crespigny
Dr. Soebardi
Dr. J. D. Frodsham
Mr. Soewito Santoso
Dr. K. H. J. Gardiner
Associate Professor O. B. van der Sprenkel
†Mr. G. J. Halligan
†Mrs. T. A. C. Hunter
Mr. S. Supomo
Professor Johns
Dr. Sutjipto Wirjosuparto
Mr. C. Kiriloff
Mr. A. Yuyama
Professor Liu

THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Dean: Professor D. A. Brown
The Vice-Chancellor
The Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School of General Studies
The Dean of the Faculty of Arts
The Dean of the Faculty of Economics

Dr. M. Andrews
Dr. V. A. P. Harris
Dr. E. P. Bachelard
Dr. H. G. Hornung
Professor Birt
Professor Hanna Neumann
Dr. J. H. Bradbury
Professor Ovington
Professor A. Brown
Mr. H. F. Petersens
Professor Buchdahl
Professor Pryor
Dr. J. A. Carnahan
Dr. P. Rudman
Mr. G. A. Chilvers
Dr. R. J. Sandeman
Dr. C. E. B. Conybeare
Dr. D. L. Scott
Dr. J. M. S. Dey
Associate Professor G. N. Seagrimg
Mr. J. E. Drummond
Dr. J. R. T. Short
Professor Dunbar
Professor Smyth
Dr. R. A. Eggleton
Dr. L. J. Tassie
Dr. W. H. Gladstones
Dr. M. A. Ward
Professor Hamby

† Appointed by Council.
‡ Representative of the Faculty of Arts.
§ Representative of the Faculty of Economics.
UNIVERSITY HOUSE

Master

Fellows
Retiring 15 August 1968:
Mr S I. Benn
Mr R. P. Creaser
Dr Germaine A. Joplin (Steward)
Mr G. B. Ralston
Dr C. A. Tisdell (Bursar)

Retiring 15 August 1969:
Dr J. F. Lovering
Professor Hanna Neumann
Professor G. H. Newstead (Deputy Master)

Honorary Fellows

BRUCE HALL

Warden:

Deputy Warden
P. D. Drysdale, B.A. (N.E.)

Fellows
Miss E. Bishop
Miss M. G. C. Bouquet
Mr J. A. Bush
Mr P. J. Lawler, O.B.E.

BURTON HALL

Warden:

Deputy Warden
H. G. Kinloch, M.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D. (Yale).

Fellows
Professor B. D. Beddie
Mr W. L. Gammage
Mr H. J. Goodes, C.B.E.
Dr M. M. Gore
GARRAN HALL

Warden
22 September 1965.

Deputy Wardens
Patricia M. Sorby

Fellows
Dr A. Hunter
Mr K. I. Mackay
Professor Hanna Neumann
Professor J. D. Ovington

Mr B. Pietsch
Mr A. T. Shakespeare
Professor H. Whitmore
THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

This list sets out the membership of the staff as at 1 January 1968, but also includes prospective members whose dates of appointment fell shortly thereafter.

The date immediately after a member’s name is the date from which the present appointment took effect.

DEPUTY CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES
Professor D. G. Catcheside, D.Sc., M.A., F.A.A., F.R.S.
14 October 1966.

THE JOHN CURTIN SCHOOL OF MEDICAL RESEARCH
DIRECTOR

BIOCHEMISTRY

Professor:
Frank William Ernest Gibson, D.Phil. (Oxon.), D.Sc. (Melb.).
1 January 1967.

Professorial Fellow:
Raymond Leonard Blakley, M.Sc., Ph.D. (N.Z.), D.Sc. 8 October 1965; Senior Fellow, 1 July 1961; Fellow, 1 July 1956; Research Fellow, 25 November 1953; Scholar, 1 September 1951.

Senior Fellows:
Harry Rosenberg, B.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 July 1961; Fellow, 1 July 1957; Research Fellow, 11 November 1955; Scholar, 16 March 1953.
John Francis Morrison, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.Sc. (Q’ld.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 9 March 1962; Fellow, 1 July 1956; Research Fellow, 17 February 1954; Scholar, 11 August 1951.

Research Fellows:

Professor:

CLINICAL SCIENCE
Professorial Fellow:

Senior Fellows:

Research Fellow:

Honorary Fellow:
Peter Frank Sinnett, M.B., B.S. (Syd.). 1 January 1968; Research Officer, 1 January 1967.

EXPERIMENTAL PATHOLOGY

Professor:

Professorial Fellow:
Bede Morris, B.V.Sc. (Syd.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 10 May 1963; Senior Fellow, 1 August 1958.

Senior Fellow:
Ian Kenneth Buckley, M.B., B.S., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 January 1968.

Fellows:
Kevin John Lafferty, B.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. 13 November 1964; Research Fellow, 8 December 1962; Scholar, 4 March 1957 to 3 March 1960.

Electron Microscopist (Fellow):

Senior Research Fellows:

Research Fellows:
Clive Eric West, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (N.E.). (To arrive.)
Visiting Fellow:

MEDICAL CHEMISTRY

Professor:

Reader:
Desmond Joseph Brown, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Lond.), 11 August 1961; Senior Fellow, 1 July 1956; Fellow, 18 October 1949; Research Fellow, 1 April 1949.

Professorial Fellow:

Senior Fellows:
Wilfred Louis Florio Armarego, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), F.R.I.C. 1 July 1967; Fellow, 11 October 1963; Research Fellow, 2 January 1960.

Microanalyst (Fellow):
Joyce Eleanor Fildes, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Birm.). 14 July 1961; Research Fellow, 1 September 1956, Microanalyst, 1 September 1950.

Fellows:
Thomas James Batterham, B.Sc., Ph.D. (N.S.W.). 13 October 1966; Research Fellow, 2 October 1965.

Research Fellows:

MICROBIOLOGY

Acting Head of Department (Senior Fellow):
Cedric Arthur Chetwynd Mims, B.Sc., B.S., M.D. (Lond.). 13 October 1967; Senior Fellow, 13 October 1961; Fellow, 11 December 1959; Research Fellow, 14 November 1956.
Professor:

Senior Fellows:
Peter Dodd Cooper, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). 12 September 1962.
Ian David Marshall, B.Agr.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 July 1963; Fellow, 3 May 1961; Research Fellow, 1 January 1956; Scholar, 16 March 1953.
William Graeme Laver, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 July 1964; Fellow, 14 December 1962; Research Fellow, 15 September 1958.

Fellows:
Gwendolyn Marion Woodroofe, M.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. 11 October 1963; Research Fellow, 1 December 1958; Research Assistant, 12 March 1951.
Alan John David Bellett, M.Sc. (Lond.). 8 December 1967; Research Fellow, 16 March 1963.

Senior Research Fellow:
Adrian John Gibbs, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), A.R.C.S. 1 July 1967; Research Fellow, 30 September 1966.

Research Fellows:
Nigel John Dimmock, B.Sc. (Liv.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 September 1966.
Zlata Wallnerova, M.U.Dr. (Palacky). 9 November 1967.

Visiting Fellow:

Urban Biology Group

Professorial Fellow:

Professor:

Professorial Fellow:
Senior Fellows:
John Reginald Dunstone, M.Sc., Dip.Ed. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Q'ld.).
1 July 1967; Fellow, 12 April 1965.

Fellow:
Aldo Rescigno, Dr.Phys. (Milan). 14 October 1966; Research Fellow, 8 October 1965.

Research Fellows:
Edwin Rupert Bruce Graham, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.).
8 December 1967.

PHYSIOLOGY

Professor and Head of Department:

Professor of Pharmacology:
David Roderick Curtis, M.B., B.S. (Melb.), Ph.D., F.A.A. 15 April 1966; Professorial Fellow, 9 March 1962; Senior Fellow, 1 July 1959; Fellow, 1 July 1957; Research Fellow, 1 July 1956; Scholar, 16 February 1954.

Professorial Fellow:

Electronics Engineer:

Fellow:

Research Fellows:
Graham Allen Ross Johnston, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.).
30 September 1965.
Geoffrey Herbert Henry, B.Sc., M.App.Sc. (Melb.). (To arrive.)

Visiting Fellows:
Rosamond Margaret Mason, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 1 August 1966; Fellow, 12 April 1962; Research Fellow, 1 March 1955; Scholar, 1 January 1951 to 10 February 1955.

Visiting Research Fellow:
Honorary Research Fellows:
Clyde William Oyster, B.S. (Ohio), Ph.D. (Calif.). (To arrive.)
Ellen Shizuko Takahashi, B.S., Ph.D. (Calif.). (To arrive.)

BUSINESS MANAGER
William Henry Goddard, A.A.S.A. 1 May 1956; Purchasing
and Finance Officer, Medical School, 1 January 1953; Senior
Accounts Clerk, 13 April 1950; Accounts Clerk, 26 April 1949.

TECHNICAL MANAGER
Jack Byam Wight. 13 August 1956.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL SCIENCES
DEAN
Professor E. W. Titterton, C.M.G., M.Sc., Ph.D., Dip.Ed.,

ASTRONOMY
Professor and Director of the Observatory:

Professor:
Sidney Charles Bartholomew Gascoigne, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D.
(Brist.), F.A.A. 10 July 1964; Reader, 3 January 1957; Research
Associate, 21 March 1952.

Senior Fellows:
William Buscombe, M.A. (Tor.), Ph.D. (Prin.). 1 July 1960;
Fellow, 3 January 1957.
Heinz Rudolf Friedrich Gollnow, Dr.Phil. (Berl.). 1 July 1964;
Fellow, 3 January 1957.
Leonard Thomas Searle, B.Sc. (St. And.), Ph.D. (Prin.). 1 July
1965; Fellow, 23 October 1963.
Alexander William Rodgers, B.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 July 1966;
Fellow, 14 July 1961; Research Fellow, 15 March 1957; Scholar,
15 March 1954.

Head of Time Service (Senior Fellow):
Fellow, 3 January 1957.

Fellows:
Antoni Przybylski, mgr. (Poznan), Dr.sc.techn. (Federal Inst. of
Technology, Zurich), Ph.D. 3 January 1957; Scholar, 1 January
1951 to 31 December 1953.
Donald Seaforth Mathewson, M.Sc. (Q’ld.), Ph.D. (Manc.). 19
September 1966.
Staff of the University

Research Engineers (Fellows):

Senior Research Fellow:

Research Fellow:

Queen Elizabeth II Fellows:
- Kenneth Charles Freeman, B.Sc (W.Aust.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 5 October 1967.

Visiting Fellow:
- Bodo Edmund Baschek, Dr.rer.nat. (Christian Albrecht Univ. of Kiel). 7 August 1967.

Honorary Professor:

Professor:

Professorial Fellow:
- Steven Kaneff, B.E., Ph.D. (Adel.). 1 June 1966.

Senior Research Engineers (Senior Fellows):
- John William Blamey, M.Sc. (Melb.). 1 July 1957; Fellow, 1 April 1953; Research Fellow, 1 January 1950.
- Edward Kenneth Inall, B.Sc., B.E. (Syd.), Ph.D. (R'dg.). 1 July 1960; Fellow, 1 July 1956; Research Fellow, 1 July 1955; Research Fellow in Nuclear Physics, 1 August 1951.
- Richard Astley Marshall, B.Sc., B.E. (N.Z.), S.M. (Harv.). 1 July 1965; Fellow, 1 July 1960; Research Engineer, 3 April 1958.

Fellow:
- Arthur Hilary Morton, D.F.C., M.Sc. (W. Aust.), Ph.D. 1 July 1965; Research Fellow, 1 December 1958; Research Assistant, 13 April 1956; Scholar, 14 April 1953.

Research Engineers (Fellows):
- Peter O'Neil Carden, M.E. (Q'ld.). 11 October 1957; Research Fellow, 2 May 1955.
Geophysics and Geochemistry

Professor and Head of Department:

Professor of Geochemistry:
Alfred Edward Ringwood, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.), F.A.A. 10 March 1967; Personal Professor, 12 July 1963; Senior Fellow, 1 July 1960; Senior Research Fellow, 9 November 1958.

Reader:
Mervyn Silas Paterson, B.E. (Adel.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 June 1956; Senior Research Fellow, 1 June 1953.

Professorial Fellow:

Senior Fellows:
Germaine Anne Joplin, B.A., D.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 July 1960; Fellow, 1 August 1952.
John Francis Lovering, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cal. Tech.). 1 July 1964; Fellow, 30 September 1960; Research Fellow, 23 January 1956.

Fellows:
John Robins Richards, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Dunelm), F.R.A.C.I. 12 August 1960; Research Assistant in charge of Mass Spectrometer, 1 October 1957; Research Fellow, 1 October 1952.
Hugh Aynsley Doyle, B.Sc. (Syd.). 1 June 1964; Research Seismologist (Fellow), 1 June 1961; Research Fellow, 1 June 1956.
Ian McDougall, B.Sc. (Tas.), Ph.D. 1 June 1964; Research Fellow, 22 August 1961; Scholar, 29 April 1957 to 31 March 1960.
David Headley Green, M.Sc. (Tas.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 July 1965; Research Fellow, 1 April 1962.

Research Fellows:
John Rashleigh Cleary, M.Sc. (N.S.W.), Ph.D. 30 July 1965; Scholar, 19 February 1960 to 18 February 1963.
Hans Herbert Veeh, B.S. (Friedrich Alexander Univ. of Erlangen-Nuremberg), M.S. (Colorado), Ph.D. (Calif.). 24 October 1967.
Eric John Essene, S.B. (M.I.T.), Ph.D. (Calif.). (To arrive.)
Honorary Research Fellow:
Peter Herbert Reynolds, Ph.D. (Br. Col.). 31 December 1967.

MATHEMATICS

Professor and Head of Department:
Bernhard Hermann Neumann, Dr.phil. (Berl.), Ph.D. (Cantab.), D.Sc. (Manc.), F.A.A., F.R.S. 1 January 1962.

Professor:
Kurt Mahler, Dr.phil. (Fran.), D.Sc. (Manc.), F.A.A., F.R.S. 1 September 1963.

Professorial Fellow:

Senior Fellows:
Sadayuki Yamamuro, Ph.D. (Hokkaido), B.Sc. (Tohoku). 11 August 1967; Senior Research Fellow, 6 April 1964.

Senior Research Fellow:

Research Fellows:
Vlastimil Dlab, R.N.Dr., D.Sc. (Charles), Ph.D. (Khartoum). 7 October 1965.
Hans Lausch, Dr.phil. (Vienna). 27 July 1967.
Robert Aitken Bryce, M.Sc. (Q'ld.). 8 December 1967; Scholar, 1 March 1965.
Selwyn Ross Caradus, M.Sc. (N.Z.), M.A. (Southern California), Ph.D. (Calif.). (To arrive.)

Postdoctoral Fellow:
Robert Geoffrey Burns, B.Sc. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. (To arrive.) Scholar, 14 February 1963 to 13 February 1966.
Visiting Fellow:
Vernon Albert Kramer, M.S. (Washington), Ph.D. (Calif.). (To arrive.)

Visiting Research Fellow:

Professor:
NUCLEAR PHYSICS

Reader:
Peter Bradley Treacy, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.), 10 November 1961; Senior Fellow, 1 July 1960; Fellow, 26 May 1958; Research Fellow, 1 December 1951.

Senior Fellows:
Dale Furneaux Hebbard, B.A., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 July 1964; Senior Research Fellow, 1 July 1962; Research Fellow, 1 September 1960.
Trevor Richard Ophel, B.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. 1 July 1966; Fellow, 1 July 1962; Research Fellow, 25 September 1959; Scholar, 24 March 1955 to 9 June 1958.

Fellows:
Raymond Harold Spear, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 August 1964.

Research Fellows:
John Leo Black, M.Sc (Melb.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 7 September 1967.
Stanley Donovan Cloud, B.S. (Stan.), M.S., Ph.D. (Oregon). (To arrive.)

Queen Elizabeth II Fellow:

Data Control Engineer (Research Fellow):
THEORETICAL PHYSICS

Professor and Head of Department:

Professor:

Professorial Fellow:
Frederick Charles Barker, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Birm.). 16 October 1964; Senior Fellow, 1 July 1960; Fellow, 1 November 1955; Research Fellow, 1 October 1949 to 13 September 1954.

Senior Fellows:
William Woolcock, B.Sc. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). (To arrive.)

Fellow:
Brian Albert Robson, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 October 1965; Numerical Analyst (Fellow), 1 January 1963; Research Fellow, 4 April 1960.

Senior Research Fellow:

Research Fellows:

DIFFUSION RESEARCH UNIT

Senior Fellow:
Reginald Mills, M.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. (Washington). 11 September 1964; Senior Fellow, Department of Particle Physics, 14 July 1961; Fellow, 25 February 1957; Research Fellow, 26 January 1954.

Fellow:

ELECTRON AND ION DIFFUSION UNIT

Senior Fellow and Head of Unit:

Fellow:
Malcolm Thomas Elford, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.). 1 July 1964; Research Fellow, 1 March 1961.
Research Fellow:
David Keith Gibson, B.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. 17 September 1967; Scholar, 1 March 1961 to 31 May 1964.

LABORATORY MANAGER
Robert Denis Whittle. 28 March 1966.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES
DIRECTOR

DEMOGRAPHY

Professor:
Wilfred David Borrie, M.A. (N.Z). 6 December 1957; Reader, 28 July 1952; Senior Research Fellow, 12 August 1949; Research Fellow, 1 January 1949; Research Fellow in the Social Sciences, 1 June 1947.

Professorial Fellows:
Norma Ruth McArthur, B.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 13 December 1963; Senior Fellow, 8 April 1960; Fellow, 6 January 1958; Research Fellow, 7 October 1952 to 4 March 1956.
Charles Archibald Price, B.A. (Adel.), M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.). 10 July 1964; Senior Fellow, 8 April 1960; Fellow, 1 August 1954; Research Fellow, 13 February 1952.

Research Fellows:
John Douglas Allingham, M.A. (McM.), Ph.D. (To arrive.) Scholar, 15 November 1962 to 31 August 1965.

Visiting Fellow:

ECONOMIC HISTORY

Professor:
Noel George Butlin, B.Ec. (Syd.). 14 December 1962; Reader, 6 September 1954; Senior Research Fellow, 1 August 1951; Scholar, 24 July 1949.

Senior Fellows:
Alan Barnard, B.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 July 1963; Fellow, 30 September 1960; Research Fellow, 1 October 1957; Scholar, 21 May 1952 to 13 August 1955.
Bryan Douglas Haig, M.Com. (Melb.). 1 July 1966; Fellow, 10 September 1963.
Fellow:
Neville George Cain, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. 14 December 1967;
Senior Lecturer, Economic History, School of General Studies,
1 July 1964; Lecturer, 13 September 1962; Scholar, 3 February
1958 to 17 February 1961.

Research Fellows:
Francis Seymour Stevens, B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Stan.). 12 April
1965.
(Lond.). 11 February 1966.

ECONOMICS

Professor and Head of Department:
Trevor Winchester Swan, B.Ec. (Syd.). 1 July 1950.

Professor:
Alban William Housego Phillips, M.B.E., B.Sc.(Econ.), Ph.D.
(Lond.). 5 September 1967.

Professorial Fellow (Economic Statistics):

Senior Fellows:
Alan Ross Hall, B.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 8 April 1960; Fellow,
26 November 1953; Research Fellow, 26 November 1951;
Scholar, 1 March 1950.
Alexander Hunter, M.A., D.Litt. (Glas.). 11 March 1966; Senior
Research Fellow, 1 March 1965.
Graeme Max Neutze, M.Agr.Sc. (N.Z.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 23
January 1967; Senior Lecturer, Economics, School of General
Studies, 1 July 1963; Lecturer, 9 July 1960.

HISTORY

Professor and Head of Department:
(Melb.). 1 January 1966.

Professor:

Reader (Australian History):
Laurence Frederic Fitzhardinge, B.A. (Syd.), M.A., B.Litt.
(Oxon.). 1 September 1950.

Senior Fellows:
Robin Allenby Gollan, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 8 April 1960;
Fellow, 8 November 1957; Research Fellow, 5 January 1953;
Scholar, 3 September 1948.
Noel Bede Nairn, M.A. (Syd.). 18 September 1965.
Francis Barrymore Smith, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 22
August 1966.
Fellows:


Ravindar Kumar, B.Sc. (Delhi), M.A., Ph.D. (Panj. (I.)), Ph.D. 12 May 1967; Research Fellow, 1 July 1965; Scholar, 21 May 1961 to 27 July 1964.

Research Fellows:

Margaret Jean Esther Steven, B.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 April 1963; Scholar, 28 September 1959 to 26 October 1962.

John Eddy, B.A. (Melb.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). (To arrive.)

Visiting Fellow:

John Riddoch Poynter, M.A. (Oxon.), Ph.D. (Melb.). (To arrive.)

LAW

Professor:


Professorial Fellow:

Samuel Jacob Stoljar, Ph.D., LL.D. (Lond.). 14 December 1962; Senior Fellow, 21 September 1954.

Senior Fellows:


Fellow:


Research Fellow:


PHILOSOPHY

Professor and Head of Department:


Professor of Social Philosophy:

Percy Herbert Partridge, M.A. (Syd.). 1 August 1953.

Senior Fellows:

Stanley Isaac Benn, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.). 1 October 1962.

Robert Richard Brown, B.A. (New Mexico), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 July 1964; Fellow, 10 March 1961; Research Fellow, 9 August 1956.

Calvin Dwight Rollins, B.A. (Nebraska), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 13 December 1964.

Eugene Kamenka, B.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 July 1966; Fellow, 16 October 1964, Research Fellow (History of Ideas), 5 October
1962; Research Fellow, 5 October 1961; Scholar, 11 March 1955 to 14 December 1957.

Senior Research Fellow:
Robert Francis Brissenden, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Leeds), 1 January 1966; Senior Lecturer, English, School of General Studies, 1 January 1960; Lecturer, 3 January 1957.

Research Fellow:

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Professor and Head of Department:
Robert Stewart Parker, M.B.E., M.Ec. (Syd.), 10 May 1963; Reader, 1 March 1954; Research Fellow in the Social Sciences, 19 October 1947 to 24 February 1949.

Professor:
Arthur Lee Burns, M.A. (Melb.), 9 December 1966; Reader, 9 December 1960; Senior Fellow, 11 December 1959; Fellow, 20 December 1957; Research Fellow, 13 March 1955.

Professorial Fellow:
Thomas Henry Richard Rigby, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.), 13 December 1963; Associate Professor, Russian, School of General Studies, 1 January 1961; Senior Lecturer, 15 November 1954.

Senior Fellows:
Donald William Rawson, M.A., Ph.D. (Melb.), 12 November 1965; Senior Research Fellow, 3 July 1964; Fellow, 8 July 1960 to 13 February 1961; Research Fellow, 18 December 1957; Scholar, 2 September 1953 to 27 August 1956.
Peter Loveday, B.A., Ph.D. (Syd.), 20 November 1967.

Research Fellows:

SOCIOLOGY

Acting Head:
Professor W. D. Borrie (see Demography).

Professorial Fellow:
Jerzy Zubrzycki, M.B.E., M.Sc. (Lond.), 9 July 1965; Senior Fellow, 2 March 1959; Research Fellow, 13 December 1955.

Fellows:
Frank Lancaster Jones, B.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. 13 May 1966; Research Fellow, 1 October 1963; Scholar, 10 March 1959 to 15 March 1962.

Research Fellow:

STATISTICS

Professor:

Senior Fellow:

Senior Research Fellow:

Research Fellow:

Visiting Fellow:
Petr Mandl, Dr.Sc. (Academy of Science, Prague). (To arrive.)

EDUCATION RESEARCH UNIT

Professorial Fellow:
Donald Stuart Anderson, M.A. (Melb.). (To arrive.)

URBAN RESEARCH UNIT

Senior Fellow:
Dr G. M. Neutze (see Economics, Research School of Social Sciences).

Senior Research Fellow:

Research Fellow:
Mr P. N. Troy (see Economic History, Research School of Social Sciences).

HONORARY FELLOWS (NON-DEPARTMENTAL)

Sir (William) Keith Hancock, M.A. (Oxon.), Hon. D.Litt. (Rhodes, Birm., Cape T. and Oxon.), Hon. Litt.D. (Cantab. and Melb.), F.B.A. 1 January 1968; University Fellow, 1 January 1966; Professor and Head of Department of History, Institute of Advanced Studies, 1 October 1956.

John Raymond Trotter, B.A. (R’dg.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). (To arrive.) Senior Lecturer, Psychology, School of General Studies, 1 September 1962.

ARCHIVES OFFICER


BUSINESS MANAGER

Peter John Grimshaw. 29 July 1964.
THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PACIFIC STUDIES

DIRECTOR
Professor O. H. K. Spate, M.A., Ph.D. 1 October 1967.

ANTHROPOLOGY AND SOCIOLOGY

Professor and Head of Department:
John Arundel Barnes, D.S.C., M.A. (Cantab.), D.Phil. (Oxon.).
1 June 1958.

Professor:
William Edward Hanley Stanner, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.).
10 July 1964; Reader (Comparative Social Institutions), 1 September 1949.

Reader (Anthropology):
John Derek Freeman, Ph.D. (Cantab.), Dip. Anthrop. (Lond.).
20 September 1957; Senior Fellow, 1 February 1955.

Professorial Fellow (Linguistics):
Stephen Adolphe Wurm, Dr.phil. (Vienna). 1 July 1963; Senior Fellow, 1 January 1957.

Professorial Fellow (Anthropology):

Senior Fellows:
Jack Golson, M.A. (Cantab.). 1 July 1964; Fellow, 1 June 1961.
Marie Olive Reay, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 July 1965; Fellow, 1 January 1963; Research Fellow, 9 October 1959; Scholar, 16 March 1953 to 2 April 1956.
Donald Clarence Laycock, B.A. (N.E.), Ph.D. 13 May 1966; Research Fellow, 8 May 1964; Scholar, 16 February 1959 to 15 April 1962.

Senior Research Fellow:

Research Fellows:
Clemens Lambertus Voorhoeve, Dr. (Ley.). 20 November 1965.
Diane Elizabeth MacEachern Barwick, B.A. (Br.Col.), Ph.D.
1 March 1966; Scholar, 18 July 1960 to 17 July 1963.
Darrell Trevor Tryon, M.A. (Cantab.). 30 June 1967; Scholar, 1 February 1965.
Visiting Fellow:
Trude Scarlett Epstein, B.A. (Econ.), Ph.D. (Manc.). 14 August 1966; Research Fellow, Economics, Research School of Pacific Studies, 1 February 1959 to 18 August 1961.

ECONOMICS

Professor and Head of Department:
Heinz Wolfgang Arndt, M.A., B.Litt. (Oxon.). 1 December 1963; Professor of Economics, School of General Studies, 1 January 1951.

Professorial Fellows:
Ernest Kelvin Fisk, M.A. (Oxon.). 11 August 1967; Senior Fellow, 10 August 1962; Senior Research Fellow, 14 August 1960.

Fellows:

Senior Research Fellows:
Helen Hughes, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 2 September 1963.
Thomas Henry Silcock, D.Phil. (Oxon.), Emeritus Professor, University of Singapore. 1 December 1966; Visiting Fellow, 2 September 1964 to 31 August 1966.
Ramon Hawley Myers, M.A., Ph.D. (Wash.). 1 July 1967; Research Fellow, 22 June 1964.

Visiting Fellow:

Honorary Fellow:
Sir Leslie (Galfreid) Melville, K.B.E., B.Ec. (Syd.), Hon. LL.D. (Tor.), F.I.A. 4 May 1966; Vice-Chancellor, 1 November 1953 to 29 September 1960.

FAR EASTERN HISTORY

Professor:
Wang Gungwu, M.A. (Nanking), Ph.D. (Lond.). (To arrive.)

Professorial Fellow:
Ling Wang, B.A. (Nanking), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 13 December 1963; Associate Professor, Chinese, School of General Studies, 1 January 1962; Senior Lecturer, 1 March 1958.
Senior Fellows:
Noel Barnard, B.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 1 July 1965; Fellow, 8 December 1961; Research Fellow, 1 August 1958; Scholar, 17 March 1952 to 26 October 1956.
Igor de Rachewiltz, Dip.Or.Univ.Inst. (Naples), Ph.D. 1 July 1967; Fellow, 13 August 1965; Senior Lecturer, Oriental Studies, School of General Studies, 1 July 1963; Lecturer, 1 January 1960; Scholar, 12 March 1956 to 15 August 1959.
Hui-min Lo, B.A. (Yenching), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 13 October 1967; Senior Research Fellow, 13 November 1964; Research Fellow, 23 August 1963.

Fellow:

Research Fellow:
Andrew Fraser, M.A. (Oxon.), Ph.D. 29 September 1965; Scholar, 14 April 1958 to 1 July 1960.

Visiting Fellow:

Honorary Research Fellow:
Clayton Bourquin Bredt, B.A. (Mich.). (To arrive.)

GEOGRAPHY

Professor and Head of Department:
To be appointed.

Professor:

Professorial Fellow (Geomorphology):
Joseph Newell Jennings, M.A. (Cantab.). 1 October 1952.

Professorial Fellow (Geography):
Harold Chillingworth Brookfield, B.A., Ph.D. (Lond.). 13 June 1958; Senior Research Fellow, 24 March 1957.

Professorial Fellow (Biogeography):

Senior Fellows:
Godfrey James Rutherford Linge, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.), Ph.D. (N.Z.), 1 July 1967; Fellow, 13 October 1961; Research Fellow, 5 March 1959.
Donald Neil McVean, B.Sc. (Glas.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 July 1967; Fellow, 1 July 1965.


**Research Fellows:**


**Visiting Fellow:**


**Honorary Fellow:**


**INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS**

**Professor and Head of Department:**

- John Donald Bruce Miller, M.Ec. (Syd.). 1 October 1962.

**Professor:**

- Hedley Norman Bull, B.A. (Syd.), B.Phil. (Oxon.). 1 June 1967.

**Senior Fellow:**


**Fellows:**


**Senior Research Fellow:**


**Research Fellow:**

- Ian Bellany, M.A., D.Phil. (Oxon.). (To arrive.)

**Visiting Fellows:**

- Charles Patrick FitzGerald. 1 January 1968; Professor and Head of Department, Far Eastern History, 15 March 1954; Reader, Far Eastern History, 26 September 1951; Visiting Reader in Oriental Studies, 1 February 1950.
- John Riddoch Poynter, M.A. (Oxon.), Ph.D. (Melb.). (To arrive.)

**Honorary Fellow:**

Professor:

Professorial Fellows:
Henry Evans Maude, O.B.E., M.A. (Cantab.), 8 March 1963; Senior Fellow, 10 July 1959; Senior Research Fellow, 1 January 1957.
Francis James West, B.A., Ph.D. (Leeds), Ph.D. (Cantab.), F.R.Hist.S. 13 November 1964; Senior Fellow, 10 July 1962; Senior Research Fellow, 10 July 1959; Research Fellow, 9 October 1952 to 7 February 1955.

Senior Research Fellows:
Walter Niel Gunson, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 July 1967; Research Fellow, 22 May 1962; Scholar, 16 May 1955 to 16 August 1958.

Research Fellows:
David Henry Lewis, M.B., Ch.B. (Leeds). (To arrive.)

NEW GUINEA RESEARCH UNIT

Senior Fellow:
Ronald Gordon Crocombe, B.A. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 9 July 1965; Research Officer, 1 March 1962; Research Fellow, 1 January 1962; Research Assistant, 26 July 1961; Scholar, 4 July 1958.

Senior Research Fellow:

Research Fellows:
Anthonie Ploeg, LL.M. (State Univ. Groningen), Ph.D. 22 December 1967; Scholar, 16 September 1959 to 15 September 1963.

Visiting Fellows:
Visiting Research Fellow:

BUSINESS MANAGER
Peter John Grimshaw. 29 July 1964.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY

DEAN
Professor A. J. Birch, M.Sc., D.Phil., F.R.I.C., F.R.A.C.I.,
F.A.A., F.R.S.

Professor (Organic Chemistry):
Arthur John Birch, M.Sc. (Syd. and Manc.), D.Phil. (Oxon.),

Professor (Physical and Theoretical Chemistry):
David Parker Craig, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.I.C.,

Professor (Inorganic Chemistry):
To be appointed.

Senior Fellows:
Rodney Warren Rickards, B.Sc. (Syd.). 1 July 1967; Fellow,
1 July 1966.
Alan McLeod Sargeson, B.Sc., Ph.D., Dip.Ed. (Syd.). 1 July
1967; Fellow, Biological Inorganic Chemistry Unit, 30 Sep­
tember 1960; Research Fellow, 1 November 1958; Visiting
Fellow, 1 February 1958.

Fellows:
John Keith MacLeod, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Q'ld.). 1 September 1966.
Martin Arthur Bennett, B.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C. (Lond.), A.R.C.S.
26 July 1967.

Analyst (Fellow):

Research Fellows:
David Anson Buckingham, B.Sc. (N.Z.), Ph.D. 1 July 1966;
Research Fellow, Biological Inorganic Chemistry Unit. 1 July
1965; Scholar, 7 March 1959 to 13 December 1961.
Gad Fischer, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 26 November 1966;
Postdoctoral Fellow, 1 July 1966.
Postdoctoral Fellow, 10 May 1966.
Postdoctoral Fellow, 9 January 1967.
Richard George Body, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.). (To arrive.)
Robert Watt, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Nott.). (To arrive.)

Visiting Fellow:

Honorary Research Fellow:
Bruce McKague, B.Sc. (McM.), Ph.D. (Br. Col.). 19 September 1967.

LABORATORY MANAGER
John Stephen Harper, A.R.A.C.I. 2 September 1965; Head Technician, 2 November 1959; Senior Technical Officer, 1 July 1958; Technical Officer, 1 July 1956; Laboratory Technician, 1 September 1955.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES
DIRECTOR
Professor D. G. Catcheside, M.A., D.Sc., F.A.A., F.R.S.
1 October 1967.

Behavioural Biology
Professor:
To be appointed.

Developmental Biology
Professor:

Professorial Fellow:
John Leggett Bailey, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Cantab.), A.R.C.S., F.R.I.C. (To arrive.)
Research Fellows:
Jeremy David Pickett-Heaps, B.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.) 1 February 1968; Research Fellow, Electron Microscope Unit, John Curtin School of Medical Research, 30 November 1965.

Honorary Research Fellow:
Lawrence Carol Fowke, B.A. (Sask.) (To arrive.)

Environmental and Population Biology

Professor:

Senior Fellow:
Ian Roy Cowan, M.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Nott.). (To arrive.)

Research Fellows:

Queen Elizabeth II Fellows:
Harold Robert Bustard, B.Sc. (St And.), Ph.D. (To arrive.)
Queen Elizabeth II Fellow, Zoology, 18 August 1966; Scholar, 21 January 1963 to 15 October 1965.
Ralph Anthony Fischer, M.Agr.Sc. (Melb.). (To arrive.)

Genetics

Professor:
David Guthrie Catcheside, M.A. (Cantab.), D.Sc. (Lond.), F.A.A., F.R.S. 1 October 1967; Professor and Head of Department of Genetics, John Curtin School of Medical Research, 21 July 1964.

Senior Fellows:
Ernest Howard Creaser, M.A., Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 October 1967; Senior Fellow, Genetics, John Curtin School of Medical Research, 15 September 1965.

Research Fellows:
David Edward Arnold Catcheside, B.Sc. (Lond.), Ph.D. (Birm.), A.R.C.S. 1 October 1967; Research Fellow, Genetics, John Curtin School of Medical Research, 23 July 1966.
Krishna Kumar Jha, B.Sc. (Delhi), Ph.D. (Alta.). 1 October 1967; Research Fellow, Genetics, John Curtin School of Medical Research, 16 August 1966.

Keith David Brown, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (N.Y.). 1 October 1967; Research Fellow, Genetics, John Curtin School of Medical Research, 8 April 1967.

David John Bennett, B.Sc. (Leic.), Ph.D. (Birm.). 8 December 1967; Research Assistant, Genetics, John Curtin School of Medical Research, 10 September 1965.

Anthony John Ernest Colvill, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.). (To arrive.)

Taxonomic Biology

Honorary Fellow:


LABORATORY MANAGER

Donald Hardman, F.I.M.L.T. 10 March 1967; Head Technician, Genetics, John Curtin School of Medical Research, 1 August 1964.
THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

This list sets out the membership of the staff as at 1 January 1968, but also includes prospective members whose dates of appointment fell shortly thereafter.

The date immediately after a member's name is the date from which the present appointment took effect. If it is before 30 September 1960, it is the date on which appointment to the Canberra University College took effect.

DEPUTY CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

THE FACULTY OF ARTS

DEAN
Professor A. T. A. Learmonth, M.A., Ph.D.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS
(See Mathematics)

CLASSES

Professor:

Reader:
Kenneth Leslie McKay, B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Cantab.). 1 July 1965; Senior Lecturer, 13 May 1961.

Senior Lecturers:
Beryl Marie Rawson, B.A. (Q'ld.), M.A., Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr Coll.). 17 August 1964. (On leave in 1968.)
Evan Laurie Burge, B.A. (Q'ld.), M.A. (Oxon.). 1 July 1967; Lecturer, 15 September 1958.

Lecturers:

Tutor:
Michael John Share, B.A. (Tas.). 1 January 1968.

ENGLISH

Professor:
Alec Derwent Hope, B.A. (Syd. and Oxon.). 1 January 1951.

Professor and Head of Department:

Readers:
Wesley Milgate, M.A. (Syd.). 1 January 1965.
Senior Lecturers:
Robert Francis Brissenden, M.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Leeds). 1 January 1960; Lecturer, 3 January 1957. (On leave in 1968.)
Alison Hope Hewitt, M.A. (Syd.), B.Com. (Melb.). 1 July 1965; Lecturer, 15 September 1958.
Dorothy Green, M.A. (Syd.). 1 July 1967; Lecturer, 1 January 1965; Temporary Lecturer, 1 February 1964. (On leave in 1968.)

Lecturers:
Joan Miriam Benn, M.A. (Lond.). 1 January 1965; Temporary Lecturer, 14 February 1964.
Stephen Thomas Knight, M.A. (Oxon.), Ph.D. (Syd.). 1 January 1968.

Tutors:
John Christopher Eade, M.A. (St. And. and Adel.). 1 January 1968.

Research Assistant:

FRENCH

Professor:

Senior Lecturer:

Lecturers:
Viviane Mahé Smith, D.E.S. (Rennes). 1 January 1965; Temporary Lecturer, 1 January 1963.

Temporary Lecturer:

GENERAL LINGUISTICS

Senior Lecturer:
Hermann Bluhme, Dr.Phil. (Mün.). 12 July 1965.
Lecturer:

GEORGRAPHY

Professor:

Reader:
To be appointed.

Lecturers:
Michael John Webber, B.A. (Cantab.). (To arrive.)

Wool Board Fellow:

Part-time Lecturer:

Senior Demonstrator:
Roger James Lawrence, B.A. (Syd.). 1 January 1968; Demonstrator, 1 January 1967.

Tutor:
Owen Franklin Dent, B.A. (To arrive.)

GERMAN

Professor:
Hans Kuhn, Dr.Phil. (Zür.). 12 January 1965. (On leave in 1968.)

Associate Professor:
Erwin Karl Theodor Koch-Emmery, M.A. (Adel. and Melb.). Dr. phil. (Vienna), Dott.Phil. (Rome). 17 August 1959; Senior Lecturer, 7 February 1949.

Lecturers:
Margaret Jean Stoljar, M.A., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 January 1959.

Temporary Lecturer:
Olaf Günter Reinhardt, B.A. (Syd.). 1 January 1967.

HISTORY

Professor and Head of Department:
Charles Manning Hope Clark, M.A. (Melb.). 6 July 1949. (On leave in 1968.)

Professor:
Readers:
Donald William Archdall Baker, M.A. (Melb.). 13 August 1965; Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1957; Lecturer, 1 January 1951; Assistant Lecturer, 7 February 1949.
Eric Charles Fry, B.A., B.Ec., Dip.Ed. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 July 1967; Senior Lecturer, 1 February 1960; Scholar, 17 March 1962 to 16 March 1964. (On leave in 1968.)

Senior Lecturers:
Bruce Eric Kent, B.A. (Melb. and Oxon.), Ph.D. 1 July 1967; Lecturer, 1 January 1964; Temporary Lecturer, 1 February 1962.

Lecturers:
Geoffrey Raymond Bartlett, B.A. (Oxon.), Ph.D. 19 October 1964; Scholar, 5 October 1961 to 4 October 1964.
Barbara Rose Penny, M.A. (Melb.) 1 January 1967; Temporary Lecturer, 1 January 1966; Senior Tutor, 1 February 1962; Research Assistant, 14 February 1955.

Tutors:
Patricia Noreen Morison, B.A. (W. Aust.). (To arrive.)

Research Assistant:

APPLIED MATHEMATICS

Professor:

Readers:

Senior Lecturer:

Lecturer:
Temporary Lecturer:  
Rex Leslie Agacy, M.Sc. (Lond.). 1 January 1968; Senior Tutor, 1 January 1967.

Tutor:  
David Beresford Shield, B.Sc., Dip.Ed. (Q'ld.). 10 January 1967.

PURE MATHEMATICS

Professor:  

Reader:  
Michael Frederick Newman, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Manc.). 1 July 1967; Senior Lecturer, 1 July 1963; Lecturer, 12 June 1961.

Temporary Senior Lecturer:  
James Wiegold, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Manc.). (To arrive.)

Lecturers:  

Temporary Lecturer:  

Senior Tutor:  

Tutor:  
Lynette Myra Butler, B.Sc. (Q'ld.). (To arrive.)

PHILOSOPHY

Professor:  

Associate Professor:  
Quentin Boyce Gibson, B.A. (Melb.), M.A. (Oxon.). 16 November 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1959; Lecturer, 5 February 1945.

Reader:  
William Joseph Ginnane, M.A. (Melb.), B.Phil. (Oxon.). 1 January 1968; Senior Lecturer, 1 February 1965.

Senior Lecturer:  
Kimon Lycos, B.A. (Syd.), B.Phil. (Oxon.). 1 March 1965.

Lecturers:  
Genevieve Mary Small, B.A. (Syd.), B.Phil. (Oxon.). 21 August 1967.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Professor and Head of Department:

Professor:
Brian Dugan Beddie, B.A. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 January 1966; Reader, 1 January 1962; Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1955; Lecturer, 23 March 1950; Assistant Lecturer, 16 August 1948.

Reader:
Leonard John Hume, M.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 July 1965; Senior Lecturer, 13 February 1961.

Senior Lecturers:
John Herbert Grainger, M.A. (Cantab.). 1 July 1964; Lecturer, 14 February 1962.
Ian Frederick Harvey Wilson, M.A. (Melb.), M.I.A. (Col.). 1 January 1966; Lecturer, 24 August 1961.
James Arthur Ainscow Stockwin, M.A. (Oxon.), Ph.D. 14 March 1966; Lecturer, 9 March 1964; Scholar, 14 March 1960.

Lecturers:
Bruce John McFarlane, M.Ec. (Syd.). 2 March 1967.

Senior Tutor:

Tutor:
Jennifer Margaret Hutchison, B.A. (Syd.). 1 January 1968.

PURE MATHEMATICS
(See Mathematics)

RUSSIAN

Professor:
To be appointed.

Senior Lecturers:
Patrick Rosh Ireland, B.A. (Cantab.). 1 July 1966; Lecturer, 17 December 1958.
Margaret Blanche Travers, M.A. (Melb.), Dip.Slav.Stud. (Oxon.). (To arrive.)

Lecturer:
THE FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

DEAN
Professor R. L. Mathews, B.Com.

ACCOUNTING AND PUBLIC FINANCE

Professor:

Reader:
William Roberts Charles Jay, B.A., B.Com. (Q'ld.). 13 April 1967; Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1965.

Senior Lecturers:
John Graeme Head, B.Ec. (Adel.), B.Phil. (Oxon.). 1 July 1964; Lecturer, 23 July 1957.

Lecturer:

ECONOMIC HISTORY

Professor and Head of Department:

Reader:
Colin Forster, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 July 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1962; Lecturer, 1 January 1958.

Lecturers:
Sean Glynn, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.), M.Ec. (W. Aust.) 22 May 1967; Senior Tutor, 1 January 1966.
Selwyn Harcourt Cornish, B.Ec. (W. Aust.) 1 January 1968; Senior Tutor, 1 July 1967.
Robert Vincent Jackson, B.Ec. (Syd.). (To arrive.)

Research Assistant:
Helen Bridge, B.A. 16 June 1964.

ECONOMICS

Professor of Applied Economics and Head of Department:
Burgess Don Cameron, M.Ec. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.). 1 January 1958; Associate Professor, 15 November 1954; Senior Lecturer, 23 June 1950; Lecturer, 1 January 1949; Acting Lecturer, 1 January 1948; Assistant Lecturer, 4 February 1946.

Professor:
John David Pitchford, M.Com. (Tas.), Ph.D. 10 September 1965; Reader, 10 July 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1 February 1962; Scholar, 15 March 1954 to 15 March 1957.
Reader:
   Clement Alan Tisdell, B.Com. (N.S.W.), Ph.D. 14 July 1967;
   Senior Lecturer, 29 July 1966; Lecturer, 1 January 1966; Temporary Lecturer, 1 January 1964; Scholar, 13 March 1961.

Senior Lecturer:
   Keith Sloane, B.Ec. (Q'ld.), Ph.D. (Duke). 1 July 1966; Lecturer, 1 September 1960.

Lecturers:
   Clive Thomas Edwards, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. 10 January 1965;
   Scholar, 10 January 1962 to 9 January 1965.
   Donald William Stammer, M.A. (N.E.). (To arrive.)

Senior Tutors:
   Meredith Ann Edwards, B.Com. (Melb.). 1 February 1967;
   Temporary Senior Tutor, 20 February 1964.

Research Assistants:
   Alison Joy Harvie. (To arrive.)

STATISTICS

Professor:
   Edward James Hannan, B.Com. (Melb.), Ph.D. 1 January 1959;
   Fellow, Statistics, Institute of Advanced Studies, 1 March 1956; Research Fellow, 12 October 1953.

Readers:
   Christopher Robin Heathcote, B.A. (W. Aust.), M.A. (Melb.),
   Ph.D. 1 July 1966; Senior Lecturer, 6 August 1962; Scholar,
   5 March 1958 to 8 December 1960.
   Christopher Charles Heyde, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (To arrive.)
   Scholar, 1 June 1962 to 20 August 1964.

Senior Lecturers:
   1966; Temporary Senior Lecturer, 16 March 1965.
   Paul Winer, B.Sc. (Rand). 1 July 1967; Lecturer, 16 December
   1961.

Lecturers:
   John Henry Tagney Morgan, B.A. (Cantab.), M.Sc. (Case Inst.
   Tech.). 1 January 1964; Senior Tutor, 11 October 1961.
   Eugene Seneta, M.Sc. (Adel.). 1 January 1966; Senior Tutor,
   1 January 1965.
   Nigel Felix Netttheim, B.Ec. (Syd.), M.S., Ph.D. (Stan.), M.Ec.
   5 September 1966.
Wool Board Fellow:
Harold Ian Toft, B.Com., B.Ec. (Q'ld.) (To arrive.)

Research Assistants:
Diane Margaret Jones. (To arrive.)

THE FACULTY OF LAW

DEAN

Professor H. Whitmore, LL.B., LL.M., Barrister-at-Law.

Robert Garran Professor:

Professors:
Harold Whitmore, LL.B. (Syd.), LL.M. (Yale), Barrister-at-Law, N.S.W. 16 November 1965.
Leslie Ronald Zines, LL.B. (Syd.), LL.M. (Harv.), Barrister-at-Law, N.S.W. 13 April 1967; Reader, 1 July 1965; Senior Lecturer, 15 January 1962.

Reader:
Douglas William Smith, B.Com., LL.B. (Melb.). 14 July 1967; Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1963; Assistant Registrar, 18 January 1961; Senior Lecturer, 24 April 1958.

Senior Lecturers:
Dennis John Rose, B.A. (Oxon.), LL.B. (Tas.). 4 February 1965. (To February 1968.)
Arthur David Hambly, LL.B. (Melb.), Barrister and Solicitor, Vic. 1 January 1966; Lecturer, 5 March 1962.

Lecturers:
Alice Ehr-Soon Tay, Ph.D., Barrister-at-Law, Lincolns Inn and N.S.W. 9 May 1967; Scholar, 16 June 1961 to 14 June 1964. (On leave in 1968.)
THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

DEAN
Professor J. W. de Jong, Dr.Phil.

ASIAN CIVILIZATION

Professor:

Associate Professor:
Otto Pierre Nicolas Berkelbach van der Sprenkel, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.). 15 December 1959; Senior Lecturer, 10 October 1956.

Reader:
Saiyid Athar Abbas Rizvi, M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt. (Agra). 1 July 1967; Senior Lecturer, 7 March 1966.

Senior Lecturers:
Helmut Hermann Ernst Loofs, Dip.Or.Lang. (Paris), Dr.Phil. (Frib.). 1 July 1964; Lecturer, 25 May 1961. (On leave in 1968.)

Lecturers:
Richard Henry Pitt Mason, M.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D. 1 January 1964; Temporary Lecturer, 5 March 1962; Scholar, 29 December 1958 to 28 February 1962.

Research Assistants:
Mary Helen Hutchinson, B.A. (Syd.). 1 January 1968.

CHINESE

Professor:
Ts'un-yan Liu, B.A. (Peking), B.A., Ph.D. (Lond.), Dip.Ed. (H.K.). 13 May 1966; Reader, 1 July 1965; Senior Lecturer, 18 August 1962.

Senior Lecturer:

Lecturers:

Tutor:
Kate Hsii, B.A. (National Central). 1 September 1966.

Research Assistant:
INDONESIAN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

Professor:
Anthony Hearle Johns, B.A., Ph.D. (Lond.). 12 July 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1 August 1958.

Senior Lecturers:
Karta Mihardja Achdiat. 1 July 1963; Lecturer, 19 September 1961. (On leave in 1968.)
Soewito Santoso, M.A. (Indonesia). 1 July 1965; Lecturer, 26 February 1964.

Lecturer:

Senior Tutor:
Johanni Johns. 6 September 1965.

Tutor:
Elly Halimah Soebardi. 1 January 1968.

Research Assistants:

JAPANESE

Professor:
Edwin Sydney Crawcour, B.A. (Melb.), M.A. (Cantab.), Ph.D. 12 November 1965; Senior Fellow, Far Eastern History, Institute of Advanced Studies, 9 April 1965; Fellow, 1 January 1962; Research Fellow, 30 July 1958; Scholar, 1 December 1951 to 5 November 1954. (On leave in 1968.)

Reader:

Senior Lecturer:

Lecturer:

Senior Tutor:

Research Assistant:

SOUTH ASIAN AND BUDDHIST STUDIES

Professor:
Jan Willem de Jong, Dr.Phil. (Ley.). 1 July 1965.

Lecturers:
THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

DEAN
Professor D. A. Brown, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C.

BIOCHEMISTRY

Professor:

Senior Lecturer:
Lynn Dalgarno, B.Agr.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). (To arrive.)

Lecturers:
Fyfe Leonard Bygrave, M.Sc. (Otago), Ph.D. (Q'ld.). (To arrive.)

Research Assistant:
To be appointed.

BOTANY

Professor:

Senior Lecturers:
Edward George Brittain, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 July 1964; Lecturer, 16 October 1960.

Lecturers:
Osman Roy Byrne, B.Sc. (Q'ld.), B.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.). 27 February 1962 (Genetics). (On leave in 1968.)

Senior Demonstrator:

CHEMISTRY

Professor and Head of Department:
1 January 1959.

Professor:
Ian Gordon Ross, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Lond.). (To arrive.)
Associate Professor:
Wilfrid Douglas Laidlaw Crow, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Sheff.),
F.R.A.C.I. 1 July 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1960
(Organic Chemistry).

Reader:
James Howard Bradbury, M.Sc. (Melb.), Ph.D. (Birm.),
F.R.A.C.I. 1 July 1965; Senior Lecturer, 5 January 1961
(Physical Chemistry).

Senior Lecturers:
Roger Frederick Challis Brown, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (Cantab.),
F.R.A.C.I. 1 July 1962; Lecturer, 10 March 1961 (Organic
Chemistry). (To February 1968.)
Naida Sugden Gill, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.). 1 July 1962; Lecturer,
1 July 1961 (Inorganic Chemistry).
John Arthur Broomhead, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. 17 January 1966;
Scholar, 6 March 1958 to 6 February 1961. (On leave in 1968.)
Ronald Norman Warrener, M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. (N.S.W.). 1 July
1966; Lecturer, 13 February 1962 (Organic Chemistry). (On
leave in 1968.)

Lecturers:
Derham Lloyd Scott, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Tas.). 20 February 1964
(Inorganic Chemistry).
Benjamin Klaus Selinger, M.Sc. (Syd.), Dr.rer.nat. (Technical
Univ. of Stuttgart). 1 January 1966; Temporary Lecturer, 15
January 1965.

Senior Demonstrators:
Gordon Keith Douglas, B.Sc. (N.E.), Ph.D. (Tas.). 13 February
1967.
John James Foster, B.Sc. (Syd.). 16 August 1967; Research
Assistant, 29 April 1963.

Demonstrator:

Research Assistants:
Peter Cornelius Smits, B.Sc. 9 January 1967.

FORESTRY

Professor and Head of Department:
15 April 1965.

Associate Director of Forestry:
Kelvin Paul McGrath, B.Sc. (Adel.), M.F. (Yale). 1 February
1965.
Senior Lecturers:

Lecturers:
 William Aloysius Heather, B.Sc.For., M.Sc. (Syd.), Ph.D. 1 January 1965.
 Eric Peter Bachelard, B.Sc.F. (Melb.), M.F., Ph.D. (Yale). 3 September 1965.
 Geoffrey Burke Wood, B.Sc.For. (Q'ld.). (To arrive.)

Senior Demonstrators:

Research Assistant:
 Michael Urquhart Slee, M.A. (Oxon.). (To arrive.)

Professor:

Readers:
 Kenton Stewart Wall Campbell, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Q'ld.). 1 July 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1 March 1962.
 Allan James Risely White, B.Sc. (Adel.), Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 July 1967; Senior Lecturer, 27 June 1960.

Senior Lecturers:
Lecturers:


Senior Demonstrators:

Anthony John Moss, B.Sc. (R'dg.). 1 January 1966.
Ross Andrew Both, M.Sc. (Tas.). 1 January 1967.

MATHEMATICS
(See Faculty of Arts)

PHYSICS.

Professor:


Reader:

Gordon James Aitchison, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Adel.). 1 July 1966; Senior Lecturer, 1 February 1962.

Senior Lecturers:

Raymond John Stalker, B.Sc., M.Eng.Sc., Ph.D. (Syd.). 1 July 1964; Lecturer, 18 April 1962.
Carl Eugene Dahlstrom, M.A. (Sask.), Ph.D. (McG.). 1 July 1965; Lecturer, 6 June 1962. (On leave in 1968.)

Lecturers:


Senior Demonstrators:

Peter Frederick Logan, M.Sc. (Syd.). 20 September 1965.
John Phillip Rayner, M.Sc. 22 May 1967; Research Assistant, 1 March 1965.

Research Assistant:

John Christopher Slade, B.Sc. (To arrive.)
PSYCHOLOGY

Professor and Head of Department:

Professor:
Kenneth Alfred Provins, M.A. (Oxon.), Ph.D. (R'dg.). (To arrive.)

Associate Professors:
Patrick Pentony, M.A. (W. Aust.). 17 August 1959; Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1951.
Gavin Nott Seagrim, B.A. (Lond.), M.Sc. (Melb.). 1 July 1963; Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1957; Lecturer, 15 January 1953.

Senior Lecturers:
Margaret Rendall Middleton, M.A. (Melb.), Ph.D. (W. Aust.). 1 January 1962; Lecturer, 1 February 1959.
John Raymond Trotter, B.A. (R'dg.), D.Phil. (Oxon.). 1 September 1962. (On leave in 1968.)

Lecturers:
John Simon Gillis, B.A. (Stan.), M.S. (Corn.), Ph.D. (Colorado). (To arrive.)

Senior Demonstrators:

Demonstrators:
Penelope Joan Cunliffe, B.A. 1 February 1967.

Research Assistants:

THEORETICAL PHYSICS

Professor:
Reader:
Lindsay James Tassie, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Melb.). 1 July 1966; Senior Lecturer, 19 February 1962.

Lecturer:

Professor:

ZOOLOGY

Reader:
Warwick Llewellyn Nicholas, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Liv.). 1 July 1964; Senior Lecturer, 1 January 1960.

Senior Lecturers:
Alan Harold Weatherley, B.Sc. (Syd.), M.Sc. (Tas.), Ph.D. (Glas.). 1 July 1962; Lecturer, 11 October 1960.
John Arthur Clegg, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 July 1964; Lecturer, 5 December 1961.
Christopher Bryant, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 July 1967; Lecturer, 21 August 1963.
Vernon Arthur Peperell Harris, B.Sc., Ph.D. (Lond.). 1 July 1967; Lecturer, 29 January 1965.

Lecturers:

Queen Elizabeth II Fellow:
Harold Robert Bustard, B.Sc. (St. And.), Ph.D. 18 August 1966; Scholar, 21 January 1963 to 11 December 1965. (To August 1968.)

Senior Demonstrators:

Demonstrator:
Margaret Davies, B.Sc. (Tas.). 26 February 1967.
Research Assistants:
Beatrice Josephine Bancroft, B.Sc. 16 December 1966.

BUSINESS MANAGER
Percival William Brett, A.C.I.S. 1 September 1961; Accounting Officer, 21 May 1951.

THE DEPARTMENT OF ADULT EDUCATION
Officer in Charge:

Resident Staff Tutor:

UNIVERSITY WELFARE SERVICES
Dean of Students: Professor Hanna Neumann, D.Phil., D.Sc. (Oxon.).

UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICE
Director:

UNIVERSITY COUNSELLING SERVICE
Counsellors:

Careers and Appointments Officer:

Efficient Reading Instructor:

COMPUTER CENTRE
Professorial Fellow and Head of Centre:
Fellow:

Research Fellow:
Robert Scott Anderssen, M.Sc. (Q’ld.). (To arrive.)

AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY PRESS

Director:

Publications Officer:
Patricia Croft, B.A. (Syd.). 1 March 1963; Graduate Assistant, 3 May 1965; Publications Assistant, 16 May 1955.

BUSINESS OFFICER
SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Registrar:
David Kenneth Ronald Hodgkin, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.). 8 March 1968; Registrar, Institute of Advanced Studies, 10 February 1961; Deputy Registrar, 1 January 1957; Assistant Registrar, 20 October 1952.

Bursar:

Registrar (Property and Plans):
David St. Alban Dexter, B.A. (Melb.). 8 March 1968; Acting Associate Registrar, 25 September 1967.

Academic Registrar:
Colin George Plowman,* B.Ec. (Syd.). 8 March 1968; Registrar, School of General Studies, 11 May 1962; Acting Registrar, School of General Studies, 15 January 1961; Assistant Registrar, 6 April 1959.

Assistant Registrars:
Edmund Paget Thomas, B.Sc.(Econ.) (Lond.). 8 December 1961; Senior Graduate Assistant, 1 January 1958; Graduate Assistant, 1 June 1955.
Theodore Jeffree Keith,* 1 July 1963; Registrar's Assistant, 11 February 1946.
Helen Cumpston, B.A., LL.B. (Tas.). 13 December 1963; Acting Assistant Registrar, 21 November 1962; Graduate Assistant, 2 December 1957.
Robert John Cymbert Horan, B.A. (Syd.), M.A. (Oxon.). 14 February 1964; Senior Graduate Assistant, 2 January 1962.
Mary Grace Cummings Bouquet,* B.A., Dip.Ed. (Syd.). 6 September 1965; Senior Graduate Assistant, 1 January 1963; Graduate Assistant, 1 January 1959; Administrative Assistant, 12 December 1956.

Senior Graduate Assistants:
Patricia Marie White, B.A. (Melb.). 30 September 1965; Graduate Assistant, 10 December 1962.

Assistant to the Registrar (Information):
John Glynne Peat Jones.* 3 July 1961; Administrative Assistant, 4 February 1957. (On leave until September 1963.)

* Dates prior to 30 September 1960, refer to appointments in the Canberra University College.

Accountant:
Lois Amalie Bellingham, B.Com. (Q'ld.), F.A.S.A., A.C.A.A.
1 July 1967; Acting Accountant, 1 April 1966; Assistant Accountant, 8 April 1947.

Assistant Accountant (Budget):
Lionel Francis Norberry, A.A.S.A., A.C.I.S. 1 July 1963; Budget Officer, 8 October 1962.

Planning Officer:

University Architect:

University Designer:

Business Manager:
Percival William Brett,* A.C.I.S. 15 March 1968; Business Manager, School of General Studies, 1 September 1961; Accounting Officer, 21 May 1951.

Business Manager (Buildings and Grounds):

Senior Engineering Assistant (Civil):

Landscape Designer:

Staff Officer:
John Dalziel Brocklehurst.* 27 February 1964; Administrative Assistant, 13 July 1959.

Housing Officer:
Dorothy Elma Harvey, B.E.M., B.A. (Melb.). 1 July 1967; Senior Graduate Assistant, 1 January 1964; Housing Officer (Graduate Assistant), 23 June 1955; Housing Officer, 1 June 1954; Clerk Grade II, 4 February 1952.

Statistical Officer:

* Dates prior to 30 September 1960, refer to appointments in the Canberra University College.
STAFF OF THE UNIVERSITY

SENIOR LIBRARY STAFF*

Librarian:

Associate Librarian, Institute of Advanced Studies:

Associate Librarian, School of General Studies:

Senior Assistant Librarian:

Chief Cataloguer:

Assistant Librarian in charge of Oriental Collection:

Assistant Librarian in charge of Acquisitions:

Assistant Librarians:

UNIVERSITY FELLOW


* The dates of appointment shown relate to the first appointment to the staff of the University or of the Canberra University College, as the case may be, not to the date of appointment in the present post.
FORMER OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

FORMER CHANCELLORS
Lord Bruce of Melbourne,* 10 August 1951 to 12 May 1961.

FORMER VICE-CHANCELLORS
Sir Douglas (Berry) Copland, 1 May 1948 to 30 April 1953.
Sir Leslie (Galfreid) Melville, 1 November 1953 to 29 September 1960.
Sir Leonard (George Holden) Huxley, 30 September 1960 to 31 December 1967.

FORMER UNIVERSITY FELLOW
Sir (William) Keith Hancock, K.B.E., 1 January 1966 to 31 December 1967.

EMERITUS PROFESSORS
Herbert Burton (Economic History, School of General Studies), 1966.
Sir (William) Keith Hancock (History, Institute of Advanced Studies), 1966.
Sir John (Carew) Eccles (Physiology, Institute of Advanced Studies), 1966.

LIBRARIAN EMERITUS

* Deceased
A GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE UNIVERSITY

The city of Canberra, which has since 1927 been the capital of the Commonwealth of Australia, is situated in the Australian Capital Territory. The Territory is about 200 miles by road south-west of Sydney, and 400 miles north-east of Melbourne, and is connected to those cities by good air and road services and by rail. Canberra, which is now developing rapidly as the national capital, is the headquarters of most of the Departments of the Commonwealth Government, and has a population of some 100,000. The city stands at the altitude of 1,800-2,000 feet, and has a pleasant and healthy climate. It has been laid out in accordance with a comprehensive plan, and an imaginative programme of tree-planting has made the city and growing suburbs very attractive. When the plan of the city of Canberra was decided upon in 1916, a site close by the main city area was set aside 'for university purposes'.

An authoritative statement on the history and development of Canberra and the Capital Territory is included in each issue of the Official Year Book of the Commonwealth of Australia, which may be consulted in most libraries and in the offices of Australian diplomatic and consular representatives abroad. Reference may also be made to Canberra—A Nation's Capital, edited by H. L. White, Canberra, 1954.

Canberra University College

In 1927 the Commonwealth Government, recognizing the great public importance of providing facilities for higher education at the seat of government, appointed a Committee to report on the provision of university facilities for residents of Canberra, with particular reference to the needs of officers of the Federal Public Service and their families. This Committee recommended the establishment of a university with certain facilities.

In January 1929 the University Association of Canberra was formed with the main object of promoting the establishment of a university in Canberra. Proposals put forward by the Council of the University Association were accepted by the Commonwealth Government and in December 1929 the Canberra University College Ordinance was passed, providing for the creation of a University College pending the establishment of a teaching university in Canberra. Arrangements were made with the University of Melbourne which amounted to recognition of the College by that University on terms permitting of its full development in the faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce and Law. Lectures were arranged in fourteen subjects of the Arts, Science and Commerce courses and

* The Commonwealth Government had taken over the Australian Capital Territory in 1911.
the first lectures were given on 31 March 1930. There were thirty-two students enrolled.

Early development of the College was slow, being hampered by the depression of the early thirties and the war, but enrolments rose sharply in the immediate post-war years. The first professors were appointed in 1948, and by 1960 the full-time teaching staff had increased to 90, with a student enrolment of more than 800, of whom 240 were full-time students.

**The Decision to Establish the University**

While the College was still some way from its full establishment, at the end of the 1939-45 war, a group of people with academic interests who were concerned in other connections with shaping the post-war development of Australia, came together to consider future university development in Canberra. It was from these deliberations that there emerged the Bill which, on its enactment by the Commonwealth Parliament in August 1946, became the Australian National University Act.

The University envisaged in the Act was to differ in two main ways from the universities already established by the Australian States. In the first place, although the Act stated that 'the University may provide for the incorporation in the University of the Canberra University College', the University was to be primarily concerned with research and research training. In the second place it was envisaged that the University would select certain defined fields in which to begin its work, those first contemplated being the medical sciences, the physical sciences, the social sciences and Pacific studies.

**Early Activities of the University**

The University Act placed complete power of management in the hands of a Council and, to provide for the development of the University before the Council could be formed, the Act established an Interim Council. The Interim Council included substantial representation of the professorial staffs of the other Australian universities, and conducted the University's affairs from its appointment in August 1946 until the permanent Council took office in July 1951.

Very early in its operations the Interim Council established an Academic Advisory Committee of four members, all of whom held senior academic appointments in the United Kingdom and were either themselves Australian or were well acquainted with academic matters in Australia. The Committee took a leading part from 1947-51 in advising the Interim Council on the basic plans and early development of the University.

The Interim Council, as soon as it had decided to establish the four original research schools, set about recruiting senior staff members for them.
The first appointments were made in 1948 and, until premises were available in Canberra, the Librarian and Heads of Departments concerned worked in other centres. By the end of 1952 all but two Departments had been moved to Canberra, though even then most were housed in temporary quarters. Simultaneously, the Interim Council sought to advance the interests of other Australian universities by means of the award of scholarships and Research Fellowships for study abroad and the arranging of seminars in Canberra to which leading overseas scholars were invited.

Association with Canberra University College

Development of the University continued steadily, both in regard to the building up of staff and in the provision of permanent buildings, but the Government was obliged to come to a decision on the future of Canberra University College which was rapidly approaching the stage when it could either become an independent university, which meant the development of postgraduate studies as well as undergraduate teaching, or when, as envisaged in the Australian National University Act of 1946, it should be incorporated in the University.

The Government decided that the College's future lay with the University and asked the two Councils to submit proposals for a desirable form of association. In March 1960 an Act was passed giving effect to this decision and on 30 September 1960 the Canberra University College became associated with the Australian National University as its School of General Studies, while the four Research Schools continued their work in the Institute of Advanced Studies.

Government of the University and the Act of 1960

The Act of 1960 provided for the dissolution of the governing body of the College and for an enlarged Council of the University. The Council includes members of Parliament, of the University staff, of the student body and of Convocation, and persons appointed by the Governor-General. The Chancellor, or in his absence the Pro-Chancellor, presides at meetings of the Council. The present holders of these offices are Lord Florey of Adelaide* and Dr H. C. Coombs, respectively.

Convocation will eventually be a body composed primarily of graduates of the University, but in order to bring Convocation into existence at an early stage, and to foster the interest of Australian academic leaders in the University, special steps were taken. The University invited to membership of Convocation its academic and certain non-academic officers, the members of the Academic Advisory Committee, the Chancellors and Vice-Chancellors (or equivalent officers) of the other Australian university institutions and other research organizations and five other members nominated by each of those bodies. Association with the College has enlarged

* Lord Florey died on 21 February 1968.
Convocation to include members and past members of the former Council of the College, members of the College staff, and graduates of the University of Melbourne who took their degrees through the College: in addition two hundred other persons were invited, together with those members of Parliament who were graduates. Though at present the only function of Convocation is to elect members of the Council, it is hoped that, as the University develops, ways will be found to give Convocation opportunities to exercise an influence in university affairs commensurate with the wisdom and experience of its members. Occasional meetings of local members are now held in centres such as Melbourne and Sydney.

The University's senior academic bodies are the Boards of the Institute and of the School. The Vice-Chancellor is the Chairman of both Boards, which comprise, in the Institute, the Heads of Research Schools, the Heads of Departments within those Schools, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor and three members of the Board of the School; in the School the Board consists of all professors of the School, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor and three members of the Board of the Institute. A Deputy Chairman of each Board is appointed by the Council. There is also a Professorial Board, comprising all professors of the University, but its role is purely advisory. While the Council is the governing body of the University, it looks mainly to the Boards of the Institute and of the School for guidance and advice in all matters of academic policy and practice. The Institute is responsible for matters concerning doctoral degrees and the School for other degrees, though students reading for masters' or doctoral degrees may be supervised in either the Institute or the School.

Administrative Structure

The administrative staff is led by the Vice-Chancellor, who is the principal executive officer of the University. He is assisted by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor in matters of academic policy and by the Secretary to the University in the conduct of financial policy and in the supervision of the University's academic and general administration.

The Registrar is the secretary of the Council and of the Professorial Board and is responsible, under the Vice-Chancellor, for correspondence with public bodies and for communicating the general policy of the University.

The Bursar is responsible for the financial implications of new policies and developments, budgets, accounting services, business management and for residential housing.

The Registrar (Property and Plans) is responsible for the co-ordination of planning, including the relating of academic plans to the provision of buildings and site development to suit the requirements of teaching and research.
The Academic Registrar is secretary of the Boards of the Institute of Advanced Studies and of the School of General Studies and is responsible for the administrative services arising from the work of the Boards, including matters related to academic staff appointments and student matters.

Administrative services within the research schools are provided by business or laboratory managers, who are responsible to the directors or deans concerned, and by graduate assistants who work with the directors and deans but are responsible to the Academic Registrar.

In the School of General Studies faculty secretaries work with the deans but are responsible to the Academic Registrar. The Business Manager in the Registrar's office provides special services to the deans.

The Institute of Advanced Studies

The Institute comprises six research schools, which are led by directors or deans: the John Curtin School of Medical Research (Director: Professor F. J. Fenner, F.R.S.), the Research School of Physical Sciences (Dean: Professor E. W. Titterton, C.M.G.), the Research School of Social Sciences (Director: Professor P. H. Partridge), the Research School of Pacific Studies (Director: Professor O. H. K. Spate), the Research School of Chemistry (Dean: Professor A. J. Birch, F.R.S.) and the Research School of Biological Sciences (Director: Professor D. G. Catcheside, F.R.S.). Besides the directors and deans, the permanent academic staff of the Institute comprises professors, readers, professorial fellows, senior fellows and fellows. Each professor who is a head of department is responsible for the research conducted and the research training given in his department. In addition to the permanent staff, senior research fellows and research fellows are appointed for periods of from one to five years. Postdoctoral fellows are appointed for periods of from one to two years. There are also a number of visiting fellows who are appointed for periods of up to one year. At the end of 1967 there were 350 members of the academic staff and 346 full-time research students.

From the beginning it was recognized that if the best standards in research were to be maintained, generous provision for study leave should be made to facilitate contact with research workers overseas. Professors are entitled to one year's leave in four with a maximum allowance for expenses of $3,200; other permanent members of staff also benefit from liberal provisions. Shorter leave can be taken before the full leave is due.

The conditions on which all members of the academic staff of the Institute are appointed lay down that the member's principal responsibility is to devote himself to research and the advancement of knowledge in his subject, and the University's policy is to make
every effort to ensure that the member’s time will be unencumbered by other duties. There is, however, a responsibility on members of the staff to assist in the training of graduate students and to make such contributions as they can to the work being done by the other Australian universities.

**The School of General Studies**

The School consists of five faculties, each of which is responsible under the general oversight of the Board of the School of General Studies for academic matters falling within its special field. There are Faculties of Arts, Economics, Oriental Studies and Science, each comprising groups of kindred departments, and a Faculty of Law.

The academic staff of the School comprises professors, associate professors, readers, senior lecturers and lecturers. There are also demonstrators and tutors, and a number of part-time lecturers, demonstrators and tutors. Study leave provisions are comparable with those in other Australian universities. At the end of 1967 there were 256* members of the academic staff and approximately 3,000 students.

Members of the academic staff of the School, while being responsible in the first instance for undergraduate teaching and for courses leading to masters’ degrees, have the opportunity to supervise students for postgraduate work leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. The research requirements of the staff are that they will devote a reasonable proportion of their time to research or other original work in their subjects.

**The Library**

The University Library comprises three main sections attached to the Institute of Advanced Studies, the School of General Studies and the Centre of Oriental Studies.

The Advanced Studies collection of some 230,000 volumes is closely related to the special interests of the six Research Schools in the Institute. It has a wide range of periodical literature and is strong in the fields of anthropology and linguistics, mathematics, mathematical statistics, physics, chemistry and the non-clinical medical sciences, and has sought to acquire a good working collection of secondary material of high standard in the social sciences.

The General Studies collection (approximately 145,000 volumes) is designed to further teaching at all levels in the Faculties of Arts, Economics, Law and Science, and to provide research facilities in the humanities.

The Oriental collection (mainly Chinese, Japanese and Indonesian) is primarily a research collection and at present contains approximately 83,000 volumes.

* Including Demonstrators and Tutors.
A GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The resources of the National Library of Australia are available to members of the University, who also have the advantage of access to many specialized collections of material held by government instrumentalities in Canberra.

Site and Buildings
The main University site occupies about 320 acres of land in the Canberra districts of Acton and Turner and a further 200 acres at Mount Stromlo, ten miles from Canberra.

At the present time, twenty-three major buildings have been erected on the main site in an attractive parkland setting on the shores of Lake Burley Griffin.

The recently completed development of Sullivans Creek which passes through the site to empty into Lake Burley Griffin, includes ponds, cascades and landscaping. Two road bridges and a pedestrian bridge span the Creek and link the two halves of the site.

The growing demand for sporting facilities on the site can no longer be met adequately by the existing sports oval and pavilion. A second sports field has been developed which is expected to become the University's major sporting area. Initial development of this area will include the provision of change rooms and bleacher-type seating.

The first stage of the Chancelry, a permanent building to house the University's administrative staff, was completed in 1964 and a further stage was completed in 1965. A third stage is at present under construction and will accommodate more administrative staff at present housed in various temporary buildings.

University House, the University's first collegiate building, was completed in 1954 and provides accommodation for single research students reading for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and for staff members and staff without children. The house also serves as a faculty club for non-resident members of the University.

The recently opened University Staff Centre provides dining facilities and other amenities for members of staff and their guests: a limited number of bedrooms for short-term visitors, is also available.

The University Union building was occupied in 1965 and provides service and amenities primarily for students but also for other members of the University community.

The Institute of Advanced Studies

The John Curtin School of Medical Research building was occupied in March 1957. An isotope laboratory was recently completed. In October 1967, the Department of Clinical Science occupied a laboratory and clinical facilities in a new wing of the Canberra Community Hospital.

The main building of the Research School of Physical Sciences
was opened in September 1952. In 1963 the Department of Mathematics moved into a permanent building and the Geophysics building and extensions to the Cockcroft Building were completed in 1965.

The Department of Astronomy, situated at Mount Stromlo Observatory, operates a field station at Siding Spring Observatory, Coonabarabran, northern New South Wales, where three telescopes, three houses and a residential lodge have been built.

The H. C. Coombs Building which was opened in 1964 houses the Research Schools of Social Sciences and Pacific Studies. A lecture theatre is being constructed as an addition to this building.

A building for the Research School of Chemistry was completed during 1967.

The School of General Studies

The first permanent building, the Haydon-Allen Building, was occupied in July 1960 and an extension was completed in 1962. A further extension is now under construction. The Physics Building was occupied in 1961, the Chemistry Building in 1962, the Geology Building in 1963 and the Zoology Building in 1964. A laboratory and animal house for the Department of Zoology was completed in 1967.

The Department of Botany is at present housed in the Physics Building but a controlled environment house has been built in the Department's experimental area on the site. New buildings for the Department of Botany and for the Department of Forestry which is located at present at Yarralumla, a suburb of Canberra, are at present under construction and will be ready for use at the beginning of the 1968 academic year.

The Faculty of Oriental Studies occupied in 1965 a new building which it shares with the Department of Far Eastern History in the Institute of Advanced Studies. The Copland Building for the Faculty of Economics was completed in 1966.

There are now three Halls of Residence on the site each of which provides for both men and women students. Bruce Hall, named after the first Chancellor, Lord Bruce of Melbourne, was occupied early in 1961. With the 1963 extension it provides 210 study-bedrooms. Two new halls provide for an additional 500 students; Burton Hall was completed in 1965 and Garran Hall was finished in 1966.

Two of the three affiliated colleges approved for establishment on the site, are already under construction and some accommodation is planned to be available at the beginning of the 1968 academic year.

Housing

Houses and flats have been built, or their tenancies otherwise acquired in numbers sufficient to make it possible to house staff
with families coming to Canberra, at least for an initial period. Research students with children are also eligible for housing assistance. In addition fifty flats have been provided for married research students without children.

Finance

The University's expenditure in 1966 was $13,505,075.00 for running expenses and $5,874,541.00 for capital and other non-recurrent expenditure. Apart from relatively small amounts received from gifts, rents and fees, income was provided by the Commonwealth Parliament.
The research being carried out in the various departments and the equipment and other facilities available are as follows:

THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

THE JOHN CURTIN SCHOOL OF MEDICAL RESEARCH

Biochemistry

Several different problems are being studied in the Department. The biosynthesis and function of aromatic compounds in bacterial cells is being investigated, with particular reference to ubiquinone, vitamin K and p-aminobenzoic acid. In these studies the techniques of biological chemistry are being combined with those of microbial genetics. Another research group is investigating the enzymic reduction of ribotides to deoxyribotides, a reaction involving coenzyme B_{12}. Kinetic investigations are being made, by a third group, of the reaction catalysed by ATP:arginine phosphotransferase with the object of elucidating the reaction mechanism and the function of divalent metal ions in the activation of this enzyme. A kinetic approach is also being used to determine the basic mechanisms of the reactions catalysed by threonine deaminase, IDP-ase and IMP dehydrogenase which are enzymes subject to either allosteric activation or inhibition. Another research group is concerned with the distribution and biosynthesis in protozoa of compounds containing carbonphosphorus bonds and with catabolism of such compounds by micro-organisms; a number of permease systems in micro-organisms are also under investigation. Studies on protein chemistry are in progress relating enzyme structure and function and to characterize proteins and their genetic variants. The Department is well equipped with facilities enabling work to be carried out on almost any aspect of biochemistry.

Clinical Science

The Department of Clinical Science is housed in the Canberra Community Hospital where it has both laboratory and clinical facilities. Its activities are orientated towards the pathogenesis of coronary heart disease and are concerned with such aspects as lipid and carbohydrate metabolism, obesity, nutrition, blood pressure, catecholamine metabolism, and blood platelet, coagulation and fibrinolytic behaviour. These studies are linked to an epidemiological project in New Guinea.

Experimental Pathology

Research in the Department of Experimental Pathology is concerned with the pathology, physiology and biochemistry of lipid
transport and metabolism with special reference to cardiovascular
disease, the structure and functioning of the blood-vascular and
lymphatic systems in various diseased states and the reactions of the
tissues to foreign matter and the nature of immune responses.

**Medical Chemistry**

The intense and detailed study of biologically-active substances, and
their close relatives, is the most important activity of the Depart­
ment. This takes the form of correlating physical properties with
chemical structure and has often pointed up inaccuracies in com­
monly accepted chemical formulae. Such correlations supply bio­
chemists and other kinds of biologists with fundamental data for
understanding the more complex systems with which they work,
and constantly shed new light on the physicochemical basis of
drug action. These aims are implemented as follows.

**Organic chemical studies** which include the synthesis of relevant
heterocyclic substances such as pteridines, purines, pyrimidines,
triazoles, and their azalogues, followed by exploration of their
reactions, rearrangements, and behaviour under biological condi­
tions; in addition, the stereochemistry of reduced and biologically
active heterocycles is being investigated. Appropriate compounds
are forwarded to colleagues in various parts of the world for in­
clusion in pharmacological and other research projects.

**Physical chemical studies**, e.g. computer calculation of equilibria
in solutions containing metal ions and several complexing agents,
as models for biological systems. Stability constants of metal com­
plexes and effects on oxidation-reduction potentials. The kinetics
of nucleophilic displacements. Preferred structures of tautomeric
substances and other systems of biological interest of ultraviolet,
infra-red and Raman spectroscopic techniques. N.m.r. studies of
heterocycles especially nucleosides and Vitamin B₁₂, and confor­
mations of physiologically active compounds.

Research is conducted in analysis, and visitors come for instruc­
tion in new types of combustion methods currently used for organic
elemental microanalysis. Ionization constants are determined as a
service to other scientists in Australia.

**Microbiology**

The activities of the Department are centred upon the study of
animal viruses. These are being studied at all levels of complexity:
myxomatosis and virus encephalitis as problems in epidemiology,
the spread of viruses through the body as one aspect of experi­
mental pathology, and the nature of the cell-virus interaction. At
the cellular level the fundamental problems of viral multiplication
are being examined by genetic, physical and chemical methods, as
well as the more usual biological techniques.
A major interest of the Department is the genetics of animal viruses, and use is being made of conditional lethal mutants for the analysis of various aspects of the genetic structure and physiological behaviour of poxviruses, poliovirus, influenza virus and an arbovirus. Investigations into the behaviour of insect viruses in cultured insect cells are being extended.

**Urban Biology Group**

This programme consists of a study of the biological consequences of the processes of civilization. Emphasis is on the effects of civilization, and particularly of urbanization, on the biology of the human species, and on the implications of these effects for society.

**Physical Biochemistry**

The Department has a general interest in the experimental and theoretical investigation of physico-chemical aspects of biochemistry and the light that this may throw on structure, function and methodology. Work is in progress on conformational changes in closely related proteins; on enzymes and enzyme systems concerned with sulphate metabolism; on the macromolecular components of connective tissue and their interactions and on the application of the geometric theory of differential equations in the description of complex interacting systems of various kinds. The Department is equipped with the more important instruments required for this type of work.

**Physiology**

The Department is divided into two sections: one concerned with neurophysiology and the other with neuropharmacology. The neurophysiological section is predominantly concerned with the neurology of the visual system. There are three laboratories fully equipped for studies on the visual system, one general laboratory equipped for electrophysiology and one laboratory equipped for studies on the biophysics of muscle.

Research work is in progress in the following fields: (a) the neurophysiological basis of form vision, binocular single vision and stereopsis using single unit recording techniques; (b) the properties of single-unit visual receptive fields at various levels in the visual pathway; (c) the projection of the visual fields onto the visual centres in the brain; (d) the biophysics of muscular contraction.

The facilities available for neuropharmacology include two fully equipped neurophysiological laboratories using micro-electrophoretic techniques, chemical and neurochemical laboratories and apparatus for the identification of synaptic transmitter substances in the brain and spinal cord, and the mode of action of drugs on nerve cells.
Astronomy

The Observatory on Mount Stromlo (ten miles from the centre of Canberra) is one of the major observatories in the southern hemisphere. It is equipped with a wide range of telescopes, the largest being the 74-inch reflector, together with a full range of auxiliary equipment. The programme of research is extensive, with special emphasis on problems of stellar and galactic evolution. Observations are made of the characteristics of stellar and nebular radiation by photoelectric and spectroscopic techniques. Theoretical investigations aimed at interpreting these observations are an essential part of the work. Active lines of research include the physics of pulsating stars, the chemical composition of stars, evolutionary studies of stars in Globular Clusters and the Magellanic Clouds and optical studies of radiogalaxies. While the Observatory employs optical techniques exclusively, it works in close collaboration with the radio-astronomy section of the Radiophysics Laboratory of the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization in Sydney.

Mount Stromlo Observatory maintains a field station on Siding Spring Mountain near Coonabarabran, New South Wales. The principal instrument at the field station is a 40-inch reflector of modern design. In addition to its astrophysical activities Mount Stromlo Observatory maintains the National Time Service.

Diffusion Research Unit

Experimental and theoretical studies in this Unit come within the broad field of 'liquid state physics'. On the experimental side, radio-tracer diffusion techniques have been developed to obtain fundamental data on transport processes in liquids. Electrolyte and non-electrolyte solutions are under study at normal temperatures and the liquid rare gases at low temperatures. The theoretical work is concerned with relating the data from the latter studies to current liquid state theories.

Electron and Ion Diffusion Unit

The Unit is investigating collision processes of both low energy electrons and positive ions in monatomic and polyatomic gases. The basis of the work is the precise determination of a number of transport coefficients for electron or ion swarms drifting and diffusing through the gas under investigation. In some instances electron attachment and ionization are significant processes. The data obtained from these measurements are analysed to determine the energy dependence of the cross-sections for the relevant collision processes.
Engineering Physics

Research in the Department centres on using the homopolar generator for experiments requiring very high currents: these include (a) powering very intense magnetic fields for solid state physics investigations at temperatures ranging down to one degree absolute; (b) studies of the characteristics of stabilized electric arcs in air at currents up to one million amperes; (c) fundamental studies on the conduction of very heavy currents across sliding contacts; (d) studies on megawatt arc heaters for high temperature gas experiments. A toroidal plasma machine is used in investigations of the stability and properties of plasmas.

A small group in the Department is working on information processing and systems science, including fundamental studies relating to the automation of experiments and equipment and the processing and detection of signals in noise, particularly relating to the output of seismic arrays. The Department co-operates with the Department of Geophysics and Geochemistry in the operation of the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority array at Tennant Creek, Northern Territory.

Geophysics and Geochemistry

The main lines of work of the Department are:

(a) Experimental deformation of rocks, minerals and ceramics. Equipment for deforming specimens of various sizes at confining pressures of up to 10,000 atmospheres and temperatures of up to 1000°C is available, together with strain-gauge, X-ray and optical facilities for deformation studies.

(b) Palaeomagnetism. The Department possesses both astatic and spinner type magnetometers capable of measuring susceptibility and remanent magnetization of rocks, including weakly magnetized sediments. Equipment is available for alternating field and thermal demagnetization experiments. An automatic recording Curie balance, high and low field torque meters for anisotropy studies and equipment for investigations at elevated temperatures are available for studying the magnetic properties of rocks and minerals.

(c) Seismology. A seismological observatory equipped with long and short period Benioff instruments has been established. A study of local seismicity is being made using the results of this and fourteen other closely spaced stations. Measurements of crustal thickness have been made using portable equipment with quarry blasts or atomic explosions as sources. The Department also co-operates in operating the 20-element United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority array at Tennant Creek, Northern Territory.
(d) Geothermal measurements. Apparatus for measuring temperatures and thermal conductivities of rocks is available.
(e) Igneous and metamorphic petrology and geochemistry. A full range of microscope, X-ray, spectrographic and chemical facilities is available. An electron probe X-ray microanalyser has been installed. An A.E.I. spark source mass spectrometer (MS7) is in use for studying trace elements.
(f) Phase equilibria at high temperatures and pressures. Apparatus capable of attaining pressures up to 200,000 atmospheres and temperatures up to 1800°C for sustained periods is in operation. The apparatus is currently used for studying phase equilibria in the mantle and the origin of magmas.
(g) Isotope geology and age determinations. The Department possesses Metropolitan-Vickers, Nuclide and Reynolds type mass spectrometers. These are being used for age determination by potassium-argon and rubidium-strontium methods, and in the study of isotope ratios in ore leads. Facilities for mineral separation are available. The Department also operates a carbon-14 dating laboratory in conjunction with the Department of Anthropology and Sociology.

Mathematics
Research in pure mathematics is currently in group theory, abstract algebra, number theory, functional analysis, classical analysis and non-linear differential equations. There is at present no research in applied mathematics.

Nuclear Physics
Three accelerating machines are in use in the Department—a Cockcroft-Walton generator capable of 1.25 MeV with beam currents up to 1 ma.; a 12 MeV tandem electrostatic generator, which was brought into operation in 1961, and a 2 MeV electrostatic accelerator installed in 1962.
These machines allow a wide coverage of research problems in low energy nuclear physics to be made, and are equipped with the most modern ancillary devices. High resolution and large solid angle particle spectrometers are available and detection methods include scintillation counter, solid state counter, gas counter, nuclear emulsion and activation techniques. Four pulse height analysers are in use with presentation by fast print-out, punched tape or on an X-Y plot. An I.B.M. 1800 data acquisition and processing unit was brought into operation in 1967 and is on-line to an I.B.M. 360 computer. Among other things the I.B.M. 1800 computer provides multi-parameter analysis facilities.
Among the main lines of research are: (a) the determination of the locations and properties of the energy levels of nuclei with \( A < \); (b) the study of the interaction of fast neutrons with matter
including some aspects of the fission process; (c) $\text{He}^3$ and $\text{He}^4$ induced reaction studies; (d) pick-up (inverse stripping) and double stripping processes; (e) nuclear reactions initiated by heavy ion bombardments.

The tandem generator is one of the first of its type in the world and is the most precise and flexible accelerating machine yet designed for this energy range. With the installation of inclined-field accelerating tubes early in 1965 the maximum energy of the machine was raised to 14 MeV. It is expected in the future to accelerate polarized ions. The machine is equipped with a 600 KeV injector which allows $\text{He}^3$ and $\text{He}^4$ ions to be accelerated to 14 MeV. In addition small beams of both ions can be obtained at energies up to 20 MeV by negative ion injection.

The 2 MeV electrostatic accelerator which was installed in August 1962, is used mainly to accelerate $\text{H}^1$, $\text{H}^2$ and $\text{He}^3$ ions.

*Theoretical Physics*

Research is being carried out in theoretical problems of nuclear physics, on the physics of elementary particles and on many body problems and plasmas. About half the work is in fields related to the experimental activities of the School and the remainder on questions of a more general nature.

**THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES**

*Demography*

In addition to formal demography, the Department’s interests include historical studies of population trends and movements and the interrelations of demographic, social, economic and cultural factors, with particular reference to three regions: Australia and New Zealand; the Pacific Islands, including New Guinea; and southern and eastern Asia. Past and current research interests include studies in the fields of marriage; mortality; fertility; the history and structure of ethnic minorities; economic, social and cultural impact of immigrants; immigration policies; economic demography with particular reference to labour force analysis; demographic aspects of urbanization and internal migration; population policies and population control; simulation of population structures and trends by computer analysis.

*Economic History*

The main research interests of the Department are in the analysis of empirical experience of long-run economic development, through the definition of rates and character of growth; the analysis of conditions of development; and the structural and institutional changes and forms accompanying this development. Work is being carried on in the general context of the comparative development of a number of advanced countries. Current research provides for specific
studies of major business institutions and market structure, and the activity of public authorities; and work is being undertaken to complete a number of major statistical series, to attempt the measurement of several basic economic relationships and generally to analyse and interpret economic behaviour in terms of rates and stability of growth, structural trends and investment and institutional policy.

Economics
The work of the Department has three main branches—economic statistics, applied economics and economic theory. The central interest is in processes and problems of economic growth and fluctuation. Research fields include the capital market and monetary institutions; the principles and practice of social accounting; capital accumulation and technical progress; theoretical and statistical analyses of international trade, productivity and investment in relation to the Australian work force; national and international policies for development and stability.

Education Research Unit*
The Education Research Unit was established in 1967 and will carry out research on various aspects of education, especially higher education within Australia.

It is not intended that the Unit will be constituted as a separate department but that it will bring together sociologists, psychologists, economists, political scientists, historians and others interested in aspects of higher education, who will work at least for some time on these problems. The Unit is responsible to the Director of the Research School of Social Sciences.

History
The major emphasis has been on the growth of Australian society. Within this general theme recent changes in the staff of the Department mean that additional emphasis will be given to British influences, particularly upon Australian intellectual history. Australian labour history is aided by a fine collection of trade union records, and the special materials in Canberra are particularly valuable for the study of the early years of the Australian Commonwealth.

In recent years provision has been made for the study of aspects of modern Indian history, mediaeval European history and British social and intellectual history of the nineteenth century. Close collaboration exists with other departments in the Institute of Advanced Studies and with the Department of History in the School of General Studies.

* Staff working in the Education Research Unit are attached to other departments.
In Canberra there is a great amount of material for the study of Australian history, and in other fields, particularly modern British and Commonwealth history and aspects of American and European diplomatic history, material is considerable and growing. While the Department is not at present prepared to accept scholars in all these fields, the material is useful for comparative study. The principal collections, printed and manuscript, are contained in the National Library of Australia, the Commonwealth Official Archives and the University Library.

Provision has been made for field-work in Indian and Australian history.

**Law**

The Department exists to carry out research in depth into the operation of legal systems, generally, and in relation to particular branches of law. It is at present concentrating on five main topics: public law (especially the constitutional and administrative law of Australia); international law; common law (in particular, the law of contracts and of agency, and aspects of wrongs); and the general theory of law (in particular, techniques of judicial reasoning). The Department does not train persons for the active practice of law. A good working law library is available at the University, and free use is also made of the law collections of the National Library of Australia and in the Attorney-General's Department.

**Philosophy**

The Department places special emphasis on four areas of investigation: social and political philosophy, including the philosophy of education; the history of post-mediaeval Western movements in philosophical and social thought, including Continental and Russian thought; the logic and methodology of social science and history; the philosophy of mind, in its relation both to theories of human action and to theories of knowledge. These special studies are pursued in the context of more general problems of logic, metaphysics and ethics, in which members of the Department take a continuing interest.

**Political Science**

The Department is working in selected areas of four fields: Australian politics, bureaucracy and public policy, comparative politics and world politics.

Structural studies of the Australian party system and political attitudes are supported by regional and national survey research, the compilation and analysis of comprehensive election statistics; case studies of party and pressure group organization and strategy; and research on Australian political history since 1890.

The work on bureaucracy includes history and organization of
Australian and New Guinea public services and public service associations; case studies in the administration of selected government policies; studies of ministerial responsibility and public service neutrality; and organization theory.

In comparative politics, the Department's main present interests are in power structures and personal leadership in the U.S.S.R. All-Union Government and selected Republics. Comparative research is also done on political parties and elites in South-East Asian countries and on political development in New Guinea.

In world politics the Department's work is complementary to that of the Department of International Relations in the Research School of Pacific Studies. It is concerned with the political theory of the subject: specifically, with the structural development and future of the nation-state system; with the peace-keeping and other political roles of international organizations (e.g. U.N. and E.E.C.) within the system; with strategic theory as that is related to political theory; with the nature of the nation-state and its relationships to international organizations; and with the connection between states' foreign and domestic politics.

Sociology
Pending the appointment of a professor, this Department is administratively associated with the Department of Demography, with which it retains close research interests. Research so far has been concentrated in the following major areas: sociological studies of ethnic minorities; community studies; social stratification and mobility; social structure of cities; sociology of religion; sociology of education; the social and demographic structure of the family in 'developed' societies. To date most projects, some of which have made extensive use of sample and survey theory and techniques, have been based on Australian data, but a wider objective is comparative studies of 'developed' or 'industrial' societies.

Statistics
The Department is engaged in developing the theory of probability and the mathematical theory of statistics in order (a) to devise methods of analysing statistical data in the biological, physical and economic sciences and (b) to study processes and phenomena in those subjects in which some random element enters in an essential way. Most of the work of the Department is being devoted to developing new theoretical tools for this purpose and applying them in economics, geophysics, genetics and other sciences.

Urban Research Unit
The Unit was established in 1966 as a multidisciplinary team to examine various aspects of urban development in Australia. The major activity of the Unit is research into the process of urban
development. This is being pursued firstly through a case study of selected areas in Sydney. In these areas the important developments are being studied in detail, with particular emphasis on how decisions related to development are made in both the public and the private sector. A study in Melbourne is oriented more to expenditure measurement. The ultimate objective of both is to assist public authorities to improve the quality of the decisions they make in the area of urban development.

Work is also continuing on the study of road accidents in the Australian Capital Territory. The Unit takes responsibility under the direction of a steering committee, for organizing biannual Joint Urbanization Seminars, attended by people from government and private enterprise as well as universities.

Archives
The archives section collects records of business firms, trade unions and similar organizations in Australia and its territories, thus preserving essential raw material to be used in academic research work.

At present it holds the records of ninety-nine businesses, 145 employee organizations (trade unions, 'white-collar' associations, etc.), forty-two collections of microfilm, and some printed material. Collection of business records is largely governed by individual research projects being carried out or anticipated. On the other hand, collection of union and similar records, which began officially in 1959, is intended to cover the non-current records of all of these organizations.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF PACIFIC STUDIES

Anthropology and Sociology
Since 1950 the Department has undertaken an extensive programme of field research in New Guinea, Australia, Indonesia, India and the islands of the Pacific. At present work is concentrated in New Guinea, Australia, South and South-East Asia. At the end of 1967 approximately one hundred research inquiries were in progress or had been made by scholars, research fellows, permanent members of the staff and visitors using the facilities of the Department. Each inquiry usually requires from twelve to twenty-one months of field research, sometimes divided into two periods, together with a similar length of time spent at the University in preparation, library research and the writing of reports. The subjects of inquiry have varied widely but may be described broadly as the traditional social organization and culture of non-European peoples within the Pacific region, their contemporary state and the changes taking place under modern conditions. Inquiries have also been made into matters of colonial administration and into sociological problems within European Australia. Linguistic research has been
undertaken within the same region and studies in prehistory have been carried out in Australia, New Guinea and Oceania. The Department is well equipped with seminar and other research facilities. A small collection of specimens of material culture and sound recordings is being added to as research proceeds.

**Economics**

The Department is concerned with theoretical and applied problems of economic growth and trade. Its primary interest is in the economic development of the countries of South-East Asia and the Pacific region, especially the territories of Papua and New Guinea, Malaysia and Indonesia, and in Australia’s economic relations with these countries.

**Far Eastern History**

The Department is engaged in research into the ancient, mediaeval and modern history of China and Japan. In the Chinese section present emphasis is on Chinese influences on neighbouring countries; contact between China, the West and the Pacific, particularly the spread of ideas and technical inventions in the case of the former and of certain aspects of cultural diffusion in the latter area; Han and pre-Han history with special attention to archaeological evidence and scientific data; Yuan period history—a bibliographical project has commenced; early Ch’ing period—Chinese Jewish communities; modern Chinese history, including a project to publish the Morrison papers and an inter-Departmental Modern China area study programme which is in the course of establishment. The Japanese section concentrates on modern political and economic development, and the history of education.

Facilities for research depend on both the Oriental collection of the University Library which exceeds 55,000 volumes in the Chinese and Japanese languages, and the Orientalia Section of the National Library of Australia which totals 70,000-80,000 volumes, and there is a small collection of reference books in the Department itself. There is also a representative collection in the University Library of works in European languages about the Far East.

**Geography**

The interests of the Department are about equally divided between the human and physical sides of the subject. On the human side, there has been emphasis on historical and economic geography within Australia, the latter particularly with reference to urban, industrial and transport studies. In an extensive tropical region north of Australia, from Polynesia to Malaya, the Department is active in work in cultural geography, with intensive inquiries in both rural and urban areas. So far, the bulk of this work has been done in New Guinea and Melanesia, but interests in South-East
Asia are developing, where also studies in transport geography have begun recently.

On the physical side, work has concentrated in the fields of geomorphology and biogeography. In geomorphology a long-standing emphasis on coastal, cold climate and karst morphology is now being supplemented by fluvial and slope studies; the use of sedimentological techniques is being emphasized. In biogeography work has concentrated on plant ecology and vegetation history (paleontology) in a variety of Australian and New Guinean localities but with particular concern for high altitudes.

The Department has a regional map collection, cartographic facilities, ecological, palynological and geomorphological laboratories; nearly all research tasks undertaken involve extensive fieldwork. The cartographic facilities and map collection are used by the Research Schools of Pacific Studies and Social Sciences, and by the University Press. The Department is building up a comprehensive type collection of pollen.

**International Relations**
The Department is concerned with the general study of international politics, especially as this concerns Australia. Its empirical work emphasizes the international politics of the Asian and Pacific regions with special reference, at present, to the foreign policies of Malaysia, Indonesia, Japan, India, and the Chinese Peoples' Republic, and the international behaviour of the smaller states of South-East Asia, and to Australia's relations with them. Work is being carried out on aspects of Australian defence policy, on the background of Australian foreign policy and on Australia's past diplomatic experience. The Department is closely connected with the newly organized Strategic and Defence Studies Centre. Members of the Department also pursue theoretical studies of basic questions in international relations. Theories of world politics, past and present, are studied critically. Research facilities include a press library containing a collection of the main Asian English-language newspapers, together with newspaper clippings arranged in accordance with the Department's general and regional interests.

**New Guinea Research Unit**
The Unit conducts inter-disciplinary social science research in Papua and New Guinea as well as operating with personnel from the departments of the Research School of Pacific Studies. It began active work in January 1961, and has established permanent housing and other facilities for research personnel resident in Papua-New Guinea. The Unit's principal research projects include the process of urbanization, the relation of land tenure to particular aspects of productivity, changes in political organization in New Guinea, the potential for industrial developments and motivation among New
Guinean people. Projects on which research is now proceeding include studies of resettlement, markets, inter-tribal and inter-cultural relations, and voluntary associations. Through the generosity of the Rural Credits Development Fund of the Reserve Bank of Australia, the Unit has been able to develop work into subsistence agriculture, cash cropping and co-operatives. Co-operation with the departments of the School is maintained through daily contact and formally by a committee controlling the Unit's activities under the chairmanship of the Director. (Address of Port Moresby office: Box 779, P.O., Port Moresby. Cables: Natuniv Port Moresby. Telephone: Port Moresby 5756. Contact may also be made through the Unit's office in Canberra.)

Pacific History

The Department is concerned with the study of problems relating to sustained contact between western and indigenous cultures in the Pacific Islands and in South Asia, principally Indonesia and Malaysia. The general focus of this study is that of the colonial society, its origins, its functions, and its development towards self-rule and national independence. Fields of inquiry include political development and the formulation of administrative policy; the establishment and operation of commercial, industrial, and plantation enterprises, labour traffic, and land policies; and missionary activity. Much of the Department's research requires the use of unpublished records held by government archives, mission societies, commercial firms, research libraries, and private persons. Field trips are frequently undertaken to engage in documentary research and to collect data from informants associated with the areas being studied. The Department also offers a programme of seminars based upon its current research.

Strategic and Defence Studies Centre*

This Centre was established during 1966 by the Director, Research School of Pacific Studies. An Advisory Committee includes members of the Research Schools of Pacific Studies, Social Sciences, and Physical Sciences, and the School of General Studies. A small, full-time research staff has been recruited. The Centre holds regular and special seminars throughout the year, and occasional larger conferences. A major conference was held in September 1967 on the implications for Australia of British defence policies. It was attended by members of five Australian universities, officials, diplomats and the press. A working collection of documentary material from public sources has been established.

*Staff working in the Strategic and Defence Studies Centre are attached to other departments.
THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY

The School spans the fields of inorganic, organic, physical and theoretical chemistry. The laboratories became fully operative in September 1967.

Initially work is being carried out in the following fields: development of new organic synthetic methods; biosynthesis of mould metabolites and antibiotics; use of modern physical methods, including mass-spectroscopy, in the examination of natural products; some aspects of organometallic chemistry; solid-state physics and physical chemistry of molecular crystals; ultraviolet and spin-resonance spectroscopy, particularly of solids; electronic theory of polyatomic molecules and crystals.

THE RESEARCH SCHOOL OF BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Developmental Biology

The group is concerned with the ultrastructure and development of the chloroplast and with the hormonal regulation of growth and development in the higher plants. A further interest is the biology and evolutionary taxonomy of the eucalypts.

Population and Environmental Biology

The group is concerned with studying the effect of environmental factors on the physiological performance and ecological distribution of various species and populations. Areas of particular interest include environmental physiology, with emphasis on the effects of environmental stress; water and ion transport in cells and tissues and associated biochemical energy transformation; environmental physics, with reference to transfer processes in the soil and atmospheric microenvironment; and mathematical ecology, particularly the simulation of important physiological and ecological processes.

Genetical and Molecular Biology

The group is equipped for research on molecular and biochemical genetics. It uses microorganisms, especially the fungus *Neurospora crassa* and bacteria, as its main experimental material. The problems under particular study include the mechanisms of recombination and mutation, the genetical control of recombination, the fine structures of genes and their relation to function, the genetics of permease systems, complementation, the primary structure and properties of histidinol dehydrogenase and its variants, and the control of metabolism, with particular attention to mechanisms of regulation and of feedback inhibition.

THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

THE FACULTY OF ARTS

Classics

The Department offers full pass and honours courses in both Latin and Greek, a one year course in each of Greek Civilization and
Roman Civilization (art, history and literature in translation) and in the Classical Tradition in European civilization, and supervision for the master's degree in Classics. The courses are designed to allow the fullest scope to the special abilities of the staff and the special interests of the individual student by offering, where appropriate, optional topics of study rather than set books.

Greek

The first-year course assumes no knowledge of Greek and is devoted to mastering the elements of the language, a special course being available for those with adequate previous knowledge. Greek II comprises a study of one period of Greek history, three literary texts, and intensive study of the language and the principles of translation. Greek III comprises a series of options covering aspects of the history, literature, thought, art and language of Greece. The fourth year concentrates on some particular period of Greek civilization and studies it in detail from these aspects.

Latin

There is a course available for students with no previous knowledge of Latin, and students may under certain conditions pass from this into the second and third years. The normal first year (Latin Ib) and Latin II and III comprise a series of options covering aspects of the history, literature, thought, art and language of Rome together with exercise in translation into Latin and extensive reading of Latin literature. The fourth year concentrates on some particular period of Roman civilization and studies in detail its history, literature, art, thought and language.

English

The Department of English offers courses in English Literature (including Australian and American Literature) and in Early English Literature and Language. Students proceeding to a pass degree may take majors, sub-majors or single units in either or both of these fields. Students proceeding to an honours degree in English must take majors in both. In English Literature (which deals with major poets, novelists and dramatists since the fourteenth century), Australian Literature and American Literature, an historical approach serves as the basis for training in the discipline of literary criticism, which is the main purpose. In Early English Literature and Language the aim is to promote a critical understanding of mediaeval literature through a precise knowledge of its language and an acquaintance with its cultural background. For the honours degree a comprehensive study of English Literature (both mediaeval and modern) is required in the first three years, while in the fourth a special period is chosen for detailed investigation. The choice includes advanced training in the language and literature of the English Middle Ages, an introduction to a second mediaeval
vernacular or to mediaeval Latin, and a study of Renaissance, Augustan or modern English literature. Supervision is also offered to candidates for the degrees of Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy.

French
For the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts the Department offers a three-year course in French Language and Literature, and a two-year course in French Studies. The former is designed to ensure proficiency in spoken and written French, an acquaintance with various aspects of French civilization, a knowledge of literary history, a training in the methods of literary criticism, and an appreciation of works by major writers from the seventeenth century onwards. French Studies consist of the early history of the language together with literature of the Middle Ages and of the sixteenth century. Candidates for the degree with honours take all five of these units in their first three years. The fourth-year syllabus consists of literature of the twentieth century, further studies in the literature of previous centuries, and advanced language work.

The research interests of the present staff lie in the following fields: the mediaeval chroniclers, the theatre in the Middle Ages and the sixteenth century, the nineteenth and twentieth-century novel, the twentieth-century theatre, and comparative literature.

General Linguistics
The first two years' work in General Linguistics provides a self-contained introduction to synchronic or descriptive linguistics. The first year is spent on a survey of phonology (phonetics and phonemics) while the second year curriculum includes more advanced work on phonemics and an introduction to modern grammar. It is assumed that, by the end of their second year, students will have a general understanding of the main problems and achievements in this field.

In the third year, students divide their time between the study of instrumental phonetics and a series of lectures on historical and comparative linguistics.

A fourth (honours) year will be offered in 1968.

Geography
The Department is being developed to offer a balanced coverage of teaching and research in physical and human geography. General surveys are complemented by detailed consideration of research problems and methods. It is hoped that, in due course, the subject will become available to students in science as well as in arts and economics. Pass and honours students pursue a common course, but after first year, honours students read more deeply in all their courses and in their fourth year devote their attention exclusively to geographical studies. Research work is at present being carried
on by staff and by candidates for the Master of Arts degree in the fields of geomorphology, climatology and hydrology, social (including medical) geography, and economic geography (especially agricultural). Close relations are maintained with the Department of Geography in the Institute of Advanced Studies.

**German**

For the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts the Department offers a three-year course in German Language and Literature, and a two-year course in German Studies. The former is designed to give students a good command of spoken and written German, an acquaintance with German civilization, a knowledge of literary history, a training in the methods of literary criticism, and an appreciation of works by major writers from the eighteenth century onwards. German Studies consist of the history of the language together with literature of the Middle Ages and of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. Candidates for the degree with honours take all five of these units with some extra work in their second and third years. The fourth-year syllabus consists of a deepened study of selected aspects of German or Germanic languages and literatures. A course in Elementary German is specially designed to provide, in one year, a practical knowledge of German for those who have not previously studied the language. Students who undertake further work during the holidays may qualify for German I by means of an entrance test. German I(s) caters for the needs of social science students; literary texts are replaced by reading material on German history and politics.

The research work of the staff has extended to both linguistics (present-day German usage, bilingualism, translation) and literature (Romantics, mediaeval textual criticism, modern radio plays). Research work currently undertaken by postgraduate students concerns Przbyszewski, the mediaeval epic *Kudrun*, and problems of gender in modern German.

**History**

The three courses available in history for first-year students proceeding to a pass degree in arts, economics, or law, are British History from the eighteenth to the twentieth centuries, Ancient History and a study of the making of the main social forces and ideas at work in the contemporary world (Modern History A). In later years the choice is from American History, Australian History, more recent European History (since 1815), and Indian History. The honours courses consist in more extensive explorations of phases or aspects of the periods listed above, together with an introduction to the masters of historical writing, for the light they throw both on these topics, and on the fundamental questions of method and understanding in the study of the human past. Suc-
cessful honours students at present proceed direct to a Master of Arts degree by writing a thesis; pass students who wish to take out the master's degree first study two of the honours degree subjects, write an essay of 20,000 words on an approved subject and pass a qualifying examination in them.

Mathematics
The Departments of Pure Mathematics and Applied Mathematics each offer full courses for the pass degree and for the honours degree. These courses may be taken concurrently by a student specializing in mathematics as part of a bachelor's degree in arts or science, while sections of these courses may also be taken by students specializing in other subjects.

The courses for the pass degree extend over three years giving an introduction to the basic mathematical disciplines and their applications. The honours degree requires additional work in Mathematics including a fourth year of study. It may be taken either as an honours degree in Pure and Applied Mathematics, or in each separately, or as a degree in either of these combined with some other subject, such as Statistics or Theoretical Physics. A combined honours course in Pure Mathematics and Philosophy is also provided. Beyond this the Departments offer postgraduate courses leading to the master's degree and the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. The major research interests of the Departments are at present in group theory, abstract analysis, numerical analysis, theoretical astronomy and hydro-dynamics.

Philosophy
The Department engages in teaching and research work in all the main fields of philosophical inquiry. Its teaching programme comprises six unit courses for arts students, designed also, in some cases, to be of value to students in other faculties, and a series of special honours courses to which students reading for the pure honours degree in Philosophy devote their whole time in their third and fourth years. Combined honours courses are provided for, and the Department, in conjunction with the Department of Pure Mathematics, currently teaches a combined honours course in Philosophy and Pure Mathematics. Research work, at the present time, is concerned mainly with problems in ethics, philosophy of mind, philosophy of science (natural and social), epistemology and metaphysics, and Greek philosophy. Facilities are available for students doing postgraduate work in arts on these and other philosophical problems.

Political Science
The Department offers courses at both pass and honours levels in political theory and institutions, public administration and inter-
national relations for the bachelor's degree in either arts or economics. For the arts degree, political science units may be combined with a wide range of units offered by other departments in the Faculty of Arts; for the economics degree, a margin of choice is available but there is a core of prescribed units in economics and statistics. Particular units offered by the Department may also be approved for inclusion in courses for the Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) and Bachelor of Laws degrees and also in the combined arts-law course. An honours degree course in political science requires, besides the special (fourth) honours year, additional work at the higher standard in four of the ten units undertaken in the first three years of the course.

Psychology
Pass courses in psychology within the Faculty of Arts are planned to contribute to the general educational background of students proposing to follow occupations other than psychology. The emphasis here is upon understanding behaviour, personality and the interaction of persons in groups. Both the honours programme in arts and courses in the Faculty of Science are designed to provide the necessary basis in psychological method and findings for advanced research in psychology or for the practice of psychology as a profession. Applied psychology, as such, is not taught.

The Department pursues no co-ordinated research programme but it has two areas of emphasis. These are personality-social psychology and perceptual-physiological psychology. Currently research is in progress in the areas of group behaviour, the counselling relationship, personality theory, the development of thought processes and perception, and general experimental and physiological psychology.

Russian
For the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts a three-year course in Russian is offered. This is designed to provide facility in reading, writing and speaking Russian, and a critical appreciation of representative works of Russian literature. No previous knowledge of the language is assumed. Candidates for the degree with honours take additional courses in Russian literature, language, society and thought in their first three years. In their final year they undertake specialized studies in history of literature, history of language and history of literary criticism, together with advanced practical language work. They are also required to write a short thesis on a literary topic.

The chief areas of research interest of the present staff are nineteenth and twentieth-century literature and Russian social thought. Supervision is available for candidates for the degree of Master of Arts.
THE FACULTY OF ECONOMICS

Accounting and Public Finance

The Department undertakes research and offers courses in accounting and public finance in the Faculty of Economics. Accounting is studied as a basic academic discipline among the social sciences. Emphasis is therefore placed on theoretical aspects of accounting and on its role in relation to business management, public administration and the formulation of national economic policy.

Accounting I is a self-contained course in the elements of accounting. Accounting II is a course in managerial accounting and business organization. Accounting IIIA and Accounting IIIB consist of a number of optional half-units as follows: public authority accounting; national economic accounting; financial accounting theory; company finance. The courses in public authority accounting and national economic accounting are concerned with the role of accounting in providing governments with the information they need to manage their own affairs and to control the economy. Financial accounting theory is an advanced course in income measurement and valuation theory, while company finance is especially concerned with the theory of financial management.

A fourth (honours) year is available to students wishing to specialize in accounting.

The course in Public Finance is an optional one-year unit which is most conveniently taken in the third year of the pass degree. It is concerned chiefly with taxation theory and policy, public expenditure theory and policy, government financial institutions and the national debt. A fourth-year honours course is also available in Public Finance.

A graduate who has obtained a bachelor's degree in economics or commerce at a recognized university may enrol for the degree of Master of Economics in accounting or public finance. Suitably qualified graduates may also undertake studies and research in accounting or public finance leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

The Department's research activity is concerned mainly with problems of financial accounting theory, managerial accounting, public authority accounting (including the accounts of public enterprises), national economic accounting and public finance in Australia.

Economic History

The Department conducts teaching and research in economic history and history of economic thought, its courses being available both in the Faculty of Economics and the Faculty of Arts. Four units are offered, all of which deal chiefly with modern periods. Economic History I is intended as an introductory survey and is concerned primarily with British and American development
since the late eighteenth century. It also includes a discussion of international economic conditions from 1919. Economic History II offers an intensive course on the economic development of Australia, including a study of Australian trade policy since the nineteen-thirties. The syllabus in Economic History III includes the economic development of Japan since c. 1867 and some other countries since 1945. History of Economic Thought discusses the development of economic theory in relation to economic problems and policies since the seventeenth century.

A fourth (honours) year is available to students wishing to specialize in Economic History.

The Department's research interests lie mainly in Australian economic history and the history of economic thought. For the latter, materials are available in the Kashnor Collection at the National Library of Australia, as well as the University Library.

**Economics**

Degree courses in economics can be taken either in the Faculty of Economics or in the Faculty of Arts. In the Economics Faculty the emphasis is on professional training; economics is studied in combination with related disciplines such as statistics, mathematics, economic history, political science or accounting. In the Arts Faculty, the economics major can be combined with a variety of arts subjects. The economics major consists of three one-year courses, in which the student studies the main branches of economic theory, the organization of business enterprise and the main problems of economic policy. Throughout, the course is closely related to Australian conditions, but much attention is given to international economics and the economic affairs of nations with whom Australia has important trade relations. In addition to the three central courses, there are one-year courses in public finance, mathematical economics, labour economics, agricultural economics, history of economic thought and economic geography.

Honours students are required to take the pass course with some additional honours work in the first three years and a fourth honours year in which they do advanced work in economics. The Department offers postgraduate courses in economics for the degrees of Master of Arts and Master of Economics.

**Political Science**

See the Faculty of Arts.

**Statistics**

Statistics is concerned with the process of drawing inferences from data which have been generated by some mechanism in which chance elements play a part. As such its study is closely associated with that of the Theory of Probability. The Department provides a (non-mathematical) course in statistical methods for economists
and for other social scientists. In addition a series of courses is given dealing with the theory of the statistical methods as well as their practice. These courses, which are mathematical in content, also deal with various applications of the Theory of Probability so that a considerable part of that range of subjects which is often called 'Operations Research' is covered.

Research in the Department at present consists of work in mathematical statistics and pure and applied probability, and in the applications of statistical methods. Fields of special interest are time series analysis, multivariate analysis, econometrics, queuing and renewal theory, limit theorems of probability, Markov chains and theories of traffic flow.

THE FACULTY OF LAW

The Faculty of Law offers courses for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws, the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours and the degree of Master of Laws. A full-time student can complete the undergraduate course for the degree of Bachelor of Laws in four years. The course may also be taken part-time. It is possible to complete a combined arts/law course leading to qualification for the two degrees in five years of complete full-time study.

A student taking the Bachelor of Laws degree course receives basic training in New South Wales, Victorian and Commonwealth law. In addition to the inclusion of legal subjects of direct practical value, the course includes subjects which have a more general perspective making possible an appreciation of the totality and function of law in modern society.

The Bachelor of Laws degree is recognized in Victoria and New South Wales as a professional qualification. Australian National University graduates may, subject to completing certain post-graduate requirements prescribed in the two States, practise in Victoria as a barrister and solicitor or in New South Wales as a barrister or solicitor. State requirements refer principally to the service of articles under a qualified solicitor. In Victoria one year's articles are served after graduation and in New South Wales if a graduate wishes to practise as a solicitor he must undertake two years' articles. There is no requirement as to articles in New South Wales for a graduate who intends to practise at the Bar.

After admission in either State a graduate may have his name entered on the High Court Register which entitles him to practise in all federal jurisdictions, including the Australian Capital Territory.

THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL STUDIES

Asian Civilization

In order to acquaint the student with Asian culture, seven special courses are presented. The introductory course in Asian Civiliza-
tion gives a general survey of the social forces which moulded the states of the Orient. It integrates the civilization of these various countries into the wider picture of Asian history and world history itself. In the second and third-year courses the student is offered a choice between a Far Eastern, a South-East Asian and a South Asian specialization. The Far Eastern courses deal in some detail with the history, institutions and thought of China and Japan. The South-East Asian courses cover the continental countries of the area, together with Indonesia and the Philippines. The South Asian courses cover the area of the present-day India, Pakistan and Ceylon. In all three regions, apart from political history, emphasis is also given to archaeology, literature, philosophy, art, religion and anthropology.

**Chinese**

The full three-year course includes both modern and classical Chinese. The course in modern Mandarin aims to develop a practical skill and an active command of the Chinese language as spoken and written today. The first year is wholly devoted to basic language study. The more advanced second and third-year courses include readings of a representative selection of contemporary literature, newspaper texts and documentary prose.

Classical Chinese is introduced in the second year. In the third year the students read an extensive selection of classical and mediaeval texts composed by China's great philosophers, historians, essayists and poets.

A fourth-year honours programme provides intensive courses in classical, mediaeval and modern literature.

**Indonesian Languages and Literatures**

The courses offered are Bahasa Indonesia and Malay* I, II and III, and Javanese I and II. Instruction in certain other Indonesian languages (Minangkabau, Sundanese, Balinese) can be arranged as required.

Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I is devoted to Bahasa Indonesia, the national language of Indonesia, as a modern language, and is designed to give the student competence in the basic skills of speech, reading and composition.

Bahasa Indonesia and Malay II is likewise modern in orientation, and aims to develop a more active command of the language. During this year, emphasis is laid on the cultural and documentary aspects of the texts studied.

Bahasa Indonesia and Malay III includes the study of texts in so-called classical Malay, and other older forms of the language.

* For convenience, modern Malay and Bahasa Indonesia are grouped together. During the first two years, however, the major emphasis is laid on the projection of Malay known as Bahasa Indonesia.
However, an important proportion of this course is given to the continued development of practical skills and modern literary studies.

Javanese I is a course in the literary language, accepted as standard since the seventeenth century. Prescribed texts include selections from local chronicles and Javanese religious and ethical works. Javanese II is a course devoted to the forms of the language extant between the tenth and the sixteenth centuries. Prescribed texts include selections from Old Javanese historical works, court poems and renderings of the great Indian epics.

Since many of the standard works for studies in the Indonesian field (dictionaries and grammars for linguistic work, monographs and articles for historical studies) are in Dutch, a two-hour per week tutorial class in Dutch is provided within the Faculty. This class is recommended for pass students, compulsory for honours students, and is normally to be followed in the second year. Separate enrolment is not necessary.

Japanese

The Department offers two types of courses. The three-year course in Japanese language at either pass or honours standard is designed to provide competence in the modern language for those who require it as a means of communication or as a tool of research, for example in social sciences. A student who has completed this course will be reasonably fluent in speaking and in reading modern materials, although a short period of practice in the country would be desirable for full control of the language. Since the course requires no previous knowledge, it calls for a considerable effort of study.

For students who plan to specialize in Japanese language or literature the Department provides in addition to the basic language courses, a second-year course in literary Japanese and a third-year course in either classical or modern literature. These will be available to students beginning their courses in 1967. Students in this category will normally plan to take the honours school of Japanese. The fourth (honours) year is devoted to further study of Japanese linguistics, literature (either modern or pre-modern emphasis), and historical background.

The research interests of the Department are at present in the fields of Japanese linguistics and social and economic history.

South Asian and Buddhist Studies

The three-year course in Sanskrit concentrates on classical Sanskrit. The first year is devoted to the study of Sanskrit grammar and the reading of easy classical texts. The second and third-year courses include readings of various specimens of Sanskrit literature and the study of the history of Sanskrit literature.

A four-year honours programme includes seminars in Pali and
Prakrit in the second and third year. The fourth honours year is devoted to the reading of Vedic texts and a selection of more difficult Sanskrit texts, with the addition of seminars in text criticism and research methods.

The study of Sanskrit is a necessary prerequisite for the study of ancient Indian culture in its various aspects, and it also provides a basis for the study of modern Indian languages.

THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Biochemistry
Biochemistry is concerned with the study of living things by chemical procedures and concepts. The Department offers undergraduate courses at pass and honours level for the degree of Bachelor of Science and facilities for research leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The research interests of the Department are centred around aspects of the biochemistry of differentiation and development and of the control of metabolic processes in non-microbial systems.

Botany
Instruction is given in Botany leading to the pass and honours degree of Bachelor of Science. Facilities are available for research as part of the preparation for the higher degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The main research interests of the Department at present are studies in inheritance and breeding systems, experimental taxonomy, plant physiology particularly relating to growth substances and photosynthesis and also studies in mycorrhizae, ecology and environmental analysis.

The Department is temporarily housed in a wing of the permanent Physics Building and planning of a permanent building to house the Department of Botany has been completed. It is expected that this will be completed during 1968. A group of eight glass-houses for raising plants for experimental use has been provided on the campus on a site immediately adjoining that of the permanent departmental building. Several phytotron cabinets are available for controlled environment studies, both in the Department and in the Ceres phytotron itself. A building housing eight of these forms part of the glasshouse-field plot complex. Facilities are available too for work in the field.

Chemistry
The Department presents three-year courses leading to the pass degree and four-year courses for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours in Chemistry. Various fields of inorganic, organic and physical chemistry are developed simultaneously during the first two years, but some specialization is permitted in the third and fourth years. The fourth year includes an introduction to research.

Postgraduate students for the degrees of Master of Science and
Doctor of Philosophy can work in the usual fields of pure chemistry, or in certain aspects of applied chemistry. The research programme at present includes investigations in the following topics: X-ray crystallography, co-ordination chemistry, interhalogens, photochemistry, high temperature reactions, organic natural products heterocyclic synthesis, atomic and molecular spectroscopy, macromolecular systems, reaction kinetics. There are also groups studying the wool fibre and insect attractants.

**Forestry**
The Department was established in 1965 as a centre for higher forestry education. The first two years of the forestry course leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) are taken in other science departments of this University or in science departments of other universities by arrangement. The last two years of the course for the bachelor’s degree are taken wholly within the Department and lead to pass or honours degrees.

Research facilities are available for students taking the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The major research interests of the Department are silviculture, tree physiology, forest mensuration, management, biology, pathology, pedology, economics and utilization.

**Geology**
The Department offers the normal courses of instruction in Geology for the pass and honours degree. In addition, facilities are provided for research towards the higher degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The principal research interests in the Department are in the fields of invertebrate palaeontology and micropalaeontology, igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary petrology; stratigraphy; structural, economic and petroleum geology; and crystallography.

**Mathematics**
See the Faculty of Arts.

**Physics**
In addition to the regular pass and honours courses of instruction in Physics towards the Bachelor of Science degree, facilities are provided for research towards the higher degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. The major research interests in the Department are in the fields of low energy atomic and nuclear collision processes, solid state physics and high temperature gas dynamics.

The Department is located in a well equipped building which provides the customary workshop and service facilities for both teaching and research.
Theoretical Physics

The Department, which is housed in the Physics Building, gives instruction in Theoretical Physics at third and fourth year levels for the pass and honours degree and facilities are provided for research leading to the higher degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy. At present the principal research interests in the Department are in the fields of quantum mechanics, scattering theory, particle physics, nuclear physics, general relativity theory and optical aberration theory.

Psychology

See the Faculty of Arts.

Zoology

Zoology may be broadly defined as the study of the animal kingdom in all its aspects. The Department offers undergraduate courses extending over three years for a pass degree and four years for an honours degree. Extensive facilities for the postgraduate work leading to the degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy are available. The research interests of the Department are chiefly centred around invertebrate physiology, parasitology, biochemistry, freshwater biology, histochemistry and ecology.

The Department occupies a new well-equipped building.

THE DEPARTMENT OF ADULT EDUCATION

The function of the Department is to provide courses for adults who are concerned to develop and to extend their knowledge in some field of the humanities, social and physical sciences, and who do not wish to undertake a degree course or who are already graduates.

The courses provided range in length from one term to three years. They are designed to stimulate the active engagement of the students in the study of a subject. This may be in a new field peripheral to or remote from a student's earlier studies, or to refresh knowledge that advances in learning are beginning to render obsolescent. Lectures are complemented by the participation of students in discussion, reading and written work, field excursions or other forms of active learning. In many courses provision is made by the Canberra Public Library Service of specially selected reading matter to supplement texts purchased by the student.

Short intensive refresher and other types of schools and seminars are conducted, ranging in duration from two to three days to three weeks. Discussion and kit courses, and the requisite books and other materials, designed and produced by the University of Sydney, are available through the Department to residents of the Australian Capital Territory.
COMPUTER CENTRE

The Computer Centre is equipped with an I.B.M. 360 model 50 with 128 K bytes of core store, four disc drives, two card readers and two line printers. This equipment will be supplemented in 1967 by an additional 128 K bytes of core store, and an additional data path to the disc backing store.

This equipment is used to provide a computing service to the University, and members of the staff of the Computer Centre are available to advise and assist in the planning and execution of computing projects. A number of introductory courses in computer programming are given during the year.

Research is currently being undertaken in numerical analysis in the numerical solution of differential equations, general problems in the approximation of functions, and in optimization techniques, also in the structure and implementation of programming languages with particular reference to exploiting the features of the new language PL/1 in providing problem oriented languages for data processing. In addition the effect of the various parameters of a time sharing computer system are being investigated with a particular reference to maximizing the efficiency of the University installation.
GENERAL INFORMATION

ADMISSION AND TRAINING OF RESEARCH STUDENTS IN THE INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED STUDIES

The University confers, on the recommendation of the Institute of Advanced Studies, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, to which most of its research students proceed. Research students admitted by the School may, in certain circumstances, study in the Institute for masters' degrees.

Before being admitted as a research student a candidate will normally be required to show that he has graduated from this or another university of senior standing and that he has since had an initial training in research.

In general, students for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy will be required to spend three years of full-time work in the University and will during that time be required to live in Canberra. Those whose fields of study make field-work important are given opportunities to undertake such work and may receive contributions towards their expenses. Periods of field-work are counted as part of the study required for a degree.

The principal work of the research student is the pursuit of an approved piece of research under supervision and the submission of a thesis based upon that research. There is an oral examination on the thesis. The student is also given training in the research techniques required for the pursuit of his subject, and opportunities for considering the relationship of this specialized work with a more general background of theory. In most cases research students are required to attend some seminar classes and to prepare interim papers.

Research students who do not hold awards which provide exemption from fees are required to pay an inclusive fee of $120 per annum.

A number of scholarships is awarded each year to enable students from Australia and elsewhere to come to the University and study for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Medical Scholarships may be awarded to those legally qualified to practice medicine. Applications for enrolment as research students or for the award of scholarships may be made at any time. The main selection of scholars is made in February, May and November each year.

ADMISSION AND DEGREE COURSES IN THE SCHOOL OF GENERAL STUDIES

Descriptions of the degree courses in Arts, Economics, Law, Oriental Studies and Science which are available in the School of General Studies are given in the Faculty Handbook; the Handbook
GENERAL INFORMATION

contains details of syllabuses and book lists, admission and enrolment procedure, fees, time-tables, examinations, student organization and student residence.

UNIVERSITY HOUSE

University House is under the control of a Governing Body consisting of the Master (Emeritus Professor A. D. Trendall) and eight Fellows. It was formally opened on 16 February 1954 by H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh and provides accommodation for approximately 150 resident members and visitors to the University.

Membership

The following persons are eligible for membership:

(a) Members of the Council of the University.
(b) Persons holding full-time academic appointments of or above the grades of Research Fellow and Lecturer in the University of not less than one year's duration.
(c) Senior Administrative and Senior Library Officers of the University.
(d) Full-time Research Students of the University enrolled for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
(e) Graduates holding a doctoral degree of the University.

The Governing Body may from time to time invite to membership of the House, in addition to those in the above categories, persons of high distinction. The annual subscriptions (due at the beginning of March and current for one year from that date) are from $6 to $15 according to the status of members. Visitor membership may also be granted by the Governing Body to any person attached to the University as a visiting research worker or a visiting student. Dues for visitor members are fixed according to their length of stay, with a minimum rate of $2. Members who leave Canberra may keep their name on the books by a single payment of $5. This entitles them to all the privileges of membership whenever they return to Canberra for short visits.

Residence

All members are eligible to reside in University House, subject to rooms being available and to the approval of the Master. Preference is given to research students and to non-permanent members of the academic staff of the University. Rooms are also reserved for short-term visitors to the University, and there are a few double sets available for married couples without children.

The current weekly charges for rooms, including all meals, for research students are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room Type</th>
<th>Weekly Charge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small single room in Eastern Annexe</td>
<td>$21.70 to $23.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small flat (bed-sitting room and bathroom)</td>
<td>$25.55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A supplement of 30c per week is charged for telephones in the East/West Wing. This will not include the charges for individual calls, for which a separate account will be rendered.

The charges for permanent residents, other than research students, are as follows:

Large flat (sitting-room, bedroom and bathroom)—
- East/West Wing $32.90
- North Wing $36.40
- Two-room flat for married couple $49.00

Meals in Hall

Meals in Hall are served at the following hours:

- breakfast 8—8.30 a.m.
- lunch 12.30—1.15 p.m.
- dinner 6.15—6.35 p.m.
- tea (Sunday) 6.15—6.35 p.m.

Drinks are available before and after dinner in the Coffee Room and are charged to members or residents against signed chits. Wines or beer are available at dinner on a similar basis, and may also be obtained for private consumption.

Non-resident members are requested to indicate their intention to dine in Hall by advising the Office not later than noon on the day in question.

Gowns are worn for dinner at the High Table.

Guests

Members are entitled to bring guests into the Common Rooms and into Hall. The charge for their meals is 95c for breakfast, lunch or high tea and $1.35 for dinner.

Guest-rooms are sometimes available for casual visitors for short periods and requests for their use should be made to the Front Office.

Private Functions

Rooms are available as follows:

Private Dining Rooms
May be booked by members and residents for six to sixty guests for cocktail, dinner or supper parties.

Drawing Room
May be booked by wives of members or by women members for social gatherings at which there will be a majority of women present.

Meetings Room (in the Eastern Annexe basement)
Approval for the use of this room, which may be booked by
members and residents for meetings, social functions, etc., must be given by the Residents' Committee.

Bookings for these rooms should be made through the Office. At least three days' notice is required for parties where food and drinks are to be provided by the House. The kitchenette in the Eastern Annexe may be used in conjunction with functions held in the Drawing Room.

Members may not, without the special permission of the Master, Deputy Master, or senior Fellow in residence, have exclusive use of any of the other public rooms for private entertainment.

Common Rooms

Three Common Rooms are available to members—the Main Room which contains a wide selection of newspapers and periodicals, the Library Room, and the Writing-and-Music Room. There is also a Coffee Room beside the Hall, where coffee is served after dinner and where drinks may be obtained. The Television Room is located over the archway in the P.A.B.X. building in Garran Road.

Games Rooms are provided in the basement and include a billiards room (two tables), a table-tennis room, and two music-practice rooms. Laundry facilities are available.

Library

University House contains a small library designed to provide suitable facilities for general reading and reference purposes, with particular regard to literature, the fine arts, Australiana and better-class fiction.

Members are entitled to borrow books, other than works of reference which are marked with an asterisk, from this library. Not more than two works may be borrowed at any one time and no book should be kept for longer than fourteen days. All books borrowed must be entered in the register provided.

The House also possesses a library of long-playing records which may be borrowed by members in accordance with the rules prescribed by the Gramophone Committee.

Brochure

An illustrated brochure containing full particulars of University House is available on request at the Front Office.

STUDENT RESIDENCE

Students can be assisted to find suitable residential accommodation in Canberra but the University cannot guarantee a place for each applicant.

Accommodation is available in:

(a) University controlled halls of residence—Bruce Hall, Burton Hall and Garran Hall;
(b) Affiliated Colleges;
(c) University approved private lodgings.

Bruce Hall, Burton Hall and Garran Hall

These halls of residence are situated on the University site at the western end of University Avenue and along Daley Road. They are specially designed to meet the needs of students and are equipped with single study-bedrooms providing accommodation as follows:

- Bruce Hall: 110 men and 100 women students
- Burton Hall: 120 men and 120 women students
- Garran Hall: 120 men and 120 women students

Each of the three halls is in the charge of a warden and governing body assisted by deputy wardens and sub-wardens. The halls also accommodate a number of teaching staff of the University.

Residence fees, exclusive of vacations, payable at Bruce Hall, Burton Hall and Garran Hall are at present as follows:

- First Residence Term: $200
- Second Residence Term: $160
- Third Residence Term: $200

Affiliated Colleges

Two affiliated colleges established on behalf of the Roman Catholic Church and located on the University site will offer places for students in 1968: John XXIII College and Ursula College. Pending completion of a permanent building, John XXIII College in 1968 will have places for about 110 men students in single study bedrooms in Lennox House, a group of buildings which previously formed a hall of residence. Ursula College will open in 1968 in a permanent building with places for at least 150 women students.

Admission

Applications for admission to a hall of residence or affiliated college are made to the Registrar, School of General Studies, by 31 October each year.

Private Lodgings

Each year the University seeks for students private lodgings which it inspects and approves. Inquiries concerning such accommodation should be made at the Student Administration office.

UNIVERSITY UNION

The University Union is a society of university students and staff which aims to provide in the University a common meeting place for its members and to promote their intellectual and social interests, and general welfare.

The Union is an integral part of the University. Its constitution,
granting by the Council, gives it a substantial degree of freedom in the management of its affairs. It is managed by a Board of Management, the membership of which includes representatives of the University Council, the students (undergraduate and postgraduate) and the staff.

Located in Ellery Circuit near the General Studies Building of the University Library, the Union occupies University premises specially designed for its purposes. The premises provide dining, common and recreation rooms, rooms for student clubs and societies, a milkbar, coffee lounge and service shop.

Membership is open to students, staff, members of the Council and Convocation, and graduates of the University. Undergraduates are required to be members. A full-time student undertaking an undergraduate course pays an entrance fee of $11 and an annual fee of $20; a part-time student pays the entrance fee of $11 and an annual fee of $12. The fee for Life Membership is $50 plus the entrance fee.

The Secretary of the Union is E. C. de Totth, M.A. (W. Aust.).

UNIVERSITY FELLOWSHIPS

Council has established the office of University Fellow as a means of honouring a limited number of distinguished scholars and enabling them to continue scholarly work after their retirement. A small committee of Council considers nominations. Maximum tenure is three years and no more than three fellowships can be current at one time. A list of University Fellows is given in Staff of the University.

ASIAN FELLOWSHIPS

The Council of the University has established an Asian Fellowship to which it will invite distinguished scholars from the staffs of Asian universities who during their stay at the Australian National University will undertake research or teaching in their chosen academic disciplines. The University hopes that the establishment of this Fellowship will help to bring Australia more immediately into contact with the civilization, the knowledge and the philosophy of Asian peoples. Appointment is made on the advice of a selection committee.

An Asian Fellowship is normally held for no less than six or more than twelve months and no more than one fellowship may be held at any one time.

The following Asian Fellows have been appointed:
1965—Prince Subhadradis Diskul
—Professor Wang Gungwu
1967—Dr Li Chi
1968—Professor Shigeru Hayashi
CREATIVE ARTS FELLOWSHIPS

Fellowships in the Creative Arts were established by the University to encourage creative work in the arts in Australia. A Committee of Council considers nominations of artists in various fields for awards in one or two broad classes, one for promising or established people to enable them to spend a substantial period of their work free from economic anxiety; the second category is for distinguished artists, usually from abroad, including overseas Australians, to enable them to contribute to artistic life in Australia for shorter periods.

The following Fellows have been appointed:

1965 — Mr Sydney Nolan
1965-1966 — Mr John Percival
1967 — Mr George Dreyfus
1968 — Mr Rodney Hall

SCANDINAVIAN—AUSTRALIAN CULTURAL FUNDS

In 1952, to mark Australia's Jubilee Year, the Danish, Norwegian and Swedish communities in Australia each raised a fund for the encouragement of close and friendly scientific, educational and cultural relations between their countries and Australia, particularly by assistance towards meeting the expenses of visits in either direction. The administration of the funds was vested in the Australian National University.

Applications for grants from the income of the funds are invited in September or October each year from persons who wish, for reasons connected with their work, to visit one of the Scandinavian countries. Grants, which are usually of the order of $100-$200, are awarded for visits to one of the three Scandinavian countries in rotation over a three-year period. For example, awards for 1967 were for visits to Norway; in 1968 awards will be for visits to Denmark and in 1969 to Sweden—this cycle to be repeated in subsequent years. Grants are payable on 1 July each year.

The University retains the right to make grants at other times in suitable cases, if funds allow. The availability of the funds is also made known in the Scandinavian countries for the benefit of persons intending to visit Australia.

EMERITUS PROFESSORS

The University has established a Roll of Emeritus Professors of the University. Council may from time to time direct the insertion on the roll of names of professors who have left the University by reason of age or ill health, or in other circumstances such that they are unlikely to take a fresh appointment to a chair. A list of Emeritus Professors is given in Former Officers of the University.
AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY PRESS

The Publications Committee, by direction of Council, is responsible for publishing works of scholarship emanating from or related to the work being done in the University. Since the beginning of 1966 these books have carried the imprint 'Australian National University Press'.

The number and scope of the books issued by the Press have substantially increased, and in November 1967 a Director was appointed to take over the general direction and administration of the Press.

UNIVERSITY CO-OPERATIVE BOOKSHOP LTD

At the invitation of the University the University Co-operative Bookshop Ltd established a bookshop on the University site early in 1966, located, for the time being, on the lower ground-floor of the University Union. The bookshop stocks books which are prescribed or recommended for reference or preliminary reading in connection with courses of study in the School of General Studies and a good range of other books likely to be of interest to staff and students. The Bookshop is willing to order any book not held in stock.

A member of the Co-operative receives an annual dividend which consists of a percentage of the amount spent on books. The membership fee is $5 payable once (not annually) and is returnable upon termination of membership. Normal discount on book purchases applies to all staff and students who are not members of the Co-operative.

A University Bookshop Committee with membership drawn from the academic boards, students' associations and the University Union has been established to consult with the management of the Bookshop on the needs of the users of the Bookshop.

THE MORRISON LECTURE

The George Ernest Morrison Lecture was founded by Chinese residents in Australia and others in honour of the late Dr G. E. Morrison, a native of Geelong, Victoria. The lecture was established with the object of improving cultural relations between China and Australia, the intention of the founders being that it should be delivered each year on a subject broadly covered by the title Ethnology. From the time of its inception until 1948 the lecture was associated with the Australian Institute of Anatomy, but in that year the responsibility for the management of the lectureship was accepted by the University.

OTHER UNIVERSITY LECTURES

The University arranges a programme of public lectures each year. It is also the University's practice to invite newly appointed professors to give Inaugural Lectures.
OTHER OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS

The University furnishes an annual report of its academic, financial and other transactions to the Governor-General and the report is tabled in Parliament. Copies of these reports are available on request to the Registrar.

*The Australian National University News*, which gives information about University developments, including staff appointments, is available on request to the Registrar.

The University also publishes a *Faculty Handbook* which contains details of the courses available in the School of General Studies. The Handbook can be obtained from the Academic Registrar, price $1 (post free).

Several other publications containing general information about the University are available on request to the Registrar.

STAFF ASSOCIATIONS

*Staff Association*

Membership is open to all those on the staff of the University possessing university degrees or equivalent professional qualifications, including senior administrative, library and technical officers.

A committee of seven, consisting of a President, two Vice-Presidents, a Secretary, a Treasurer and two other members, is elected annually to conduct the affairs of the Association between general meetings.

*General Staff Association Incorporated*

*Administrative and Allied Officers’ Association*

These Associations were formed to promote the interests of members, to maintain and improve the conditions of their employment and the relations between them and their employer and to advance the well-being of the University. To further these ends the Associations, which include in their membership all non-academic staff, have negotiated improved conditions of employment and have served as an effective channel of communication between the University administration and staff.

In 1966 these two Associations joined with the Staff Association to form a Staff Council, having as its main aim the promotion and negotiation of benefits mutual to members of the three groups.

The General Staff Association has a Conciliation/Welfare Officer who works in close co-operation with its Executive Council and all sections of the University.

STUDENTS’ ASSOCIATIONS

There are two students’ associations in the University—the Australian National University Research Students’ Association and the Australian National University Students’ Association. Through
these Associations the views of students on matters affecting their welfare and the welfare of the University are made known to the academic and administrative staff.

Membership of the Australian National University Students’ Association, and of the Sports Union, is compulsory for all students enrolled in undergraduate courses in the School of General Studies. At the beginning of each academic year the Students’ Representative Council, which is the executive committee of the Australian National University Students’ Association, organizes an Orientation Week programme to introduce new students to the University.

The Students’ Representative Council controls student clubs, societies and social functions. It operates a student loan fund which grants loans to students in need of assistance.

The executive committee of the Sports Union, called the Sports Council, is the controlling body for all student sport in the University.

All students enrolled for the degrees of Master, Doctor of Philosophy, and for courses of research not leading to a degree, are members of the Australian National University Research Students’ Association and through payment of the compulsory general services fee, may use the sporting facilities at the University and the facilities of the University Union. They may also apply for formal membership of the University Union, the Sports Union and of the clubs and societies affiliated with the Students’ Representative Council. The Research Students’ Association has at its disposal a small welfare fund, loans or grants from which may be made to research students at the discretion of the trustees of the fund, who are themselves research students. It also operates thesis typing and group insurance schemes, both in conjunction with the University.

MEMBERSHIP OF INTER-UNIVERSITY BODIES

The University is a member of the Association of Commonwealth Universities, whose headquarters are at 36 Gordon Square, London, W.C.1. The Secretary-General of the Association, Dr J. F. Foster, will gladly answer inquiries about the University, with whose development he has been closely concerned. Details of appointments and awards offered by the University are available from the Association.

The University is also a member of the International Association of Universities, whose offices are at 19 Avenue Kléber, Paris 16, and of the Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering.

VICE-CHANCELLOR’S DISCRETIONARY FUND

The Vice-Chancellor has at his disposal a Discretionary Fund from which he can make grants, or more usually loans, to staff and
students of the University who are suffering particular financial hardship.

Applications may be made to the Vice-Chancellor; inquiries may be made to him or to a senior administrative officer.

UNIVERSITY WELFARE SERVICES

Dean of Students

The Dean of students is responsible for the co-ordinated functioning and development of the University Health Service and the University Counselling Service. He also maintains liaison with the Chaplains appointed by Churches to work within the University and with student activities not controlled directly by the University. These include the University Union and student associations. The Dean is concerned generally with all matters connected with the welfare of the student body.

University Health Service

The University Health Service consists of a Director (a qualified medical practitioner) and a nursing sister. Any student, part-time or full-time, undergraduate or postgraduate, may seek the Director's advice on health problems. Appointments to see the Director may be made in room 214 on the second floor in the south wing of the Copland Building, or by telephoning 493598.

University Counselling Service

The University Counselling Service is available to both graduate and undergraduate students of the University and members of staff. It is located on the second floor in the south wing of the Copland Building and offers the following services:

Counselling: dealing with study problems, adjustment to academic life and research or personal difficulties.

Graduate Appointments: providing career information, scholarship information and arranging campus interviews.

Efficient Reading: offering reading improvement programmes in the reading laboratory housed at present in temporary quarters in Childers Street (Mrs Rose, telephone 492572).

There is no charge for these services and strict professional confidence is maintained. Inquiries and appointments may be made at room 227 or by telephoning 492442.
SCHOLARSHIPS
POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

AMPOL SCHOLARSHIP

The Ampol Scholarship is available for award to a student who has completed the course for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science or the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours in any Australian university.

The purpose of the scholarship is to assist a student to undertake a further year of study in the field of geology at the Australian National University. The scholarship is valued at $1,200 and is tenable for one year. The University may supplement the allowance of a scholar enrolled for the degree of master.

Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar.

AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIPS

For the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy*

Tenure

Scholarships are usually awarded for an initial period of two years, but will normally be extended to cover the whole period of the approved course, usually three years. The University may terminate a scholarship at any time if, in the opinion of the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies, the scholar is not making satisfactory progress in his course.

An award is dependent on the satisfactory outcome of a medical examination conducted by a physician nominated by the University.

Living Allowances

Single scholars and married scholars not accompanied by their wives or children normally live in University House or a hall of residence. Scholars at present receive an allowance of $2,330 per annum; medical scholars receive $3,360 per annum.

Married scholars with dependent children are granted additional allowances of $775 per annum in respect of the first child, and $225 per annum for each other child. Medical scholars will not be granted additional allowances exceeding $1,000 per annum in respect of their children. Married scholars without children whose wives are not in employment are granted an additional allowance of $550 per annum. The University will give assistance in the matter of accommodation for married scholars accompanied by their wives and families, but can give no undertaking in this respect.

* In special cases the Board of the Institute may recommend scholarships for advanced research students not proceeding to a degree.

121
The above allowances may be reduced if the scholar is in receipt of assistance for educational purposes from other sources.

Living allowances commence on the day the scholarship is taken up in Canberra and are paid fortnightly in arrear; they cease when the scholar ceases to attend at the University in Canberra (except for approved absences during the course).

Travel Grants

The University will contribute towards the expenses incurred by a scholarship holder in coming to and returning from Canberra, subject to the following conditions:

(a) that if the scholarship is terminated for any reason before the end of the course for which the scholar is enrolled the contribution for the return journey will not necessarily be paid;

(b) the contribution for the return journey will be in respect of the fares to the place from which the scholar came or to his immediate destination on leaving Canberra on the conclusion of the scholarship, whichever is the less costly;

(c) if the scholar is receiving a travel grant from another source, the contribution may be reduced accordingly or not paid.

The contributions on taking up the scholarship will be as follows:

(a) Persons living in Australia

Second class rail fare.

The University will on request in advance consider making a grant of up to $100 toward other movement expenses.

(b) Persons from abroad

An allowance will be fixed in each case. It is normally sufficient for economy class air fares by the most direct route. Half of the allowance is available for the journey to Australia. Subject to certain conditions the balance is paid at the end of the scholarship. The University will also contribute towards the travel expenses of a scholarship holder's wife and family (if any) if he was married before the date of embarkation.

Fees

Scholarship holders are exempt from the payment of fees for admission, tuition and graduation. All research students are required to become members of the Research Students' Association. A composite general services fee of $15 per annum is payable and will be deducted from the scholarship emoluments.

Field and Research Expenses

Scholarship holders who are required to undertake field-work or research work away from Canberra will receive a special allowance.
This allowance will not normally provide for a scholarship holder’s wife or family to accompany him while away on field-work.

**Income Tax**

At the present time scholarship allowances are exempt from Australian income tax.

**Outside Work**

A scholar may not engage in paid outside work of any kind, or undertake or conduct any paid occupation or business or engage in the practice of any profession without the permission in the Council. In general, permission will not be granted for anything other than a very small amount of University teaching in a subject directly relevant to a scholar’s training.

**Superannuation**

The Vice-Chancellor may grant a loan to a scholar to enable him to meet an existing superannuation commitment. The University operates a group life, accident and sickness insurance scheme for research students. Membership is at present voluntary. The University contributes to the cost of premiums paid by holders of scholarships awarded by the University.

**Thesis**

A scholar is required to deposit in the University Library a copy of the thesis or other results of research at the conclusion of the course.

**Terms**

Except for periods approved for field-work, a scholar is required to be in attendance at the University for forty weeks, including the periods of University terms, during each year and he may also be required to be in attendance for a further six weeks at the discretion of his supervisor.

**Courses**

Unless otherwise stated in the offer of a scholarship, scholarships are awarded on condition that the applicant becomes a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and pursues his research to the satisfaction of the Board of the Institute. The Board will determine the department or departments in the Institute or in the School in which the scholar is to be enrolled. The offer of a scholarship does not imply any commitment by the University as to the subject of the research work to be undertaken or, if field-work is necessary, the country or area in which this will be done.
General

Scholars are subject to the Australian National University Act 1946-1967 and to the Statutes and Rules of the University.

For the Degree of Master

Tenure

Scholarships are awarded for a period of one year, but may be extended on occasion for periods of up to one year.

The University may terminate a scholarship at any time if, in the opinion of the Board of the School of General Studies, the scholar is not making satisfactory progress in his university work.

The award of a scholarship is dependent upon the satisfactory outcome of a medical examination conducted by a physician nominated by the University.

Living Allowances

A scholar receives a living allowance of $2,140 per annum. Married scholars with dependent children may be granted an additional allowance, normally $775 per annum for the first child and $225 per annum for each other child.

Living allowances commence on the day the scholarship is taken up in Canberra and are paid fortnightly in arrear; they cease to be paid when the scholar ceases to attend the University.

Accommodation

Unmarried scholars will be expected to live in a University hall of residence.

Married scholars will be assisted to find accommodation but no undertaking can be given in this respect.

Travel Grants

A scholar is entitled to receive a second class rail fare in coming to and returning from Canberra, subject to the following conditions:

(a) that if the scholarship is terminated for any reason before the end of the course for which the scholar is enrolled the contribution towards the return journey will not necessarily be paid;

(b) the contribution for the scholar's return journey will be in respect of the fares to the place from which the scholar came or to his immediate destination on leaving Canberra on the conclusion of the scholarship, whichever is the less costly;

(c) if the scholar receives a travel grant from another source, the contribution may be reduced accordingly or not paid.

On request in advance the University will consider making a grant of up to $100 towards the cost of transporting books, papers
and personal effects. The University will not normally contribute towards the cost of transporting furniture.

The University will also contribute towards the travel expenses of a scholarship holder's wife and family (if any) if he was married prior to the date on which the award was made.

Fields of Research

Scholars may proceed to masters’ degrees in arts, economics, law, oriental studies and science in one of the following fields:

- Accounting and Public Finance
- Botany
- Economic History
- Economics
- English
- Forestry
- French
- General Linguistics
- Geography
- Geology
- German
- History
- International Relations
- Japanese Studies
- Law
- Chemistry
- Chinese Studies
- Classics
- Mathematical Statistics
- Mathematics
- Philosophy
- Physics
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Russian Studies
- Sociology
- South-East Asian Studies (Indonesia and Malaysia)
- Statistics
- Theoretical Physics
- Zoology

or in such other field of study as the faculty approves.

Fees

Scholarship holders are exempt from the payment of fees for admission, the course of instruction and research and graduation. A compulsory fee for membership of the Australian National University Research Students' Association is payable.

Field and Research Expenses

Scholarship holders who are required to undertake field-work or research work away from Canberra will receive a special allowance. This allowance will not normally provide for a scholarship holder’s wife or family to accompany him while away on field-work.

Income Tax

At the present time scholarship allowances are exempt from Australian income tax.

Outside Work

A scholar may not engage in paid outside work of any kind, or undertake or conduct any paid occupation or business or engage
in the practice of any profession without the permission of the Council. In general, permission will not be granted for anything other than a small amount of University teaching in a subject relevant to a scholar's training.

Superannuation

The University does not make provision for superannuation for scholars. The Vice-Chancellor may, however, grant a loan to a scholar to enable him to meet an existing superannuation commitment.

Thesis

A scholar is required to deposit in the University Library a copy of the thesis or other results of research at the conclusion of the course.

Terms

Except for periods approved for field-work, a scholar is required to be in attendance at the University for forty weeks, including the periods of University terms, during each year and he may also be required to be in attendance for a further six weeks at the discretion of his supervisor.

Courses

Unless otherwise stated in the offer of a scholarship, scholarships are awarded on condition that the applicant becomes a candidate for the master's degree and pursues his research to the satisfaction of the Board of the School. The Board will determine the department or departments in the Institute or in the School in which the scholar is to undertake his work for the degree. The offer of a scholarship does not imply any commitment by the University as to the subject of the research work to be undertaken or, if field-work is necessary, the country or area in which this will be done.

General

Scholars are subject to the Australian National University Act 1946-1967 and the the Statutes and Rules of the University.

COMMONWEALTH POSTGRADUATE AWARDS

The Commonwealth Government provides a number of awards each year for postgraduate students in Australian universities. Applicants must be permanently resident in Australia but this does not exclude Australians temporarily resident abroad.

Preference will be given to students who will be enrolling for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (the course for which extends over three years), but applications may also be made by students who
SCHOLARSHIPS

will be enrolling for a master's degree (a one or possibly two-year course). A scholarship will normally be extended for the whole period of the approved course.

The scholarship allowance is $2,140 per annum tax free for scholars enrolled for a master's degree and $2,330 per annum tax free for those enrolled for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (or $3,360 for scholars with appropriate medical qualifications). Married scholars with dependent children are granted additional allowances of $775 per annum in respect of the first child and a further $225 per annum for each other child. Medical scholars will not be granted additional allowances exceeding $1,000 per annum in respect of their children. Married scholars without children whose wives are not in employment are granted an additional allowance of $550 per annum. Scholars will be exempted from University fees. Fares to and from Canberra on the commencement and expiration of the scholarship will be paid.

Applications close on 31 October. Further details are available from the Academic Registrar.

COMMONWEALTH SCHOLARSHIP AND FELLOWSHIP PLAN

Under the Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan various Commonwealth countries provide scholarships open to students from other parts of the Commonwealth. Countries which have from time to time invited applications from Australian graduates for these scholarships are Britain, Canada, New Zealand, India, Pakistan, Ceylon, Malaya, Hong Kong, Nigeria, Rhodesia and Nyasaland, East Africa, Malta and Jamaica. They do not all invite applications every year.

The Australian Government similarly offers scholarships to citizens of other Commonwealth countries for study at this and other Australian universities.

The scholarships are tenable for a programme of postgraduate study or research normally extending over two academic years and leading to a university degree or similar qualification. Awards are sometimes made, however, for one academic year, or the two-year term may be extended for a third year.

Candidates must be Commonwealth citizens or British protected persons, normally resident in the country nominating them and prepared to return to that country at the end of the scholarship period.

Candidates should be under the age of thirty-five years and graduates of a university or college, or holders of an equivalent qualification by the time of taking up the award. Preference is given to candidates who are between twenty-two and twenty-eight years of age.

The value of the scholarships varies from one country to another but usually provides return fares, tuition fees, a grant for books
and equipment, approved medical expenses and a personal main­
tenance allowance. In addition, in some countries a marriage allow­ance may be provided if the scholar is accompanied by his wife and the wife is not in employment or in receipt of a scholarship herself.

Details of the awards offered by each country and information concerning the procedure for applying are available from the Academic Registrar. Inquiries should be made well in advance, as applications frequently close some ten to twelve months before the beginning of the academic year in which the awards are tenable.

GENERAL MOTORS-HOLDEN’S LIMITED POSTGRADUATE RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS

General Motors-Holden’s Limited, under its Postgraduate Re­search Fellowship Plan, provides twenty-two postgraduate fellow­ships tenable at Australian Universities.

The Fellowships range in value from $1,600 to $2,400 per annum and are tenable for one year with the possibility of an extension up to a total of three years.

Applicants must be university graduates with some research experience and preference in selection is given to students who intend to follow careers in industry, or academic careers (including teaching), in Australia and who have graduated in disciplines related to the sciences, engineering, commerce or economics. Successful applicants may enrol for the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts, Master of Science or Master of Economics, though preference may be given to applicants who have already qualified for a master’s degree.

Applications close on 31 October. Further details are available from the Academic Registrar.

POSTDOCTORAL TRAVELLING FELLOWSHIPS

The University offers a small number of Postdoctoral Travelling Fellowships each year. The following are eligible to apply unless they are or have been staff candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and occupy positions carrying entitlement to study leave:

(a) persons who have successfully taken the examination for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University, provided that the Council’s decision to admit to the degree was within two years of the closing date of applications;

(b) persons who expect to complete the examination for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy of the University before the closing date for applications.

The Fellowships are offered to enable the successful applicants to
carry out research abroad and to make contacts in their chosen fields.

The fellowships are offered for a period of twelve months and their value inclusive of fares is $4,000 for single scholars, and from $4,860 to $6,000 for married scholars.

UNIVERSITY TRAVELLING SCHOLARSHIPS

The University is offering one travelling scholarship in 1968 for competition among graduates of the University who have completed within two years of the closing date for applications the requirements for a bachelor’s degree with first class honours.

The scholarship is offered to enable the successful applicant to continue his studies abroad at a university or educational institution approved by the University.

The scholarship is tenable for two years in the first instance and may be renewed for a third year. Its value is $2,400 per annum with a grant of not more than $1,000 towards fares.

Applications close on 20 November each year.

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

ANSETT AIR AND SPACE LAW SCHOLARSHIP

Ansett Transport Industries provide one scholarship annually to the student who obtains the best results in the unit Air and Space Law at the Annual Examinations.

In consultation with the Faculty of Law the scholar is expected to undertake a research project relating to the executive policy and administration of the Company’s airlines.

The scholarship provides a cash award of $50 and a grant of free air travel to a total sum of $400.

COMMONWEALTH UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS

The Commonwealth Government provides a number of scholarships each year for open competition among students who wish to undertake tertiary courses at universities and other approved institutions.

The administration of the Commonwealth University Scholarship Scheme in New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory is in the hands of the New South Wales Department of Education, which operates through its Branch Office at the University of Sydney.

The following types of award are available:

(a) Open Entrance Scholarships: These are awarded in order of merit to applicants who sit for a matriculation qualifying examination in their own state. (Candidates in New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory are usually considered on the basis of results obtained at the New South Wales Higher School Certificate.)
Candidates must be under twenty-five years of age on 1 January in the year in which they will commence their studies.

(b) Second and Later Years Scholarships:

(i) Second or Third Years. To be eligible students must have passed the full first year of the approved tertiary course at first attempt and they must have made satisfactory progress. Part-time applicants must have completed two part-time years equivalent to one full year of the full-time course.

(ii) Fourth or Later Years. To be eligible it is not necessary to have passed first year at first attempt but progress must have been satisfactory according to the progress rules.

Applicants in both these categories must be under the age of twenty-five years on 1 January of the year in which they desire to use the scholarship.

(c) Mature Age Scholarships: These are designed to cater for candidates who did not undertake university or tertiary studies when leaving school but who have decided to do this at a more advanced age.

Applicants who desire to commence a course must be over the age of twenty-five years and under the age of thirty years on 1 January of the year in which the scholarship is desired.

Mature age applicants may compete on the basis of matriculation results but preference is given to those who have already completed part of their course.

A Commonwealth University Scholarship covers all compulsory tuition fees but does not cover the cost of instruments, books or accommodation. Subject to a means test, a living allowance may be paid to a full-time student.

Applications must reach the University Branch Office by 30 September each year. Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar, or the Officer-in-Charge, University Branch Office, New South Wales Department of Education, University Grounds, Sydney.

FINAL HONOURS YEAR SCHOLARSHIPS

The University offers a number of scholarships each year to enable students of the University to enrol for the final honours year.

Scholars enrol full-time to complete their honours degree, but a student who has been enrolled as a part-time student may apply. The scholarship is not tenable with any other major scholarship or cadetship. The value of each scholarship is:

(a) payment of compulsory fees;

(b) $600 per annum to a student living at home;

or $800 per annum to a student living away from home.
Application forms may be obtained from the Academic Registrar, with whom applications close on 31 October.

FORESTRY SCHOLARSHIPS

The Commonwealth Government provides at least ten Forestry Scholarships each year for award to Australian students desiring to take the course at this University. Particulars of the scholarships may be obtained from the Director-General, Forestry and Timber Bureau, Canberra, A.C.T. 2600.

NATIONAL UNDERGRADUATE AND ORIENTAL STUDIES SCHOLARSHIPS

The University offers annually fifteen National Undergraduate Scholarships in the School of General Studies to students who propose to proceed to any of the following honours degrees: Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Economics, Bachelor of Laws, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science (Forestry).

Because of the University's special interest in oriental studies, a number of scholarships will be available each year to students who propose to proceed to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Honours. Persons awarded these scholarships may specialize in one of the following fields: Asian Civilization, Chinese Studies, Japanese Studies, South-East Asian Studies, South Asian and Buddhist Studies. Alternatively, an Oriental Studies Scholar may enrol in an honours school of another faculty provided that his course includes an oriental language major at honours level and an approved unit of Asian Civilization.

Subject to the satisfactory progress of the holder, the scholarships will be tenable for the period of the honours degree (i.e. four years). Consideration will be given to the award of scholarships for combined honours courses, e.g. Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws.

Applications will be accepted from persons ordinarily resident in Australia who in 1967 sat for a qualifying examination for matriculation in the state in which they live (e.g. Higher School Certificate or Matriculation).

For scholarships leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies), applications will also be accepted from undergraduates or graduates of a university or persons already eligible to matriculate.

Each scholarship covers all compulsory fees for the course and fares to and from home twice each year. The value of each scholarship for undergraduates is $250 per annum, with free accommodation in a University hall of residence during term, and for a limited period during first and second term vacations. Graduates with scholarships in oriental studies are awarded $800 per annum if living at home or $1,000 per annum if living away from home. Graduates
are not required to live in a hall of residence. Their accommodation
fees are not met by the University.

Except with the permission of the University, the scholarship
may not be held in conjunction with any other scholarship or
award.

Applications must be lodged by 30 November in each year. Application forms may be obtained from the Academic Registrar.

THE NEW SOUTH WALES DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
TEACHERS' COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIPS

Students holding Teachers' College Scholarships of the New South Wales Department of Education and nominated by the Minister
for Education for New South Wales may enrol at the Australian National University to proceed to degrees in arts, economics or
science.

Such students receive free tuition and a living allowance while
training, and hold their scholarships subject to the Department's
normal bond conditions.

Details of these bond conditions and living allowances may be
consulted in the brochure 'Teachers' College Scholarships' issued
by the New South Wales Department of Education. After gradu­
ation, students will be required to attend a Teachers' College in
Sydney or Armidale for a further period of twelve months to com­
plete their professional training.

Further information may be obtained from the Academic Registrar.

THE UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS SCHEME IN THE A.C.T.

A number of scholarships is awarded annually on the results of
the Higher School Certificate examinations. Scholarships are avail­
able only to students who have been educated at Canberra schools
but under certain circumstances the children of Canberra residents
who have been educated elsewhere are also eligible.

The scholarship covers compulsory fees for an approved course
and an allowance of $200 per annum if the course is offered by this
University and $500 per annum in any other case.

Further information may be obtained from the Registrar of
Schools, Education Branch, Department of the Interior, Canberra,
A.C.T. 2601.
PRIZES

UNIVERSITY PRIZES

THE ALLIANCE FRANCAISE DE CANBERRA PRIZE

The Alliance Française de Canberra provides annual prizes for award to students who have most distinguished themselves in the first, second, third and fourth year of the French Language and Literature course. The Prizes take the form of books to the value of $10 each for the first, second and third year and $20 for the fourth year students.

THE AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY BAR ASSOCIATION PRIZE

The Australian Capital Territory Bar Association provides an annual prize of $50 for award to the student who achieves the best results at the annual examination in Evidence in the Faculty of Law.

AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF PHYSICS PRIZE

The Australian Capital Territory Branch of the Australian Institute of Physics provides an annual prize of $21 for award to the student who achieves the best results in the annual examination held in Physics II.

THE AUSTRALIAN PSYCHOLOGICAL SOCIETY PRIZE

The Australian Psychological Society presents an annual prize, the value of which is yet to be determined, for award to the student who has pursued with most distinction the fourth year of the course in psychology.

THE AUSTRALIAN SOCIETY OF ACCOUNTANTS' PRIZE

The Canberra Branch of the Australian Society of Accountants provides an annual prize of $20 for award to the student of The Australian National University who obtains the best results in Accounting I, II and III at the annual examination.

CANBERRA ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN PRIZE

The Canberra Association of University Women provides an annual prize of $40 for award to the most outstanding woman student who has completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Honours and who has also made a worthwhile contribution to University life during the course of her studies.

THE CANBERRA GOETHE SOCIETY PRIZES

The Canberra Goethe Society provides annual prizes for award to students who have most distinguished themselves in the first,
second, third and fourth year of the German Language and Literature course. The prizes take the form of books to the value of $10 each for the first, second and third year and $20 for the fourth year students.

THE C.S.R. CHEMICALS PRIZE

The Colonial Sugar Refinery Chemicals Pty Ltd presents an annual prize of $100 for award to the student enrolled for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours who obtains the best result in any unit in chemistry at the annual examination.

THE COMMONWEALTH FORESTRY BUREAU BOOK PRIZE

The Commonwealth Forestry Bureau, Oxford, England, offers an annual prize to the best student enrolled in the Department of Forestry. The prize consists of forestry publications donated by the Bureau.

THE ECONOMIC SOCIETY PRIZES

The Canberra Branch of the Economic Society of Australia presents three annual prizes of $10 each for award to:
(a) the student with the best results in a class essay in Economics III or Public Finance;
(b) the student who has gained the highest marks in essays in Economics II;
(c) the student with the best results in a class essay in Economics I.

ESSAY PRIZE

The Director of the Research School of Pacific Studies provides from a special fund at his disposal an annual prize of $80 for award to the research student in the Research School of Pacific Studies who submits the best essay of not more than six thousand words on any topic.

THE GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF AUSTRALIA PRIZE

The Commonwealth Territories Division of the Geological Society of Australia presents an annual prize of $20 for award to the student intending to proceed to Geology II who achieves the best results in Geology I at the annual examination.

THE GEORGE KNOWLES MEMORIAL PRIZE

The George Knowles Memorial Prize is awarded annually to a student proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Laws who has performed the best academic work. The prize, which takes the form of books to the value of approximately $12.60 is a memorial to the
late Sir George Knowles who was a member of the Council of the Canberra University College from 1930 to 1946.

THE INSTITUTE PRIZE FOR ECONOMIC HISTORY

The Department of Economic History of the Institute of Advanced Studies presents an annual prize of $50 for award to the student enrolled in either Economic History II or Economic History III who submits the best essay on a topic in Economic History nominated by the Professor of Economic History, School of General Studies.

THE LADY ISAACS' PRIZE

The Lady Isaacs' Prize consisting of books to the value of approximately $8, is awarded annually to the student who obtains the best result in Australian History at the annual examination. The prize commemorates the work of Sir Isaac and Lady Isaacs.

THE LAW SOCIETY PRIZE IN CONTRACTS

The Law Society of the Australian Capital Territory presents an annual prize of $50 for award to the student who achieves the best results at the annual examination in Contracts.

THE LESLIE HOLDSWORTH ALLEN MEMORIAL PRIZE

The Leslie Holdsworth Allen Memorial Prize is awarded annually to the student who, on the completion of his course, achieves the best results in the final examinations in English IV, and whose work is of outstanding merit. The prize of $30 commemorates Dr L. H. Allen, the first Head of the Department of English in the Canberra University College.

THE MARIE HALFORD MEMORIAL PRIZE

The Business and Professional Women's Club of Canberra presents an annual prize of $21 known as the Marie Halford Memorial Prize, for award to the woman student of The Australian National University who, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of English, and being of sufficient merit, has in that year pursued with most distinction any one of the three courses: English Literature I, English Literature II or English Literature III.

PERMANENT TRUSTEE COMPANY (CANBERRA) LIMITED PRIZES

The Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited presents two annual prizes of $100 each. One prize is for award to the student who most distinguishes himself in Trusts at the annual examination and the other to the student who most distinguishes himself in Property II at the annual examination.
PRISCILLA FAIRFIELD BOK PRIZE

The Priscilla Fairfield Bok Prize was established in 1966 to commemorate the achievements of Professor Bart J. Bok as Director of the Mount Stromlo Observatory.

The prize is awarded annually to the woman student who obtains the best results in a third-year science unit, with preference to the physical sciences.

THE PROFESSIONAL OFFICERS' ASSOCIATION PRIZES

The Canberra Branch of the Professional Officers' Association presents two annual prizes, each of $20, for award to outstanding first-year students who are proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Science. One of the prizes is awarded in the units Pure or Applied Mathematics I, Physics I and Chemistry I in rotation; and the other is awarded in the units Botany I, Geology I and Zoology I in rotation.

THE PURE MATHEMATICS PRIZES

Annual prizes have been donated to award $20 to the full-time student who achieves the best result in the Pure Mathematics IV (Honours) examinations, and $10 to the full-time student who achieves the best result in the Pure Mathematics III (Honours) examinations.

RACHEL DORPH MEMORIAL PRIZE

The Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize is awarded each year to the student who is enrolled for a degree course and who submits the best essay on a topic which is part of the requirements for the unit English Literature I. The value of the prize is approximately $10.

THE RAMSAY PRIZE

W. Ramsay (Surgical) Ltd provides an annual prize of $21 to the best third-year student in the field of biological sciences.

THE ROYAL AUSTRALIAN CHEMICAL INSTITUTE PRIZE

The Canberra Section of the Royal Australian Chemical Institute presents an annual prize of $20 for award to the best student in Chemistry IIIA and Chemistry IIIB at the annual examination.

THE ROYAL INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION PRIZE

The Australian Capital Territory Regional Group of the Royal Institute of Public Administration presents an annual prize of $21 for award to the student with the best honours result in the subject Public Administration at the annual examination.
SCHLICH MEMORIAL TRUST PRIZE

The University is responsible for the administration of a trust fund collected by public subscription in memory of the late Sir William Schlich, a pioneer of British forestry, from which a gold medal is awarded annually to the student who has completed in that year the requirements for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) with Honours and who, in that year, is the student showing the most promise in forestry.

THE SHELL COMPANY PRIZES

The Shell Company of Australia Ltd presents two annual prizes:

(i) of $50 for award to the student who has pursued with most distinction the first year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics; and

(ii) of $63 for award to the full-time student in the third year of the course for the degree of bachelor who, in the opinion of the Faculty, is the best student from among those students enrolled for units offered by the Departments of Chemistry, Physics and Theoretical Physics.

THE STATISTICAL SOCIETY OF CANBERRA PRIZE

The Statistical Society of Canberra presents an annual prize of $20 for the full-time student who most distinguishes himself in Statistics III at the annual examination.

THE SUPREME COURT JUDGES' PRIZE

The Judges of the Supreme Court provide an annual prize of $100 to the best student who has completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours.

THE TILLYARD PRIZE

The Tillyard Prize is awarded to a student who has completed a course for a degree of bachelor with honours and whose work, personal qualities and contribution to University life have been outstanding. A fund to provide this prize was established by the University Association of Canberra to serve as a memorial to the late Dr Robin John Tillyard and his widow, Mrs Patricia Tillyard. The value of the prize is approximately $20.

THE TIMBIND UTILIZATION PRIZE

Timber Industries Pty Ltd provide an annual prize of $59 for the student who achieves the best result in Forest Utilization. In addition a medal is awarded to the prizewinner.
PRIZES

THE UNITED COMMERCIAL TRAVELLERS' ASSOCIATION PRIZE

The United Commercial Travellers' Association of Australia provides an annual prize of $40 for award to the best student in Economics III.

THE UNIVERSITY PRIZES

The University provides prizes known as 'University Prizes' to the best candidates in departments or faculties of the University, provided they obtain first class honours of sufficient distinction. The prizes take the form of books to the value of $20 and a notation on the degree certificate of the graduate.

THE W. B. CLARKE PRIZE IN GEOLOGY

An annual sum is subscribed by members of the Department of Geology to commemorate the work of the Reverend William Branwhite Clarke, and is awarded to the student who most distinguishes himself in Geology II at the annual examination and who intends to proceed to Geology III.

HIGHER SCHOOL CERTIFICATE EXAMINATION PRIZES

THE ALLIANCE FRANÇAISE PRIZE

The Alliance Française Prize was founded in 1955 by the Alliance Française de Canberra and is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who obtains the best results in French Honours at the Higher School Certificate Examination. The value of the prize is approximately $8.

THE ANDREW WATSON PRIZE

The Andrew Watson Prize is awarded annually to the student of a Canberra school who obtains the highest marks in Chemistry at the Higher School Certificate Examination. This prize commemorates the work of Andrew Watson, Esq., B.Sc., as headmaster of Canberra High School during the years 1938 to 1945 and the prize fund was established by Canberra High School Parents' and Citizens' Association. The value of the prize is approximately $3.

THE CANBERRA CLASSICAL ASSOCIATION PRIZES

The Canberra Classical Association presents two annual prizes, each of $10, for competition among students of Canberra schools. The prizes, known as the Canberra Classical Association Prize in Greek and the Canberra Classical Association Prize in Latin, are awarded to the students who obtain the best results in Greek or Latin at the Higher School Certificate Examination.
THE JOHN DEANS PRIZE

The John Deans Prize is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who obtains the best results in English at the Higher School Certificate Examination. It commemorates a gift by Mr John Deans, formerly a building contractor of Canberra, who took considerable interest in the progress of the Australian Capital Territory and the welfare of its citizens. The value of the prize is approximately $5.

THE J. B. CHIFLEY MEMORIAL PRIZE

The J. B. Chifley Memorial Prize is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who obtains the best results in the Modern History pass paper or the Economics pass paper at the Higher School Certificate Examination. The prize, which consists of books to the value of approximately $26, was established by the Australian Capital Territory Branch of the Australian Labor Party to commemorate the life and work of the late Right Honourable Joseph Benedict Chifley as Prime Minister, Treasurer, Minister for Post-War Reconstruction and Leader of the Australian Labor Party in the Federal Parliament.

THE ROBERT EWING PRIZE

The Robert Ewing Prize is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who obtains the most satisfactory results at the Higher School Certificate Examination. The prize, which takes the form of books or apparatus to the value of approximately $15 is a memorial to Robert Ewing, Esq., C.M.G., who was Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation during the years 1916 to 1939, a fund having been established at the time of his retirement by the Commonwealth Commissioner of Taxation, the Commonwealth Second Commissioner of Taxation and the Commonwealth Deputy Commissioner of Taxation to commemorate his work.

THE W. J. LIND PRIZE

The W. J. Lind Prize is awarded annually to the pupil of a Canberra school who obtains the best results in Geography at the Higher School Certificate Examination. The prize was established by the Canberra Branch of the Commonwealth Public Service Clerical Association to commemorate the work of Mr W. J. Lind as secretary of the branch during the years 1941 to 1952. The value of the prize is approximately $4.
A C T S A N D O R D I N A N C E
Australian National University Act 1946-1967*

An Act to establish and incorporate a University in the Australian Capital Territory

B E it enacted by the King’s most Excellent Majesty, the Senate and the House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Australia, as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as the Australian National University Act 1946-1967.*

2. This Act shall come into operation on a date to be fixed by Proclamation.

3. (1) In this Act, unless the contrary intention appears—
‘professor’ does not include an assistant professor or an associate professor;
‘the Council’ means the Council of the University;

* The Australian National University Act 1946-7 comprises the Acts set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Act</th>
<th>Year &amp; Number</th>
<th>Date of Assent</th>
<th>Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Australian National University Act 1946</td>
<td>1946, No. 22</td>
<td>1 Aug. 1946</td>
<td>7 February 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian National University Act 1947</td>
<td>1947, No. 21</td>
<td>10 June 1947</td>
<td>10 June 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian National University Act 1960</td>
<td>1960, No. 3</td>
<td>8 Apr. 1960</td>
<td>(See Note 1 below)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian National University Act 1963</td>
<td>1963, No. 9</td>
<td>21 May 1963</td>
<td>18 June 1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian National University Act 1965</td>
<td>1965, No. 108</td>
<td>18 Dec. 1965</td>
<td>(See Note 2 below)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE 1—Section 2 of the Australian National University Act 1960 reads as follows:—
‘2. (1) Parts I and III of this Act shall come into operation on the day on which this Act receives the Royal Assent.
(2) Part II of this Act shall come into operation on a date to be fixed by Proclamation.’
The date fixed for the commencement of Part II was 30 September 1960: see Gazette, 11 August 1960, p. 2979.

NOTE 2—Section 2 of the Australian National University Act 1965 reads as follows:—
‘2. This Act shall come into operation on the day on which it receives the Royal Assent but, subject to sub-section (2) of Section 5 of this Act, the amendments made by paragraph (a) of section 3, and by sections 4, 5 and 6, of this Act do not take effect until the first day of January, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-six.’
‘the Institute’ means the Institute of Advanced Studies within the University;
‘the School’ means the School of General Studies within the University;
‘the Statutes’ means the Statutes of the University in force in pursuance of this Act;
‘the University’ means The Australian National University constituted under this Act.

(2) A reference in this Act to the holder of an office in the University shall be read as including a reference to a person for the time being performing the duties of that office.

4. (1) A University, consisting of a Council and Convocation, and graduate and undergraduate members, shall be established at Canberra, in the Australian Capital Territory.

(2) The University shall be a body corporate by the name of ‘The Australian National University’ and by that name shall have perpetual succession, and shall have a common seal, and be capable by that name of—

(a) suing and being sued in all courts;

(b) taking, purchasing and holding real and personal property (including property devised, bequeathed or given to the University);

(c) granting, selling, alienating, assigning and demising real or personal property; and

(d) doing all other matters and things incidental or appertaining to a body corporate.

5. (1) The common seal of the University shall be kept in such custody as the Council directs, and shall not be used except upon the order of the Council.

(2) All courts, judges and persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the common seal of the University affixed to any document, and shall presume that it was duly affixed.

6. The functions of the University shall include the following:—

(a) To encourage, and provide facilities for, postgraduate research and study, both generally and in relation to subjects of national importance to Australia;

(b) To provide facilities for university education for persons who elect to avail themselves of those facilities and are eligible so to do; and

(c) Subject to the Statutes, to award and confer degrees and diplomas.
6a. The powers of the University extend to the making of astronomical and meteorological observations in any part of the Commonwealth.

7. There shall be, within the University—
(a) an Institute of Advanced Studies; and
(b) a School of General Studies.

8. (1) The Institute shall comprise research schools in relation to medical science, the physical sciences, the social sciences, Pacific studies and such other fields of learning as the Council determines.

(2) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, the names of the research schools and the fields of learning in relation to which they are established shall be as determined by the Council.

(3) The research schools shall include a research school in relation to medical science to be known as 'The John Curtin School of Medical Research'.

(4) The Departments of a Research School shall be such as are determined by the Council.

9. The Faculties in the School shall be such as are determined by the Council.

10. The governing authority of the University shall be the Council.

11. (1) The Council shall consist of—
(a) two Senators elected by the Senate;
(b) two members of the House of Representatives elected by that House;
(c) twelve persons appointed by the Governor-General, being persons who, in the opinion of the Governor-General, by their knowledge and experience can advance the full development of the University;
(d) the following persons:
   (i) the Chancellor;
   (ii) the Pro-Chancellor;
   (iii) the Vice-Chancellor;
(iv) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
*(v) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute; and
*(vi) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School;
(e) two of the Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute chosen in the manner provided by the Statutes:
(f) two of the Deans of Faculties in the School chosen in the manner provided by the Statutes;
(g) one of the professors in the Institute elected by those professors;
(h) one of the professors in the School elected by those professors;
(i) a member of the academic staff of the Institute, not being a professor, elected by the members of that staff other than the professors;
(j) a member of the academic staff of the School, not being a professor, elected by the members of that staff other than the professors;
(k) a student of the University, being a graduate of a university of at least two years' standing, elected by the students of the University enrolled for study for degrees other than degrees of Bachelor or for courses of research;
(l) a student of the University, being a graduate of a university, elected by the matriculated students of the University enrolled for study for degrees of Bachelor and such other students of the University (not being students referred to in the last preceding paragraph), if any, as the Statutes provide;
(m) four members of Convocation, not being members of the staff of the University, elected by Convocation by a system of proportional representation; and
(n) such other persons, not exceeding two in number, as the Council appoints.

(2) A member of the Council referred to in paragraph (a), (b) or (c) of the last preceding sub-section holds office, subject to this Act, for such period, not exceeding three years, as is fixed by the House of the Parliament by which he is elected or by the Governor-General, as the case may be, at the time of the election or appointment.

(3) The members of the Council other than those referred to in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of sub-section (1) of this

*This provision was amended by the Australian National University Act 1965. By Section 2 of that Act it is provided that the date of effect of the amendment is 1 January 1966.
section shall, subject to this Act, hold office for such periods as the Statutes provide.

(4) The Statutes may provide for the retirement in rotation of members of the Council of a particular class.

(5) In the event of a casual vacancy in the Council (including a vacancy arising from the appointment or election of a member to an office specified in paragraph (d) of sub-section (1) of this section), a member shall be elected or appointed in accordance with whichever paragraph of sub-section (1) of this section is appropriate, or, in such cases and in such circumstances as are specified in the Statutes, in such other manner as is prescribed by the Statutes, and the person so elected or appointed holds office, subject to this Act, for the residue of his predecessor’s term of office.

* * * *

13. No person who—
(a) is not of the full age of twenty-one years;
(b) is an undischarged bankrupt, or has his affairs under liquidation by arrangement with his creditors;
(c) has been convicted of an offence and sentenced to imprisonment, unless he has received a free pardon or has undergone the sentence; or
(d) is an insane person within the meaning of the laws relating to insanity in force for the time being in any State or Territory of the Commonwealth,
shall be capable of being or continuing to be a member of the Council.

14. (1) If a member of the Council—
(a) dies;
(b) declines to act;
(c) resigns his seat;
(d) is absent without leave of the Council from six consecutive meetings of the Council;
(e) in the case of a member elected by either House of the Parliament—ceases to be a member of that House; or
(f) not being a member referred to in the last preceding paragraph—ceases to have the qualification by virtue of which he was elected or chosen,
his seat shall become vacant and shall be filled as a casual vacancy in accordance with sub-section (5) of section eleven of this Act.

(2) For the purposes of paragraph (e) of the last preceding sub-section, a member of either House of the Parliament shall be deemed not to have ceased to be a member of that
House while he continues to be entitled to the Parliamentary allowance that became payable to him as such a member.

15. (1) The Chancellor shall preside at all meetings of the Council at which he is present.

(2) At any meeting of the Council at which the Chancellor is not present, the member specified in, or ascertained in accordance with, the provisions of the Statutes or, if the Statutes do not make any such provision, the member elected by the members present from among their number, shall preside.

15A. (1) There shall be a Board of the Institute, consisting of—

(a) the Vice-Chancellor;
(b) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
(c) the Heads of the Research Schools within the Institute;
(d) the Heads of all Departments of the Research Schools within the Institute;
(e) * * * *
(f) three of the members of the Board of the School elected by the members of the Board of the School; and

(g) such other persons as the Council, on the advice of the Board itself, appoints, who shall hold office, subject to the Statutes, for such period as is fixed by the Council at the time of their appointment.

(2) Subject to section fifteen c of this Act, the Board of the Institute—

(a) is responsible under the Council for all academic matters relating to the Institute; and

(b) may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University.

(3) The Council shall from time to time appoint a member of the Board to be Deputy Chairman of the Board.

(4) Before making an appointment under the last preceding sub-section, the Council shall give to the Board of the Institute an opportunity of furnishing advice to the Council in relation to the appointment.

(5) At a meeting of the Board of the Institute at which the Vice-Chancellor is present, the Vice-Chancellor shall preside unless he requests the Deputy Chairman to preside, in which case the Deputy Chairman shall preside.

(6) At a meeting of the Board of the Institute at which the Vice-Chancellor is not present—

† See Note 2 on page 140.
(a) if the Deputy Chairman is present, he shall preside; and
(b) if the Deputy Chairman is not present, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside.

15b. (i) There shall be a Board of the School of General Studies, consisting of—
(a) the Vice-Chancellor;
(b) * * * *
(c) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;
(d) the professors in the School;
(e) three of the members of the Board of the Institute elected by the members of that Board; and
(f) such other persons as the Council, on the advice of the Board itself, appoints, who shall hold office, subject to the Statutes, for such period as is fixed by the Council at the time of their appointment.

(2) Subject to the next succeeding section, the Board of the School—
(a) is responsible under the Council for all academic matters relating to the School; and
(b) may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University.

*(3) †The Council shall from time to time appoint a member of the Board of the School, being a person referred to in paragraph (d) of sub-section (1) of this section, to be Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School.

*(4) Before making an appointment under the last preceding sub-section, the Council shall give to the Board of the School an opportunity of furnishing advice to the Council in relation to the appointment.

*(5) At a meeting of the Board of the School at which the Vice-Chancellor is present, the Vice-Chancellor shall preside unless he requests the Deputy Chairman to preside, in which case the Deputy Chairman shall preside.

*(6) At a meeting of the Board of the School at which the Vice-Chancellor is not present—
(a) if the Deputy Chairman is present, he shall preside; and

* See Note 2 on page 140.
†Sub-section (2) of section 5 of the Australian National University Act 1965 reads as follows—
(2) The Council of the Australian National University or the Standing Committee of the Council may make an appointment under subsection (3) of section 15B of the Principal Act, as amended by this Act, before the first day of January, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-six, but any appointment so made does not take effect until that date.
(b) if the Deputy Chairman is not present, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside.

15c. (1) For a period of ten years from the commencement of this section—
(a) the Board of the Institute is responsible under the Council for matters relating to doctoral degrees and to scholarships for study at the University for doctoral degrees; and
(b) the Board of the School is responsible under the Council for matters relating to degrees or diplomas, other than doctoral degrees, and to scholarships for study at the University for degrees or diplomas, other than doctoral degrees.

(2) The Statutes may make provision for responsibility, under the Council, for the matters referred to in the last preceding sub-section after the period referred to in that sub-section.

15p. (1) There shall be a Professorial Board of the University, consisting of—
(a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman of the Board;
(b) all professors of the University; and
(c) such other persons as are appointed in accordance with the Statutes.

(2) The Professorial Board may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor may at any time convene a meeting of the Professorial Board, and shall convene such a meeting when so required by—
(a) the Council;
(b) the Board of the Institute;
(c) the Board of the School; or
(d) any six members of the Professorial Board.

16. (1) Convocation shall consist of—
(a) all members and past members of the Council;
(b) all graduates of the University of the degree of Master or Doctor;
(c) all other graduates of the University of three years' standing; and
(d) such graduates of other Universities, or other persons, as are, in accordance with the Statutes, admitted as members of Convocation.

(2) The Council shall cause to be kept a roll of all members of Convocation.

* * * * *
(5) Meetings of Convocation may be convened by the Vice-Chancellor, or as provided in the Statutes.

17. (1) The Council shall, from time to time as occasion requires, elect one of its members or some other person to be Chancellor of the University.

(2) The Chancellor shall hold office for such period as is specified in the Statutes and on such conditions as are provided by the Statutes.

18. (1) The Council shall, from time to time as occasion requires, appoint one of its members or some other person to be the Vice-Chancellor of the University.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed for such period as is specified in the Statutes and on such conditions as the Council determines.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the executive officer of the University, and shall have such powers and perform such duties as the Statutes prescribe or, subject to the Statutes, as the Council determines.

*18A. The Council shall appoint or elect persons to the following offices in the University:

(a) Pro-Chancellor; and

(b) Deputy Vice-Chancellor.

19 (1) At any meeting of the Council, not less than one-half of the total number of members for the time being shall form a quorum.

(2) At any meeting of Convocation, twenty-five members shall form a quorum.

(3) At any meeting of a Board established by this Act, a quorum shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes.

20. Nothing contained in this Act shall prevent any person from being immediately, or at any time, re-appointed or re-elected to any office or place under this Act if he is otherwise capable, for the time being, of holding that office or place.

21. No act or proceedings of, or of the members or any Committee of, the Council, Convocation or any Board established by this Act, and no act done by a person acting as Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, shall be invalidated by reason of—

* See Note 2 on page 140.
(a) a defect in the appointment, election, choosing or admission of any member of the Council, Convocation or any such Board;
(b) a disqualification of any such member;
(c) a defect in the convening of any meeting; or
(d) a vacancy or vacancies in the number of members of the Council or of any such Board.

* * * *

23. Subject to this Act and the Statutes, the Council may from time to time appoint deans, professors, lecturers, examiners and other officers and servants of the University, and shall have the entire control and management of the affairs and concerns of the University, and may act in all matters concerning the University in such manner as appears to it best calculated to promote the interests of the University.

24. (1) There shall be a standing committee of the Council, appointed by the Council, which shall consist of not more than nine members, including the Vice-Chancellor.

(1A) Where, on account of illness or otherwise, a member of the Standing Committee of the Council will be, or is likely to be, absent from a meeting or meetings of the Committee, the Vice-Chancellor may appoint another member of the Council as a temporary member of the Committee for the purpose of that meeting or those meetings, and the member so appointed may attend that meeting or those meetings in the absence of the member of the Committee and, when so attending, shall be deemed to be a member of the Committee.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall be Chairman of the Committee, and in his absence the members present shall elect one of their number to act as Chairman.

(3) The Standing Committee shall exercise such powers and perform such functions as are conferred upon it by the Council.

(4) Five members of the Standing Committee shall constitute a quorum.

25. (1) The Council may, in relation to any matter or class of matters, or in relation to any activity or function of the University, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions under this Act (except this power of delegation and its powers in relation to the making of Statutes) to any mem-
Control and management of property

Contracts by University
Inserted by No. 108, 1965, s. 7

Statutes
Amended by No. 21, 1947, s. 3; and No. 3, 1960, s. 18

ber or to a Committee consisting of members of the Council, with or without other persons, or to any officer or officers of the University.

(2) Every delegation under this section shall be revocable by resolution of the Council, and no delegation shall prevent the exercise of any power or function by the Council.

26. (1) Subject to this section, the Council shall have the control and management of all real and personal property at any time vested in or acquired by the University, and may dispose of real or personal property in the name and on behalf of the University.

(2) The Council shall not, except with the approval of the Governor-General, alienate, mortgage, charge or demise any lands, tenements or hereditaments of the University, except by way of lease for any term not exceeding twenty-one years from the time when the lease is made, in and by which there is reserved, during the whole of the term, the highest rent that can reasonably be obtained without fine.

26A. (1) Any contract that, if made between private persons, would be by law required to be in writing under seal may, subject to section five of this Act, be made on behalf of the University in writing under the common seal of the University.

(2) Any contract to which the last preceding sub-section does not apply may be made on behalf of the University by any person acting with the authority of the Council, expressed or implied, and, where such a contract is made in writing, it may be executed on behalf of the University by that person.

27. (1) The Council may from time to time make, alter and repeal Statutes with respect to all or any of the following matters:

(a) The management, good government and discipline of the University;

(b) The use and custody of the common seal;

(c) The method of any election (other than the election of a Senator or Member of the House of Representatives as a member of the Council) provided for by this Act and the determination of questions arising in relation to the conduct or result of any such election;

(ca) The persons who are to be regarded, for the purposes of section eleven of this Act, as members of the academic staff of the Institute and of the academic staff of the School, respectively;

(d) The manner and time of convening, holding and
adjourning the meetings of the Council and Convocation and of any Board established by this Act; the voting at such meetings (including postal or proxy voting); the appointment, powers and duties of the chairman thereof; the conduct and record of the business; the appointment of committees of the Council and Convocation and of any Board established by this Act; and the quorum, powers and duties of such committees;

(e) The resignation of members of the Council or of any Board established by this Act and of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor;

(f) The tenure of office, stipend and powers and duties of the Vice-Chancellor;

(fa) The functions, powers and duties of the Pro-Chancellor and the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, including the exercise, in specified circumstances, of the powers and functions of the Vice-Chancellor by the Deputy Vice-Chancellor;

(fb) The tenure of the holder of any office or place established by or under this Act in respect of which this Act does not specify a term of office or provide for the fixing of the term of office otherwise than by the Statutes;

(g) The number, stipend, manner of appointment and dismissal of deans, professors, lecturers, examiners and other officers and servants of the University;

(h) The matriculation of students;

(i) The times, places and manner of holding lectures, classes and examinations, and the number and character of such lectures, classes and examinations;

(j) The promotion and extension of University teaching;

(k) The granting of degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours;

(l) The granting of fellowships, scholarships, exhibitions, bursaries and prizes;

(m) The admission of students of other Universities to any corresponding status or of graduates of other Universities to any corresponding degree or diploma without examination;

(n) The admission of members of Convocation;

(o) The fees to be paid for examinations, for the granting of degrees, diplomas and certificates, for attendance at the lectures and classes of the University and for use of the facilities of the University;

(p) The establishment, management and control of
libraries, laboratories and museums in connection with the University;

(g) The establishment or affiliation of residential colleges within the University;

(r) The affiliation or admission to the University of any educational or research establishment wheresoever situated;

(s) The control and investment of the property of the University;

(t) The provision of superannuation benefits for, and for the families of, the salaried teachers and other salaried officers of the University or any class of those teachers or officers;

(u) Academic costume; and

(v) Generally, all other matters authorized by this Act, or necessary or convenient for giving effect to this Act.

(2) The Statutes may provide for empowering any authority (including the Council) or officer of the University to make by-laws, rules or orders (not inconsistent with this Act or with any Statute) for regulating, or providing for the regulation of, any specified matter (being a matter with respect to which Statutes may be made) or for carrying out or giving effect to the Statutes, and any such by-law, rule or order shall have the same force and effect as a Statute.

28. (1) Every Statute when approved by the Council shall be sealed with the common seal, and shall be transmitted by the Chancellor for the approval of the Governor-General, and upon being so approved shall be notified in the Gazette, and thereupon have the force of law.

(2) The notification of any Statute in the Gazette shall specify the place at which copies of the Statute may be purchased.

(3) A copy of every such Statute shall be laid before each House of the Parliament within fifteen sitting days of that House after notification of the Statute in the Gazette.

(4) The production of a copy of a Statute under the common seal of the University, or of a document purporting to be a copy of a Statute and to have been printed by the Government Printer, shall, in all proceedings, be sufficient evidence of the Statute.

(5) The Statutes shall be numbered consecutively in the order in which they are notified in the Gazette, and a notice in the Gazette of the fact that a Statute has been made and specifying the number of the Statute shall be sufficient compliance with the requirement of sub-section (1) of this section that the Statute shall be notified in the Gazette.
29. (1) Fees shall be payable by students of the University except, in the case of any student who is granted any fellowship, scholarship, exhibition, bursary or similar benefit, to the extent to which he is thereby exempted from payment of fees.

(1A) The Council may exempt from the payment of fees—
(a) a student of the University who holds a scholarship granted by a State, or by a body established by or under a law of a State, to pursue studies at the University in relation to forestry; and
(b) an officer or servant of the University, not being a person employed in a part-time capacity only in the service of the University.

(2) The Governor-General may, by Proclamation, determine that fees shall not be payable by students of the University and, while the Proclamation is in force, fees shall not be so payable.

30. (1) There shall be payable to the University—
(a) in each financial year during the period of five years commencing on the first day of July, One thousand nine hundred and forty-six—such sum, not exceeding Three hundred and twenty-five thousand pounds, as the Treasurer is satisfied is necessary to meet the expenses of the University in that financial year; and
(b) in each financial year thereafter—the sum of Three hundred and twenty-five thousand pounds.

(2) The amounts payable to the University under this section shall be paid out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund which, to the necessary extent, is hereby appropriated accordingly.

31. All fees and all other moneys received by the Council under the provisions of this Act or otherwise shall be applied by the Council solely for the purposes of the University.

32. No religious test shall be administered to any person in order to entitle him to be admitted as a student of the University, or to hold office therein, or to graduate thereat, or to enjoy any benefit, advantage or privilege thereof.

33. (1) The Council shall, within six months after the close of each University year, transmit to the Governor-General a report of the proceedings of the University during that year, containing a true and detailed account of the income and expenditure of the University during the year, audited in such manner as the Treasurer of the Commonwealth directs.
(2) A copy of every such report shall be laid before both Houses of the Parliament.

34 (1) Where a person employed by the University at the commencement of this section was, immediately before his employment by the University, an officer of the Public Service of the Commonwealth employed in the performance of duties in connection with the training of professional foresters by the Forestry and Timber Bureau, he retains, and shall be deemed to have retained, his existing and accruing rights.

(2) For the purpose of determining the rights so retained by a person, his service as a person employed by the University shall be taken into account as if it were service in the Public Service of the Commonwealth.

(3) The Officers' Rights Declaration Act 1928-1939 applies and shall be deemed to have applied, in relation to a person to whom sub-section (1) of this section applies as if this Act and this section had been specified in the Schedule to that Act and as if the University were a Commonwealth authority within the meaning of that Act and, for the purposes of the application of that Act in relation to him, the right of election referred to in sub-section (1) of section five of that Act may be exercised by him within three months after the commencement of this section.

Australian National University Act 1960, Part III*

PART III—TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS†

20. (1) In this Part, 'the prescribed date' means the date of commencement of Part II of this Act.‡

(2) Expressions used in this Part have the same meanings as those expressions have in the Principal Act as amended by this Act.

* Part III of the Australian National University Act 1960 came into operation on the date on which the Act received the Royal Assent, viz., 8 April 1960.

† Sections 21, 22, 23, 27, 28 and 29 of the Australian National University Act 1960 were repealed by section 10 of the Australian National University Act 1965. Sub-section (2) of that section reads as follows:—

'(2) The repeal effected by the last preceding sub-section does not affect—

(a) an appointment of a person to an office or the continuation of a person in an office;
(b) a determination made under section 28 of the Australian National University Act 1960; or
(c) an exercise by the Council of the Australian National University of the power given to it by section 29 of the Australian National University Act 1960.'

‡ That date was 30 September 1960; See Note 1 on page 140.
24. On the prescribed date—
(a) the Canberra University College and The Council of the Canberra University College shall, by force of this Act, cease to exist;
(b) all contracts of employment by The Council of the Canberra University College shall, by force of this Act, be deemed to be terminated; and
(c) subject to the last preceding paragraph, all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Council of the Canberra University College shall, by force of this Act, but subject to the next succeeding section, become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the University.

25. (1) A person who, immediately before the prescribed date, holds a salaried office or employment in the Canberra University College, and has not attained the age of sixty-five years, is entitled to be appointed to an office in, or to be employed by, the University, from and including that date, on terms and conditions (including terms and conditions as to remuneration and duration of employment, but not including terms and conditions prescribing the title, duties or status of the office or employment) not less favourable than those upon which he holds that office or employment in the Canberra University College.

(2) The last preceding sub-section does not apply to or in relation to part-time employment or remuneration in respect of part-time employment.

(3) A person to whom sub-section (1) of this section applies has no right to damages or compensation in respect of the termination, by reason of the operation of this Part, of his tenure of any office or employment in the Canberra University College.

(4) Where, after the prescribed date, a person is appointed to an office or employment in the University in pursuance of this section—
(a) the appointment shall be deemed to have had effect from and including the prescribed date; and
(b) he shall, for the purposes of the Superannuation Act 1922-1959, be deemed to have become employed by the University immediately after the date on which his employment by the Canberra University College was terminated.

26. A person who, immediately before the prescribed date, is a member of the academic staff of the University shall, on that date, become, by force of this Act, a member of the academic staff of the Institute.
MOUNT STROMLO OBSERVATORY ACT 1956

An Act to provide for the Transfer of the Administration of the Observatory at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory to The Australian National University, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, the Senate, and the House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Australia, as follows:

1. This Act may be cited as the Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956.

2. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, this Act shall come into operation on the day on which it receives the Royal Assent.¹
   (2) Section three of this Act shall come into operation on a date to be fixed by Proclamation, being a date not earlier than the date on which the administration of the Observatory is transferred to the University in pursuance of an arrangement under section five of this Act.²

3. (1) The Commonwealth Observatory Trust Fund Act 1953 is repealed.
   (2) Upon the commencement of this section, the moneys which, immediately before that commencement, stood to the credit of the Commonwealth Observatory Trust Fund established under the Act repealed by this section, and the investments representing any of those moneys, shall be paid or transferred to the University.

4. In this Act, unless the contrary intention appears—
   'the Minister' means the Minister of State for the Interior;
   'the Observatory' means the observatory situated at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory and known, at the date of commencement of this section, as the Commonwealth Observatory;
   'the University' means The Australian National University.

5. (1) The Minister may, on behalf of the Commonwealth enter into an arrangement with the University for and in

¹ Royal Assent received on 7 November 1956.
² Date fixed by Proclamation was 1 April 1957.
relation to the transfer to the University of the administration of the Observatory.

(2) An arrangement under this section may provide for—

(a) the grant to the University, at a nominal rent, of a lease in perpetuity of any land owned by the Commonwealth which is required for the purposes of the Observatory (including residential purposes), together with such property or rights in or in respect of buildings and other fixtures on any such land as the Minister thinks fit; and

(b) the transfer to the University, without charge, of any equipment or other property owned by the Commonwealth that has been used or acquired for the purposes of the Observatory.

(3) An arrangement under this section may include such undertakings by the University as the Minister thinks necessary with respect to—

(a) the continuation by the University of all or any of the activities carried on at the Observatory at the date of the arrangement;

(b) the employment by the University of all or any of the persons who are, at the date of the arrangement, employed by the Commonwealth in connexion with the Observatory; and

(c) the use of moneys and investments paid or transferred to the University under section three of this Act.

6. The Minister may, on behalf of the Commonwealth, do all things necessary for carrying out an arrangement made under the last preceding section.

7. Where a person employed by the University in pursuance of an arrangement made under section five of this Act was, immediately before his employment by the University, an officer of the Public Service of the Commonwealth—

(a) he retains his existing and accruing rights;

(b) for the purpose of determining those rights, his service as a person employed by the University shall be taken into account as if it were service in the Public Service of the Commonwealth; and

(c) the Officers' Rights Declaration Act 1928-1953 applies in relation to him as if this Act and this section had been specified in the Schedule to that Act and as if the University were a Commonwealth authority within the meaning of that Act.
AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY (LEASES) ORDINANCE 1967
 AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY
No. 21 of 1967

An Ordinance
To authorize the Grant of Leases of Land in Perpetuity to The Australian National University


CASEY
By His Excellency's Command, Governor-General J. D. ANTHONY
Minister of State for the Interior.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as the Australian National University (Leases) Ordinance 1967.*

2. (1) The Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance 1953 is repealed.
   (2) Notwithstanding the repeal made by the last preceding sub-section, the agreement executed under the Ordinance repealed by that sub-section continues in force, and the lease in perpetuity executed in pursuance of that Ordinance continues in force as if made under this Ordinance.

3. In this Ordinance, 'the University' means the Australian National University.

4. (1) The Minister may, on behalf of the Commonwealth, grant leases under this Ordinance in respect of parcels of land to the University.
   (2) A lease under this Ordinance shall be granted in perpetuity.
   (3) Nothing in this Ordinance prevents the granting by or on behalf of the Commonwealth of a lease in respect of a parcel of land to the University in pursuance of any other law of the Territory.

5. A lease in perpetuity granted under this Ordinance shall be at a nominal rent and shall be subject to such covenants and conditions as are agreed upon between the Minister and the University.

* Notified in the Commonwealth Gazette on 29 June 1967.

158
6. Rates and taxes are not payable under an Ordinance in respect of land in respect of which a lease in perpetuity is granted or continued in force under this Ordinance.

Agreement referred to in Section 2 of the Australian National University (Leases) Ordinance 1967

FORM OF AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made the sixth day of February One Thousand nine hundred and fifty-three between the COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA (hereinafter referred to as ‘the Commonwealth’) of the one part and THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY (hereinafter referred to as ‘the University’) of the other part:

WHEREAS in conformity with governmental plans of the lay-out of the city of Canberra, in the Australian Capital Territory, and its environs, a site has been reserved for a University:

AND WHEREAS by the Australian National University Act 1946-1947 of the Commonwealth provision has been made for the establishment at Canberra of a University by the name of The Australian National University:

AND WHEREAS the Governor-General, in exercise of the powers conferred upon him by the said Act, duly established an Interim Council of the University, and the Interim Council, in pursuance of that Act, arranged for the development and general lay-out of the abovementioned site for University purposes and also arranged for the erection of extensive buildings on the site:

AND WHEREAS by virtue of the said Act the Council of the University was duly constituted and appointed on the first day of July, 1951, and the Interim Council thereupon ceased to exist:

AND WHEREAS the site has now been permanently defined and it is desirable that provision be made for vesting it in the University:

AND WHEREAS agreement has been reached between the Minister and the University with respect to the following matters concerning the site, namely, the relinquishment of possession by the Commonwealth of buildings occupied by it, the rentals of such buildings whilst so occupied, the termination of existing tenancies of other buildings, the maintenance
Definitions of roads and care of grounds, the supply of services, and the development of portion now used as a racecourse, and such agreement was recorded in a letter dated the first day of August, 1950, from the Chairman of the Interim Council to the Minister, a letter dated the twenty-seventh day of February, 1952, from the Vice-Chancellor of the University to the Minister, and a letter dated the eighteenth day of April, 1952, from the Minister to the Vice-Chancellor of the University:

Now therefore it is hereby agreed between the Commonwealth and the University as follows:

1. The site for University purposes shall be as described in the First Annex hereto.

2. Fortwith after the execution of this Agreement, the Commonwealth will grant to the University a lease of the land described in the First Annex hereto, in accordance with the form contained in the Second Annex hereto.

3. The University will, before the erection of any building proposed to be erected on the site, refer to the Minister for his consideration a plan of the building, together with a description in writing of its purpose type and intended position on the site, and will not erect the building, or permit it to be erected, on the site, without the approval of the Minister first obtained in writing.

4. If those parts of the following public roads, namely Lennox Crossing, Liversidge Street and Balmain Crescent, which are bounded on both sides by two of the pieces or parcels of the land described in the First Annex hereto, being the parts of those roads which are indicated by brown colour on the plan referred to in the Second Annex hereto, shall at any time be no longer required for public purposes, they will thereupon be granted by the Commonwealth to the University for the same estate, and upon the same terms and conditions, as are set out in the form of lease contained in the Second Annex hereto.

Definitions

5. In this Agreement the expression ‘Minister’ means the Minister of State of the Commonwealth for the time being administering the Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance 1953, including any amendments thereof or any statute or ordinance substituted therefor, or the member of the Executive Council of the Commonwealth for the time being performing the duties of such Minister, and shall include the authority or person for the time being authorized by the Minister, or by law, to exercise the powers and functions of the Minister under the said Ordinance, including any amendments thereof or any statute or ordinance substituted therefor.
IN WITNESS whereof this Agreement has been executed on the day and year first hereinbefore mentioned by the Minister of State of the Commonwealth of Australia for the Interior and by the University.

Signed by the Honourable Wilfred Selwyn Kent Hughes Minister of State of the Commonwealth of Australia for the Interior in the presence of—

THE COMMON SEAL of The Australian National University was, by direction of the Council of the University, hereunto duly affixed by the Registrar in the presence of the Vice-Chancellor, whose signatures are set opposite hereto.

First Annex
DESCRIPTION OF THE SITE FOR UNIVERSITY PURPOSES

All those pieces or parcels of land situated in the Australian Capital Territory containing an area of 204 acres 14 perches or thereabouts being Sections 14, 34, 35 and 39 of the Division of Acton Canberra City District Australian Capital Territory as delineated on Subdivisional Plan Number 331 in the office of the Registrar of Titles at Canberra in the said Territory.

Second Annex
LEASE
Commonwealth of Australia
AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

The Australian National University (Lands) Ordinance 1953

Lease granted pursuant to the Australian National University (Lands) Lease Ordinance 1953 on the Sixth day of February One thousand nine hundred and fifty-three WHEREBY THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA (hereinafter referred to as 'the Commonwealth') GRANTS ALL THOSE PIECES or parcels of land situated in the Australian Capital Territory containing an area of 204 acres 14 perches or thereabouts being Sections 14, 34, 35 and 39 of the Division of Acton Canberra City District Australian Capital Territory, as delineated on Subdivisional Plan Number 331 in the Office of the Registrar of Titles at Canberra in the said Territory and being the land shown by pink colour on the plan attached hereto, to THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY constituted under the Australian National University Act 1946-1947 (hereinafter referred to as 'the University') TO HOLD unto the University in perpetuity for University purposes only YIELDING AND PAYING THEREFOR rent at the rate of one shilling per annum if and when demanded, PROVIDED NEVERTHELESS that the Commonwealth hereby re-
serves to itself all mines metals (including royal metals) ores of metals minerals (including coal shale and mineral oils) mineral substances (including stone clay gravel and sand) precious stones and precious earths together with all incidental rights of mining for working winning excavating digging taking and removing them or any of them or authorizing such mining working winning excavation digging taking and removing:

The University covenants with the Commonwealth that the land hereby leased shall be used for University purposes only.

In witness whereof this Lease has been executed on the day and year first hereinbefore mentioned by the Minister of State of the Commonwealth of Australia for the Interior and by the University.

Signed sealed and delivered by the
Honourable Wilfred Selwyn Kent
Hughes the Minister of State of the
Commonwealth of Australia for the
Interior in the presence of—

THE COMMON SEAL of The Australian
National University was, by direction
of the Council of the University, hereunto duly affixed by the Registrar in
the presence of the Vice-Chancellor,
whose signatures are set opposite
hereto.

[Plan showing in pink the demised land and in brown the parts of the public roads referred to in clause 4 of this Agreement.]
FORM OF ARRANGEMENT BETWEEN THE COMMONWEALTH AND THE UNIVERSITY FOR THE TRANSFER OF THE OBSERVATORY

THIS ARRANGEMENT is made the third day of January One thousand nine hundred and fifty-seven BETWEEN THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA of the one part and THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY of the other part: WHEREAS—

(a) by the Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956 provision has been made for the transfer of the administration of the Observatory at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory to the University;

(b) the Minister of State for the Interior, being the Minister administering the Act, is by subsection (1.) of section 5 of the Act empowered, on behalf of the Commonwealth, to enter into an arrangement with the University for and in relation to the said transfer; and

(c) the Minister and the University have agreed to the said transfer upon the terms and conditions contained in this arrangement:

NOW THEREFORE IT IS MUTUALLY ARRANGED between the Commonwealth and the University as follows:

1. In this arrangement, unless the contrary intention appears—
   ‘the Act’ means the Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956;
   ‘the Commonwealth’ means the Commonwealth of Australia;
   ‘the Observatory’ means the Observatory at Mount Stromlo in the Australian Capital Territory;
   ‘the transfer date’ means the third day of January, 1957; and
   ‘the University’ means the Australian National University established and incorporated under The Australian National University Act 1946-1947.

2. The administration of the Observatory will on the transfer date pass from the Commonwealth to the University.

3. The Commonwealth will bring into operation section 3 of the Act at the earliest practicable date after the transfer date.

4. (1) As soon as practicable after the execution of this arrangement but not later than three months after the transfer date the Commonwealth will grant to the University, at a nominal rent, a lease in perpetuity of the land owned by the Commonwealth which is required for the purposes of the Observatory.

   (2) During the period on and from the transfer date until the execution of the lease referred to in the last preceding sub-clause, the University will be entitled to occupy the land used for the purposes of the Observatory immediately prior to the transfer date.

5. The Commonwealth will ensure that the land which is within the area bounded by the Cotter Road, a meridian line one mile to the west of the Stromlo Trigonometrical Station, the Uriarra Road and a meridian line three-quarters of a mile to the east of the Stromlo Trigonometrical Station and which is on the execution of this arrangement partly leased for grazing purposes and partly used for forestry purposes (other than such of the land as is included in the lease referred to in the last
Persons employed at the Observatory preceding clause) will not be used for any purpose other than the aforesaid purposes which, or in any way which, is injurious or prejudicial to the operation of the Observatory or the use by the University of the land comprised in the said lease.

6. All the right title and interest of the Commonwealth in and to the equipment and other property set out in The Schedule to this arrangement will on the transfer date be vested in the University.

7. Goods for use at and for the purposes of the Observatory ordered by the Commonwealth and not delivered prior to the execution of this arrangement or ordered by the Commonwealth after the execution of this arrangement will, on the transfer date or on delivery to the Observatory, whichever is the later, become the property of the University for use in connexion with the Observatory.

8. Payments requiring to be made in the financial year ending the thirtieth day of June 1957 in respect of the equipment and other property and the goods referred to in clauses 6 and 7 of this arrangement and in respect of the provision of services at and to the Observatory ordered by the Commonwealth will be met by the Commonwealth out of, but only to the limits of, the appropriation available to the Commonwealth for the relevant purpose in the said financial year.

9. Except as provided in the last preceding clause, the University will, on and after the transfer date, assume the obligations and liabilities of the Commonwealth in respect of the equipment and other property and the goods referred to in clauses 6 and 7 of this arrangement and in respect of services provided to the Observatory.

10. The University undertakes that it will—
(a) offer to the persons employed by the Commonwealth at and in connexion with the Observatory at the date of this arrangement employment with the University on and from the transfer date; and
(b) employ the persons who elect to transfer to the employment of the University at rates of pay not less than and on conditions of employment not generally less favourable than the rates and conditions applicable to those persons in their service with the Commonwealth.

11. The University further undertakes that it will—
(a) Continue to operate the Observatory, carrying out the functions of the Observatory at the date of this arrangement, including the Time Service but not including the Ionospheric Prediction Service;
(b) use only for the purposes of the Observatory the moneys and investments paid or transferred to the University under sub-section (2) of section 3 of the Act and any moneys received in respect of those investments and of any investments representing the moneys so transferred.

The Schedule

EQUIPMENT AND OTHER PROPERTY

A. All—
(a) scientific equipment (fixed and unfixed and including telescopes);
(b) fixed plant and machinery;
(c) loose plant and tools;
(d) office furniture and equipment;
(e) groundsmen's cleaners' and miscellaneous equipment; and
(f) stores,
situated at the Observatory at the date of this arrangement and used or acquired for the purposes of the Observatory, but not including items of a description aforesaid which are used, or have been acquired, solely for the purposes of the Ionospheric Prediction Service.

B. The furniture, furnishings and equipment of the residential buildings known as the Staff Cottage and the Bachelors’ Quarters.

C. Any furniture, furnishing and other chattels owned by the Commonwealth in the residence at the Observatory.

In Witness whereof this arrangement has been executed on the day and year first mentioned by the Minister and by the University.

Signed by the Honourable Allen Fairhall the Minister of State for the Interior of the Commonwealth of Australia for and on behalf of the Commonwealth in the presence of—

The Common Seal of The Australian National University was by direction of the Vice-Chancellor hereunto duly affixed by the Registrar in the presence of the Vice-Chancellor, whose signatures are set opposite hereto.

LEASE

Commonwealth of Australia

Mount Stromlo Observatory Act, 1956

AUSTRALIAN CAPITAL TERRITORY

LEASE granted pursuant to the Mount Stromlo Observatory Act 1956 on the third day of April One Thousand nine hundred and fifty-seven whereby the Commonwealth of Australia (hereinafter referred to as ‘the lessor’) grants to The National University constituted under the Australian National University Act 1946-1947 (hereinafter referred to as ‘the lessee’) all those pieces or parcels of land situated in the Australian Capital Territory being Blocks 38 and 55 District of Stromlo in the said Territory and containing an area of 200 acres 2 roods or thereabouts and 1 rood 21½ perches or thereabouts respectively as delineated on Subdivisional Plan Number 582 in the Office of the Registrar of Titles at Canberra in the said Territory and being the land shown edged red on the plan attached hereto but excluding all that piece of land containing an area of 4½ perches or thereabouts delineated and coloured blue on the attached plan and reserving unto the lessor all mines metal (including royal metals) ores of metals minerals (including coal shale and mineral oils) mineral substances (including stone clay gravel and sand) precious stones and precious earths together with all incidental rights of mining for working winning excavating digging taking and removing them or any of them or of authorising such mining working winning excavating digging taking or removing and also reserving unto the lessor full and free right and liberty to and for the lessor and its servants agents contractors
and workmen at all times hereafter during the continuance of this lease to enter in and upon the land described in the First Schedule to this lease and to clear the same and to keep it clear of obstructions trees brush or undergrowth and to dig excavate join erect and otherwise construct (whether as an aerial line or an underground cable line) thereon thereunder or thereover an electric power line or lines and to use such electric power line or lines for the purpose of conveying electric power of such voltage power or frequency as the lessor may require also to replace re-site repair renew preserve and otherwise maintain the said electric power line or lines or any part thereof or any equipment thereof or ancillary thereto and also to go pass and repass for all the purposes aforesaid either with or without horses or other animals carts or other carriages or construction machinery through over and along the land comprised in the said First Schedule AND ALSO FURTHER RESERVING unto the lessor the full and free right and liberty to and for the said lessor and its servants agents contractors and workmen and visitors to go pass and repass at all times hereafter during the continuance of this lease and for all purposes and either with or without horses or other animals carts or other carriages or construction machinery into and out of and from the said land or any part thereof through over and along the land described in the Second Schedule to this lease TO HOLD unto the lessee in perpetuity to be used by the lessee for the purposes of an Observatory only YIELDING and PAYING THEREFOR rent at the rate of One shilling per annum if and when demanded AND TOGETHER with full and free right and liberty to and for the lessee its servants agents contractors and workmen at all times hereafter during the continuance of this lease to enter in and upon the several pieces of land described in the Third Schedule to this lease and to clear the same of obstructions and to dig cut and excavate the same and to lay pipes and construct septic tanks thereon or thereunder also to use such pipes and septic tanks for the purposes of the disposal of sewerage effluent also to cleanse repair alter cut off or remove any pipes or septic tanks or parts thereof so laid placed or constructed and replace them with others and also to go pass and repass for all the purposes aforesaid either with or without horses or other animals carts or other carriages or construction machinery through over and along the said land AND THE LESSEE COVENANTS WITH THE LESSOR that the land hereby leased shall be used for the purpose of an Observatory only.

FIRST SCHEDULE

ALL THAT piece of land coloured green and marked as Easement F on the plan attached hereto and delineated by reference to a centre line and having boundaries distant twentyfive feet on either side of the said centre line along its length.

SECOND SCHEDULE

ALL THAT piece of land delineated and coloured brown on the plan attached hereto and therein marked as Easement A.

THIRD SCHEDULE

ALL THOSE pieces of land delineated and coloured yellow on the plan attached hereto and therein marked as Easements B, C, D and E respectively.

In witness whereof this lease has been executed by the Minister of State of the Commonwealth of Australia for the Interior and the Common Seal of the lessee was hereunto affixed the day and year first hereinbefore mentioned.
Signed sealed and delivered by the Honourable Allen Fairhall the Minister of State of the Commonwealth of Australia for the Interior in the presence of—

The Common Seal of the Australian National University was, by direction of the Vice-Chancellor of the University hereto duly affixed by the Registrar in the presence of the Vice-Chancellor, whose signatures are set opposite hereto.

[Plan showing all the pieces of land referred to in this Agreement.]
1. (1) In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears—
'silk' includes silk substitute;
'the prescribed date' means the second day of December,
one thousand nine hundred and fifty-four;
'worn' means ordained to be worn at the prescribed date.

(2) In this Statute—
(a) a reference to the colour blue shall be read as a reference to the colour smalt as defined in the second edition of the Dictionary of Colour Standards published in the year one thousand nine hundred and fifty-one by the British Colour Council;
(b) a reference to the colour gold shall be read as a reference to the colour of that name as defined in that edition of that Dictionary;
(c) a reference to the colour purple shall be read as a reference to the colour royal purple as defined in that edition of that Dictionary;
(d) a reference to the colour green shall be read as a reference to the colour malachite green as defined in that edition of that Dictionary; and
(e) a reference to the colour terracotta shall be read as a reference to the colour of that name as defined in that edition of that Dictionary.

*The Academic and Ceremonial Dress Statute comprises Statute No. 56 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the Amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ment Statute No. 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ment Statute No. 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2. The following Statutes are repealed:
   Academic Dress Statute (Statute No. 17).
   Academic Dress Amendment Statute No. 1 (Statute No. 31).

3. The academic dress of the Chancellor shall be a robe of black damask figured silk trimmed with gold lace and a black velvet square cap trimmed with gold lace, similar in each case to that worn by the Chancellor of the University of London.

4. The academic dress of the Pro-Chancellor shall be a robe of black damask figured silk of the same type as that worn by the Chancellor but of ankle length and with trimmings of silver.

5. The academic dress of the Vice-Chancellor shall be a robe of black damask silk trimmed with gold lace and a black velvet square cap trimmed with gold lace, similar in each case to that worn by the Vice-Chancellor of the University of London.

6. (1) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being Bachelors, shall be—
   (a) a gown of black cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Bachelors of Arts of the University of Cambridge;
   (b) a hood of black cloth, of the same shape, being the shape cut according to the Burgon cut, as that worn by Bachelors of Arts of the University of Oxford and edged on the inside—
      (i) in the case of Bachelors of Arts—with four inches of blue silk;
      (ii) in the case of Bachelors of Arts (Oriental Studies)—with three inches of blue silk and one inch of terracotta silk;
      (iii) in the case of Bachelors of Economics—with four inches of purple silk;
      (iv) in the case of Bachelors of Laws—with four inches of gold silk;
      (v) in the case of Bachelors of Science—with four inches of green silk; and
      (vi) in the case of Bachelors of Science (Forestry)—with four inches of green silk; and
   (c) a square cap of black cloth with a black tassel.

   (2) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being Masters, shall be—
      (a) a gown of black cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts of the University of Oxford;
      (b) a hood of black cloth, of the same shape, being the shape cut according to the Burgon cut, as that worn by Bachelors of Arts of the University of Oxford and
(i) in the case of Masters of Arts—fully lined with blue silk;
(ii) in the case of Masters of Arts (Oriental Studies)—fully lined with blue silk edged on the inside with one inch of terracotta silk;
(iii) in the case of Masters of Economics—fully lined with gold silk;
(iv) in the case of Masters of Laws—fully lined with purple silk; and
(v) in the case of Masters of Science—fully lined with green silk; and
(c) a square cap of black cloth with a black tassel.

(3) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being Doctors of Philosophy, shall be—

(a) a gown of black cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts of the University of Oxford and faced with four inches of blue corded silk;
(b) a hood of blue corded silk, of the same shape as that worn by Doctors of the University of Cambridge, lined with the same blue silk; and
(c) a round black velvet cap with a blue cord and tassel.

(4) The academic dress of graduates of the University, being Doctors other than Doctors of Philosophy, shall be—

(a) a gown of scarlet cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Doctors of the University of Oxford, faced—
   (i) in the case of Doctors of Letters—with four and one-half inches of blue corded silk;
   (ii) in the case of Doctors of Laws—with four and one-half inches of purple corded silk; and
   (iii) in the case of Doctors of Science—with four and one-half inches of green corded silk; and
(b) a hood of scarlet cloth, of the same shape as that worn by Doctors of the University of Cambridge, lined—
   (i) in the case of Doctors of Letters—with blue corded silk;
   (ii) in the case of Doctors of Laws—with purple corded silk; and
   (iii) in the case of Doctors of Science—with green corded silk; and
(c) a square cap of black cloth with a black tassel.

7. The academic dress of undergraduates of the University shall be a gown of black cloth of a style approved by the Council.
8. The ceremonial dress of members of the Council, not being graduates, shall be a gown of black cloth of the same shape as that worn by Masters of Arts of the University of Oxford and to each shoulder of which shall be attached a blue string.

Academic Progress
(School of General Studies) Statute*

1. The Academic Progress (School of General Studies) Statute (Statute No. 57) is repealed.

2. (1) For the purposes of this Statute, a person shall be deemed to be enrolled in a subject or unit in a Faculty until the commencement of the academic year next following that in which he enrolled.

(2) For the purposes of the application of this Statute in relation to a combined course of study for two degrees, 'Faculty' means the Faculties responsible for that combined course.

3. A Faculty in the School may, with the approval of the Board of the School, make rules providing for or in relation to—

(a) the review of the academic progress of persons enrolled in subjects or units in the Faculty; and

(b) the taking of such measures as the Faculty thinks fit in relation to the admission to courses and the enrolment in subjects or units of degrees for which the Faculty is responsible of—

(i) persons referred to in the last preceding paragraph;

(ii) persons not being persons referred to in the last preceding paragraph, who have previously been enrolled in a subject or unit for which the Faculty is responsible;

(iii) persons who are enrolled, or have previously been enrolled, in a subject or unit for which another Faculty in the University is responsible; and

* Particulars of the Academic Progress (School of General Studies) Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Progress (School of General Studies) Statute</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>8 July 1966</td>
<td>22 Sept. 1966</td>
<td>13 October 1966</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(iv) persons who are seeking enrolment for the first time in the University and who have previously been enrolled in another university or institute of higher learning or education.

4. The measures for or in relation to which the rules made by a Faculty may so make provision include—

(a) in the case of a person referred to in paragraph (a) of the last preceding section—the termination of the enrolment of the person; and

(b) in any case—the refusal of permission to a person to be admitted to any course, to continue in a course or to be enrolled in a subject or unit of a degree for which the Faculty is responsible or the granting of permission so to enrol subject to conditions.

5. Where a Faculty makes a rule—

(a) providing for the termination of the enrolment of a person; or

(b) empowering it to refuse permission to a person referred to in sub-paragraph (ii) of paragraph (b) of section 3 to enrol in a subject or unit,

a person whose enrolment is affected by the application to, or in relation to, him of such a rule may appeal to the Board of the School against the decision of the Faculty.

Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute*

1. The Board of the School may admit a student of another University or approved institution, without examination, to such status towards a degree for which the School is responsible under the Act as the Board thinks fit.

2. An application for admission to status under this Statute shall be supported by evidence satisfactory to the Board of the School of the identity of the applicant and of the status he has gained in the other University or approved institution.

* Particulars of the Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>12 August 1960</td>
<td>10 Jan. 1961</td>
<td>26 January 1961</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. (1) The Board of the School may, in relation to applications for admission to status towards a specified degree, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions under this Statute (except this power of delegation) to the appropriate Faculty in the School.

(2) A power or function so delegated may be exercised by the delegate in accordance with the resolution.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Board and does not prevent the exercise of a power or function by the Board.

Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Statute*

1. In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Board' means the Board of the Institute.

2. The Board is the principal academic body of the Institute.

3. The Board may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic work of the University and, in particular, may make recommendations to the Council with respect to—

(a) the establishment of additional Research Schools in the Institute and the abolition, combination or subdivision of those Research Schools;

(b) the establishment, abolition, combination or subdivision of the departments of the Research Schools in the Institute;

* The Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Statute comprises Statute No. 40 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute Description</th>
<th>Statute Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Amendment Statute No. 1</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>11 Sept. 1964</td>
<td>7 June 1965</td>
<td>8 July 1965</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(c) the appointment and promotion of persons to academic offices in the Institute;
(d) the enrolment (including the limitation of enrolment) of students for doctoral degrees in the University, or for courses of research in the Institute;
(e) the requirements of courses of research in the Institute;
(f) the granting of doctoral degrees;
(g) the granting of scholarships for study for doctoral degrees;
(h) the discipline of students in the University;
(i) the academic progress of students referred to in paragraph (d) of this sub-section;
(j) the appointment of examiners for the examination of students referred to in paragraph (d) of this sub-section and the conduct of those examinations; and
(k) such other matters as are specified in the Statutes.

Repealed by Statute No. 68

4. For the purpose of paragraph (g) of sub-section (i) of section fifteen a of the Act, the Board may furnish advice to the Council with respect to the appointment of members of the Board referred to in that paragraph.

5. At any meeting of the Board, not less than one-third of the total number of members for the time being, shall constitute a quorum.

6. (i) Subject to the approval of the Council, the Board may make rules with respect to—

(a) the method of election of members of the Board to the Board of the School for the purpose of paragraph (e) of sub-section (i) of section fifteen b of the Act and the determination of questions arising in relation to the conduct or result of any such election;
(b) the manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning a meeting of the Board;
(c) the voting (including postal or proxy voting) at such a meeting;
(d) the method of election of a member to preside at a meeting of the Board in the absence of both the Vice-Chancellor and the Deputy Chairman of the Board from the meeting;
(e) the powers and duties of the person presiding at a meeting of the Board;
(f) the conduct of the business at a meeting of the Board; and
(g) the appointment of committees of the Board, and the quorum at meetings, and the powers and duties, of committees so appointed.

(2) Subject to the approval of the Council, the Board may make rules with respect to the tenure of office of, and the resignation from office of, members of the Board appointed to represent the Board on any board or committee.

7. (1) The Board may, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions (except this power of delegation and its powers under the last preceding section) to any member of the Board, or to a committee consisting of members of the Board, with or without other officers of the University.

(2) A power or function so delegated may be exercised by the delegate in accordance with the resolution.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Board and does not prevent the exercise of a power or function by the Board.

8. The Registrar shall be the Secretary to the Board and shall maintain a record of its proceedings.

Board of the School of General Studies Statute*

1. In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Board' means the Board of the School.

2. The Board is the principal academic body of the School.

3. (1) The Board may advise the Council on any matter relating to education, learning or research or the academic

* The Board of the School of General Studies Statute comprises Statute No. 41 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Board of the School of General Studies Statute</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>12 August 1960</td>
<td>10 Jan. 1961</td>
<td>26 January 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of the School of General Studies Amendment Statute No. 1</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>11 Sept. 1964</td>
<td>7 June 1965</td>
<td>8 July 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of the School of General Studies Amendment Statute No. 2</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>11 Nov. 1966</td>
<td>16 Feb. 1967</td>
<td>9 March 1967</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
work of the University and, in particular, may make recommendations to the Council with respect to—

(a) the establishment, abolition, combination or subdivision of Faculties in the School and of departments of those Faculties;
(b) the appointment and promotion of persons to academic offices in the School;
(c) the matriculation and enrolment of students (including the number of students who may be enrolled) other than students enrolled for doctoral degrees or for courses of research in the Research Schools in the Institute;
(d) the requirements of courses of study in the Faculties in the School;
(e) the granting of degrees and diplomas other than doctoral degrees;
(f) the granting of scholarships for study for degrees and diplomas other than doctoral degrees;
(g) the discipline of students in the University;
(h) the appointment of examiners for the examination of students to whom paragraph (c) of this sub-section applies and the conduct of those examinations; and
(j) such other matters as are specified in the Statutes.

4. For the purpose of paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen b of the Act, the Board may furnish advice to the Council with respect to the appointment of members of the Board referred to in that paragraph.

5. At any meeting of the Board, not less than one-third of the total number of members for the time being shall constitute a quorum.

6. Subject to the approval of the Council, the Board may make rules with respect to—

(a) the method of election of members of the Board to the Board of the Institute for the purpose of paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen a of the Act and the determination of questions arising in relation to the conduct or result of any such election;
(b) the manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning a meeting of the Board;
(c) the voting (including postal or proxy voting) at such a meeting;

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Amended by Statute No. 66</strong></th>
<th><strong>Amended by Statute No. 79</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a) the establishment, abolition, combination or subdivision of Faculties in the School and of departments of those Faculties;</td>
<td>(b) the appointment and promotion of persons to academic offices in the School;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c) the matriculation and enrolment of students (including the number of students who may be enrolled) other than students enrolled for doctoral degrees or for courses of research in the Research Schools in the Institute;</td>
<td>(d) the requirements of courses of study in the Faculties in the School;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(e) the granting of degrees and diplomas other than doctoral degrees;</td>
<td>(f) the granting of scholarships for study for degrees and diplomas other than doctoral degrees;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(g) the discipline of students in the University;</td>
<td>(h) the appointment of examiners for the examination of students to whom paragraph (c) of this sub-section applies and the conduct of those examinations; and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(j) such other matters as are specified in the Statutes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Deleted by Statute No. 79</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i) the appointment of examiners for the examination of students to whom paragraph (c) of this sub-section applies and the conduct of those examinations; and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(j) such other matters as are specified in the Statutes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Repealed by Statute No. 66</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Power to advise as to members to be appointed to Board</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>(2)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Quorum</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>(2)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Rules</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>(2)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(d) the method of election of a member to preside at a meeting of the Board in the absence of both the Vice-Chancellor and the Principal of the School from the meeting;

(e) the powers and duties of the person presiding at a meeting of the Board;

(f) the conduct of the business at a meeting of the Board; and

(g) the appointment of committees of the Board, and the quorum at meetings, and the powers and duties, of committees so appointed.

7. (1) The Board may, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions (except this power of delegation and its powers under the last preceding section) to any member of the Board, or to a committee consisting of members of the Board with or without other officers of the University.

(2) A power or function so delegated may be exercised by the delegate in accordance with the resolution.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Board and does not prevent the exercise of a power or function by the Board.

8. The Registrar shall be the Secretary to the Board and shall maintain a record of its proceedings.

Chancellorship Statute*

1. The following Statutes are repealed:
   Chancellorship Statute (Statute No. 8).
   Chancellorship Amendment Statute No. 1 (Statute No. 28).

2. (1) Subject to this Statute, the Chancellor shall hold office for a period of two years.

(2) Subject to the next succeeding section, the person holding office as Chancellor at the commencement of this Statute shall continue to hold office until and including the thirty-first day of July in the year One thousand nine hundred and sixty-three.

* Particulars of the Chancellorship Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chancellorship Statute</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>10 March 1961</td>
<td>13 Nov. 1961</td>
<td>30 November 1961</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. The Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing under his hand to the Council delivered to the Registrar.

4. The Chancellor shall preside on ceremonial occasions at which he is present.

**Common Seal Statute***

1. The common seal of the University shall be kept in the custody of the Registrar or in such other custody as the Council directs, and shall not be used except upon the order of the Council or as provided by this Statute.

2. The Registrar shall affix the common seal of the University—

   (i) to the certificate or other like document issued to any person as evidence that a degree or diploma has been conferred upon or awarded to him by the University;

   (ii) to each Statute approved by the Council;

   (iii) to other documents which are approved by the Council and which are required to be under the common seal of the University.

3. Where a document is required to be under the common seal of the University but the affixing of the seal is not authorized by the last preceding section, the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor may direct the Registrar to affix the seal of the University to that document, and at the first opportunity the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor as the case may be shall report to the Council the action so taken.

4. The affixing of the common seal of the University to any document shall be attested by the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor and by the Registrar.

*Particulars of the Common Seal Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Common Seal Statute</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>13 April 1951</td>
<td>31 August 1951</td>
<td>27 September 1957</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Convocation Statute*

1. In addition to the persons on whom membership is conferred by the Act, the following persons shall be members of Convocation:

(a) persons who were members of Convocation immediately before the commencement of this section;
(b) the following full-time officers of the University, namely, the Directors, Professors, Readers, Associate Professors, Research Associates, Senior Fellows, Senior Lecturers, Fellows, Senior Research Fellows, Research Fellows and Lecturers;
(c) persons holding honorary or visiting appointments of or above the rank of Research Fellow or Lecturer, being appointments for a period of not less than two years;
(d) the Master and Fellows of University House;
(e) the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar, the Deputy Registrars, the Accountant, the Deputy Librarians and the Wardens of the Halls of Residence;
(f) the occupants of such other offices as the Council from time to time declares to be senior offices for the purpose of this Statute;
(g) the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor or equivalent officers of each of the other Universities in Australia, and the Warden of the Newcastle University College;

* The Convocation Statute comprises Statute No. 3 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Convocation Statute</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>13 October 1950</td>
<td>16 Nov. 1950</td>
<td>22 November 1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amend. Statute No. 1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>15 August 1952</td>
<td>25 June 1953</td>
<td>24 September 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convocation Statute</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>9 March 1956</td>
<td>21 March 1957</td>
<td>17 April 1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amend. Statute No. 3</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
<td>26 June 1960</td>
<td>14 July 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convocation Statute</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>11 Nov. 1960</td>
<td>13 June 1961</td>
<td>13 July 1961</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Admission of additional members

Substituted by Statute No. 18

Termination and resumption of membership

Substituted by Statute No. 18

Sub-section (1) amended by Statute No. 22 and Statute No. 50

Sub-section (2) substituted by Statute No. 50

Sub-section (3) added by Statute No. 22; substituted by Statute No. 50

Roll of Convocation

Inserted by Statute No. 35

(h) the Chairman and the Chief Executive Officer of the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization; and

(i) every graduate of the University of Melbourne of three years' standing who pursued at or through the Canberra University College at least one year of the course for the degree in which he so graduated and who applies for membership of Convocation.

2. The Council may, by the vote of an absolute majority, admit as additional members of Convocation persons who, in the opinion of the Council, are specially qualified to advance the interests of the University.

3. (1) A person who is or becomes a member of Convocation shall remain a member notwithstanding that he ceases to hold the qualification by virtue of which he became a member.

(2) A member of Convocation may resign his membership by giving notice in writing of the resignation to the Registrar.

(3) A person who has resigned his membership of Convocation may resume that membership by giving notice in writing of the resumption to the Registrar.

4. (1) The Registrar shall keep a Roll of Convocation containing the names and addresses of members of Convocation.

(2) For the purpose of keeping the Roll of Convocation, the Registrar may determine the address to be shown in the first place in respect of each member, may change the address shown from time to time on such information as seems to him sufficient, and shall change the address shown on application in writing signed by the member of Convocation concerned.

(3) The Registrar may remove the name of a member from the Roll of Convocation if he is satisfied that the Roll does not contain, and has not contained for a period of not less than two years, the correct address of the member.
5. The Council may from time to time make Rules with respect to the functions, meetings and officers of Convocation.

Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Statute*

1. Subject to the next two succeeding sections, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for a period of five years.

2. The Deputy Vice-Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar.

3. The Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall cease to hold office if he ceases to be capable of continuing to be a member of the Council by reason of Section 13 of the Act.

4. * * * *

5. The Deputy Vice-Chancellor shall possess such powers and perform such duties as the Statutes and Rules prescribe or, subject to the Statutes and Rules, as the Council determines.

6. The Deputy Vice-Chancellor may exercise the powers and functions of the Vice-Chancellor in the following circumstances, that is to say if the Council has not appointed a person to carry out the duties of the Vice-Chancellor, and

(a) the Vice-Chancellor is unable by reason of illness or incapacity to exercise the powers and functions of his office;

(b) the office of Vice-Chancellor is vacant; or

(c) the Vice-Chancellor by writing under his hand has authorized the Deputy Vice-Chancellor to exercise his powers and functions for a specified period.

* The Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Statute comprises Statute No. 33 as amended by Statute No. 46. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Amendment Statute No. 1</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>9 Sept. 1960</td>
<td>23 March 1961</td>
<td>13 April 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deputy Vice-Chancellorship Amendment Statute No. 2</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>10 Nov. 1967</td>
<td>8 Dec. 1967</td>
<td>20 December 1967</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Discipline Statute*

1. (1) The Council may make rules with respect to the discipline of the University.

(2) Until the Council makes rules under this Statute, nothing in this Statute shall affect the exercise by the Vice-Chancellor of his powers with regard to discipline.

* Particulars of the Discipline Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute*

1. The following Degrees and Diplomas may be conferred by the University:

(i) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) (B.A. (Oriental Studies))
Bachelor of Laws (L.L.B.)
Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
Bachelor of Science (Forestry) (B.Sc. (Forestry))
Bachelor of Economics (B.Ec.)
Master of Arts (M.A.)
Master of Arts (Oriental Studies) (M.A. (Oriental Studies))

* The Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute comprises Statute No. 5 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute Description</th>
<th>Statute Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enrolment, Courses of Research and Degrees Statute</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>9 March 1951</td>
<td>16 May 1951</td>
<td>28 June 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 1</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>9 Sept. 1960</td>
<td>23 March 1961</td>
<td>13 April 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 2</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>14 Sept. 1962</td>
<td>26 Sept. 1963</td>
<td>10 October 1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 3</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>9 July 1965</td>
<td>28 Oct. 1965</td>
<td>16 Nov. 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Amendment Statute No. 4</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>11 Nov. 1966</td>
<td>16 Feb. 1967</td>
<td>9 March 1967</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Master of Laws (LL.M.)
Master of Science (M.Sc.)
Master of Economics (M.Ec.)
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Doctor of Letters (Litt.D.)
Doctor of Laws (LL.D.)
Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)

(ii) Diploma of Public Administration.

2.† The Council may, with the advice of the Board of the Institute, make rules with respect to—

(a) the enrolment (including the limitation of enrolment) of students for doctoral degrees or for courses of research in the Research Schools in the Institute;

(b) the requirements of courses of research in the Research Schools in the Institute;

(c) examinations for doctoral degrees;

(d) the granting of doctoral degrees; and

(e) the granting of scholarships for study for doctoral degrees.

3.† The Council may, with the advice of the Board of the School, make rules with respect to—

(a) the matriculation and enrolment of students (including the number of students who may be enrolled) other than students enrolled for doctoral degrees or for courses of research in the Research Schools in the Institute;

(b) the requirements of courses of study in the Faculties in the School;

(c) examinations for diplomas and for degrees other than doctoral degrees;

(d) the granting of diplomas and of degrees other than doctoral degrees; and

(e) the granting of scholarships for study for diplomas and for degrees other than doctoral degrees.

† Sections 2 and 3 were substituted by section 1 of Statute No. 47.

Section 2 of that Statute reads as follows:

'2. Notwithstanding the repeal of sections two and three of the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute effected by the last preceding section, the Courses and Degrees Rules made by the Council, and Rules made by the Interim Standing Committee, prior to the commencement of this section, shall have effect until amended or repealed and references in those Rules to the Board of Graduate Studies shall be read as references to the Board of the Institute.'
Faculties (Institute of Advanced Studies) Statute*

1. There shall be a Faculty of Social Sciences and a Faculty of Pacific Studies in the Institute.

2. (1) The Faculty of Social Sciences comprises the professors, professorial fellows, readers, senior fellows, fellows, senior research fellows and research fellows of the Research School of Social Sciences and such other members of the staff of the University as the Faculty, by the vote held in such manner as the Faculty determines of an absolute majority of the members of the Faculty, from time to time appoints.

(2) The Faculty of Pacific Studies comprises the professors, fellows, readers, senior fellows, fellows, senior research fellows, research fellows, research officers and visiting fellows whose terms of appointment exceed six months, of the Research School of Pacific Studies and such other members of the staff of the University as the Faculty, by the vote of a majority of the members of the Faculty present and voting at a meeting of the Faculty, from time to time appoints.

(3) A person appointed to be a member of a Faculty under either of the last two preceding sub-sections shall be such a member for a period to be fixed by the Faculty at the time of his appointment but the person may at any time resign his membership of the Faculty.

3. (1) There shall be a Chairman of each Faculty, who shall be—

(a) in the case of the Faculty of Social Sciences—the Head of the Research School of Social Sciences; and

(b) in the case of the Faculty of Pacific Studies—a member of the Faculty elected by the members of the Faculty in such manner as the Faculty determines.

(2) The Chairman of the Faculty of Pacific Studies holds office until—

(a) the expiration of a period of twelve months from and including the date of his election; or

* Particulars of the Faculties (Institute of Advanced Studies) Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
(b) if he resigns his office as Chairman before that time—the time of his resignation.

(3) The Chairman of a Faculty shall preside at all meetings of the Faculty at which he is present and, in the event of his absence from a meeting of the Faculty, the members of the Faculty present at the meeting shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

(4) The person presiding at a meeting of a Faculty shall, at each meeting of the Faculty, report on matters dealt with by the Faculty Board since the last preceding meeting of the Faculty.

4. (1) There shall be a Faculty Board of each Faculty, which shall consist of the Head of the appropriate Research School, who shall be the Chairman, the Heads of Departments in that Research School and such other persons, being members of the Faculty, as the Faculty determines.

(2) The Chairman of a Faculty Board shall preside at all meetings of the Faculty Board at which he is present and, in the event of his absence from a meeting of the Faculty Board, the members of the Faculty Board present at the meeting shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

(3) A member of a Faculty Board of a Faculty, other than the Chairman of the Faculty Board and the Heads of Departments, shall be elected or appointed as determined by the Faculty.

5. (1) Subject to this section, the Registrar may convene such meetings of a Faculty or Faculty Board as he thinks necessary.

(2) The Registrar shall convene a meeting of a Faculty or of a Faculty Board when requested to do so by the Vice-Chancellor, the Chairman of the Faculty or Faculty Board, or four members of the Faculty or Faculty Board, as the case may be.

(3) The Registrar shall convene at least one meeting of each Faculty and one meeting of each Faculty Board in each term.

6. (1) The Faculties and Faculty Boards may make arrangements for the holding of joint meetings of the Faculties and Faculty Boards, respectively, to discuss matters of concern to both Faculties.

(2) A joint meeting of the Faculties or Faculty Boards may appoint committees, consisting of members of each Faculty, to make recommendations to a further joint meeting of the Faculties or Faculty Boards.
7. Each Faculty and Faculty Board may, subject to the directions of the Council, regulate its proceedings by resolution.

8. Each Faculty may, through its Faculty Board, advise the Board of the Institute on any academic matter within the province of the Institute, except the appointment of particular persons to offices in the University.

9. (1) The Faculty Board of a Faculty may advise the Board of the Institute on any academic matter within the province of the Institute.

(2) A Faculty Board of a Faculty shall conduct the academic business of the appropriate Research School.

(3) For the purposes of this section, a Faculty Board may refer a question for consideration and advice by the Faculty.

10. A Faculty Board shall report to the Board of the Institute on any question submitted to it by the Board.

11. The proceedings of a Faculty, Faculty Board or committee shall not be invalidated by a reason of a defect in the appointment or election of any member of the Faculty, Faculty Board or committee or of a defect in the convening or conduct of a meeting of the Faculty, Faculty Board or committee, as the case may be.

12. (1) A Faculty Board or Faculty may, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers (except this power of delegation) to a committee of its members or to an officer of the University.

(2) A power so delegated may be exercised by the delegate in accordance with the resolution.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Faculty Board or Faculty, as the case may be, and does not prevent the exercise of a power by the Faculty Board or Faculty.

13. The Registrar or a person appointed by him shall be the Secretary of each Faculty and Faculty Board and shall record the proceedings of meetings of each Faculty and Faculty Board, of joint meetings of the Faculties and Faculty Boards, and of meetings of committees, in minute books to be kept by him for the purpose.

14. The Faculty and Faculty Boards Statute is repealed.
1. (1) The Faculty of Arts in the School shall consist of—

*The Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute comprises Statute No. 48 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the Amending Statutes are set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>11 May 1962</td>
<td>15 January 1963</td>
<td>7 February 1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>14 March 1963</td>
<td>26 Sept. 1963</td>
<td>10 October 1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>11 Sept. 1964</td>
<td>7 June 1965</td>
<td>8 July 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>12 Nov. 1965</td>
<td>10 Feb. 1966</td>
<td>3 March 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>11 March 1966</td>
<td>28 July 1966</td>
<td>18 August 1966</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(a) the Vice-Chancellor;
(b) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School;
(c) the professors, associate professors, readers, senior lecturers and full-time lecturers in the Departments of Applied Mathematics, Classics, English and Australian Literature, Geography, History, Modern Languages, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology and Pure Mathematics and such other Departments as are created from time to time within the Faculty by the Council;
(d) the Dean of the Faculty of Economics;
(da) the Heads of the Departments of Economics, Economic History and Statistics;
(e) a member of the Department of Economics (other than the Head of the Department of Economics) appointed by the Head of the Department of Economics;
(f) a member of the Faculty of Economics elected by that Faculty;
(g) the Dean of the Faculty of Law;
(h) the Dean of the Faculty of Science;
(ha) the Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Studies;
(hb) two members of the Faculty of Oriental Studies elected by that Faculty; and
(i) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Arts and recommended by the Board of the School.

(2) A member of the Faculty of Arts referred to in paragraph (e), (f), (hb) or (i) of the last preceding sub-section holds office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months but is eligible for re-appointment or re-election, as the case may be.

(3) If a member of the Faculty of Arts referred to in paragraph (e), (f), (hb) or (i) of sub-section (1) of this section—
   (a) dies;
   (b) declines to act;
   (c) resigns his office; or
   (d) ceases to have the qualification (if any) by virtue of which he was appointed or elected,
his office shall become vacant.
2. (1) The Faculty of Economics in the School shall consist of—

(a) the Vice-Chancellor;
(b) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School;
(c) the professors, associate professors, readers, senior lecturers and full-time lecturers in the Departments of Accounting and Public Finance, Economics, Economic History, Political Science and Statistics, and such other Departments as are created from time to time within the Faculty by the Council;

(ca) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts;
(d) two members of the Faculty of Arts elected by that Faculty;
(e) the Dean of the Faculty of Law;
(f) the Dean of the Faculty of Science; and
(g) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Economics and recommended by the Board of the School.

(2) A member of the Faculty of Economics referred to in paragraph (d) or (g) of the last preceding sub-section holds office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months but is eligible for re-election or re-appointment, as the case may be.

(3) If a member of the Faculty of Economics referred to in paragraph (d) or (g) of sub-section (1) of this section—

(a) dies;
(b) declines to act;
(c) resigns his office; or
(d) ceases to have the qualification (if any) by virtue of which he was elected or appointed,

his office shall become vacant.

(4) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Arts by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be appointed or elected to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (e), (f), (hb) or (i) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so appointed or elected holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.
member so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor’s period of office.

3. (1) The Faculty of Law in the School shall consist of—
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (b) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School;
   (c) the professors, associate professors, readers, senior lecturers and full-time lecturers in law;
   (d) the part-time lecturers in law of more than one year’s service;
   (e) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts or, if the Dean of the Faculty of Arts notifies the Dean of the Faculty of Law in writing that he does not consent to be a member of the Faculty of Law, a member of the Faculty of Arts elected by the Faculty of Arts;
   (f) the Dean of the Faculty of Economics; and
   (g) such other persons, not exceeding four in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Law and recommended by the Board of the School.

(2) For the purpose of the last preceding sub-section, ‘service with the University’ includes service with the Canberra University College that was continuous with service with the University.

(3) An elected member of the Faculty of Law referred to in paragraph (e), and a member of the Faculty of Law referred to in paragraph (g), of the last preceding sub-section hold office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months but are eligible for re-election or re-appointment, as the case may be.

(4) If an elected member of the Faculty of Law referred to in paragraph (e), or a member of the Faculty of Law referred to in paragraph (g), of sub-section (1) of this section—
   (a) dies;
   (b) declines to act;
   (c) resigns his office; or
   (d) ceases to have the qualification (if any) by virtue of which he was elected or appointed,
his office shall become vacant.

(5) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Law by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (e) or (g) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member
so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

4. (1) The Faculty of Science in the School shall consist of—
   (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (b) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School;
   (c) the Heads of the Departments of Applied Mathematics, Botany, Chemistry, Forestry, Geology, Physics, Psychology, Pure Mathematics, Theoretical Physics and Zoology and of such other Departments as are created from time to time within the Faculty by the Council;
   (ca) two members, or such greater number of members as the Faculty determines, of the full-time teaching staff of or above the rank of lecturer of each of the Departments referred to in the last preceding paragraph;
   (d) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts;
   (e) the Dean of the Faculty of Economics; and
   (f) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Science and recommended by the Board of the School.

(2) A member of the Faculty of Science referred to in paragraph (ca) of the last preceding sub-section shall be elected by the members of the full-time teaching staff of or above the rank of lecturer of the Department of which he is a member in such manner as is determined by resolution of a majority of those members present and voting at a meeting convened for the purpose by the Registrar, School of General Studies, and shall hold office for a period of twelve months, but is eligible for re-election.

(2A) A member of the Faculty of Science referred to in paragraph (c) or (ca) of sub-section (1) of this section who is unable to attend a meeting of the Faculty may, by instrument in writing, authorize a member of the full-time teaching staff of or above the rank of lecturer of a Department in the Faculty who is not a member of the Faculty to be his deputy for the purpose of attending a meeting of the Faculty specified in the instrument of authority and the deputy may attend that meeting in place of the member of the Faculty, and shall, while so attending, be deemed to be a member of the Faculty.

(3) A member of the Faculty of Science referred to in paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of this section holds office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months but is eligible for re-appointment.
(4) If a member of the Faculty of Science referred to in paragraph (ca) or (f) of sub-section (1) of this section—
  (a) dies;
  (b) declines to act; or
  (c) resigns his office,
his office shall become vacant.

(5) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Science by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (ca) or (f) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

(6) The Faculty may co-opt as members of the Faculty for such periods as the Faculty determines persons whose views are, in the opinion of the Faculty, of special value to the Faculty, but a person so co-opted is not eligible to vote at a meeting of the Faculty and his presence at a meeting of the Faculty shall not be counted for the purpose of constituting a quorum at that meeting.

(7) The Secretary to the Faculty of Science shall cause a copy of the agenda, and a copy of the minutes, of each meeting of the Faculty to be furnished to each member of the teaching staff of a Department referred to in paragraph (c) of sub-section (1) of this section and any such member may at any time submit to the Faculty a statement in writing of his views on any matter affecting the Faculty.

4A. (1) The Faculty of Oriental Studies in the School shall consist of—
  (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
  (b) the Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School;
  (c) the professors, associate professors, readers, senior lecturers and full-time lecturers in the Faculty of Oriental Studies;
  (d) the Associate Librarian and Curator of the Oriental Collection;
  (e) the Professor of Far Eastern History in the Institute;
  (f) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts;
  (g) two members of the Faculty of Arts elected by that Faculty;
  (h) one member of the Faculty of Economics elected by that Faculty; and
  (i) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council appoints, being persons nominated by the Faculty of Oriental Studies and recommended by the Board of the School.
(2) A member of the Faculty of Oriental Studies referred to in paragraph (g), (h) or (i) of the last preceding sub-section holds office, subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, for a period of twelve months, but is eligible for re-election or re-appointment, as the case may be.

(3) If a member of the Faculty of Oriental Studies referred to in paragraph (g), (h) or (i) of sub-section (1) of this section—
(a) dies;
(b) declines to act;
(c) resigns his office; or
(d) ceases to have the qualification (if any) by virtue of which he was elected or appointed,
his office shall become vacant.

(4) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a member of the Faculty of Oriental Studies by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, a member may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (g), (h) or (i) of sub-section (1) of this section, as the case requires, and the member so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last preceding sub-section, for the residue of his predecessor's period of office.

5. An act or proceeding of a Faculty is not invalidated by reason of a vacancy in the office of a member of the Faculty.

6. (1) There shall be a Dean of each Faculty, who shall be elected in accordance with the rules made by the Faculty under section 8 of this Statute.

(2) A Sub-Dean of the Faculty may be elected or appointed in accordance with the rules made by the Faculty under section 8 of this Statute.

7. The functions of a Faculty are—
(a) to furnish advice to the Board of the School and the Professorial Board on matters relating to studies within the Faculty; and
(b) to encourage and maintain standards of scholarship, research and teaching, and to maintain standards of examination, in subjects within the scope of the Faculty.

8. (1) A Faculty may—
(a) make recommendations to the Board of the School with respect to—
(i) the introduction, alteration or cessation of courses of study or subjects in the Faculty;
(ii) the syllabuses for such courses or subjects;
(iii) the requirements to be fulfilled by students taking such courses or subjects;
(iv) the academic progress of students;
(v) the approval of subjects and titles of theses to be submitted for masters' degrees;
(vi) the appointment of examiners for theses submitted, and other work performed, for masters' degrees;
(vii) the acceptance or rejection of theses submitted, and other work performed, for masters' degrees, and the granting of such degrees;
(viii) the time-table of lectures, classes and examinations in the Faculty;
(ix) the matriculation of students, other than students enrolled for doctoral degrees or for courses of research in the Research Schools of the Institute; and
(x) the admission of students of other Universities to status towards degrees in the Faculty;

(b) enrol students in the Faculty;
(c) exempt students in the Faculty from attendance at lectures, classes and practical work;
(d) exempt students in the Faculty from part of a course of study;
(e) conduct examinations and publish the results of the examinations; and

(f) make rules providing for—
   (i) the eligibility of members for election to the office of Dean or for election or appointment to the office of Sub-Dean of the Faculty;
   (ii) the method of election of the Dean and the method of election or appointment of the Sub-Dean of the Faculty and the method of election of a member of the Faculty to another Faculty for the purposes of this Statute, and the determination of questions arising in relation to the conduct or result of such an election;
   (iii) a member of a Faculty eligible for election to the office of Dean, or for election or appointment to the office of Sub-Dean of the Faculty, to act in the office of Dean or Sub-Dean of the Faculty in circumstances specified in the rules;
   (iv) the tenure of office of the Dean and Sub-Dean of the Faculty;
(v) the powers and functions of the Dean and the Sub-Dean of the Faculty; and

(vi) the manner and time of holding and adjourning the meetings of the Faculty, the quorum and voting (including postal or proxy voting) at such meetings, the appointment, powers and duties of the person presiding at such meetings, the conduct and recording of business at such meetings, the appointment of committees of the Faculty and the quorum at meetings, and the powers and functions, of such committees.

Inserted by Statute No. 58

Secretary

(2) † A Faculty may exercise its powers under the last preceding sub-section by a resolution of a majority of the members of the Faculty present and voting at a meeting of the Faculty.

9. The Registrar shall be the Secretary to each Faculty and shall cause a record to be kept of the proceedings at meetings of each Faculty.

Delegation Inserted by Statute No. 80

10. (1) A Faculty may, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers (except this power of delegation) to a committee of its members or to an officer of the University.

(2) Where, under the last preceding sub-rule, a Faculty delegates all or any of its powers to a committee, the Faculty—

(a) shall fix the quorum of that committee; and

(b) shall determine whether a matter delegated to the committee is to be decided by all members of the committee or by the majority of the members present and voting at the meeting.

(3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Faculty and does not prevent the exercise of a power by the Faculty.

† This sub-section was inserted by sub-section (1) of section 4 of Statute No. 58. Sub-section (2) of section 4 of that Statute reads as follows:

"(2) The amendment made by the last preceding sub-section shall be deemed to have had effect from and including the date on which the Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute commenced to have the force of law."
STATUTES

Fees Statute*

1. The Council may make rules with respect to the fees to be paid for examinations, for the granting of degrees, diplomas and certificates, for attendance at the lectures and classes of the University and for use of the facilities of the University.

*Particulars of the Fees Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Halls of Residence Statute*

1. The Council may make Rules regulating, or providing for regulation of, the management, good government and discipline of Halls of Residence established in connection with the University.

*The Halls of Residence Statute comprises Statute No. 61 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the Amending Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Statute</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>10 March 1961</td>
<td>10 Oct. 1963</td>
<td>24 October 1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Amendment Statute No. 1</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>14 March 1963</td>
<td>10 Oct. 1963</td>
<td>24 October 1963</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Interpretation Statute*

1. Nothing in this Statute prejudices the application to the Statutes of the *Acts Interpretation Act* 1901-1948.

2. (1) Where a Statute provides for empowering an authority or officer of the University to make by-laws, rules or orders, then unless the contrary intention appears expressions used in any such by-law, rule or order shall have the same meaning as in the Act or in the Statute.

(2) This Statute applies to by-laws, rules and orders made under Statutes in like manner as it applies to Statutes.

(3) The *Acts Interpretation Act* 1901-1957 applies to by-laws, rules and orders made under Statutes as if they were Statutes and as if each such by-law, rule or order were a section of a Statute.

3. In a Statute, unless the contrary intention appears—
   ‘Director’ means the Director of a Research School in the University;
   ‘the Act’ means the *Australian National University Act* 1946-1947;
   ‘the Registrar’ means the Registrar of the University;
   ‘the Rules’ means the Rules made in pursuance of the Statute, and ‘the By-laws’ or ‘the Orders’ has a corresponding meaning;
   ‘University House’ includes the buildings, courtyards and outhouses of University House and the area surrounding University House bounded by Balmain Crescent, Liversidge Street, Garran Road, and the water-

* The Interpretation Statute comprises Statute No. 1 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the Amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interpretation Statute</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>13 October 1950</td>
<td>16 Nov. 1950</td>
<td>22 November 1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpretation Amendment Statute No. 1</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>13 March 1959</td>
<td>29 July 1959</td>
<td>13 August 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpretation Amendment Statute No. 2</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>12 August 1960</td>
<td>10 Jan. 1961</td>
<td>26 January 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpretation Amendment Statute No. 3</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>12 Nov. 1965</td>
<td>10 Feb. 1966</td>
<td>3 March 1966</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
course between University House and the Old Hospital Buildings which runs from Balmain Crescent to Garran Road.

4. In a Statute, unless the contrary intention appears, references to an authority, officer or office shall be construed as references to that authority, officer or office in and of the University.

5. In a Statute, rule, by-law, order or other document of the University, a Statute may be cited by its title or by its number, and a reference to a Statute by its number or title shall be construed as a reference to that Statute as amended from time to time.

Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute*

1. A degree shall not be conferred upon a person while a certificate by the Vice-Chancellor issued in respect of that person under this Statute or such a certificate as varied by the Council is in force.

2. Where the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that a person is in default in an obligation to the University, he may issue a certificate in writing to that effect.

3. Where the Vice-Chancellor issues a certificate in respect of a person, he shall forthwith give, or send by post, a copy of the certificate to the person and bring the certificate to the notice of the Council at its next meeting.

4. A person in respect of whom a certificate issued under this Statute is in force may, within six months after the giving or the sending of the notice, appeal to the Council against the issue of the certificate by giving, or sending by post, notice in writing to the Registrar.

5. Before determining an appeal, the Council shall give the appellant an opportunity of making written submissions to the Council in support of the appeal and of appearing before the Council and making oral submissions in support of the appeal either in person or by some other person on his behalf.

* Particulars of the Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Limitation on Admission to Degrees Statute</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>12 May 1961</td>
<td>20 June 1962</td>
<td>26 July 1962</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6. After considering any written or oral submissions so made, the Council may confirm, set aside or vary the certificate.

7. The Vice-Chancellor or the Council may at any time revoke a certificate in force under this Statute.

**Liquor (University Staff Centre) Statute***

1. This Statute may be cited as the Liquor (University Staff Centre) Statute.

2. In this Statute 'liquor' has the same meaning as in the *Liquor Ordinance 1929-1962* of the Australian Capital Territory.

3. Subject to this Statute liquor may be sold and purchased in the building occupied by the University Staff Centre.

4. Liquor shall not be sold or purchased unless the sale is made to, or the purchase made by, a member of the University Staff Centre, or to or by a person residing in the building occupied by the University Staff Centre.

5. (1) The Governing Body of the University Staff Centre may make orders, not inconsistent with this Statute, regulating the sale and purchase of liquor under this Statute.

(2) Orders under this section may include provision for or in relation to the persons by or to whom, the times at which, the prices at which and the conditions under which liquor may be sold or purchased.

6. The Governing Body of the University Staff Centre may, by instrument in writing, direct that, for the purpose of a function, or a function included in a class of functions specified in the instrument, being a function to be held in the building occupied by the University Staff Centre, the operation of an order made under the last preceding section shall be suspended or shall be varied in the manner specified in the instrument.

7. A person shall not sell or purchase liquor in the building occupied by the University Staff Centre otherwise than in accordance with this Statute and any orders made or directions given, under this Statute.

*Particulars of the Liquor (University Staff Centre) Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liquor (University Staff Centre) Statute</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>9 July 1965</td>
<td>28 Oct. 1965</td>
<td>16 Nov. 1965</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Membership of the Council Statute*

1. The following Statutes are repealed:
   Elections (Members of the Council) Statute (Statute No. 2).
   Constitution of the Council (Period of Office) Statute (Statute No. 6).
   Constitution of the Council (Period of Office) Amendment Statute No. 1 (Statute No. 11).

2. Subject to this Statute the Council may make Rules regulating, or providing for the regulation of, any matter required or permitted by this Statute to be provided by the Rules, or carrying out or giving effect to this Statute.

3. The Rules may make provision with respect to—
   (a) the manner in which the members of the Council referred to in paragraphs (e) and (f) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall be chosen; and
   (b) the method of election of the members of the Council referred to in paragraphs (g) to (m) (inclusive) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, and the choosing or election of those members of the Council shall be conducted in accordance with the Rules.

4. The Rules shall provide for the period for which a member of the Council so chosen or elected, or a member of the Council appointed by the Council in pursuance of paragraph (n) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, shall hold office.

5. The Rules may provide for the retirement in rotation of members of the Council of a particular class.

6. The Rules may specify the persons who are to be regarded for the purposes of section eleven of the Act as members of the academic staff of the Institute and of the academic staff of the School respectively.

7. The Rules may specify students of the University who, together with the matriculated students of the University

* Particulars of the Membership of the Council Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Statute Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

* Repeal
* Power of Council to make Rules
* Method of election of members of Council
* Period of office
* Retirement in rotation
* Members of academic staff
* Students qualified to vote at elections
enrolled for study for degrees of Bachelor, may elect the member of the Council referred to in paragraph (l) of sub-section (i) of section eleven of the Act.

8. An election referred to in this Statute other than an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (m) of sub-section (i) of section eleven of the Act shall be conducted by a method of preferential voting.

9. An election referred to in this Statute shall be conducted by the Registrar, who shall be the Returning Officer for the election.

10. The choosing or election of a member of the Council referred to in section three of this Statute (other than the choosing of the member of the Council referred to in paragraph (e) of sub-section (i) of section eleven of the Act or the first choosing of the members of the Council referred to in paragraph (f) of that sub-section) shall be by secret ballot.

11. (i) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, when the Rules make provision for the sending of a notice or voting paper by the Registrar—

(a) to a member of the academic staff or a student of the University, the Registrar may, in his discretion, send the notice or voting paper either by messenger to a place within the University that seems appropriate to the Registrar, or by post to an address which seems appropriate to the Registrar; and

(b) to a member of Convocation, the Registrar shall send the notice or voting paper by post to the address of the member shown on the Convocation Roll kept pursuant to the Convocation Statute.

(2) If a person entitled to vote at an election held pursuant to this Statute applies to the Registrar personally for a voting paper at a time after voting papers have been sent in relation to the election and before the close to the poll, the Registrar may thereupon deliver a voting paper to such person personally.

12. A member of the Council, other than a member referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-section (i) of section eleven of the Act, may resign his seat by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar.
Prizes Statute*

1. The Council may make rules with respect to the granting of prizes to students of the University.

* Particulars of the Prizes Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Pro-Chancellorship Statute*

1. The Pro-Chancellorship Statute (No. 29) is repealed.

2. (1) Subject to this Statute, the Pro-Chancellor shall hold office for a period of two years.

   (2) Subject to the next succeeding section, the person holding office as Pro-Chancellor at the commencement of this Statute shall continue to hold office until and including the twelfth day of May, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-two.

3. The Pro-Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing under his hand to the Council delivered to the Registrar.

4. (1) The Pro-Chancellor shall preside at any meeting of the Council at which the Chancellor is not present.

   (2) In the absence of both the Chancellor and the Pro-Chancellor from a meeting of the Council, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

5. In the absence of the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor shall preside on ceremonial occasions at which he is present.

* Particulars of the Pro-Chancellorship Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pro-Chancellorship Statute</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>10 March 1961</td>
<td>13 Nov. 1961</td>
<td>30 November 1961</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Professorial Board Statute*

1. (1) For the purpose of paragraph (c) of sub-section (1) of section fifteen d of the Act, the Council may appoint as members of the Professorial Board persons approved by the Professorial Board.

(2) An appointment under the last preceding sub-section may be of a person by name or of the person for the time being holding an office in the University.

2. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, a person appointed as a member of the Professorial Board under the last preceding section shall hold office—

(a) during the pleasure of the Council; or

(b) if the Council, at the time the appointment is made, fixes a period during which the person shall hold office—during that period.

(2) A person appointed by name as a member of the Professorial Board under the last preceding section may resign from the Professorial Board by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar.

3. In the absence of the Vice-Chancellor and of a person for the time being performing the duties of the Vice-Chancellor from a meeting of the Professorial Board—

(a) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor, if he is a member of the Board, shall preside at the meeting; or

(b) if the Deputy Vice-Chancellor is not a member of the Board or if he is absent from the meeting—the members present shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

4. At a meeting of the Professorial Board, not less than one-third of the total number of members for the time being shall form a quorum.

5. The Professorial Board may make rules regulating, or providing for the regulation of—

(a) the manner and time of holding and adjourning the meetings of the Board;

* Particulars of the Professorial Board Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professorial Board Statute</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>10 March 1961</td>
<td>13 Nov. 1961</td>
<td>20 December 1961</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(b) the voting at meetings of the Board (including postal or proxy voting);
(c) the powers and duties at meetings of the Board of the Chairman of the Board or other person presiding at any such meeting;
(d) the conduct of the business at meetings of the Board; and
(e) the appointment of committees of the Board and the quorum, powers and duties of such a committee.

6. The Registrar shall be the Secretary to the Professorial Board.

7. The Registrar shall cause a record to be kept of the proceedings of the Professorial Board.
Residential Colleges (Affiliation) Statute*

1. The Council may permit a residential college to be established in connection with the University.

2. The Council may grant affiliation with the University to a residential college if the college is established in accordance with this Statute.

3. The Council may permit a residential college affiliated with the University to be erected on land the subject of a lease to the University.

4. (1) The college shall not permit a person (other than a member of the staff of the college or the wife and children of a member of the staff) to reside at the college unless he is a resident member of the college and shall not admit a person to resident membership unless he—

   (a) is enrolled for a course of study leading to a degree or diploma of the University;
   (b) is a member of the research, teaching, library or administrative staff of the University; or
   (c) is engaged in research at the University.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of the last preceding sub-section, a person, not being a person referred to in that sub-section, who has reached an educational standard comparable, in the opinion of the Council, with the educational standard of a student entering the University for a degree course, may be admitted to resident membership of the college, but the number of persons so admitted shall not at any time exceed ten per centum of the total number of residents of the college (other than members of the domestic staff of the college or the wife and children of a member of the staff) at that time.

* The Residential Colleges (Affiliation) Statute comprises Statute No. 73 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the Amending Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
5. The college may admit to non-resident membership of the college—
   (a) any person who is not disqualified for admission to residential membership under the last preceding section;
   (b) graduates of the University; and
   (c) members of convocation.

6. The college shall not impose any religious test as a condition of membership of the college and shall not require of any member that he participate in any religious observance.

7. The college, shall, if so required by the Council, establish and maintain to the satisfaction of the Council a tutorial system for the benefit of residents and non-resident students to supplement formal teaching provided by the University.

8. The constitution of an affiliated college shall be such as is approved by the Council and shall provide for the appointment of a Visitor who will perform functions approved by the Council.

9. The Council may, after two months' notice in writing to the governing body of a college that, in the opinion of the Council has failed to comply with this Statute, withdraw the affiliation of a college with the University provided that before giving any such written notice, the Council shall—
   (a) notify the governing body of the college of the matters regarding which it is alleged that the college has failed to comply with this Statute; and
   (b) give the governing body an opportunity to show cause why the affiliation should not be withdrawn.

10. (1) Where the Council withdraws the affiliation of a college that has been erected on land the subject of lease to the University, the Council may take over the whole, or such part as the Council determines, of property and assets of the college and in that event, the Council shall pay reasonable compensation to the college in respect of the property and assets so taken over.

   (2) The amount of the compensation so taken over shall, in the absence of agreement between the Council and the governing body of the college, be settled in accordance with the law in force in the Australian Capital Territory in relation to arbitration.
Staff Superannuation Statute*

Part I—Preliminary

1. This Statute is divided into Parts, as follows:—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Preliminary (Sections 1-1A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td>Administration (Sections 2-5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>The Superannuation Scheme (Sections 6-8A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td>Assurance Policy Benefits (Sections 9-21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Supplementary Superannuation Benefits (Sections 22-29A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI</td>
<td>1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits (Sections 30-39)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VII</td>
<td>General provisions relating to Supplementary Superannuation Benefits (Sections 40-57)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIII</td>
<td>Rules (Section 58)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The Staff Superannuation Statute comprises Statute No. 14 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Staff Superannuation Statute</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>9 October 1953</td>
<td>19 Jan. 1954</td>
<td>4 February 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 1</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>14 October 1955</td>
<td>18 Jan. 1956</td>
<td>9 February 1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 2</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>12 Sept. 1958</td>
<td>10 Nov. 1958</td>
<td>27 November 1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 3</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>11 Sept. 1959</td>
<td>14 May 1960</td>
<td>9 June 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 4</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>11 Nov. 1960</td>
<td>13 June 1961</td>
<td>13 July 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 5</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>13 July 1963</td>
<td>26 Sept. 1963</td>
<td>10 October 1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 6</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>8 Nov. 1963</td>
<td>10 June 1964</td>
<td>2 July 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 7</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>14 July 1967</td>
<td>29 Feb. 1968</td>
<td>21 March 1968</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1A. (i) In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears—

'annuity' in respect of a member, means—

(a) in the case of an unmarried member—an annuity for the member for his life;

(b) in the case of a married male member—an annuity for the member for his life and, after his death, for his widow (if any) for her life at half the initial rate; or

(c) in the case of a married female member—an annuity for the member for her life, and after her death, for her widower (if any) for his life at half the initial rate;

'approved life office' or 'life office' means a company or society specified in the Schedule to this Statute;

'child', in relation to a deceased member or a deceased former member means—

(a) a child of the member or former member;

(b) a posthumous child of the member or former member; or

(c) any other child who was dependent on the member or former member at the date of his or her death;

'dependant', in relation to a member, means—

(a) the wife, husband, widow, widower or child of the member, whether in fact dependent on him or not; and

(b) any other member of the family of the member, who in the opinion of the Council is substantially dependent upon the member;

'designated beneficiary', in relation to a member, means a person or persons for the time being nominated by the member, in a form approved by the Council, to succeed to benefits under the Scheme after the death of the member;

'endowment assurance policy' means a policy of assurance on the life of a member which provides for payment of the sum assured—

(a) on the maturity of the policy; or

(b) subject to the policy conditions, on the death of the member occurring before the maturity date;

'incapacity', in relation to a member, means such physical or mental incapacity as, in the opinion of the Council, makes the member incompetent or unfit to perform the duties of the position to which he was appointed;

'member' means a member of the Scheme;

'pure endowment policy' means a policy of assurance on the life of a member which provides for—
(a) the payment of the sum endowed on the maturity date of the policy; and
(b) in the event of the death of the member before the maturity date, the return of the premiums paid in respect of the policy, either with or without interest as provided by the policy;

'retirement' means retirement from the full-time service of the University and 'retired' has a corresponding meaning;

'salary', in relation to a member, means the annual basic salary paid to the member by the University, together with such allowances as are determined by the Council being allowances applicable to the office of the member;

'the policy', in relation to a member, means the policy or policies of assurance on the life of the member effected for the purposes of the Scheme or accepted for those purposes;

'the Scheme' means the superannuation scheme established under this Statute;

'the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund' means the Fund of that name established by section 52 of this Statute;

'the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund' means the Fund of that name established by section 53 of this Statute;

'university service', in relation to a member, includes the whole, or such part as the Council approves, of the full-time service by the member as a teacher or other officer of a university approved by the Council and any other full-time service of a similar nature by the member that is approved by the Council;

'widow', in relation to a retired member, does not include a woman who was not married to the member at the time of his retirement;

'widower', in relation to a retired member, does not include a man who was not married to the member at the time of her retirement.

(2) Where a member dies without nominating a person to be his designated beneficiary, the designated beneficiary of the member for the purposes of this Statute shall, unless the contrary intention appears, be deemed to be—

(a) the widow or widower of the member; or
(b) if the member dies without leaving a widow or widower, a person or persons determined by the Council to be the designated beneficiary, or the designated beneficiaries, of the member, being a person who was a dependant of, or persons who
were dependants of, the member immediately before the member's death.

Part II—Administration

2. The Council is authorized to establish and maintain a Staff Superannuation Scheme in accordance with this Statute.

3. (1) Administration of the Scheme is vested in the Council.

   (2) The Council may, in relation to a matter or class of matters, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers and functions under this Statute (except this power of delegation) to a member of the Council, to a Committee of members of the Council or to an officer or officers of the University.

   (3) A delegation under this section is revocable by resolution of the Council, and no delegation prevents the exercise of a power or function by the Council.

4. The Council shall cause proper accounts and records of the Scheme to be kept.

5. The Council may make agreements with Universities or other educational or research institutions for the setting up of joint machinery to facilitate the transfer of members from a superannuation scheme controlled by one such body to a superannuation scheme controlled by another, and generally in regard to matters affecting the Scheme.

Part III—The Superannuation Scheme

6. (1) Subject to this section, the officers and teachers of the University who are eligible to be members of the Scheme are—

   (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
   (b) the full-time members of the academic staff;
   (c) the Librarian; and
   (d) any other full-time officers or teachers of the University approved by the Vice-Chancellor.

   (2) A person is not eligible to be a member while he is a contributor under the Superannuation Act 1922-1951.

   (3) Except where the Council otherwise directs, a person is not eligible to become a member if he has attained the age of fifty-five years.

7. (1) A person becomes a member when, upon application in accordance with a form approved by the Council, the Council causes his name to be enrolled as a member.

   (2) A person remains a member while he continues to be eligible to be a member and continues to be liable to make contributions under this Statute.
8. (1) A person who is appointed or re-appointed, after the commencement of this Statute, for a term of not less than three years, as an officer or teacher referred to in sub-section (1) of Section 6 and who is otherwise eligible to be a member shall, subject to Section eight a or Section eight b of this Statute as the case may require, agree, in the manner and terms required by the Council, as a condition of his appointment or re-appointment, to become and remain a member, or to remain a member, as the case may require.

(2) The Council may, in special circumstances, exempt a person from the requirements of this section.

8a. Where a person appointed or re-appointed as a full-time member of the academic staff—

(a) would, but for this section, be both eligible and required to become a member of the Scheme;

(b) is a contributor under the Superannuation Act 1922-1951; and

(c) informs the Council prior to his appointment or re-appointment that he prefers to continue as a contributor under that Act,

he shall not be required to become a member unless and until he ceases to be such a contributor.

8b. Where a person appointed or re-appointed as an officer or teacher but not as a full-time member of the academic staff—

(a) is not a member of the Scheme but would, save for this section, be both eligible and required to become a member; and

(b) informs the Council prior to his appointment or re-appointment that he prefers to become, or to continue as, a contributor under the Superannuation Act 1922-1951,

he shall not be required to become a member until the expiration of three months after the date on which his appointment or re-appointment takes effect. If at the expiration of that period he is a contributor under that Act, he shall not be required to become a member unless and until he ceases to be such a contributor.

Part IV—Assurance Policy Benefits

9. (1) When a person becomes a member he shall effect with an approved life office an endowment assurance policy on his life, or, if he is not less than fifty years of age or has an unassurable life, a pure endowment policy, for such amount
as, having regard to his age, is obtainable at an annual premium equal to the contributions payable by the University and himself as provided in this Statute in respect of his salary at the time when he becomes a member.

(2) The policy shall be expressed to mature at the member’s prescribed age, and the member has a discretion to determine whether the policy shall or shall not provide for participation in any surplus that may be distributed by the life office from time to time by way of reversionary additions to the sums assured under participating policies.

(3) In the case of a person who, when he becomes a member, is not less than fifty years of age or has an unassurable life, he may elect that, in lieu of the effecting of a policy on his life, the contributions under section eleven of this Statute in respect of him shall be held and accumulated by the Council with power to invest them in securities authorized by law for the investment of trust funds.

(4) Where a member has made an election under the last preceding sub-section, the moneys held by the Council and any securities representing any such moneys, together with the income from those moneys or securities, shall, for the purpose of this Statute, be treated as nearly as possible as if they were a life assurance policy effected on the life of the member for the purposes of this Statute.

10. (1) The Council may agree to accept for the purposes of the Scheme an existing policy of assurance on the life of a member in lieu of the policy required to be effected under the last preceding section, if the policy is transferred in statutory form to the University and at the date of the transfer is not encumbered.

(2) This section does not apply to an existing policy unless—

(a) the conditions of the policy are in accordance with the requirements of this Statute as to policies for the purposes of the Scheme; or

(b) the policy has been accepted for the purposes of the Federated Superannuation System for Universities (Great Britain).

11. (1) Subject to the next succeeding section, a member shall contribute five per centum of his salary and the University shall contribute annually a sum equal to ten per centum of the member’s salary.

(2) Contribution under this section shall be paid until the member ceases to be in the service of the University or reaches the age of sixty-five years, whichever first occurs.
(3) The contributions under this section shall, except as otherwise provided in this Statute, be applied by the Council in payment of the yearly premium on the policy.

(4) The University may deduct from payments of salary to the member the amounts necessary to meet the member’s contributions under this section.

(5) The Council may pay a premium upon the policy in anticipation of contributions by the member or the University, or in default of contributions by the member.

12. (1) If, after the policy has been effected, the salary of a member is increased or reduced, the contributions under the last preceding section shall not be increased or reduced unless and until the rate of the increased or reduced salary is greater or less, by more than One hundred dollars per annum, than the rate of salary upon which those contributions are being made for the time being.

(2) Where, by reason of a change in salary, the contributions in respect of a member are increased or reduced, the sum assured under the policy shall be appropriately adjusted.

(3) If a member is absent from the service of the University, with or without remuneration from the University—

(a) he shall pay his contributions for the period of his absence unless the Council, in its discretion, agrees to pay those contributions; and

(b) the Council may determine, in its discretion, whether the University or the member shall pay the University’s contributions for that period and those contributions shall be paid accordingly.

(4) Payments referred to in the last preceding sub-section shall be made, at the election of the member, either in advance or by fortnightly payments.

13. Where the premiums upon a policy which is proposed to be accepted for the purposes of the Scheme are payable in sterling currency, the Council may make an arrangement with the member with respect to payment of the exchange upon those premiums and for the variation of the rights of the member under this Statute in consequence of the arrangement, and in any such case this Statute operates subject to the terms of the arrangement.

14. (1) A policy effected for the purposes of the Scheme shall be either in the name of the University or in the name of the member and in the latter case it shall be assigned in statutory form by the member to the University.

(2) The member shall arrange for the policy to be delivered by the life office to the University.
(3) The University shall retain possession of the policy, but will make it available for inspection by the member at any reasonable time.

15. (1) A member shall not, without the consent in writing of the Council, assign, either absolutely or as security, or charge his interest or any part of his interest in the policy.

(2) If a member—

(a) becomes bankrupt or, without the consent in writing of the Council, assigns or charges or attempts to assign or charge his interest or any part of his interest in the policy or does or suffers anything by which his interest in the policy, or any part of that interest, would or might, through his act or default or by operation or process of law, become vested in or payable to any other person; or

(b) becomes a lunatic or is in the opinion of the Council incapable of managing his own affairs,

the rights and interests of the member in the policy forthwith determine and the Council may surrender the policy, or continue the policy for the time being and surrender it later, or continue it until maturity or the prior death of the member.

(3) Any moneys representing the member’s rights and interests so determined which are received by the Council, whether upon surrender or at maturity of the policy or on the death of the member, shall, at the option of the Council, be—

(a) applied towards the maintenance or benefit of the member or his dependants or of such one or more of them as the Council, in its discretion, thinks fit;

(b) paid in any of the ways mentioned in section seventeen of this Statute;

(c) paid into the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund; or

(d) paid into the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund.

16. The University has a lien or charge upon the policy in respect of a member and the moneys payable under the policy for all moneys owing by the member in pursuance of this Statute and for premiums paid in anticipation of contributions, or in default of contributions by a member, and not recouped.

17. (1) If a member dies in the full-time service of the University before the policy matures, the University shall receive payment of the moneys payable under the policy from the life office and, subject to sections fifteen and sixteen of this Statute and to the next succeeding sub-section, shall pay those moneys, or the balance of those moneys, as the case may be—
Policy maturing while member is in full time service
Amended by Statute No. 86

18. (1) If the policy matures while the member is in the full-time service of the University, the University shall receive payment of the moneys payable under the policy from the life office and, subject to sections fifteen and sixteen of this Statute and to this section, the University shall pay those moneys to the member on the thirty-first day of December in the year in which he attains the age of sixty years.

(2) If the member dies before the thirty-first day of December in the year in which he attains the age of sixty years the Council shall pay the moneys in the manner provided in the last preceding section.

(3) If the Council thinks fit, the University may, in lieu of paying to the member moneys referred to in this section, use those moneys in the purchase of an annuity payable to the member during his life-time.

(4) If the member continues in the full-time service of the University after the thirty-first day of December in the year in which he attains the age of sixty years, the moneys payable under the policy which would otherwise be payable to the

(a) to the designated beneficiary or, if there is more than one designated beneficiary, to the designated beneficiaries in such proportions as the member specified;

(b) to a person who the Council determines is to be deemed to be the designated beneficiary of the member;

(c) if there is no designated beneficiary and no person who is to be deemed to be the designated beneficiary—

(i) to the executor or administrator to whom probate of the will or letters of administration of the estate of the member has or have been granted; or

(ii) where, after a period considered by the Council to be reasonable, there is no such executor or administrator—to the next of kin of the member or as the Council, in its absolute discretion, determines.

(2) Where a member who—

(a) is an eligible member for the purposes of Part V; or

(b) is contributing to the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund,

dies leaving a widow or widower who is, or is to be deemed to be, the designated beneficiary in relation to the member, the University shall pay the moneys, or the balance of the moneys, referred to in the last preceding sub-section to the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund or to the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund, as the case requires.
member, together with contributions by and in respect of the member under section eleven of this Statute made after the maturity of the policy, shall be invested by the Council in securities authorized by law for the investment of trust moneys, and the securities shall be held until the member ceases, by death or retirement, to be in the service of the University, whereupon the securities shall be realized and the proceeds, together with any income received from the investments, shall—

(a) in the case of death—be paid in the manner specified in the last preceding section; or
(b) in the case of retirement—be paid to the member or used in the purchase of an annuity payable to the member during his life-time.

(5) A payment of moneys under this section shall not be made—

(a) to, or for the purchase of an annuity payable to, a member who is an eligible member for the purposes of Part V; or
(b) where a member who is an eligible member for the purposes of Part V dies leaving a widow or widower who is, or is deemed to be, the designated beneficiary in relation to the member—to the widow or widower, but those moneys shall be paid to the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund.

(6) A payment of moneys under this section shall not be made—

(a) to, or for the purchase of an annuity payable to, a member who is contributing to the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund; or
(b) where a member referred to in the last preceding paragraph dies leaving a widow or widower who is, or is to be deemed to be, the designated beneficiary in relation to the member—to the widow or widower, but those moneys shall be paid into that Fund.

19. (1) If a member resigns from the full-time service of the University before the sixtieth anniversary of his birthday, and his resignation is accepted by or on behalf of the Council, the Council shall, subject to sections fifteen and sixteen of this Statute, transfer the policy to the member or according to his direction, and the transfer shall be in full settlement of all claims of the member under this Scheme.

(2) The provisions of this section extend to the case of a member whose appointment expires by effluxion of time.
before the sixtieth anniversary of his birthday and who is not forthwith appointed or re-appointed to an office by virtue of holding which he is eligible to continue to be a member of the Scheme.

20. If a member is dismissed from the full-time service of the University before the sixtieth anniversary of his birthday, the Council may deal with the policy or the policy moneys as it thinks just.

21. If a member becomes a contributor under the *Superannuation Act* 1922-1951, the policy shall be dealt with in such manner as the Council, in its discretion, determines.

**Part V—Supplementary Superannuation Benefits**

22. In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears—

'election period' means the period within which a member is required to make an election referred to in this Part;

'promotion' means promotion to an office within the University and 'promote' has a corresponding meaning;

'supplementary benefits' means the benefits payable under this Part other than section fifty of this Statute;

'the actuary' means an actuary appointed by the Council to be the actuary for the purposes of this Part;

'the Amendment Statute' means the Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute (No. 2);

'the Fund' means the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund.

23. (1) For the purposes of this Part, the appropriate pension in respect of an office the name of which is specified in the first column of the following table is—

(a) in the case of an office held by a person who has made an election under section twenty-nine A of this Statute—a pension at the rate per annum specified in the second column of that table opposite to the name of that office; or

(b) in any other case—a pension at the rate per annum specified in the third column of that table opposite to the name of that office.
(2) Subject to this section, the appropriate pension, for the purposes of this Part, in relation to an eligible member who holds on retirement an office specified in the last preceding sub-section is the appropriate pension in respect of that office.

(3) If a member referred to in the last preceding sub-section has, on retirement, less than forty years' university service (whether continuous or otherwise), the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to him is reduced—

(a) by Thirty-two dollars for each complete year by which his university service is less than forty years or by Three hundred and twenty dollars, whichever is the less; and

(b) by the amount specified in the following table opposite to his office for each complete year, if any, by which his university service is less than thirty years:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Rate per annum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Director (Institute of Advanced Studies)</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor (Institute of Advanced Studies)</td>
<td>4,822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor (School of General Studies)</td>
<td>4,186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reader (Institute of Advanced Studies)</td>
<td>4,094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor (School of General Studies)</td>
<td>3,640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)</td>
<td>3,558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Lecturer (School of General Studies)</td>
<td>3,458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)</td>
<td>3,366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecturer (School of General Studies)</td>
<td>3,184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3,002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Amended by Statute No. 49
(4) For the purposes of this Part, the appropriate pension in respect of an office other than an office referred to in sub-section (1) of this section is, subject to the next succeeding sub-section, a pension at such rate per annum as is prescribed by the Rules to be the appropriate pension in respect of that office and the appropriate pension in relation to an eligible member who on retirement holds that office is, subject to this section, the appropriate pension in respect of that office.

(5) The Rules may provide that there shall be two or more appropriate pensions, at such rates as are specified, in respect of an office other than an office referred to in sub-section (1) of this section and, in that case, the Rules shall make provision for or in relation to the ascertainment of the appropriate pension in relation to each eligible member who holds such an office.

(5A) The appropriate pension in relation to an eligible member who on retirement holds an office in respect of which there are two or more appropriate pensions is the appropriate pension ascertained in accordance with the provisions referred to in the last preceding sub-section.

(5B) The Rules may provide for the reduction of the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to an eligible member who holds an office other than an office referred to in sub-section (1) of this section if his university service is, on his retirement, less than a specified number of years.

(6) Where an eligible member makes, or is deemed to have made, under sub-section (1) of section twenty-five of this Statute, after a promotion referred to in that sub-section, an election to continue to be an eligible member entitled to supplementary benefits as if he held the office that he held immediately before he was promoted, the eligible member shall, for the purposes of this section, be deemed to hold the

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Director (Institute of Advanced Studies)</td>
<td>$96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor (Institute of Advanced Studies)</td>
<td>$96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor (School of General Studies)</td>
<td>$96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reader (Institute of Advanced Studies)</td>
<td>$80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor (School of General Studies)</td>
<td>$80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)</td>
<td>$80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Lecturer (School of General Studies)</td>
<td>$64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fellow (Institute of Advanced Studies)</td>
<td>$64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecturer (School of General Studies)</td>
<td>$64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
office that the member held immediately before he was promoted.

(7) If—

(a) a member has received, in respect of any of his university service a payment or benefit that is similar to, or of the same type as, a benefit payable under this Statute; or

(b) a member who, having taken the transfer of his policy or received an amount under sub-section (2) of section thirty-two of this Statute, is restored to health, is again employed by the University and again becomes an eligible member,

the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to the member is reduced by an amount equal to the rate per annum, or, in the case of a married member, the initial rate per annum, of the annuity that could, in the opinion of the actuary, be purchased in respect of the member with an amount equal to the value that the benefit so received would, in the opinion of the actuary, have had on the retirement of the member if it had been invested at the time of receipt.

(8) Without in any way affecting the generality of paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-section, a member shall be deemed to have received, in respect of any of his university service, a payment or benefit that is similar to a benefit payable under this Statute if, in relation to any part of that service—

(a) there has been paid to or in respect of the member a payment or benefit from a superannuation or retirement benefit scheme or arrangement;

(b) there has been paid to, or in respect of, the member a refund of the contributions (including interest on those contributions, if payable) paid by the member to such a scheme or arrangement; or

(c) the member or any other person has a deferred entitlement to a benefit under such a scheme or arrangement.

(9) Where the Council has approved, as university service of a member for the purposes of this Part, a part only of the full-time service by the member as a teacher or other officer of another university or any other full-time service of a similar nature by the member, the whole of any payment or benefit received or deemed to have been received by the member in respect of the whole or a part of that full-time service shall be deemed, for the purposes of the last two preceding subsections, to have been received in respect of the part of the full-time service that has been approved by the Council.
24. (1) Each of the following persons is an eligible member for the purposes of this Part:

(a) a member who is a member on the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute;

(b) a member who has not, on the day on which he is enrolled as a member, attained the age of forty years; and

(c) a member who has elected to remain, or to become, an eligible member under sub-section (4) of this section.

(2) If the Council is satisfied that the health or physical condition of a member who was a member on the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute or a member who had not, on the day on which he enrolled as a member, attained the age of forty years, is not such as to justify his remaining an eligible member without payment by him of contributions to the Fund, the Council may, within two months after the commencement of the Amendment Statute or the enrolment of the member, as the case requires, direct that the member shall not remain an eligible member unless the member pays contributions to the Fund in accordance with such conditions as the Council determines, and the member ceases to be an eligible member unless he elects to pay contributions in accordance with those conditions.

(3) If a person has become a member by reason of a direction of the Council under sub-section (3) of section six of this Statute, the provisions of the last preceding sub-section apply, mutatis mutandis, to and in relation to the member.

(4) A member who is enrolled as a member after the commencement of the Amendment Statute and has, on the date on which he is so enrolled, attained the age of forty years may, if he has obtained the approval of the Council, make, within twenty-six weeks after the Council has granted the approval, an election in writing to become an eligible member.

(5) A member ceases to be an eligible member if he becomes a contributor under the Superannuation Act 1922-1957.

25. (1) An eligible member who, having attained the age of forty years, is promoted after the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute to an office the appropriate pension in respect of which is greater than the appropriate pension in respect of the office that he held immediately before his promotion may, within twenty-six weeks after he is promoted, make an election in writing—

(a) to contribute for increased supplementary benefits or

(b) to continue to be an eligible member entitled to supplementary benefits as if he held the office that he held immediately before he was promoted.
(2) An eligible member who, in respect of one promotion to which the last preceding sub-section applies, does not elect to contribute for increased supplementary benefits does not have the right to make an election under that sub-section in respect of any subsequent promotion.

(3) An eligible member, being an eligible member entitled to elect in pursuance of sub-section (1) of this section, who does not, within the period referred to in that sub-section, elect to contribute for increased supplementary benefits shall be deemed to have elected to continue to be an eligible member entitled to supplementary benefits as if he held the office that he held immediately before he was promoted.

(4) Where—
   
   (a) in pursuance of sub-section (5) of section twenty-three of this Statute, the Rules make provision for or in relation to the ascertainment of the appropriate pension in relation to each eligible member who holds a particular office; and
   
   (b) by reason of the application of those provisions in relation to an eligible member after he has attained the age of forty years, a greater appropriate pension would become the appropriate pension in relation to the eligible member on his retirement,

the eligible member shall be deemed to have been, for the purposes of this Part, promoted to an office in respect of which there is a greater appropriate pension, and the preceding provisions of this section and sub-section (6) of section twenty-three of this Statute apply, mutatis mutandis, to and in relation to the member.

26. Except as provided by section twenty-nine A of this Statute, a member who is an eligible member by virtue of paragraph (a) or (b) of sub-section (1) of section twenty-four of this Statute is not, unless the Council has otherwise determined in accordance with sub-section (2) or (3) of that section, required to contribute to the Fund.

27. (1) A member who remains an eligible member by virtue of electing to pay contributions in accordance with conditions determined by the Council under sub-section (2) or (3) of section twenty-four of this Statute shall contribute to the Fund in accordance with those conditions.
(2) Where an eligible member who has contributed to the Fund in accordance with the last preceding sub-section resigns from the full-time service of the University and his resignation is accepted by the Council, the Council shall pay to him from the Fund such portion of the sum of the amounts so contributed by him to the Fund as is determined by the Actuary having regard to all the relevant circumstances and to actuarial principles and practice.

28. (1) A member—

(a) who is an eligible member by virtue of paragraph (c) of sub-section (1) of section twenty-four of this Statute; or

(b) who is an eligible member who elects to contribute for increased supplementary benefits in pursuance of paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section twenty-five of this Statute,

shall contribute to the Fund in accordance with the succeeding provisions of this section.

(2) There shall be deducted from each fortnightly payment of salary of the member falling due after the date on which the member makes the election, or if, on that date, the member is absent from the service of the University, after the member ceases to be so absent, an amount calculated in accordance with the following formula:

\[
\frac{4}{13} \times \frac{1}{26} R
\]

(3) For the purpose of the formula in the last preceding sub-section, R means the amount per annum that, in the opinion of the actuary, is required to be paid into the Fund after the date of the election to enable supplementary benefits or increased supplementary benefits for and in respect of the member to be provided from the Fund.

29. In determining the value per annum of R referred to in sub-section (3) of section twenty-eight of this Statute—

(a) the actuary shall assume—

(i) that there will be no change in the office held by the member;

(ii) in the case of a member who, when he became a member, effected for the purposes of the Scheme, or had had accepted for those purposes, an assurance policy on his life that does not provide for payment of the whole of the sum assured on the maturity of the policy or on the death of the member occurring before the maturity date—that that policy does so provide; and
(iiii) in the case of a member who, when he became a member, elected, under sub-section (3) of section nine of this Statute, that the contributions under section eleven of this Statute in respect of him should be held and accumulated by the Council—that there had been effected on the life of the member, for the purposes of the Scheme, when he became a member, an assurance policy providing for the payment of the whole of the sum assured on the member attaining his prescribed age or on the death of the member before attaining that age for such amount as would, in the opinion of the actuary, have been obtainable at an annual premium equal to those contributions;

(b) the actuary shall take into account any payments which are already required to be made by the Council in respect of the member in pursuance of paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of sub-section (3) of section forty-one of this Statute.

29A. (1) In this section, unless the contrary intention appears—

'the commencing date', in relation to an eligible member, means the first day of July, One thousand nine hundred and sixty, or the date on which he is enrolled as a member, whichever is the later date;

'the election date', in relation to an eligible member, means the date on which he makes an election under this section.

(2) An eligible member may, before the first day of November, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-three or the expiration of the period of six months after the date on which the eligible member is enrolled as a member, whichever is the later, elect to contribute to the Fund in accordance with this section.

(3) Where an eligible member makes an election under this section, the Council shall deduct from each fortnightly payment of his salary falling due after the election date such amount as the actuary determines from time to time having regard to all the relevant circumstances and to actuarial principles and practice.

(4) Where, in relation to an eligible member who has made an election under this section, one or more fortnightly pay days have occurred during the period from and including the commencing date to and including the election date, the eligible member shall, upon making the election, forthwith
pay to the Council an amount equal to the amount determined by the actuary under the last preceding sub-section multiplied by the number of those fortnightly pay days.

(5) The Council shall pay to the Fund any amounts received by it in pursuance of this section.

(6) Where an eligible member who has made an election under this section—

(a) retires after attaining sixty years of age but before the thirty-first day of December in the year in which he attains the age of sixty-five years;

(b) resigns from the full-time service of the University and his resignation is accepted; or

(c) is dismissed from the full-time service of the University,

the Council shall pay to him from the Fund an amount equal to the sum of the amounts contributed by him to the Fund under this section.

Part VI—1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits

30. (1) In this Part, unless the contrary intention appears—

'entitlement date', in relation to a member, means the thirty-first day of December in the year in which the member attains the age of sixty-five years;

'the Amendment Statute' means the Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 7;

'the commencing date' means the first day of July, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-six;

'the Fund' means the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund.

(2) This part does not apply to a member who elects not to contribute to the Fund in pursuance of section thirty-two of this Statute.

(3) Where a person referred to in the last preceding subsection was an eligible member within the meaning of Part V at the commencing date, that Part continues to apply to and in relation to the member notwithstanding the provisions of this Part.

31. (1) A member shall contribute to the Fund, in accordance with, and at the rate set out in, this Part.

(2) A person who—

(a) was a member at the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute and had attained the age of fifty-five years; or

(b) at the date of his becoming a member, had attained the age of fifty-five years,
is entitled, with approval of the Council, to contribute to the Fund but the approval of the Council may be given subject to compliance by the member with such conditions, and to the payment by the member of such contributions, as the Council thinks fit.

32. (1) A member may elect not to contribute to the Fund. (2) An election under the last preceding sub-section shall be in writing and shall be delivered to the Registrar—
(a) in the case of a member who is a member at the commencing date—within six months after the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute; or (b) in any other case—within six months after the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute or within six months after the date on which he became a member, whichever is the later.

33. (1) In addition to any other payments that the member is required to make under this Statute, a member shall contribute to the Fund a percentage of his annual salary ascertained in accordance with the following table having regard to—
(a) his age; and (b) his period of university service, as determined in accordance with this section.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age next birthday</th>
<th>Member's contribution as a percentage of annual salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Less than 5 years of university service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-34</td>
<td>.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35-39</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40-44</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-49</td>
<td>2.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-54</td>
<td>3.33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) Where the member was a member at the commencing date, the age of the member for the purposes of the application of this section shall be determined as follows—
(a) if the member has, by writing under his hand, notified the Registrar before the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute that the member will not
elect not to contribute to the Fund—the age that the member attained or will attain on the anniversary of his birthday next following—
(i) the commencing date; or
(ii) the date of the notice referred to in this paragraph, whichever date the member chooses;

(b) if the member, by writing under his hand, notifies the Registrar after the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute before the expiration of the period of six months after that date, that the member will not elect not to contribute to the Fund—the age that the member will attain on the anniversary of his birthday next following the date of that notice; and

(c) in any other case—the age that the member will attain on the anniversary of his birthday next following the expiration of the period of six months after the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute.

(3) Where a member was not a member at the commencing date but became a member before the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute, the age of the member for the purposes of the application of this section shall be determined as follows:

(a) if the member has, by writing under his hand, notified the Registrar before the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute that the member will not elect to contribute to the Fund—the age that the member attained, or will attain, on the anniversary of his birthday next following—
(i) the date of his appointment; or
(ii) the date of the notice referred to in this paragraph, whichever date the member chooses;

(b) if the member, by writing under his hand, notifies the Registrar after the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute but before the expiration of the period of six months after that date, that the member will not elect not to contribute to the Fund—the age that the member will attain on the anniversary of his birthday next following the date of that notice; or

(c) in any other case—the age that the member will attain on the anniversary of his birthday next following the expiration of the period of six months after the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute.

(4) Where the member was not a member at the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute, the age of the
member for the purposes of the application of this section is the age that he will attain on the anniversary of his birthday next following the date of his appointment.

(5) The period of the university service of a member for the purposes of the application of this section shall be the period from the beginning of his university service until—

(a) in the case of a member referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-section (2) of this section—whichever of the dates referred to in that paragraph that the member chooses to apply to him for the purposes of ascertaining his age;

(b) in the case of a member referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-section (3) of this section—whichever of the dates referred to in that paragraph that the member chooses to apply to him for the purposes of ascertaining his age;

(c) in the case of a member referred to in paragraph (b) of sub-section (2) or paragraph (b) of sub-section (3) of this section—the date of the notice referred to in whichever of those paragraphs is applicable to the member;

(d) in the case of a member referred to in paragraph (c) of sub-section (2) or paragraph (c) of sub-section (3) of this section—the date six months after the date of commencement of the Amendment Statute; and

(e) in the case of a member referred to in the last preceding sub-section—the date of his appointment.

(6) For the purposes of this section 'annual salary' in relation to a member, means—

(a) where the salary applicable to the position of the member may be increased by regular increments, the maximum amount to which that salary may be increased; or

(b) where the salary applicable to the position of the member may not be so increased, the salary payable to the member per annum.

34. (1) In this section, a reference to a share of a member in the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund means the part of that Fund as determined by the actuary that is attributable to the contributions of the member to that Fund.

(2) Where a member who was an eligible member within the meaning of Part V at the commencing date does not elect not to contribute to the Fund, the share of the member in the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund shall, at the discretion of the Council, acting with the advice of the actuary—

(a) be paid to a member; or

(b) be transferred to the Fund.
(3) Where the Council determines that the share of a member in the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund is to be transferred to the Fund, it shall be applied, as determined by the Council, towards reducing the amount that the member would otherwise have to pay to the Fund in pursuance of the last preceding section.

(4) The share of a member in the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund shall be determined at the date at which the period of university service of the member is to be determined in pursuance of sub-section (5) of the last preceding section.

Contributions to Fund

35. (1) The Council shall deduct from each fortnightly payment of salary falling due to a member such amount as the Council determines in respect of the contributions that the member is required to make to the Fund.

(2) Where one or more fortnightly pay days have occurred during the period from and including the date at which the period of university service of the member is to be determined in pursuance of sub-section (5) of section thirty-three of this Statute to and including a date six months after the commencement of the Amendment Statute, the member shall, within four weeks of that last-mentioned date, pay to the Council an amount equal to the amount determined by the Council under the last preceding sub-section multiplied by the number of those fortnightly pay days.

(3) The Council shall pay to the Fund any amounts received by it in pursuance of this section.

Rate of pension

36. (1) The pension payable to a member on the entitlement date applicable to him shall be an amount per annum ascertained as follows:—

(a) if the member has had not less than forty years university service—the amount set out in the second column of the table in this sub-section opposite to the annual salary that the member was receiving at the date of his retirement that is set out in the first column of that table;

(b) if the member has had less than forty years but not less than thirty years university service—the amount set out in the second column of the table in this sub-section opposite to the annual salary that the member was receiving at the date of his retirement that is set out in the first column of that table less an amount equal to one per centum of that amount for every year by which the member's service is less than forty years; and

(c) if the member has had less than thirty years univer-
sity service—the amount set out in the second column of the table in this sub-section opposite to the annual salary that the member was receiving at the date of his retirement that is set out in the first column of that table less an amount equal to the total of—
(i) ten per centum of that amount; and
(ii) two and one-half per centum of that first-mentioned amount for every year by which the member's service is less than thirty years.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annual salary at entitlement date or date on which appointment terminated</th>
<th>Annual pension</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,900- 3,300</td>
<td>2,180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,301- 3,700</td>
<td>2,460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,701- 4,000</td>
<td>2,730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,001- 4,600</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,601- 5,200</td>
<td>3,460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,201- 5,800</td>
<td>3,820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,801- 6,400</td>
<td>4,280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6,401- 7,000</td>
<td>4,460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7,001- 7,800</td>
<td>4,820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7,801- 8,600</td>
<td>5,190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8,601- 9,400</td>
<td>5,460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9,401-10,200</td>
<td>5,730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,201-11,000</td>
<td>6,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11,001-11,800</td>
<td>6,370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11,801-12,600</td>
<td>6,730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12,601-13,400</td>
<td>7,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13,401-14,200</td>
<td>7,370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14,201-15,000</td>
<td>7,640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15,001-15,800</td>
<td>7,910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15,801-16,600</td>
<td>8,180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16,601-17,400</td>
<td>8,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17,401-18,200</td>
<td>8,620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18,201-19,000</td>
<td>8,890</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, a member whose salary is increased during the period of twelve months immediately preceding the entitlement date applicable to him and who thereby becomes eligible to receive a higher rate of pension at that date shall, before pension at the rate applicable to that higher salary becomes payable to him, pay an amount equal to the amount of contributions that he would have had to pay the Fund if he had been in receipt of that higher
salary for the whole of the period of twelve months immedi­ately preceding that date.

(3) Where—

(a) after, but as from a date before, the entitlement date applicable to a member; or

(b) after, but as from a date before, the entitlement date applicable to a former member in receipt of a pension under this Part who retired on or after that entitle­ment date,

his salary is increased and he would thereby, if that date had not been reached, have become eligible to receive a higher rate of pension at that date, he is entitled, subject to the next succeeding sub-section, to be paid a pension at that higher rate from the entitlement date or the date on which he retires or retired, as the case requires.

(4) A member or a former member is not entitled to receive a pension under the last preceding sub-section unless he pays an amount equal to the amount of the contributions to the Fund that he would have had to pay if he had been in receipt of that higher rate of salary for the whole of the period of twelve months immediately preceding the entitlement date applicable to him.

(5) Where—

(a) a member referred to in sub-section (2) of this section dies before attaining the entitlement date applicable to him; or

(b) a member or former member referred in sub-sec­tion (3) of this section dies before the date on which an increase in salary, that would have been applicable to him, is made,

pension at the rate applicable to the higher rate of salary payable to, or that would have been payable to, the member or former member is payable in respect of the member or former member without payment of the contributions or further payment of the contributions referred to in whichever of sub­sections (2) or (4) of this section is applicable.

(6) Where—

(a) a member dies before attaining the entitlement date applicable to him;

(b) after, but as from a date before his death, an increase in salary that would have been applicable to him is made; and

(c) the salary that he would have received as so increased would have made him eligible to receive a higher
rate of pension at the entitlement date applicable to him,

the pension payable in respect of the former member shall be increased as from the date of his death to the pension that would have been payable if the former member had been in receipt of that increased salary at the date of his death.

(7) Where the appointment of a member to the University is terminated because of invalidity or incapacity, this section applies in relation to the member as if the references in this section, other than in paragraph (a) of sub-section (5) and in sub-section (6), to the entitlement date applicable to the member were references to the date on which the appointment of the member was terminated.

37. (1) If—

(a) a member has received, in respect of any of his university service, a payment or benefit that is similar to, or of the same type as, a benefit payable under this Statute; or

(b) a member, being a member who has taken the transfer of his policy or received an amount under sub-section (2) of section forty-four of this Statute and is restored to health, is again employed by the University and again becomes a member,

the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to the member shall be reduced by an amount equal to the rate per annum, or, in the case of a married member, the initial rate per annum of the annuity that could be purchased in respect of the member with an amount equal to the value that the benefit so received would have had on the retirement of the member if it had been invested at the time of receipt.

(2) Without affecting the generality of paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-section, a member shall be deemed to have received, in respect of any of his university service, a payment or benefit that is similar to a benefit payable under this Statute if, in relation to any part of that service—

(a) there has been paid to or in respect of the member a payment or benefit from a superannuation or retirement benefit scheme or arrangement;

(b) there has been paid to or in respect of the member a refund of the contributions (including interest on those contributions, if payable) paid by the member to such a scheme or arrangement; or

(c) the member or any other person has a deferred entitlement to a benefit under such a scheme or arrangement.
(3) Where the Council has approved, as university service of a member for the purposes of this Part, a part only of the full-time service by the member as a teacher or other officer of another university or any other full-time service of a similar nature by the member, the whole of any payment or benefit received, or to be deemed to have been received, by the member in respect of the whole or a part of that full-time service shall be deemed, for the purposes of the last two preceding sub-sections, to have been received in respect of the part of the full-time service that has been approved by the Council.

38. Where a member who is contributing to the Fund—

(a) retires after attaining sixty years of age but before the entitlement date applicable to him;

(b) resigns from the full-time service of the University and his resignation is accepted; or

(c) is dismissed from the full-time service of the University,

the Council shall pay to him from the Fund an amount equal to the sum of—

(d) ninety per centum of the amounts contributed by him to the Fund; and

(e) if the share of the member in the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund was transferred to the Fund by virtue of sub-section (2) of section thirty-four of this Statute, the amount, if any, that remains after deducting from that share the amount that has been applied in pursuance of sub-section (3) of that section towards reducing the contributions payable by the member to that Fund.

39. (1) This section applies to a member who when he became a member—

(a) had a policy other than an endowment assurance policy; or

(b) elected under sub-section (3) of section nine of this Statute that the contributions under section eleven of this Statute in respect of him should be held and accumulated by the Council.

(2) A member to whom this section applies who is a member at the entitlement date applicable to him shall be entitled to benefits under this Statute as if this section did not apply to him.

(3) Where—

(a) a member to whom this section applies dies; or

(b) the appointment to the University of a member to whom this section applies is terminated because of invalidity or incapacity,
before the entitlement date applicable to the member, the Council shall pay to him from the Fund or, if he is dead, to a person referred to in paragraph (a), (b) or (c), as the case requires, of sub-section (1) of section seventeen of this Statute an amount equal to the sum of—

(c) the amounts contributed by the member to the Fund;

(d) the amounts, if any, contributed by the member to the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund; and

(e) the amount of the contributions paid by the University in respect of the member to either of the Funds referred to in the last two preceding paragraphs.

Part VII—General Provisions Relating to Supplementary Superannuation Benefits

40. (1) In this Part—

‘the actuary’ means an actuary appointed by the Council to be an actuary for the purposes of performing any of the functions that an actuary is required to perform under this Part;

‘the Fund’, in relation to a member, means the Fund to which the member is contributing by virtue of Part V or Part VI.

(2) In this Part, in relation to a member, expressions used have the meaning they have in Part V or Part VI, whichever is applicable to the member.

(3) In this Part, a reference to a member shall be read as a reference to an eligible member within the meaning of Part V or to a member who is contributing to the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund, as the case requires.

41. (1) If a member is absent from the service of the University, with or without remuneration from the University, he shall pay, at his election, either in advance or by fortnightly payments, to the University in respect of his period of absence, an amount determined by the Council, not being an amount greater than—

(a) in the case of an eligible member within the meaning of Part V—the aggregate of—

(i) one and one-quarter per centum of the salary of the member for that period; and

(ii) three and one-quarter times the amount of the contributions, if any, that would have been payable by the member during that period under Part V if he had not been so absent; or

(b) in the case of a member who is contributing to the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund—

Interpretation

Payment of contributions by members during absences
three times the amount of the contributions that would have been payable by the member during that period to the Fund if he had not been so absent.

(2) Where a member fails to make an election under the last preceding sub-section, he shall be deemed to have elected to pay the amount referred to in that sub-section by fortnightly payments.

42. A deduction shall not be made from a payment of salary falling due to a member—

(a) subject to the last preceding section—while the member is absent from the service of the University;

(b) where the member ceases to contribute to the Fund—after the member so ceases to contribute; or

(c) where the member continues in office after the entitlement date applicable to him—after that date.

43. (i) Subject to this Part, in the event of the retirement of a member at or after the entitlement date applicable to him, he is entitled, at his election—

(a) to be paid a pension for his life at a rate per annum equal to the rate per annum of the appropriate pension in relation to the member;

(b) to be paid—

(i) an amount equal to the moneys that would, under section十八 of this Statute, be paid to, or used in purchasing an annuity payable to, the member if he were not contributing to the Fund; and

(ii) where the rate per annum of the pension referred to in the last preceding paragraph exceeds the rate per annum, or, in the case of a married member, the initial rate per annum, of the annuity that could be purchased in respect of the member with the amount referred to in the last preceding sub-paragraph—a pension for his life at a rate per annum equal to the excess; or

(c) to be paid an amount equal to the sum of—

(i) an amount equal to the moneys that would, under section十八 of this Statute, be paid to, or used in purchasing an annuity payable to, the member if he were not contributing to the Fund; and

(ii) an amount equal to ninety per centum of the amounts contributed by the member to the Fund.

(2) A member is not entitled to benefits under this section unless he transfers to the University all his rights and interests in the moneys referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of paragraph (b), or sub-paragraph (i) of paragraph (c), of the last preceding sub-section, whichever is applicable to the member.
(3) Subject to this Part, where a former member, other than a member who did not make an election under section twenty-nine.a of this Statute, dies while in receipt of, or entitled to, a pension under this section, his widow is entitled to be paid a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum that is equal to five-eighths of the rate per annum of the pension of the deceased person.

(4) Subject to this Part, where a former member who did not make an election under section twenty-nine.a of this Statute dies while in receipt of, or entitled to a pension under this section, his widow is entitled to be paid a pension for her life or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum that is equal to one-half of the rate per annum of the pension of the deceased person.

(5) Where a former member dies while in receipt of, or entitled to, the pension referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of this section, his widow is entitled, in addition to the pension referred to in whichever of the last two preceding sub-sections is applicable to her, to a pension at the rate of Two hundred and eight dollars per annum in respect of each child in her custody who is under the age of sixteen years, or, if the child is attending school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

44. (1) Subject to this Part, a member, other than a member referred to in section thirty-nine of this Statute, who has his appointment to the University terminated because of invalidity or incapacity is entitled to be paid a pension for his life at a rate per annum equal to—

(a) one-half of the rate per annum of his salary on retirement; or

(b) the rate per annum of the pension that would be the appropriate pension in relation to the member on his retirement if his university service were increased by the additional service that he would have if he continued in the service of the University without increase in salary until he reached the entitlement date applicable to him,

whichever is the less.

(2) A member may elect, in lieu of the pension referred to in the last preceding sub-section—

(a) to take a transfer of his policy, or, if the member so desires, to be paid an amount equal to the value of that policy, at the member's retirement; or

(b) where the policy has matured before the retirement of the member—to be paid an amount equal to the moneys that would, under section eighteen of this Statute compulsorily retired—alternatives available.
Statute, be paid to, or used for purchasing an annuity payable to, the member if he were not contributing to the Fund, together with—

(c) an amount equal to ninety per centum of the amounts contributed by the member to the Fund; or

(d) in an appropriate case, a pension for his life at a rate per annum ascertained in accordance with the next succeeding sub-section.

(3) Where the rate per annum of the pension to which a member would be entitled under sub-section (1) of this section exceeds the rate per annum, or in the case of a married member, the initial rate per annum, of the annuity that could be purchased in respect of a member—

(a) with an amount equal to the value of the policy of the member at his retirement; or

(b) with the moneys referred to in paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-section,

the rate of the pension referred to in paragraph (d) of the last preceding sub-section is a rate per annum equal to the excess.

(4) Where—

(a) a member is entitled to benefits under this section; and

(b) the share of the member in the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund had been transferred to the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund by virtue of sub-section (2) of section thirty-four of this Statute,

there shall be payable to the member, in addition to any amount payable to him under this section, an amount equal to the amount, if any, that is ascertained by deducting from that share the amount that has been applied in pursuance of sub-section (3) of section thirty-four of this Statute towards reducing the contributions payable by the member to the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund.

(5) A member, other than a member who takes a transfer of his policy in accordance with paragraph (a) of sub-section (2) of this section, is not entitled to benefits under this section unless he transfers to the University all his rights and interests in that policy or in the moneys referred to in paragraph (b) of that sub-section, as the case may be.

(6) Where the University has a lien or charge on the policy of the member by virtue of section sixteen of this Statute, the member is not entitled to benefits under this section unless he discharges, or enters into an agreement with the Council to discharge, that lien or charge.
(7) Subject to this Part, where a former member, other than a member who did not make an election under section twenty-nine of this Statute, dies while in receipt of, or entitled to, a pension under this section, his widow is entitled to be paid a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum equal to five-eighths of the rate per annum of the pension of the deceased person.

(8) Subject to this Part, where a former member who did not make an election under section twenty-nine of this Statute dies while in receipt of, or entitled to, a pension under this section, his widow is entitled to be paid a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum that is equal to one-half of the rate per annum of the pension of the deceased person.

(9) Where a former member dies while in receipt of, or entitled to, a pension referred to in sub-section (1) of this section, his widow is entitled, in addition to the pension referred to in whichever of the last two preceding sub-sections is applicable to her, to a pension at the rate of Two hundred and eight dollars per annum in respect of each child in her custody who is under the age of sixteen years, or if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

(10) This section does not apply to a member who is compulsorily retired because of invalidity or incapacity that is due to wilful action on the part of the member for the purposes of obtaining a benefit under this section.

(11) The Council may, from time to time, suspend the payment, or vary the amount, of pension payable to a former member under this section if it is satisfied, after due inquiry, that—

(a) the invalidity or incapacity of the former member has ceased or substantially altered; and

(b) the suspension or variation, as the case may be, will not cause hardship to the former member.

45. (1) Subject to this Part, where a member dies leaving a widow who is, or is to be deemed to be, the designated beneficiary of the member, the widow is entitled, at her election—

(a) to be paid a pension for her life, or until her remarriage at a rate per annum that—

(i) in the case of a widow of a member who did not make an election under section twenty-nine of this Statute—is equal to one-half; or

(ii) in any other case—is equal to five-eighths, of the rate per annum of the pension to which the member would have been entitled under sub-section
(1) of the last preceding section if he had, on the day of his death, been compulsorily retired because of invalidity or incapacity and had satisfied the requirements of sub-sections (5) and (6) of that section; or

(b) to be paid—

(i) an amount equal to the moneys that would, under section seventeen or section eighteen of this Statute, have been paid to the widow if the member had not been contributing to the Fund; and

(ii) where the rate per annum of that pension exceeds the rate per annum of the annuity that could be purchased for the widow for her life with the amount referred to in the last preceding sub-paragraph—a pension for her life, or until her remarriage, at a rate per annum equal to the excess.

(2) A widow who is entitled to be paid the pension referred to in paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-section is entitled, in addition to that pension, to a pension at the rate of Two hundred and eight dollars per annum in respect of each child in her custody who is under the age of sixteen years, or, if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

(3) Where—

(a) a widow is entitled to benefits under this section; and

(b) the share of the deceased member in the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund had been transferred to the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund by virtue of sub-section (2) of section thirty-four of this Statute,

there shall be payable to the widow, in addition to any amount payable to her under this section, an amount equal to the amount, if any, that is ascertained by deducting from that share the amount that had been applied in pursuance of sub-section (3) of section thirty-four of this Statute towards reducing the contributions payable by the deceased member to the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund.

(4) The widow of a member is not entitled to benefits under this section unless, in any case where the University has a lien or charge on the policy of the member by virtue of section sixteen of this Statute, she discharges, or enters into an arrangement with the Council to discharge, that lien or charge.

(5) Where a member dies, and at the rate of his death, his wife is dead, the amount referred to in sub-section (3) of this section shall be paid to the University and the University
shall dispose of that amount as if it were moneys to which sub-section (1) of section seventeen of this Statute applied.

46. (1) Subject to this Part, where a widow who is in receipt of a pension in respect of a child under sub-section (5) of section forty-three, sub-section (9) of section forty-four or sub-section (2) of section forty-five of this Statute dies, the child is entitled to be paid a pension at the rate of Five hundred and twenty dollars per annum, or at a rate of such amount as is determined in accordance with sub-section (3) of this section, whichever rate is the higher, until he attains the age of sixteen years, or, if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

(2) Subject to this Part, where—
(a) a former member dies while in receipt of, or entitled to a pension referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section forty-three or sub-section (1) of section forty-four of this Statute;
(b) at the date of the death of the former member, the wife of the member is dead, but, if she had survived the former member, would have been, or would have been deemed to have been, the designated beneficiary of the former member; and
(c) the former member leaves a child, the child is entitled to be paid a pension at the rate of Five hundred and twenty dollars per annum, or at a rate of such amount per annum as is determined in accordance with the next succeeding sub-section, whichever rate is the higher, until he attains the age of sixteen years, or, if the child is attending a school, college or university as a full-time student, twenty-one years.

(3) The amount to be determined for the purposes of the last two preceding sub-sections is the sum of Two hundred and eight dollars and an amount ascertained by dividing by four (or if the number of children of the former member and of his wife in respect of whom pension is payable under this section is greater than four, by the number of those children) the amount of the annual rate of the pension that, but for her death or divorce, would, by virtue of sub-section (3) or (4) of section forty-three of this Statute, sub-section (7) or (8) of section forty-four of this Statute or sub-section (1) of section forty-five of this Statute, as the case may be, have been payable to his wife.

(4) A pension under this section is payable, on behalf of the child, to a person approved by the Council.

47. Where—
(a) a female member dies leaving a widower; or
(b) a former female member dies leaving a widower to whom she was married at the date of her retirement, the provisions of sections forty-three, forty-four, forty-five and forty-six of this Statute apply as if the word 'widower' were substituted for the word 'widow', the word 'husband' were substituted for the word 'wife', and such other modifications were made as are necessary.

48. The Council may, if it thinks fit, determine, either before or after the making by a person of an election referred to in section forty-three, section forty-four or section forty-five of this Statute, that the person shall be paid a pension in accordance with paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section forty-three, sub-section (1) of section forty-four or paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section forty-five, as the case may be, and, upon the making of the determination—

(a) a pension shall be payable to that person accordingly; and

(b) that person ceases to have the right to make an election or an election made by that person shall not have any effect, as the case may be.

49. (i) This section applies only to and in relation to a member to whom Part V applies.

(2) Subject to this section, where —

(a) a member who, when he became a member, had a policy other than an endowment assurance policy, dies or retires before that policy matures; or

(b) a member who, when he became a member, elected, under sub-section (3) of section nine of this Statute, that the contributions under section eleven of this Statute in respect of him should be held and accumulated by the Council dies or retires, a pension payable under this Statute to or in respect of the member ceases to be payable to or in respect of the member from a date when, in the opinion of the actuary, that part of the Fund that is attributable to payments into the Fund made in respect of the member would, if the payments out of the Fund to or in respect of the member (including payments of premiums, if any, falling due for payment under an assurance policy on the life of the member) had been made from that part, be exhausted.

(3) In forming an opinion for the purposes of the last preceding sub-section in the case of a retired member, the actuary shall assume that there has been paid into the Fund in respect of the member an amount that is, in the opinion of the actuary, the value, at the time of forming the opinion, of the unmatured policies, if any, of the member.
(4) This section does not affect the rate of pension payable to or in respect of a member whose policy has matured.

50. (1) When a pension ceases to be payable to or in respect of a person by virtue of the last preceding section, the Council may, in its discretion, authorize the payment to the person who was in receipt of the pension of an allowance at a rate per annum not exceeding the rate per annum of the pension at the time of cessation.

(2) When a person to whom an allowance is being paid under the last preceding sub-section dies leaving a widow, widower or child who would, if the person had died while in receipt of a pension under this Statute, have been entitled to be paid a pension under this Statute, the Council may, in its absolute discretion, authorize the payment to the widow or widower, or to a person on behalf of the child, as the case may be, of an allowance at a rate per annum not exceeding the rate per annum of the pension that the widow, widower or child, as the case may be, would have been entitled to be paid.

(3) The Council may cancel an allowance under this section at any time.

51. (1) If a person in receipt of a pension under this Part—

(a) becomes bankrupt or, without the consent in writing of the Council, assigns or charges, or attempts to assign or charge, his interest, or any part of his interest, in the pension or does or suffers anything to be done by which his interest in the pension, or any part of that interest would or might, through his act or default or by operation or process of law, become vested in, or payable to, any other person; or

(b) is, in the opinion of the Council, incapable of managing his own affairs,

the pension ceases to be payable to the person.

(2) When a pension ceases to be payable to or in respect of a person by virtue of the last preceding sub-section, the Council may, in its discretion, authorize the payment from time to time to the person, or to a dependant of the person, of such sums of money as the Council determines.

(3) The total amount of any sums paid under the last preceding sub-section in any year shall not exceed the amount of pension that would have been payable to the person in that year if he had been in receipt of pension at the rate per annum at which pension was being paid to him at the date on which pension ceased to be payable to him.

(4) When a person referred to in sub-section (1) of this section dies leaving a widow, widower or child, benefits are
payable under this Statute to, or in respect of, the widow, widower or child, as the case may be, as if this section had not applied to the person.

52.* (1) There shall be a Fund to be known as the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund from which shall be paid the benefits provided for by this Part in respect of a member who is contributing to that Fund in pursuance of Part V, other than an allowance under section fifty of this Statute.

(2) The Council may, if, at any time, there are surplus moneys in the Fund, direct that the whole or part of an allowance under section fifty of this Statute be paid out of the surplus moneys and, in that event, the whole or part, as the case may be, shall be paid from the Fund accordingly.

(3) The Council shall pay into the Fund—

(a) an amount equal to one and one-quarter per centum of the salary of each member contributing under Part V;

(b) the amounts that have been, and an amount equal to the amounts (if any) that would, but for the absence of members from the service of the University, have been, deducted from the salaries of members under Part V;

(c) an amount equal to two and one-quarter times the total of the amounts referred to in the last preceding paragraph;

(d) such other sums as the Council on the advice of the actuary from time to time determines;

(e) moneys in respect of which the rights and interests of members or the widows or widowers of members have been transferred to the University under this Part; and

(f) moneys paid to the University under the policies of members in respect of which the rights and interests of the members have been transferred to the University under this Part.

(4) Income derived from the investment of the Fund forms part of the Fund.

* Subsection (1) of Section 16 of the Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 7 reads:

'The Fund establishes in pursuance of section 41 of the Staff Superannuation Statute, as in force immediately before the date of commencement of this Statute, shall, for the purposes of the Staff Superannuation Statute, as amended by this Statute, be deemed at all times to have been established in pursuance of section 52 of the Statute as so amended.'
(5) The Council may pay from the Fund the premiums falling due for payment under a policy of a member after the member has transferred to the University, in accordance with sub-section (5) of section forty-four of this Statute, all his rights and interests in the policy.

53. (1) There shall be a Fund to be known as the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund from which shall be paid the benefits provided for by this Part in respect of a member who is contributing to that Fund in pursuance of Part VI.

(2) Subject to the next two succeeding sub-sections, the Council shall pay into the Fund—

(a) the amounts that have been, and an amount equal to the amounts (if any) that would, but for the absence of members from the service of the University, have been deducted from the salaries of members under Part VI;

(b) an amount equal to twice the total of the amounts referred to in the last preceding paragraph;

(c) such other sums as the Council may from time to time determine;

(d) moneys in respect of which the rights and interests of members, or of the widows or widowers of members, have been transferred to the University under this Part; and

(e) moneys paid to the University under the policies of members in respect of which the rights and interests of the members have been transferred to the University under this Part.

(3) In addition to the amounts referred to in the last preceding sub-section, the Council shall pay into the Fund out of the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund an amount equal to that part of the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund that is attributable to the contributions of the members who do not elect not to contribute to the Fund and whose share in the Fund, as ascertained in accordance with section thirty-four of this Statute, the Council has determined, in pursuance of that section, is to be transferred to the Fund.

(4) In addition to the amounts referred to in the last two preceding sub-sections, the Council shall pay into the Fund, from the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund, the amounts standing to the credit of the last-mentioned Fund at a date six months after the date of commencement of the Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 7, less an amount equal to the total of—
Investment of Fund moneys

(a) the amount determined by the actuary as representing the part of the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund that is attributable to the contributions of the members who elected not to contribute to the 1966 Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund and the part of the first-mentioned Fund that is attributable to the contributions made by the University to that Fund in respect of those members;

(b) such other amount as is determined by the actuary as being necessary to remain in the Supplementary Superannuation Benefits Fund, in addition to the amount referred to in the last preceding paragraph, to satisfy any present and future claims against that Fund in respect of benefits payable out of that Fund; and

(c) any amounts to be paid to members out of that Fund in pursuance of section thirty-four of this Statute.

(5) the amount paid by the Council into the Fund in pursuance of the last preceding sub-section shall be applied towards reducing the amount that the Council would, under sub-section (2) of this section, have otherwise had to pay into the Fund.

(6) Income derived from the investment of the Fund forms part of the Fund.

(7) The Council may pay from the Fund the premiums falling due for payment under a policy of a member after the member has transferred to the University, in accordance with sub-section (5) of section forty-four of this Statute, all his rights and interests in the policy.

54. (1) Moneys standing to the credit of the Funds referred to in the last two preceding sections shall be invested as the Council directs.

(2) The Council may lodge moneys forming part of a Fund that are held uninvested, either at call or on fixed deposit or partly at call and partly on fixed deposit, with a bank.

Investigation as to state of Fund

55. (1) An investigation as to the state and sufficiency of the Funds established by sections fifty-two and fifty-three of this Statute shall be made by the actuary as at the thirtieth day of June, One thousand nine hundred and seventy-one and as at the expiration of each subsequent period of five years.

(2) The actuary shall, by writing under his hand addressed to the Registrar, report to the Council the result of his investigation.
56. If—

(a) the Council fails to deduct from the salary of a member an amount that it is required by this Statute to deduct; or

(b) a member fails to pay to the Council an amount that he is required by this Statute to pay,

the Council may deduct the whole or part of that amount from—

(c) any payment of salary to the member;

(d) any instalment of pension payable to the member or to the widow or widower of the member; or

(e) any other amount payable to the member or to a designated beneficiary, dependant, executor, administrator or next of kin of the member.

57. Where the Council is satisfied that, by reason of circumstances outside the control of a member, the period within which the member is entitled to make an election referred to in Part V or Part VI is insufficient, the Council may, whether before or after the expiration of that period, extend that period for such further period as the Council determines.

Part VIII—Rules

58. The Council may, from time to time, make rules, not inconsistent with this Statute, prescribing all matters which by this Statute are required or permitted to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Statute.

THE SCHEDULE

The Australasian Temperance and General Mutual Life Assurance Society Limited.
Australian Mutual Provident Society.
Legal and General Assurance Society Limited.
The City Mutual Life Assurance Society Limited.
The Colonial Mutual Life Assurance Society Limited.
The Mutual Life and Citizens' Assurance Company Limited.
The National Mutual Life Association of Australasia Limited.
The Prudential Assurance Company Limited.

† Subsection (2) of Section 16 of the Staff Superannuation Amendment Statute No. 7 reads:

'Any rules made in pursuance of section 44 of the Staff Superannuation Statute, as in force immediately before the date of commencement of this Statute, shall be deemed to have been made under section 58 of the Staff Superannuation Statute as amended by this Statute.'
University House Statute*

1A. In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears—
‘academic member of the House’ means a member of
the house who is—

(a) a full-time member of the teaching or research staff
of the University holding the office of Research Fel­
low or Lecturer or a higher office; or

(b) a research student enrolled for study for the degree
of Doctor of Philosophy;

‘the House’ means University House.

1. Subject to this Statute and to the Rules made in pursuance of it, the conduct of University House shall be vested
in a Master and eight Fellows who shall be the Governing
Body.

* The University House Statute comprises Statute No. 20 as amended. Particulars of the Principal Statute and of the amending Statutes are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>University House Statute</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>8 July 1955</td>
<td>27 Sept. 1955</td>
<td>27 October 1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University House Amendment Statute No. 1</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>6 July 1956</td>
<td>21 March 1957</td>
<td>17 April 1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University House Amendment Statute No. 2</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>13 March 1959</td>
<td>29 July 1959</td>
<td>13 August 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University House Amendment Statute No. 3</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>12 August 1960</td>
<td>10 Jan. 1961</td>
<td>26 January 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University House Amendment Statute No. 4</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>12 Feb. 1965</td>
<td>1 July 1965</td>
<td>8 July 1965</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. (1) At any meeting of the Master and Fellows a quorum shall be four, but, subject to this section, the Master and Fellows may act notwithstanding any vacancy in their membership.

(2) No proceedings of the Governing Body, or of any com­
mitttee thereof, and no act done by a person acting as Master
or Fellow, shall be invalidated by reason of any defect in the
appointment or election, or of any disqualification, of any
member of the Governing Body, or by reason of any defect in the convening and conduct of any meeting.

3. (1) Appointments to the position of Master shall be made by the Council after consultation with the Governing Body.

(2) Subject to the next succeeding sub-section, the tenure, powers, duties and emoluments of the Master shall be such as are determined by the Council after consultation with the Governing Body.

(3) The Council, after consultation with the Governing Body, may vary the tenure, powers, duties or emoluments of the Master determined under the last preceding sub-section.

4. (1) Of the eight Fellows—

(a) four shall be appointed from among the members of the House by a committee consisting of—

(i) the Master;

(ii) The Vice-Chancellor;

(iii) the Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute;

(iv) the Principal of the School of General Studies;

(v) the Fellows holding office in accordance with this or the next succeeding paragraph whose terms of office expire in the year next following the year in which the appointment is made; and

(vi) one of the Fellows holding office in accordance with paragraph (c) of this sub-section.

(b) two shall be elected by the academic members of the House from among the academic members of the House referred to in paragraph (a) of Section one A.

* Sections 4, 5 and 5A were inserted by sub-section 1 of section 2 of Statute No. 69. Sub-section 2 of that section reads as follows:

(2) Notwithstanding the amendment made by the last preceding sub-section—

(a) the Fellows holding office at the date of commencement of this Statute continue to hold office, subject to section seven of the University House Statute and the rules, until the expiration of the respective terms of their appointments; and

(b) at the expiration of the terms of appointment of those Fellows first occurring after that date, two Fellows shall be appointed in accordance with paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of section four of the University House Statute, one Fellow shall be elected in accordance with paragraph (b) of that sub-section and one Fellow shall be elected in accordance with paragraph (c) of that sub-section.
(c) two shall be elected by the academic members of the House who are resident in the House from among the academic members of the House who are so resident.

(2) Subject to this section—

(a) a Fellow appointed or elected in accordance with paragraph (a) or (b) of the last preceding sub-section holds office for two years; and

(b) a Fellow elected in accordance with paragraph (c) of that sub-section holds office for one year.

5. (1) An appointment of a Fellow by the committee referred to in paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of the last preceding section shall be made at a meeting of the committee convened by the Master.

(2) An appointment is not invalid by reason that not all the members of the committee are present at the meeting and take part in the appointment provided that at least four such members are present and take part.

(3) The Fellow referred to in sub-paragraph (vi) of paragraph (a) of sub-section (1) of the last preceding section shall be nominated by the Governing Body after consultation with a committee of the residents of the House (if such exists).

5A. For the purpose of any election under this Statute the Master shall appoint a returning officer and the election shall be held as the returning officer directs.

6. Subject to this Statute, the Council with the advice of the Master and Fellows may make Rules providing for the appointment of Honorary Fellows and Visiting Fellows.

7. The Council may at any time remove a Fellow from office for misconduct or incapacity.

7A. (i) The Governing Body may by resolution delegate all or any of its powers under this Statute or under any other Statute or under rules made under any Statute except this power of delegation to one or more of its members.

(2) A delegation under this section is revocable at will and does not prevent the exercise of a power by the Governing Body.

8. Subject to this Statute, the Council with the advice of the Master and Fellows may make Rules for the conduct of the House.
University House (Sale of Liquor) Statute*

1. In this Statute 'liquor' means wine, spirits, ale, beer, porter, cider, perry and any liquid containing alcohol ordinarily used or fit for use as a beverage.

2. Subject to section four, liquor shall not be sold or purchased in University House unless the sale is made to, or the purchase is made by, a member or resident of University House.

3. The Governing Body of University House may make Orders regulating the sale and purchase of liquor in University House and those Orders may make provision for or in relation to the persons by whom, the hours within which, the prices at which and the conditions under which liquor may be sold.

4. The Governing Body of University House may, for the purposes of a function to be held in University House, direct, by instrument in writing—

(a) that, during a period specified in the instrument, section two of this Statute shall not apply in relation to the sale of liquor in University House by a person specified in the instrument or the purchase of liquor in University House by a person included in a class of persons specified in the instrument; and

(b) that, during that period, the operation of an Order made under the last preceding section shall be suspended or varied in a manner specified in the instrument.

5. A person who sells or purchases liquor in University House otherwise than in accordance with this Statute or an Order or an instrument in writing made under this Statute by the Governing Body of University House shall be deemed to have sold or purchased liquor in University House contrary to a provision of this Statute.

* Particulars of the University House (Sale of Liquor) Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Persons deemed to have contravened Statute

Definition

Liquor not to be sold or purchased except by member or resident

Power of Governing Body to make Orders

Power of Governing Body to exempt persons from Statute

Persons deemed to have contravened Statute
STATUTES

Vice-Chancellorship Statute*

1. The Vice-Chancellorship Statute (Statute No. 12) is repealed.

2. The period of appointment of the Vice-Chancellor shall be the period terminating on the thirty-first day of December in the year in which he attains the age of sixty-five years.

3. The Vice-Chancellor may resign his office by notice in writing to the Council delivered to the Registrar.

4. The Vice-Chancellor shall be the executive officer of the University and shall ex officio be a member of every Faculty, Board and Committee within the University.

5. (1) Subject to this section, where a person holding an office (including the office of Head of a Research School, Deputy Vice-Chancellor, Principal of the School, Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute or Head of a Department in the Institute) is absent or there is a vacancy in the office, the Vice-Chancellor may appoint some other person to exercise the powers, perform the functions and discharge the duties of that office during the absence or until the vacancy is filled, as the case may be.

   (2) Where other provision is made by law for the appointment of a person to exercise the powers, perform the functions and discharge the duties of an office to which the last preceding sub-section applies during the absence of the holder of the office or until a vacancy in the office is filled, that sub-section only authorizes the Vice-Chancellor to make an appointment in respect of that office until an appointment is made under that other provision.

* Particulars of the Vice-Chancellorship Statute are as set out in the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statute</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date of Making</th>
<th>Date of Approval by Governor-General</th>
<th>Date of Notification in Commonwealth Gazette and Date of Commencement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vice-Chancellorship Statute</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>11 Nov. 1960</td>
<td>13 June 1961</td>
<td>13 July 1961</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RULES
Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies
Procedure Rules
(Made by the Board under the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Statute, approved by the Council on 9 December 1966)

1. (1) Unless, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, there is not sufficient business to justify the holding of a meeting, a meeting of the Board shall be held on the last Friday in February of each year and on the last Friday in each month in terms in each year, except that the meeting in April shall be on the last Wednesday in that month.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor may, and on the request in writing of three or more members of the Board shall, at any time direct that a meeting of the Board be held and the Registrar or his deputy shall thereupon summon a meeting.

(3) A meeting under the last preceding sub-rule shall be summoned by delivering notice of the meeting to the University office of each member of the Board at least seven days before the day on which the meeting is to be held.

(4) If the Vice-Chancellor considers it necessary in view of the urgency of a matter that has to be dealt with by the Board, he may direct that the notice to be given members of a meeting of the Board may be less than the period referred to in the last preceding sub-rule.

(5) A failure to give a member notice of a meeting of the Board or the non-receipt by a member of notice of a meeting of the Board shall not prevent the holding of such a meeting or invalidate anything done at such a meeting.

(6) The Secretary shall before each meeting prepare an agenda of the business to be dealt with at that meeting and deliver a copy of that agenda to each member before the meeting.

(7) Failure to prepare or deliver an agenda in pursuance of the last preceding sub-rule shall not prevent the despatch of any business at the meeting to which it relates or any business being dealt with at that meeting that is not on the agenda.

2. (1) At a meeting of the Board of the Institute at which the Vice-Chancellor is present, the Vice-Chancellor shall preside unless he requests the Deputy Chairman to preside, in which case the Deputy Chairman shall preside.

(2) At a meeting of the Board of the Institute at which the Vice-Chancellor is not present—

(a) if the Deputy Chairman is present, he shall preside; and

(b) if the Deputy Chairman is not present, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside.

Meetings of the Board

Chairman-ship
3. At any meeting of the Board, not less than one-third of the total number of members for the time being shall constitute a quorum.

4. (1) Each member present at a meeting of the Board has one vote.

(2) Decisions of a meeting of the Board shall be determined by a majority of the members present and voting.

(3) The Chairman of a meeting of the Board has a deliberative vote and, in the event of an equality of votes, also a casting vote.

(4) Unless the meeting resolves otherwise, voting at a meeting of the Board shall be by show of hands.

5. A meeting of the Board may, by resolution of those members present and voting be adjourned from day to day or to any future day, not being more than fourteen days from the date of the resolution.

6. (1) Wherever a vacancy occurs in the representation of the Board on the Board of the School, a member of the Board shall be elected to the Board of the School at the meeting of the Board next following the date on which that vacancy occurs.

(2) Notwithstanding the last preceding sub-rule, an election of a member of the Board to the Board of the School shall not take place unless seven days have elapsed between the date on which the vacancy occurred and the date of the meeting of the Board.

(3) A member shall not be nominated for the position of representative of the Board on the Board of the School unless he consents to that nomination.

(4) A member proposed for election as a representative of the Board on the Board of the School shall be nominated by two members of the Board either by notice in writing to the Registrar or at the meeting at which the election is to be held.

7. (1) Where the number of members nominated for a vacancy or vacancies in the representation of the Board on the Board of the School does not exceed the number of vacancies on the last-mentioned Board, the Chairman of the meeting at which the election is to be held shall declare those members elected.

(2) Where the number of members referred to in the last preceding sub-rule is greater than the number of vacancies on the Board of the School, the vacancies shall be filled as follows:

(a) where one vacancy only is to be filled, the member gaining the most votes from the members present and voting at the meeting of the Board at which the elec-
tion is held shall be declared by the Chairman to have been elected;
(b) where more than one vacancy is to be filled:
(i) the member gaining the most votes from the members present and voting at a meeting of the Board at which the election is held shall be declared by the Chairman to have been elected;
(ii) the members shall vote again and the member gaining the most votes from the members present and voting shall be declared by the Chairman to have been elected, and so on until all vacancies have been filled.

(3) Members elected under paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule shall be deemed to have been elected, in the order in which they were elected, to vacancies on the Board in the order in which those vacancies occurred.

8. (1) The Board may appoint such committees with such memberships as the Board thinks fit.
(2) The Board may at any time and from time to time determine the quorum at meetings of a committee appointed by it.
(3) The Board may appoint a member of a committee appointed by it to be chairman of that committee.
(4) A committee appointed by the Board has such powers as the Board delegates to it.

Courses and Degrees (Institute of Advanced Studies) Rules


Part I—General

1. In these Rules ‘the Board’ means the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies and ‘Degree Committee’ means the Degree Committee established by the Board.

2. In these Rules ‘course’ means course of postgraduate study and research.

Part II—Admission

3. A person wishing to become a research student shall make application to the Registrar in such form as the Board prescribes, and shall submit with his application an outline of the course he proposes to pursue.
4. (1) The Board may admit as a research student a person who—
   
   (a) holds a degree conferred by the University or a degree approved by the Board and conferred by another University approved by the Board; and
   
   (b) has been accepted as a research student by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of a Research School in the Institute.

   (2) The Board may, in special circumstances and subject to such conditions (if any) as it thinks fit, admit as a research student a person who does not hold a degree referred to in the last preceding sub-rule but who has been accepted as a research student by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of a Research School in the Institute.

5. The Board shall, when it admits a research student, specify the Department or Departments in which he shall work and the date at which his course shall be deemed to begin or have begun.

6. The Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School shall appoint a supervisor of each research student admitted by the Board as a candidate for a degree, and shall report each such appointment to the Board.

7. The Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School shall before the expiration of twelve months from the date on which a research student is admitted by the Board report to the Board the research topic approved by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean for that research student and the degree for which the Faculty Board, Director or Dean has permitted him to become a candidate.

8. The Board may at any time after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School, and subject to such conditions as it thinks fit, allow a research student for one degree to become a research student for another degree instead.

Part III—Enrolment

9. The Registrar shall keep a roll of students. A person who has been admitted as a research student and who satisfies the Registrar that he has paid the prescribed fees, if liable, and has begun his approved course may sign the roll, and shall by virtue of so signing become an enrolled student of the University.

Part IV—Fees

10. Students shall pay such fees as are from time to time prescribed by order of the Council, and payment shall be made in the manner so prescribed.
Part V—Courses

11. Each research student shall pursue his course to the satisfaction of the Board. If a supervisor is of opinion that a research student has failed to conduct his research satisfactorily he shall report to the Board accordingly and the Board may, after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School, resolve that the research student shall cease to be a research student of the University.

12. Unless the Board otherwise approves, a research student who is in attendance at the University in accordance with these Rules shall not reside at a place that is distant more than fifteen miles from University House.

13. Each research student shall, subject to the requirements of this part, attend at the University for forty weeks, including the periods of University terms, during each year, and may be required by his supervisor to attend for a further six weeks in each year.

14. (1) Subject to sub-rules (2), (3) and (4) of this rule, a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall pursue his approved course within the University for such period, being not less than three nor more than four consecutive years, as the Board prescribes.

(2) The Board may permit a candidate to pursue at another institution such part of his approved course as it thinks fit; provided that a candidate shall keep five terms in the University, except that a candidate whose approved course is less than three years shall keep four terms.

(3) The Board may in special cases and after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School provide that a candidate's approved course shall extend over the period of less than three, but not less than two years.

(4) Subject to the provisions of Rule 15A, any part of a candidate's approved course undertaken with the approval of the Faculty Board, Director or Dean in the field shall be deemed to have been undertaken within the University.

(5) * Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-rule (2) of this

* This sub-rule was added by rule 1 of Rules amending the Courses and Degrees (Institute of Advanced Studies) Rules dated 8 July 1966. Rule 2 of the amending Rules reads as follows:

2. An order shall not be made by the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies under sub-rule (5) of rule 14 of the Courses and Degrees (Institute of Advanced Studies) Rules on and after a date to be fixed by the Board, being the date on which the Board is satisfied that the Research School of Chemistry is permanently located within the University.
rule, the Board may, by order, determine that a candidate who is pursuing an approved course in the Research School of Chemistry and whose supervisor is, at the date of the order, not resident in Australia, shall keep not less than three terms in the University.

15.** (1) Subject to sub-rules (2) and (3) of this rule a candidate for the degree of Master of Arts or Master of Science shall pursue his approved course within the University for such period, being not less than two nor more than three consecutive years, as the Board prescribes.

(2) The Board may permit a candidate to pursue at another institution such part of his approved course as it thinks fit; provided that the candidate shall keep four terms in the University.

(3) Subject to the provisions of Rule 15A, any part of a candidate's approved course undertaken, with the approval of the Faculty Board, Director or Dean, in the field, shall be deemed to have been undertaken within the University.

15A. A candidate shall not, except by special approval of the Board, engage in field work which will prevent him from spending at least four terms in actual attendance at the University.

16. (1) Except as provided in sub-rule (2) of this Rule, a candidate and a research student who is not a candidate shall spend his full time in the pursuit of his approved course.

(2) **The Board may admit as a candidate for the degree of Master of Arts or Master of Science a person engaged in employment other than the full-time pursuit of his course, if in the Board's opinion that employment is of a nature likely to assist the candidate in the pursuit of his course of study and research. The Board shall not prescribe for the approved course of such a candidate a period of less than three or more than five years.

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-rule (2) of this rule, the Board may antedate the commencement of the course of any person employed by the University who is admitted as a candidate for a degree under that sub-rule if that person has before the making of this rule done work within the University which the Board considers proper to be considered as part of his approved course of study and research.

** On 30 September 1960 the Board of the School of General Studies assumed responsibility under the Council for matters relating to degrees of master. The Council has approved Courses of Study Rules (see pages 283-5).
17. The Board may, after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean, grant a research student special leave during his course on the ground of illness or other serious cause.

18. The Board may, after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School, suspend a research student’s course for such time as it thinks fit. The Board shall determine whether the period of such suspension shall be reckoned part of the student’s approved course.

Part VI—Examinations and Degrees

19. The examination of candidates for degrees shall be conducted as follows:

(1A) (a) Examination shall be by submission of thesis, or by written examination and submission of thesis, with, in each case, but subject to these sub-rules, an oral examination based on the thesis.

(aa) Notwithstanding anything contained in this rule, a thesis shall be written and an examination shall be conducted—

(i) in the English language; or

(ii) in some other language, if the Board had determined at the time when the candidate was admitted as a candidate for the degree that he should be permitted to submit a thesis, and should be examined, in that other language.

(b) (i) Save as provided in sub-rule (5) of this rule, a written examination shall be held only on a direction of the Board made on the recommendation of the Degree Committee and of a Director, Dean or Faculty Board not less than twelve months after the beginning of a candidate’s course and not less than six months before the end of the course.

(ii) The Degree Committee shall specify the subjects in which a written examination so directed shall be held.

(iii) The examiners for a written examination so directed shall be the examiners appointed under sub-rule (2) of this rule, but one of the examiners so appointed shall be a member of the staff of the University.

(iv) Subject to sub-rule (6) of this rule, the Registrar and the examiners shall arrange for the holding of a written examination so directed.
(1) The candidate shall not less than three months before the time at which he wishes to be examined give notice to the Registrar in such form as the Board requires. The Faculty Board, Director or Dean may dispense with this requirement in special cases.

(2) (a) The Degree Committee shall after recommendation from the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School appoint not fewer than two examiners in such a manner that except by special leave of the Board one is not a member of the staff of this University and one, other than the candidate's supervisor should he be an examiner, is likely to be able to take part in the oral examination.

(b) The Degree Committee may at any stage of the examination appoint an additional examiner and shall do so in the event of disagreement between two original examiners unless the Degree Committee is of the opinion that there are special circumstances which render the appointment of an additional examiner unnecessary.

(c) If none of the examiners appointed under paragraphs (a) and (b) above is available for the oral examination an additional examiner shall be appointed by the Degree Committee. The examiner or examiners present at the oral examination shall act for absent examiners and shall submit a report on the oral examination to them.

(3) (a) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (b) of this sub-rule, a candidate enrolled on or after 1 January 1959 shall within the last six months of his course present to the Registrar three copies of a thesis in such form as the Board prescribes, embodying the results of his approved research. The thesis shall be a complete study incorporating an account of the result of the candidate's work during his approved course.

(aa) The thesis must be a connected piece of writing which may comprise a series of papers on related topics, provided that these are accompanied by an adequate explanation of their relationship to each other and to the wider context of the subject. The thesis or component parts thereof may, if already published, be submitted in the published form.

(b) In special circumstances the Board, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, may grant an extension of time of not more than one year for the submission of the thesis. In very exceptional
circumstances the Board may grant a further extension of time but in no circumstances may the total extension of time exceed two years.

(4) A candidate enrolled before 1 January 1959 shall present his thesis in accordance with the rules in force at the time of his enrolment.

(5) (a) The candidate shall be examined orally on the substance of his thesis and on his knowledge of the subject unless the Degree Committee on the recommendation of the examiners exempts the candidate from oral examination. The Degree Committee shall not, except in very exceptional circumstances, exempt from oral examination a candidate who has submitted for examination work done jointly with another person. The oral examination shall, except with the permission of the Degree Committee, be held in Canberra.

(b) If in the opinion of the Degree Committee satisfactory arrangements for the holding of an oral examination cannot be made and the candidate should not be exempted from an oral examination, the Committee shall require the candidate to take a written examination covering the field ordinarily covered by an oral examination, and the Registrar shall make arrangements with the examiners accordingly.

(c) If the examiners are not fully satisfied by the oral examination they may recommend to the Degree Committee that the candidate shall take a written examination, the Degree Committee may require the candidate to take such examination, and the Registrar shall make arrangements with the examiners accordingly.

(6) The Board may give directions as to the procedure to be followed in the conduct of examinations; subject to these directions and to these Rules, the Degree Committee may act as it thinks fit in any particular examination.

(7) Each examiner, though at liberty to consult or correspond with the other examiner or examiners, is asked to submit an independent report after the whole examination has been completed. This report shall include a reference to any written examination directed under sub-rule (1A) (b) of this rule, to any oral examination, and to any written examination held in lieu of or in addition to an oral examination, and a recommendation that the candidate be admitted or be not admitted to the degree.
(8) (a) When the Degree Committee has concluded its consideration of the examiners' reports it shall make a recommendation to the Board that the candidate be admitted or be not admitted to the degree.

(b) If the Degree Committee recommends that a candidate be not admitted it shall further recommend to the Board whether the candidate should be permitted to revise and resubmit his thesis or, if the revision necessary is sufficiently substantial, to rewrite the thesis for a new examination.

(c) The Degree Committee shall recommend a period not exceeding twelve months from the date of the Board's decision in which a thesis which is to be revised or rewritten shall be submitted.

(g) (a) If the Board, having considered the recommendations of the Degree Committee, is of opinion that the candidate is fit to be admitted to the degree it shall recommend to the Council that he be admitted and on his fulfilling the prescribed conditions he shall be so admitted.

(b) The Board may, on the recommendation of the Degree Committee, decide that the candidate be not admitted to the degree but be re-examined. The Board shall decide whether the re-examination shall be carried out by the examiners appointed in the first place or by new examiners, and in the latter case the new examiners shall be appointed by the Degree Committee. The re-examination may take the form of a revision or re-writing of the thesis, or of a written examination in such subjects as the Board on the recommendation of the Degree Committee shall direct. So far as applicable the preceding sub-rules of this rule shall apply to a re-examination under this sub-rule, but a revised or rewritten thesis shall be submitted and a written examination held not later than twelve months from the date of the Board's decision.

(c) The Board may refer a recommendation back to the Degree Committee for further consideration.

(d) The Vice-Chancellor may, in his discretion, extend beyond twelve months the period in which a thesis referred to in sub-paragraph (b) of this paragraph is to be submitted.
21. The Faculty Board, Director or Dean of any Research School may make such additional regulations not inconsistent with these rules concerning the examination of candidates in that School as it thinks fit, and compliance with such regulations shall for a candidate in that School be a condition of taking an examination.

22. (1) Any person who—
   (i) holds a degree of this University; or
   (ii) (a) holds a degree of another University, which degree and University are approved for this purpose by the Board; and
   (b) is certified by the Board to have or have had a substantial connection with this University*, may at the discretion of the Board be admitted as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters or Doctor of Science or Doctor of Laws.

   (2) In addition to the persons referred to in the last preceding sub-rule, the Board may admit as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters, Doctor of Science or Doctor of Laws a person who has or who has had a substantial connection with this University and in the opinion of the Board, having regard to his eminence in learning, is a suitable candidate for that degree.

23. (1) A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters or Doctor of Laws or Doctor of Science shall submit his published works in such manner as the Board prescribes. The Board shall appoint not fewer than two examiners, one of whom shall be an external examiner. The Board may at any stage of the examination appoint an additional examiner. Each examiner shall submit an independent report on the examination.

   (2) Each examiner shall recommend to the Board that the candidate be admitted, or be not admitted, to the degree.

   (3) If the Board is of opinion that the candidate has made an original and substantial contribution to knowledge and scholarship, it shall recommend to the Council that he be admitted to the degree and on his fulfilling the prescribed conditions he shall be so admitted.

24. A candidate for any degree shall not submit for examination work in respect of which a degree has been awarded in any University.

* If the grounds on which admission is sought are that the applicant is, or has been, a member of the academic staff of the University, the Board requires a minimum of three years service.
25. (1) Subject to sub-rule (2) of this rule each candidate for a degree shall before the degree is conferred deposit in the Library a copy of every thesis or published work successfully submitted for examination for the degree.

(2) The Degree Committee may, on the recommendation of the Librarian, exempt a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters or Doctor of Science or Doctor of Laws from the provisions of this rule or specify which of the works submitted shall be deposited.

(3) The Registrar shall retain one copy of every thesis submitted by a candidate who after examination is not admitted to a degree. The Registrar shall allow access to an unsuccessful thesis only after consultation with the Head of the Department concerned and after considering the views and interests of the candidate.

26. (1) The Council may admit *honoris causa* to the degree of Doctor of Letters, Doctor of Science or Doctor of Laws a person who has been recommended by the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies and the Board of the School of General Studies on the ground of his distinguished eminence in learning.

(2) The Council may admit *honoris causa* to the degree of Doctor of Laws a person who has been recommended by the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies and the Board of the School of General Studies on the ground of his distinguished eminence in public service.

27. A person who holds a permanent academic appointment in the University and who is recommended by the Board to the Council may be admitted to the degree either of Master of Arts or of Master of Science as the Board decides.

Part VII—Candidature of Members of the Academic Staff for Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

28. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, the Board may, in its discretion, admit a person who is a full-time member of the academic staff of the University to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

(2) The Board shall not admit a person who is a Research Assistant to be such a candidate unless the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School has recommended the admission of that person and the Degree Committee has approved the recommendation.

(3) The Board shall, when it admits a person to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this
rule, specify the Department or Departments in which he shall work for the degree.

(4) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a person who has been admitted to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule shall not submit a thesis for the degree before the expiration of such period, being not less than two years, after his admission as the Degree Committee determines, and the University shall not admit him to the degree unless he was a full-time member of the academic staff of the University throughout the period so determined.

(4A) Where a person was, prior to his appointment as a full-time member of the academic staff of the University, pursuing a course of study for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, the Degree Committee shall, as soon as practicable after his appointment, fix a period during which that person shall be required to continue to pursue his course of study before submitting a thesis for that degree.

(5) The Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School shall—

(a) appoint a supervisor of each person admitted by the Board to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule and report each such appointment to the Board; and

(b) before the expiration of twelve months from the date on which each person is so admitted by the Board, report to the Board the research topic approved by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean for that person.

(6) A person admitted to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule shall pursue his course of research to the satisfaction of the Board.

(7) If the supervisor of a person admitted to be a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule is of opinion that the person has failed to pursue his research satisfactorily, he shall report to the Board accordingly and the Board may, after considering any recommendation made by the Faculty Board, Director or Dean of the appropriate Research School, resolve that the person cease to be a candidate for the degree, and the person shall thereupon cease to be such a candidate accordingly.

(8) Where a person who has been admitted as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under this rule ceases to be a full-time member of the academic staff of the University, he shall apply to the Degree Committee to determine a period within which he may submit a thesis for the degree.
(9) An application under the last preceding sub-rule shall be lodged with the Degree Committee within six months, or within such longer period as the Committee permits, from the date on which the person ceases to be a full-time member of the academic staff of the University.

(10) Where an application has been made under sub-rule (8) of this rule, the Degree Committee shall determine such period, commencing from the date on which the applicant ceased to be a full-time member of the academic staff of the University, as the Committee, having regard to the circumstances of the case, thinks fit.

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Arts.

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Arts may be conferred either as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

3. A candidate for the degree—
   (a) shall not be permitted to commence the course for the degree unless he has matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation; and
   (b) shall, unless he has been admitted to advanced status, pursue a course of study approved by the Faculty—
      (i) in the case of a candidate for the Pass Degree—for at least three years; or
      (ii) in the case of a candidate for the Honours Degree—for at least four years if he is a full-time student and for at least five years if he is a part-time student,
      after his admission to the course and submit himself for the examinations prescribed for the degree.

4. Except as the Faculty otherwise determines, a candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing the first year of his course until he has received credit towards the degree for at least two units of his course, thereafter to be pursuing the second year of his course until he has received credit towards the degree for at least six units of his course and thereafter to be pursuing the third year of his course until he has received credit towards the degree for ten units of his course and
thereafter if he is a candidate for honours, to be pursuing the fourth year of his course.

5. A candidate shall, at the beginning of his course, submit for the approval of the Faculty his proposed course for the degree and shall thereafter also submit any proposed alterations to the course for the approval of the Faculty.

6. (1) A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in any unit of the course unless he has attended such classes and performed such work in the unit as is required by the head of the department responsible for that unit.

(2) A candidate shall not be refused admission to an examination in a unit under the last preceding sub-rule—
   (a) by reason only of the failure of the candidate to attend a class in that unit unless the candidate was given reasonable notice before the class was held that he was required to attend the class; or
   (b) by reason only of the failure of the candidate to perform any work in that unit unless the candidate was given reasonable notice that he was required to perform that work.

THE PASS DEGREE

7. (1) Subject to these Rules, a candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless he has passed examinations in at least ten units, which shall, except with the approval of the Faculty, be taken in three years.

(2) Except with approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall take four units in the first year of his course and three units in each of the second and third years of his course.

(iii) The course for the degree shall consist of—
   (i) three majors and one single unit;
   (ii) two majors and two sub-majors; or
   (iii) two majors, one sub-major and two single units.

8. A major shall consist of a sequence of three units, and a sub-major shall consist of a sequence of two units, as provided by these Rules.

9. Subject to these Rules, the units and the approved sequences of units are as follows:

(a) Classics

   Majors: Greek Ia or Ib, II and III
   Latin Ia or Ib, II and III
   Greek Civilization and Roman Civilization (in either order), and Classical Tradition

   Mixed Major: Greek Civilization, Greek Philosophy and History of Philosophy
### Mixed
- **Sub-Major:** Greek Civilization and Greek Philosophy

### Sub-Majors:
- Greek la or lb, and II
- Greek Civilization and Roman Civilization (in either order)
- Latin la or lb, and II

### Single Units:
- Greek Civilization, Roman Civilization, Greek la, Greek lb
- Latin la, Latin lb

The sequences Latin la, Latin II and Latin III, and Greek la, Greek II and Greek III are approved majors, and the sequences Latin la and Latin II, and Greek la and Greek II are approved sub-majors only for a student who, having completed Latin la in the case of the major and sub-major in Latin, and Greek la in the case of the major and sub-major in Greek at the Annual Examinations, subsequently satisfies the Head of the Department of Classics that he is qualified to proceed to Latin II or Greek II respectively.

### (b) Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major:</th>
<th>Economics I, II and III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mixed Major:</strong></td>
<td>Pure Mathematics I, Mathematical Economics I and Operational Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-Majors:</th>
<th>Economics I and II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


Candidates who have completed the unit Economic Geography I before 1960 may take it together with the unit Economic Geography offered in 1960 and thereafter.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mixed</th>
<th>Mathematical Economics I and Operational Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| **Sub-Major:** | Economics I, Economic History I and II |

(c) **Economic History**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Majors:</th>
<th>Economic History I, II and III</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mixed Majors:</strong></td>
<td>Economic History I and II and either Australian History or Modern History A or B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics I and Economic History I and II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics A and Economic History I and II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Sub-Major:** | Economic History I and II |
RULES

Mixed
Sub-Majors: Economics I and Economic History I
Single Units: Economics A and Economic History I
            Economic History I and History of Economic Thought

(d) English
Majors:    English Literature I, II and III
            Early English Literature and Language I, II and III
Sub-Majors: English Literature I and II
            Early English Literature and Language I and II
            English Literature I and Australian Literature
            English Literature I and American Literature
Mixed
Sub-Majors: As provided in paragraph (g) of this Rule
Single Units: English Literature I, Early English Literature and Language I, Australian Literature, American Literature

Candidates who take two majors in English shall not take any other unit specified in this paragraph. English Literature III shall not be taken until a candidate has completed the first year of the course for the degree.

(da) French
Major:    French Language and Literature I, II and III
Sub-Majors: French Language and Literature I and II
            French Studies A and B
Single Units: French Language and Literature I
             French Studies A
             French Studies B

(e) General Linguistics*
Major:    General Linguistics I, II and III
Mixed-Major: Any one of—
            Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I
            Chinese I
            Early English Literature and Language I
            French Language and Literature I

* Until a Professor of General Linguistics is appointed General Linguistics for administrative purposes is regarded as part of the Department of German.
German Language and Literature I
Japanese I
Russian I
and
General Linguistics I and II

Sub-Major: General Linguistics I and II

Mixed

Sub-Major: Any one of—

Sub-Major:

Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I
Chinese I
Early English Literature and Language I
French Language and Literature I
German Language and Literature I
Japanese I
Russian I
and
General Linguistics I

Single Unit: General Linguistics I

(f) Geography

Majors: 1st Year: Geography I,
Regional Geography of Australasia or
Regional Geography of Monsoon Asia

2nd and 3rd Years: In any sequence, any two of—
Applied Geography
Human Geography
Physical Geography
Regional Geography of Australasia (if not taken as the first part of the major)
Regional Geography of Monsoon Asia (if not taken as the first part of the major)

Sub-Majors: 1st Year: Geography I
Regional Geography of Australasia or
Regional Geography of Monsoon Asia

2nd and 3rd Years: Any one of—
Economic Geography
Human Geography
Physical Geography
Regional Geography of Australasia (if not taken as the first part of the sub-major)
Regional Geography of Monsoon Asia (if not taken as the first part of the sub-major)

**Single Units:**

- Geography I
- Economic Geography

A candidate may only take Regional Geography of Australasia or Regional Geography of Monsoon Asia as a first-year unit for a major or sub-major with the approval of the Faculty.

A candidate taking a major in accordance with this paragraph may take a sub-major in any two of Applied Geography, Human Geography, Physical Geography, Regional Geography of Australasia or Regional Geography of Monsoon Asia provided that those units are not included in the major.

A candidate in his second or third year who has not already taken the unit may take Regional Geography of Australasia or Regional Geography of Monsoon Asia as a single unit.

**German**

*Majors:*

- German Language and Literature I, II and III
- German I(s), German Language and Literature II and III

*Sub-Majors:*

- German Language and Literature I and II
- German I(s), German Language and Literature II

*Single Units:*

- Elementary German
- German Language and Literature I
- German Studies A
- German Studies B
- German I(s)

The sequence German I(s), German Language and Literature II and German Language and Literature III is an approved major and the sequence German I(s) and German Language and Literature II is an approved sub-major, only for students who, having completed German I(s) at the Annual Examinations, subsequently satisfy the Head of the Department of German that they are qualified to proceed to German Language and Literature II.
(g) History

**Majors:**

1st Year: British History
Ancient History or
Modern History A

2nd and 3rd Years: In any sequence any two of—
American History
Australian History
Indian History
Modern History B

**Sub-Majors:**

1st Year: British History
Ancient History or
Modern History A

2nd Year: Any one of—
American History
Australian History
Indian History
Modern History B

A candidate in his second or third year, who is not taking a major in history, may take any two history units as a sub-major.

**Single Units:** A candidate in his first year may take
British History, Ancient History or
Modern History A

A candidate in his second or third year may take any history unit.

**Mixed Majors:** A sub-major in history and any one of—
Asian Civilization I
Economic History I
Ethics and Politics
History of Philosophy

**Mixed Sub-Majors:**

Australian History and Australian Literature (in either order)
American History and American Literature (in either order)
Modern History A or B and Ethics and Politics

A candidate may, with the approval of the Head of the Department of History, take a course of study that is a course specified by the Head of the Department in pursuance of rule 18 of these Rules as a course of study for the degree with honours.

(h) Mathematics

**Majors:**

Pure Mathematics I, II and III
Applied Mathematics I, II and III
RULES

Mixed Majors: Pure Mathematics I and II and Logic
Pure Mathematics I, Mathematical Economics I and Operational Research

Sub-Majors: Pure Mathematics I and II
Applied Mathematics I and II

Mixed Sub-Majors: Pure Mathematics I and Operational Research

Pure Mathematics I and Statistics II
Applied Mathematics I and Statistics II

Single Units: Pure Mathematics I
Applied Mathematics I
General Mathematics

(j) Mediaeval Studies:

Sub-Major: Mediaeval Studies A and B (in either order)

Single Units: Mediaeval Studies A
Mediaeval Studies B

(k) * * * *

(l) Oriental Studies

A candidate may, with the approval of the Faculty of Oriental Studies, take not more than seven units offered by that Faculty in accordance with the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies)) Rules, but a candidate may not take more than one major offered by that Faculty.

(m) Philosophy

Majors: 1st Year: Either Introduction to Philosophy and Logic; or Logic

2nd and 3rd Years: In any sequence any two of—
Logic (if not taken as the first part of the major)
Ethics and Politics
History of Philosophy
Greek Philosophy
History and Philosophy of Science
Philosophy of Science

A unit consisting of certain sections of the honours course approved by the Head of the Department of Philosophy.
Mixed Majors: Statistics I, Statistics II, Logic (provided that Economics I and Economics II are also taken)
Statistics II, Statistics III, Logic
Greek Civilization, Greek Philosophy, History of Philosophy
Pure Mathematics I, Logic, History and Philosophy of Science
Pure Mathematics I, Logic, Philosophy of Science
Pure Mathematics I, Logic, History of Philosophy
Pure Mathematics I and II, Logic
A sub-major in History and either Ethics and Politics or History of Philosophy

Sub-Majors: 1st Year: Either Introduction to Philosophy and Logic; or Logic
2nd Year: Any one of—
Logic (if not taken as the first part of the sub-major)
Ethics and Politics
History of Philosophy
Greek Philosophy
History and Philosophy of Science
Philosophy of Science

Mixed Sub-Majors: Statistics I, Logic (provided Economics I and Economics II are also taken)
Statistics II, Logic
Greek Civilization, Greek Philosophy
Modern History A or B, Ethics and Politics
Political Science I, Ethics and Politics

Single Units: Introduction to Philosophy and Logic
Logic
Ethics and Politics
History and Philosophy of Science
Greek Philosophy
History of Philosophy
Philosophy of Science

(n) Political Science Majors: Political Science I, II and III
Political Science I and II and International Relations
Political Science I and II and Public Administration

**Sub-Majors:**
- Political Science I and II
- Political Science I and Public Administration

**Mixed**

**Sub-Major:**
Political Science I, Ethics and Politics

**Single Units:**
- Political Science I
- Public Administration
- International Relations

A candidate who has completed the unit Political Science I as part of a course leading to a degree may take a major consisting of Political Science II and Political Science III and either Public Administration or International Relations.

A candidate taking the major Political Science I, II and III may take Public Administration and International Relations as a sub-major.

**(o) Psychology**

**Major:**
Psychology I, II (Arts) and III (Arts)

**Sub-Major:**
Psychology I and II (Arts)

**Single Unit:**
Psychology I

**(oa) Russian**

**Major:**
Russian I, II and III

**Sub-Majors:**
- Russian I and II
- Russian II and III (where exemption is granted from Russian I)

**Single Units:**
- Russian I
- Russian II (where exemption is granted from Russian I)

Exemption from Russian I will be granted to a candidate who completes, to the satisfaction of the Head of the Department of French*, a test similar to, and of the same standard as, the annual examination in Russian I.

**(p) Science Units**

Where the Faculty is satisfied that the time-table of lectures and practical classes permits, a candidate may, with the approval of the Faculty of Science, take—

(i) not more than two science units as single units; or

(ii) two science units that are the first and second year units, respectively, of the same subject or three science units that are the first, second and third year units, respectively, of the same subject as a sub-major or a

* Until a Professor of Russian is appointed Russian for administrative purposes is regarded as part of the Department of French.
major, respectively, together with one other science unit that is required or recommended by the Faculty of Science to be taken before one or more of the units constituting the sub-major or major are taken. For the purposes of this paragraph, a science unit is a unit specified in Rule 4 of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules other than a unit specified elsewhere in this Rule.

(q) Statistics

**Majors:**
- Statistics I, II and III
- Statistics I and II and Operational Research
- Statistics II and III and Operational Research

**Mixed Majors:**
- Applied Mathematics I, Statistics II and III
- Statistics I and II and Logic (provided that Economics I and II are also taken)
- Statistics II and III and Logic
- Pure Mathematics I, Mathematical Economics I and Operational Research
- Pure Mathematics I, Statistics II and Operational Research

**Sub-Majors:**
- Statistics I and II
- Statistics II and III
- Statistics I and Operational Research
- Statistics II and Operational Research

**Mixed Sub-Majors:**
- Statistics I and Logic (provided that Economics I and II are also taken)
- Statistics II and Logic
- Pure Mathematics I and Statistics II
- Applied Mathematics I and Statistics II
- Mathematical Economics I and Operational Research
- Pure Mathematics I and Operational Research

**Single Units:**
- Statistics I
- Statistics II
- Operational Research

(qa) Accounting and Public Finance

**Single Unit:**
- Public Finance

(r) Mixed Majors and Mixed Sub-Majors:
A mixed major or mixed sub-major may be taken only
with the approval of the heads of the departments concerned.

(s) In addition, courses for the Bachelor of Arts degree may contain units from another Faculty, being units approved by the Faculty of Arts, and taken, in sequence approved by the Faculty of Arts, in accordance with the Courses of Study Rules of the other Faculty concerned.

(t) A candidate may not take more than seven of the following units:
Statistics I
Economic Geography
Public Finance

The units referred to in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this rule that are also units for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics.

10. Notwithstanding anything contained in the last preceding Rule—

(a) a candidate may not take Australian Literature or American Literature unless he has completed English Literature I or two other units that may form part of a course for the degree;
(b) Australian Literature may not form part of a major in English; and
(c) a candidate may not receive credit for—

(i) both Economic Geography and either Regional Geography of Monsoon Asia or Regional Geography of Australasia;
(ii) Greek Civilization if it is taken concurrently with or after Greek II;
(iii) Roman Civilization if it is taken concurrently with or after Latin II; or
(iv) both Indian History and Asian Civilization III (South).

11. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not—

(a) take the second-year unit of a subject unless he has completed the first-year unit of that subject; or
(b) take the third-year unit of a subject unless he has completed the second-year unit of that subject.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not—

(a) take Agricultural Economics unless—

(i) he has completed Economics II; or
(ii) he takes Economics II concurrently with Agricultural Economics;
(aa) take Applied Geography unless he has completed either Human Geography or Physical Geography;
(b) take Economic Geography unless—
   (i) he has completed Economics II; or
   (ii) he takes Economics II concurrently with Economic Geography;
(c) take Economic History II unless
   (i) he has completed Economics I or Economics A; or
   (ii) he takes Economics I or Economics A concurrently with Economic History II
(ca) take Economic History III unless he has completed Economics I or Economics A;
(d) take Ethics and Politics unless he has completed—
   (i) Introduction to Philosophy and Logic;
   (ii) Logic;
   (iii) Modern History A or B; or
   (iv) Political Science I;
(e) * * * *
(ea) take General Linguistics I as part of a mixed major or mixed sub-major unless—
   (i) he has completed—
      Bahasa Indonesia and Malay II
      Chinese II
      Early English Literature and Language II
      French Language and Literature II
      German Language and Literature II
      Japanese II or
      Russian II; or
   (ii) he takes one of the units specified in the last preceding sub-paragraph concurrently with General Linguistics I;
(eb) take General Linguistics II as part of a mixed major unless—
   (i) he has completed—
      Bahasa Indonesia and Malay III
      Chinese III
      Early English Literature and Language III
      French Language and Literature III
      German Language and Literature III
      Japanese III or
      Russian III; or
   (ii) he takes one of the units specified in the last preceding sub-paragraph concurrently with General Linguistics II;
(f) take Greek Philosophy unless he has completed—
   (i) Introduction to Philosophy and Logic;
(ii) Greek Civilization; or
(iii) Logic;

(g) * * * *

(h) * * * *

(j) take History and Philosophy of Science or Philosophy of Science unless he has completed—
   (i) Introduction to Philosophy and Logic;
   (ii) Logic; or
   (iii) any other two units permitted to be taken for the degree of Bachelor of Arts of which one must be a science or a mathematics unit;

(k) take History of Economic Thought unless—
   (i) he has completed Economics III; or
   (ii) the Faculty permits him to take History of Economic Thought and he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with History of Economic Thought;

(l) take History of Philosophy unless he has completed—
   (i) Introduction to Philosophy and Logic; or
   (ii) Logic;

(m) take International Relations unless he has completed Political Science I and Political Science II;

(n) * * * *

(o) take Logic unless—
   (i) he has completed Introduction to Philosophy and Logic or Statistics I; or
   (ii) he has completed Pure Mathematics I or takes Pure Mathematics I concurrently with Logic;

(p) take Mathematical Economics I unless—
   (i) he has completed Pure Mathematics I; and
   (ii) he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Mathematical Economics I;

(q) take Mediaeval Studies A or B unless he has completed four other units;

(qa) take Operational Research unless he has completed Pure Mathematics I and either Statistics I or Statistics II;

(r) take Public Administration unless he has completed Political Science I;

(s) take Public Finance unless—
   (i) he has completed Economics II; or
   (ii) he takes Economics II concurrently with Public Finance;
280  COURSES AND DEGREES

(i) * * * *
(ii) * * * *
(iii) take Statistics II unless he has completed Pure Mathematics I; or
(iv) take Statistics III unless he has completed Pure Mathematics II.

12. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless he has completed the ten units of the course for the degree within the period of eight years from the beginning of the academic year in which he passed the first of those units.

13. * * * *
14. * * * *
15. * * * *

15A. A candidate who has complied with the preceding provisions of these Rules may be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

16. (i) A candidate for the Degree with Honours shall pursue studies in accordance with the succeeding provisions of these Rules, and submit himself for the examinations specified by the head of the department concerned, in an Honours School or in a combined honours course in two or more Honours Schools.

(ii) There shall be the following Honours Schools in the departments specified opposite to those Schools:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Honours School</th>
<th>Department</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classical Studies</td>
<td>Department of Classics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek Studies</td>
<td>Department of Classics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin Studies</td>
<td>Department of Classics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Department of English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>Department of French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Linguistics</td>
<td>Department of German*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>Department of German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>Department of French**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>Department of History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>Department of Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Department of Applied Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Department of Pure Mathematics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Until a Professor of General Linguistics is appointed General Linguistics for administrative purposes is regarded as part of the Department of German.

** Until a Professor of Russian is appointed Russian for administrative purposes is regarded as part of the Department of French.
Philosophy Department of Philosophy
Political Science Department of Political Science
Psychology Department of Psychology
Economic History Department of Economic History
Economics Department of Economics
Mathematical Statistics Department of Statistics

17. The Faculty may admit a candidate to an honours school on the recommendation of the head of the department responsible for that Honours School.

18. A candidate admitted to an Honours School shall take, in the first three years of his course, such courses as are specified for the honours degree by the head of the department responsible for the honours course in the Honours School to which the candidate is admitted.

19. (1) A candidate shall not be permitted by the Faculty to take the fourth year of a course in an Honours School unless he has reached a sufficiently high standard in the first three years of the course in that Honours School.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be permitted to take the fourth year of a course in an Honours School if the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts has been conferred upon him at the end of the third year of his course.

(3) The requirements for the fourth year of a course in an Honours School shall be such as are determined by the head of the department concerned and approved by the Faculty.

20. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall not attempt the fourth year of his course more than once.

21. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall, unless the Faculty otherwise permits not be admitted to the Degree unless—

(a) he completed the first three years of the course in not more than five years after the commencement of his course; and

(b) he pursued his studies for the fourth year of the course—

(i) if he is a full-time student—throughout the period of one year next following the completion by him of the requirements for the Pass Degree; or

(ii) if he is a part-time student—throughout the period of two years next following the completion by him of the requirements for the Pass Degree and completed that fourth year of the course at the expiration of that period.
21AA. A candidate for the Degree with Honours shall be examined in the work prescribed for the honours course in examinations taken at the end of the course.

21A. A candidate who has complied with the provisions of these Rules relating to the Degree with Honours and has reached a standard satisfactory to the Faculty in the units of his course and in any other work that he is required to perform may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours.

21B. The Degree with Honours may be awarded with First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division A, Second Class Honours Division B or Third Class Honours.

22. Where a candidate for the Degree with Honours abandons the course for that Degree before completing ten units he may—

(a) if he has completed three years of the course for that Degree and, in the opinion of the Head of the Department in which he is undertaking his course, has attained a sufficiently high standard, be admitted to the Pass Degree; and

(b) in any other case, proceed with the course for the Pass Degree by undertaking such further work as the Faculty determines to be necessary to qualify him for admission to that Degree.

23. Where, after the commencement of this rule, an amendment relating to the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts or the Degree with Honours is made to these Rules, the amendment does not apply to such a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, completed one or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless—

(a) the candidate elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules as amended by the amendment and the Faculty approves those alterations; or

(b) the Faculty otherwise determines.
283

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in rule 2 of these Rules, a person who has been admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts under the Rules repealed by the last preceding sub-rule shall be deemed to have been admitted as a candidate for that Degree under these Rules.

1A. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, the 'Faculty' means the Faculty of Arts.

2. The Faculty may admit a person as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts if—

(a) he has completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with First Class Honours or with Second Class Honours, Division A;

(b) he has completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Second Class Honours, Division B and, unless the Faculty otherwise permits—

(i) has subsequently pursued for such period as the Faculty determines, not being less than one year, such further studies as the Faculty, on the advice of the Head of the Department in which the person proposes to pursue his course of study for the Degree, and having regard to the person's scholastic record and proposed field of study, determines; and

(ii) has, at a qualifying examination, satisfied the Faculty of his ability to undertake a course of study for the Degree of Master of Arts;

(c) he has completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Third Class Honours or for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts and—

(i) has subsequently pursued for such period as the Faculty determines, not being less than one year, such further studies as the Faculty, on the advice of the Head of the Department in which the person proposes to pursue his course of study for the Degree, and having regard to the person's scholastic record and proposed field of study, determines; and

(ii) has, at a qualifying examination, satisfied the Faculty of his ability to undertake a course of study for the Degree of Master of Arts; or

(d) he has—

(i) completed the requirements for a degree in a Faculty other than the Faculty of Arts or for a degree of another university in Australia or of another university outside Australia approved by the Faculty; and
(ii) unless the Faculty otherwise permits, subsequently pursued such further studies as the Faculty determines and satisfied the Faculty, in such manner as the Faculty determines, of his ability to undertake studies for the degree of Master of Arts.

3. (1) A person may be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts at any time in the academic year, but he shall enrol not later than the end of the third week of the first term in each of the academic years of his candidature.

(2) At the time of the annual re-enrolment of a candidate the member of the academic staff appointed to be his supervisor shall report to the Dean on the progress of the candidate.

(3) If the Dean of the Faculty, after consultation with the head of the department concerned, considers that a candidate is not making satisfactory progress, he may recommend to the Faculty the cancellation of the candidate’s enrolment and the Faculty may direct the cancellation of the candidate’s enrolment or take such other action as it thinks fit.

4. A candidate shall pursue the required studies and sit for examination in one or, with the approval of the Faculty, in two of the following schools:

- Classics
- Economics
- Economic History
- English
- French
- General
- Linguistics
- Geography
- German
- History
- Mathematical
- Statistics
- Mathematics
- Philosophy
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Russian
- Sociology

or in such other field of study as the Faculty approves.

5. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate shall pursue his studies after his admission as a candidate for such period, being a period of not less than one year, as the Faculty determines.

(2) If a candidate is engaged in employment other than at a University, the Faculty may require him to pursue his studies for not less than two calendar years.

6. (1) A candidate shall be examined in a manner determined by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the appropriate department or if there is no appropriate department, on the recommendation of a committee appointed by the Faculty for the purpose and the examination may comprise the presentation of a thesis, written examinations or both.
(2) The subject of a thesis shall be approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the head of the appropriate department or if there is no appropriate department, on the recommendation of a committee appointed by the Faculty for the purpose not later than the end of the first term of the academic year in which the candidate begins the studies for the degree.

(3) A candidate shall not submit a thesis including—
   (a) any work that he has submitted for the purposes of a degree or diploma of this or any other University or Institution of higher learning for which he has already qualified; or
   (b) except with the permission of the Faculty, any work that he has submitted for any degree or diploma of this or any other University or Institution of higher learning being a degree or diploma for which he has not qualified.

(4) A candidate shall include with his thesis a declaration signed by him stating whether all the sources of the thesis have been acknowledged and whether the thesis is his own composition.

7. (1) A thesis or the other results of research or study submitted by a candidate shall be examined by at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an examiner who is not a member of the academic staff of the University.

(2) A candidate may be required to pass an oral examination on the subject of his research or study.

(3) A candidate who complies with the requirements of these Rules and whose research or study is adjudged to be of sufficient merit may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts.

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies)) Rules

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, ‘the Faculty’ means the Faculty of Oriental Studies.

(2) For the purposes of these Rules, a major consists of a sequence of three units, and a sub-major consists of a sequence of two units, approved in accordance with these Rules.

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) may be conferred as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.
3. (1) A candidate for the degree shall, before commencing his course, secure the approval of the Faculty to his proposed choice of units for the degree and the order in which he proposes to take those units and shall thereafter secure the approval of the Faculty to any proposed alterations in the choice and order of the units to be so taken.

(2) The number of units that a candidate may take in any year shall be determined by the Faculty.

4. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate shall not be admitted to examination in a unit of the course unless the unit forms part of a course that has been approved by the Faculty and is in accordance with these Rules and the candidate has attended such classes and performed such work in that unit as are required by the head of the appropriate department.

(2) A candidate may, in special circumstances, with the approval of the Faculty, be admitted to examination in a unit not forming part of his approved course.

4A. Where, after the commencement of these Rules, an amendment relating to the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) or the degree with honours is made to these Rules, the amendment does not apply to a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, completed one or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless—

(a) the candidate elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules as amended by the amendment and the Faculty approves those alterations; or

(b) the Faculty otherwise determines.

THE PASS DEGREE

5. (1) A person shall not be admitted as a candidate for the Pass Degree unless he has matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation.

(2) A candidate for the pass degree shall, unless he has been granted status for work performed, or one or more units passed in another faculty or at another university or institute of higher learning, pursue an approved course of studies for at least three years in accordance with these Rules and shall submit himself to the examinations prescribed for the degree.

6. (1) Subject to these Rules, the course for the degree shall consist of—

(a) six units constituting two majors selected from the majors referred to in the next succeeding rule; and
(b) four units constituting one major and one single unit, two sub-majors or one sub-major and two single units, being units referred to in the next succeeding rule or units offered by the Faculty of Arts.

(2) A unit offered by the Faculty of Arts shall be taken in accordance with the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules.

7. (1) Subject to these Rules, the units and the approved sequences of units are as follows—

(a) Majors:  
Chinese I, II and III  
Japanese I, II and III  
Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I, II and III  
Asian Civilization I and Asian Civilization II (East) and III (East)  
Asian Civilization I and Asian Civilization II (South-East) and III (South-East)  
Asian Civilization I and Asian Civilization II (South) and III (South)  
Sanskrit I, II and III  
General Linguistics I, II and III

(b) Sub-Majors:  
Chinese I and II  
Japanese I and II  
Literary Japanese and Japanese Literature A  
Literary Japanese and Japanese Literature B  
Bahasa Indonesia and Malay I and II  
Javanese I and II  
Asian Civilization I and Asian Civilization II (East)  
Asian Civilization I and Asian Civilization II (South-East)  
Asian Civilization I and Asian Civilization II (South)  
Asian Civilization II (East) and III (East)  
Asian Civilization II (South-East) and III (South-East)  
Asian Civilization II (South) and III (South)  
Sanskrit I and II

(c) Single Units:  
Introduction to Japanese Literature  
 Literary Japanese  
 Asian Civilization I  
 Asian Civilization II (East)
(2) * * * *

(3) Subject to these Rules, there shall be such other units and sequences of units as are approved by the Faculty.

8. Except with the permission of the Faculty—
   
   (a) a candidate shall not take the second year unit of a subject unless he has completed the first year unit of that subject, or take the third year unit of a subject unless he has completed the second year unit of that subject;

   (b) a candidate taking a major in Chinese, Japanese, Bahasa Indonesia and Malay or Sanskrit shall also take a unit of Asian Civilization approved by the Faculty and shall, before he commences the fifth unit of his course, satisfy the Faculty that he has an adequate knowledge of general linguistics;

   (c) a candidate shall not take Literary Japanese unless he has passed in, or is concurrently enrolled for, Japanese II as part of a major in Japanese;

   (d) a candidate shall not take Japanese Literature A or Japanese Literature B unless he has passed in, or is concurrently enrolled for, Japanese III; and

   (e) a candidate taking a major in General Linguistics shall also take a major in a language offered by the Faculty.

8A. A candidate shall not have both the unit Asian Civilization III (South) and the unit Indian History that is offered by the Faculty of Arts credited towards the degree.

9. A candidate who has completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and who wishes to take the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) shall take in the Faculty of Oriental Studies, in accordance with such conditions (if any) as are determined by the Faculty, six units other than units for which he has previously received credit towards the Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

10. Except with the approval of the Faculty a candidate shall not be admitted to the degree unless—

   (a) he has completed the prescribed number of units of the course for the degree and has otherwise complied with these Rules; and
(b) he completed those units within the period of eight years from the beginning of the academic year in which he completed the first of those units.

**THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS**

11. (1) A person shall not be admitted as a candidate for the Degree with Honours unless he has matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation.

(2) A candidate for the Degree with Honours shall, unless he has been granted status for work performed, or one or more units passed, in another faculty or at another university or institute of higher learning, pursue his studies for a period of at least four years in an honours school and submit himself for the examinations prescribed for the Degree.

12. (1) There shall be the following honours schools in the departments specified opposite to those schools:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Honours School</th>
<th>Department</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asian Civilization</td>
<td>Department of Asian Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Studies</td>
<td>Department of Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Studies</td>
<td>Department of Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Asian and Buddhist Studies</td>
<td>Department of South Asian and Buddhist Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South-East Asian Studies</td>
<td>Department of Indonesian Languages and Literatures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Linguistics</td>
<td>Department of German</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) The Faculty may from time to time name a member to be the member of the Faculty responsible for an honours school.

13. The Faculty shall not admit a candidate to an Honours School except on the recommendation of the member of the Faculty responsible for that Honours School.

14. (1) A candidate admitted to an Honours School shall take, in the first three years of his course, such courses as are specified for the Degree with Honours by the member of the Faculty responsible for the honours school to which the candidate is admitted.

(2) A candidate admitted to the honours school of Asian Civilization shall take a major in a language offered by the Faculty being a language relevant to the civilization that the candidate is studying.

15. (1) A candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year of an Honours Course by the Faculty unless the Faculty is satisfied that he has reached a satisfactory standard in the first three years of that Honours Course.
(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year of an Honours Course if the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) has been conferred upon him.

(3) The requirements for the fourth year of an Honours Course shall be such as are determined by the member of the Faculty responsible for that Honours School, and approved by the Faculty.

16. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall not attempt the fourth year more than once.

17. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall not be admitted to the Degree unless—

(a) he has completed the first three years of the course within five years after the commencement of his course; and

(b) he has completed the fourth year of the course within one year after he completed the third year of the course.

18.  

19. A candidate shall not be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Honours unless he has complied with the provisions of these Rules relating to the Degree with Honours and has reached a standard satisfactory to the Faculty in the units of his course and in any other work that he is required to perform.

20. The Degree with Honours may be awarded with First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division A, Second Class Honours Division B, or Third Class Honours.

21. Where a candidate for the Degree with Honours desires to abandon the course for that Degree and to supplicate, or proceed with the course for the Pass Degree, the Faculty may determine what further work (if any) the candidate is to be required to complete in order to qualify for admission to the Pass Degree.

22.  

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies)) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment Courses and Degrees Statute on 12 July 1963; amended 8 November 1963, 11 March 1966, 8 July 1966)

1A. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Oriental Studies.
1. (i) Subject to this rule, the Faculty may admit a person as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies) if—

(a) he has completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division A or Second Class Honours Division B;

(b) he has—

(i) completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Third Class Honours or for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies);

(ii) except where the Faculty otherwise permits, subsequently pursued for one year in the case of a candidate who has completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Third Class Honours or two years in any other case such further studies as the Faculty, on the advice of the Head of the appropriate Department and having regard to the candidate's qualifications and proposed field of study, determines; and

(iii) at a qualifying examination satisfied the Faculty of his ability to undertake studies for the Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies); or

(c) he has—

(i) completed the requirements for a degree in a Faculty other than the Faculty of Oriental Studies or for a degree of another University in Australia or of another University outside Australia approved by the Faculty; and

(ii) unless the Faculty otherwise permits, subsequently pursued such further studies as the Faculty determines and satisfied the Faculty in such manner as the Faculty determines, of his ability to undertake studies for the Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies).

2. * * * *

(3) Notwithstanding anything contained in this rule, a person who, before the commencement of these Rules, was admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts under the Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Arts) Rules in the School of Chinese Studies, Japanese Studies or Southeast Asian Studies shall cease to be admitted as such a candidate and shall be deemed to have been admitted as a can-
COURSES AND DEGREES

didate for the Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies) under these Rules.

2. (i) A person may be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies) at any time in the academic year.

(ii) At the time of the annual re-enrolment of a candidate, the member of the academic staff appointed to be his supervisor shall report to the Dean of the Faculty on the progress of the candidate.

(iii) If the Dean, after consultation with the Head of the Department concerned, considers that a candidate is not making satisfactory progress, he may recommend to the Faculty the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment, and the Faculty may direct the cancellation of the candidate's enrolment or take such other action as it thinks fit.

3. A candidate shall pursue the required studies and sit for examination in one of the following schools:

(a) Asian Civilization;
(b) Chinese Studies;
(c) Japanese Studies;
(d) South Asian and Buddhist Studies; or
(e) South-East Asian Studies.

4. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate shall pursue his studies for not less than one calendar year after admission as a candidate.

(2) If a candidate is engaged in employment otherwise than at a university, the Faculty may require him to pursue his studies for not less than two calendar years.

5. (1) The form of examination for the degree shall be determined by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the appropriate Department and may include a thesis.

(2) The subject of the thesis shall be approved by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the appropriate Department not later than the end of the first term of the academic year in which the candidate begins the studies for the degree.

(3) A candidate shall not—

(a) submit a thesis that includes any work that he has submitted for the purposes of a degree or diploma of the Australian National University or of any other university or institution of higher learning, being a degree or diploma for which he has already qualified; or

(b) except with the permission of the Faculty, submit a thesis that includes any work that he has submitted
for the purposes of a degree or diploma of the Australian National University or of any other university or institution of higher learning, being a degree or diploma for which he has not qualified.

6. (1) A thesis or the other results of research or study submitted by a candidate shall be examined by at least two examiners, one of whom shall be an external examiner.

(2) A candidate may be required to pass an oral examination on the subject of his research or study.

(3) A candidate who complies with the requirements of these Rules and whose research or study is adjudged to be of sufficient merit may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts (Oriental Studies).

(4) * * * *

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Economics) Rules


1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Economics.

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Economics may be conferred as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

3 (1) A candidate shall secure the approval of the Faculty for the proposed choice and order of the units of his degree course and shall secure the approval of the Faculty to any proposed alterations of the course originally approved.

(2) The number of units that a candidate may take in any year shall be determined by the Faculty.

4. A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in any unit of the course unless he has attended such classes and performed satisfactorily such work in the appropriate units of the course as is required by the head of the appropriate department.

THE PASS DEGREE

5. A candidate for the Pass Degree—

(a) shall not be permitted to commence the course for the Degree unless he has matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation; and

(b) shall, unless he has been given credit under rule 12 of these Rules for work performed, or for one or more subjects passed, in another faculty or at another university, pursue an approved course of studies for at least three years in accordance with these Rules.

- Definition
- Pass Degree and Honours Degree
- Approval of choice and order of units
- Admission to examination
- Requirements of candidature
6. (1) The units of the course for the Pass Degree shall be chosen from—

(a) the following units in the Faculty of Economics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course to include majors</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting II</td>
<td>Economics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting IIIA</td>
<td>Economics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting IIIB</td>
<td>Economics III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Economics</td>
<td>Labour Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History I</td>
<td>Mathematical Economics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History II</td>
<td>Mathematical Economics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History III</td>
<td>Theory of Development and Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Economic Thought</td>
<td>Operational Research; and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics I</td>
<td>Political Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics II</td>
<td>Political Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics III</td>
<td>Political Science III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational Research</td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I</td>
<td>Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics II</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics III</td>
<td>General Mathematics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(b) the following units in the Faculty of Arts:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course to include majors</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economic Geography</td>
<td>Political Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics I</td>
<td>Political Science II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics II</td>
<td>Political Science III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Mathematics</td>
<td>Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics III</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) A unit referred to in paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule shall be taken in accordance with the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules.

7. The course for the Pass Degree shall consist of ten units and shall include three approved majors.

8. (1) The course for the Pass Degree shall include the following units—

(a) Economics I, Economics II, Economics III;

(b) Statistics I; and

(c) two of

(i) Accounting I;

(ii) Economic History I;

(iii) Political Science I; and

(iv) Pure Mathematics I or General Mathematics.

(2) Subject to these Rules the following groups of units are approved majors for the Pass Degree and shall be taken in the following sequences—

(a) Economics I; Economics II; and Economics III;

(b) Political Science I; Political Science II; and one of—

(i) Political Science III;

(ii) Public Administration; and

(iii) International Relations;

(c) Statistics I; Statistics II; and one of—

(i) Statistics III; and

(ii) Operational Research;
(d) Accounting I; Accounting II; and one of—
(i) Accounting IIIA; and
(ii) Accounting IIIB;
(e) Economic History I; Economic History II; and one of—
(i) Economic History III; and
(ii) History of Economic Thought;
(f) Pure Mathematics I; Pure Mathematics II; and—
(i) Pure Mathematics III; or
(ii) if the Faculty permits—another unit specified in sub-rule (1) of rule 6 of these Rules other than a unit that is the first unit of an approved major;
(g) Pure Mathematics I; Mathematical Economics I; and Mathematical Economics II;
(h) Statistics I; and, in any sequence, any two of the units referred to in sub-rule (1) of rule 6 of these Rules (other than Economics I, Economics II, Economics III, Accounting I, Economic History I, Political Science I or General Mathematics) subject to compliance with any condition that may have to be complied with before any of those units may be taken.

(3) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate who takes the unit Accounting IIIA or the unit Accounting IIIB shall perform satisfactorily such work as he is required to perform and shall pass the examinations in two of the following half units:
(a) Financial Accounting Theory;
(b) Company Finance;
(c) Public Authority Accounting; and
(d) National Economic Accounting.

(4) A candidate may not—
(a) count as a half unit for the unit Accounting IIIA a half unit that he counts for the unit Accounting IIIB; or
(b) count as a half unit for the unit Accounting IIIB a half unit that he counts for the unit Accounting IIIA.

9. (i) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not—
(a) take the second year unit of a subject unless he has completed the first year unit of that subject;
(b) take the third year unit of a subject unless he has completed the second year unit of that subject;
(c) take Agricultural Economics unless he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Agricultural Economics;
(d) take Economic Geography unless he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Economic Geography;
(e) take Economic History II unless he has completed Economics I or takes Economics I concurrently with Economic History II;
(f) take Labour Economics unless he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Labour Economics;
(g) take Mathematical Economics I unless—
   (i) he has completed Pure Mathematics I; and
   (ii) he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Mathematical Economics I;
(h) take Public Administration unless he has completed Political Science I;
(j) take Public Finance unless he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Public Finance;
(k) take Statistics II unless he has completed Pure Mathematics I;
(l) take Statistics III unless he has completed Pure Mathematics II;
(m) take History of Economic Thought unless he has completed Economics III or takes Economics III concurrently with History of Economic Thought;
(n) take International Relations unless he has completed Political Science I and Political Science II;
(o) take Accounting II unless he has completed Economics II or takes Economics II concurrently with Accounting II;
(p) take Economic History III unless he has completed Economics I;
(q) take Theory of Development and Fluctuations unless he has completed Economics III or takes Economics III concurrently with Theory of Development and Fluctuations;
(r) take Mathematical Economics II unless he has completed Pure Mathematics I, Mathematical Economics I and Economics II; or
(s) take Operations Research unless he has completed Pure Mathematics I and either Statistics I or Statistics II.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule—
(a) a candidate who has not completed Accounting II but has completed Accounting I and Public Finance may, with the approval of the Head of the Department of Accounting and Public Finance, take the half units Public Authority Accounting and National Economic Accounting and in such a case those half units may be counted for the unit Accounting IIIA; and

(b) a candidate who has not completed Economic History II but has completed Economic History I may, with the approval of the Head of the Department of Economic History, take Economic History III.

10. (1) With the permission of the head of the department in which a unit is taken, a candidate may enrol for distinction in a unit.

(2) The performance of a candidate in a unit shall be classified as 'High Distinction', 'Distinction', 'Credit', 'Pass with Merit', 'Pass' or 'Fail'.

11. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the Pass Degree unless—

(a) he has completed the prescribed number of units of the course for the Degree and has otherwise complied with these Rules; and

(b) subject to the next succeeding rule, he completed those units within the period of eight years from the beginning of the academic year in which he first submitted himself for the Annual Examination in any of those units.

12. (1) The Faculty may grant to a candidate who has performed work or passed a subject—

(a) in another faculty; or

(b) in another university in Australia, or at another university outside Australia approved by the Faculty, being work performed, or a subject passed, after matriculation at that university, such credit for that work or subject towards the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics as the Faculty determines.

(2) Where the Faculty grants credit to a candidate under the last preceding sub-rule, the Faculty shall fix a time, not being more than eight years from the date of admission of the candidate to the course for the Pass Degree of this University, within which the candidate must comply with the requirements of these Rules.

(3) Unless in a particular case the Faculty otherwise determines—
(a) a candidate shall not be granted credit for work performed, or a unit passed, more than ten years before the date on which the candidate applied for credit for that work or unit; and

(b) a candidate shall not be permitted to enrol for a unit forming part of a sequence of units where the candidate seeks credit for work performed or a unit passed in relation to that sequence of units more than ten years before the date on which the candidate applies to enrol for that first-mentioned unit.

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

13. Unless admitted to advanced status, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall pursue his studies for at least four years after admission to the course.

14. (1) A candidate for the Degree with Honours may be awarded honours in one of the following honours courses:

(a) Economics (to be taken in the Department of Economics);

(b) Economic History (to be taken in the Department of Economic History);

(c) Political Science (to be taken in the Department of Political Science);

(d) Statistics (to be taken in the Department of Statistics); or

(e) Accounting or Public Finance (to be taken in the Department of Accounting and Public Finance).

(2) A candidate who has been awarded honours in one course may, with the approval of the Faculty, be awarded honours in a second course after satisfactorily completing one further year's work as specified by the head of the department responsible for his second honours course.

15. The Faculty may admit a candidate to an honours course on the recommendation of the head of the department in which the honours course is proposed to be taken.

16. A candidate for the Degree with Honours shall, in the first three academic years, take such courses as are approved by the Faculty for the Pass Degree together with such additional work as is specified by the head of the department responsible for the honours course to which he is admitted.

17. (1) A candidate may be admitted to the fourth year by the Faculty if he has reached a sufficiently high standard in the first three years of his degree course.

(2) Except with permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the fourth year if the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics has been conferred upon him at the end of his third year.
(3) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall take the fourth year as a full-time student.

18. Except with the permission of the Faculty, the honours year must be taken in the year immediately following the year in which the student completes the requirements for the Pass Degree.

19. A candidate in the fourth year shall take the honours course and shall also submit a thesis in the field of his honours work as specified by the head of the department.

20. Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree with Honours shall not attempt the honours year more than once.

21. The Degree with Honours shall be awarded with first class honours, second class A honours, second class B honours and third class honours.

22. A candidate who has complied with the provisions of these Rules relating to the Degree with Honours and who has reached a standard satisfactory to the Faculty in the units of his course and any other work that he is required to perform may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Economics with Honours.

23. Where, after the commencement of this rule, an amendment affecting the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Economics or the Degree of Bachelor of Economics with Honours is made to these Rules, the amendment does not apply to such a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, completed one or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless—

   (a) the student elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules as amended by the amendment and the Faculty approves those alterations; or

   (b) the Faculty otherwise determines.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Economics) Rules

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Economics in the School of General Studies.

   * Amendments made on 12 November 1965, were effective from the first day of July, One thousand nine hundred and sixty-five.
2. A person is not eligible for admission by the Faculty as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Economics unless—

(a) he is approved as a candidate for the degree by the Head of the Department in which he proposes to enrol; and

(b) he has—

(i) completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Economics at the University; or

(ii) completed the course for some other degree at the University, being a degree approved by the Faculty; or

(iii) completed the course for a degree approved by the Faculty at some other university approved by the Faculty.

3. (i) Subject to the next succeeding rule, a candidate for the Degree of Master of Economics shall—

(a) in the case of a candidate other than a candidate in Political Science—for a period of one year undertake research, or pursue a course of study, approved by the Faculty, under such supervision as the Faculty determines, or both undertake such research and pursue such a course of study; or

(b) in the case of a candidate in Political Science—pursue for a period of two years a course of study approved by the Faculty, submit himself for any examination prescribed by the Faculty in respect of that course of study and, if the Faculty so determines, submit a sub-thesis relating to that course.

(2) If the Dean of the Faculty, after consultation with the head of the Department concerned, considers that a candidate is not making satisfactory progress, he may recommend to the Faculty the cancellation of the candidate’s enrolment and the Faculty may direct the cancellation of the candidate’s enrolment or take such other action as it thinks fit.

4. (1) Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate for the Degree of Master of Economics other than a candidate who—

(a) has completed the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Economics at the University with First Class Honours or Second Class A Honours; or

(b) has completed a course referred to in sub-paragraph (ii) or (iii) of paragraph (b) of rule 2 of these Rules at a standard that, in the opinion of the Faculty, is equivalent to the standard specified in the last preced-
RULES

...ing paragraph in relation to the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Economics at the University,

shall—

(c) in the case of a candidate other than a candidate in Political Science—either before or while undertaking research or pursuing a course of study in accordance with that rule; or

(d) in the case of a candidate in Political Science before pursuing a course of study in accordance with that sub-paragraph,

also pursue a preliminary course of study prescribed by the Faculty and submit himself for an examination prescribed by the Faculty in respect of that preliminary course of study.

(2) The preliminary course of study referred to in the last preceding sub-rule shall be pursued by the candidate—

(a) subject to the next succeeding paragraph—for a period of one year: or

(b) if the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department in which the candidate proposes to enrol, so directs—for a period of two years.

(3) Where a candidate is directed by the Faculty to pursue a preliminary course of study for a period of two years, the Faculty may prescribe as part of that course that the candidate shall enrol for and pass examinations at a specified standard in two of the units prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Economics.

(4) Where a candidate is required in pursuance of this rule, to pursue a preliminary course of study and submit himself for an examination in respect of that preliminary course of study, the results of the research or study undertaken or pursued by the candidate for the degree shall not be accepted by the Faculty for examination unless the candidate has satisfied the Faculty in his work in the preliminary course of study and in his results at the examination in respect of that preliminary course of study that he is suitably qualified to undertake research or pursue a course of study for the degree.

5. (1) A candidate shall obtain the approval of the Faculty to the topic of his research or study for the degree, and to his proposed supervisor, at least nine months before he presents the results of his research or study for examination.

(2) A candidate shall submit the results of his research or study for examination in the form of a thesis or, with the approval of the Faculty on the recommendation of the supervisor, in the form of a series of papers or reports.
(3) Where a candidate submits a thesis, he shall also submit with the thesis a statement in writing, signed by the candidate, declaring whether all sources of the thesis have been acknowledged and whether the thesis is his own composition.

(4) A candidate shall not submit for examination—
   (a) any work in respect of which he has already qualified for a degree at the University or at any other university; or
   (b) except with the permission of the Faculty, any work he has previously submitted for such a degree.

(5) This rule does not apply to a candidate in Political Science.

6. (1) A thesis or the other results of research or study submitted by a candidate shall be examined by at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an examiner external to the University.

(2) A candidate may be required to pass an oral examination on the subject of his research or study.

(2a) The last two preceding sub-rules do not apply to a candidate in Political Science.

(3) A candidate who complies with the requirements of these Rules and whose research or study is adjudged by the Faculty to be of sufficient merit may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Economics.

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Law.

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Laws may be conferred as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

THE PASS DEGREE

3. A candidate for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall—
   (a) have matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation before he commences the course for the degree; and
   (b) unless he has been given credit towards the degree under sub-rule (1) of rule 15 of these Rules for work performed, or for three or more subjects passed, at
another university, pursue an approved course of studies for at least four years and pass examinations in accordance with these Rules.

4. The subjects for the examinations shall be as follows—

**First Year:**
1. Introduction to Legal Method
2. Legal and Constitutional History*
3. Contracts
4. A unit in another faculty being a unit that is approved by the Faculty

**Second year:**
5. Commercial Law I
6. Constitutional Law I
7. Criminal Law
8. Property I
9. Torts

**Third year:**
10. Commercial Law II
11. Property II
12. Remedies
13. Succession
14. Taxation
15. Trusts
16. One subject chosen from the following group—
   (a) Air and Space Law
   (b) Comparative Law
   (c) Public International Law

**Fourth year:**
17. Conflict of Laws
18. Constitutional Law II
19. Evidence and New South Wales Procedure and Pleading
20. Jurisprudence
21. One subject chosen from the following group not being a subject chosen from the group specified in paragraph (16) of this rule—
   (a) Comparative Law
   (b) Domestic Relations
   (c) Industrial Law

5. The Faculty may determine the order and number of subjects in which a candidate may present himself for examination from time to time.

6. (1) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a candidate shall not present himself for examination in more than four subjects when pursuing the first year of the course,

* The subject Legal and Constitutional History was substituted for the subject Legal History as from 1 January 1963.
in more than five subjects when pursuing the second year of the course, in more than seven subjects when pursuing the third year of the course or in more than six subjects when pursuing the fourth year of the course.

(2) For the purposes of this rule, a candidate shall be deemed to be pursuing the first year of the course until he has received credit for three subjects of the course, thereafter to be pursuing the second year until he has received credit for seven subjects of the course, thereafter to be pursuing the third year until he has received credit for fourteen subjects of the course and thereafter to be pursuing the fourth year.

7. A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in a subject of his course unless he has, to the satisfaction of the Faculty, attended such classes and performed such work in that subject as the Faculty determines.

8. The Faculty may, in special circumstances, hold a special examination for a candidate in a subject.


10. A candidate shall not be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws unless—

(a) he has completed the requirements of the course as set out in these Rules; and

(b) subject to the next succeeding rule, he completed those requirements within ten years from the commencement of the academic year in which he passed the first unit of his course or within the time fixed under sub-rule (2A) of rule 15 of these Rules, as the case may be.

10a. A candidate who fails to comply with paragraph (b) of the last preceding rule may, with the approval of the Faculty and subject to such conditions as the Faculty may impose, continue his studies for the course for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws but shall be admitted to that degree only if he complies satisfactorily with the conditions, if any, imposed by the Faculty.

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

11. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours shall comply with the Rules for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws and shall, in addition, satisfy the requirements of these rules with respect to the Final Honours Examination.
12. (1) The Final Honours Examination shall consist of two parts, Part A and Part B.

(2) Part A shall be constituted by the examinations in all subjects taken for the Pass Degree with the exception of the First Year unit in the Faculty of Arts.

(3) Part B shall comprise—

(a) a paper approximately twelve thousand words in length prepared by the candidate on a research topic approved by the Faculty; and

(b) an oral examination of the candidate by a Committee appointed by the Faculty on the research topic dealt with in that paper.

(4) A candidate shall attain a satisfactory standard in both the research paper and the oral examination.

(5) Seven-tenths of the total marks for the Final Honours Examination shall be allocated to Part A and three-tenths of the marks for the Final Honours Examination shall be allocated to Part B.

13. (1) A candidate shall not be admitted to Part B of the Final Honours Examination unless, in the opinion of the Faculty, he has attained a satisfactory standard in the subjects prescribed for the first, second and third years of the course leading to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(2) The Faculty shall consider the eligibility of a candidate to be admitted to Part B of the Final Honours Examination as soon as possible after the candidate has sat for the annual examinations for all subjects of the third year of the course leading to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(3) The Faculty may, at its discretion, and on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, admit to Part B of the Final Honours Examination a candidate who has transferred to this University from the law school of another university and who has attained at this University a satisfactory standard in the subjects of the course leading to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(4) A candidate who is admitted to Part B of the Final Honours Examination shall submit the research paper referred to in paragraph (b) of sub-rule (3) of the last preceding rule to the Faculty on or before the fifteenth day of April of the final year of his course of study for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(5) Where, because of course variations, a candidate will be attempting in his final year less than the prescribed number of subjects for the Fourth Year of the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws, the Faculty may, at its discretion, require submission
COURSES AND DEGREES

of the research paper on or before the fifteenth day of April of the year preceding the final year of his course.

(6) Unless the Faculty otherwise decides, a candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours shall not be permitted to attempt Part B of the Final Honours Examination more than once.

14. (1) There shall be three classes of honours—First Class, Second Class, Division A and Second Class, Division B.

(2) A candidate who has been so classified and has qualified for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws may be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours.

ADMISSION TO STATUS

15. (1) The Faculty may grant to a candidate who has performed work or passed a subject at another university in Australia, or at another university outside Australia approved by the Faculty, being work performed, or a subject passed, after matriculation at that university, such credit for that work or subject towards the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws as the Faculty determines.

(1A) Unless in a particular case the Faculty otherwise determines, a candidate shall not be granted credit for work performed, or a subject passed, more than ten years before the date on which the candidate applied for credit for that work or subject.

(2) Where the Faculty so grants credit to a candidate—

(a) the Faculty shall determine the further subjects, being not less than five and not including the subject Evidence and New South Wales Procedure and Pleading, that the candidate is required to take to satisfy the requirements of these Rules for the degree; and

(b) unless the candidate has been given credit for work performed in respect of the law of New South Wales relating to procedure and pleading, he shall, in addition to satisfying the requirements of these Rules in relation to the subjects referred to in the last preceding paragraph, satisfy the requirements of these Rules in relation to such part of the subject Evidence and New South Wales Procedure and Pleading as the Faculty directs.

(2A) Where the Faculty grants credit to a candidate under this rule, the Faculty shall fix a time, not being more than ten years from the date of admission of the candidate to the course for the pass degree of this University, within which the candidate must comply with the requirements of these Rules.
(3) A candidate to whom this rule applies shall not be admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours unless he has passed the Final Honours examination in accordance with Rules 11 to 13 (inclusive) of these Rules.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Laws) Rules
(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 14 September 1962)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Law.

2. (1) A person who desires to be admitted as a candidate for the Degree of Master of Laws shall apply in writing to the Registrar, School of General Studies.

   (2) Subject to this rule, the Faculty may, in its discretion, admit or refuse to admit a person as a candidate for the Degree.

   (3) A person shall not be admitted as a candidate for the Degree unless—

   (a) he is a graduate in law with honours of a university in Australia, or of a university outside Australia approved by the Faculty; or

   (b) he is—

       (i) a graduate in law (not being a graduate with honours) of a university in Australia, or of a university outside Australia approved by the Faculty; or

       (ii) a legal practitioner (not being a graduate in law) qualified to practise as a barrister or solicitor before the High Court or the Supreme Court of a State, and has satisfied the Faculty of his ability to pursue the studies for the Degree.

   (4) Except where the Faculty otherwise directs, a person who is not a graduate in law with honours of a university in Australia, or of a university outside Australia approved by the Faculty, shall not be admitted as a candidate for the Degree unless he has passed a preliminary examination prescribed by the Faculty.

   (5) Where the Faculty is satisfied that by reason of the place of residence or the nature of employment of a person who has applied to be or has been admitted as a candidate for the degree, the Faculty will be unable to exercise or continue to exercise adequate supervision over the work of the person the Faculty may refuse to admit that person as a candidate or terminate his candidature.

3. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a candidate shall pursue studies for at least one academic year.
(2) Where a candidate is engaged in employment other than university studies, he may be required by the Faculty to pursue studies for at least two academic years.

4. (1) A candidate shall submit a thesis on a topic approved by the Faculty.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty, a full-time candidate shall submit his thesis within three years, and a part-time candidate within five years, from the date on which he is accepted as a candidate for the degree.

5. (1) The thesis submitted by a candidate shall be referred to at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an examiner who is not a member of the academic staff of the University.

(2) A candidate may be orally examined on the subject of his thesis.

(3) A candidate who satisfactorily completes the requirements of these Rules and whose thesis is adjudged by the Faculty to be of sufficient merit may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Laws.

Courses of Study (Combined Course for Degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws) Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 11 May 1962)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—
‘combined course’ means a combined course of study for the Degrees in accordance with these Rules;
‘the Degrees’ means the Degree of Bachelor of Arts and the Degree of Bachelor of Laws;
‘the Faculties’ means the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Law.

2. A candidate for the Degrees who has matriculated or has been admitted to provisional matriculation may be permitted by the Faculties to undertake a combined course.

3. A candidate who is permitted to undertake a combined course shall, before commencing the course, submit the details of the Course to the Faculties for approval in accordance with these Rules and shall submit any variations of the course for the approval of the Faculties.

4. (1) Subject to this rule, the Faculty shall not approve a course or a variation of a course under the last preceding rule unless the course, or the course as varied, as the case may be—
(a) consists of—
(i) not less than four units prescribed for the pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts; and
(ii) the subjects prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws; and
(b) requires the candidate to pass the four units referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of the last preceding paragraph before taking more than nine of the subjects referred to in sub-paragraph (ii) of that paragraph.

(2) The units referred to in paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-rule shall, except in special circumstances, include a major, but shall not in any case include any units that are also subjects that have been, or are to be, taken by him for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

(3) The Faculties may, in special circumstances, approve a course or a variation of a course that does not comply with paragraph (b) of sub-rule (1) of this rule.

5. A candidate undertaking a combined course shall—
(a) pursue his approved course—
(i) in the case of a candidate for the pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts and the pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws (not being a candidate admitted by the Faculties to advanced status) for not less than five years; or
(ii) in any other case—for such period as the Faculties determine; and
(b) submit himself for examination in the units and subjects of his course.

6. (1) A candidate undertaking a combined course who passes the examinations prescribed for the units referred to in sub-paragraph (i) of paragraph (a) of sub-rule (1) of Rule 4 of these Rules and passes the examinations prescribed for not less than nine of the subjects prescribed for the pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws may be admitted to the pass Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

(2) A candidate undertaking a combined course who complies with the last preceding sub-rule and passes the examinations prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours may be admitted to that Degree.

7. (1) A candidate undertaking a combined course who passes the examinations prescribed for the pass Degree of Bachelor of Laws may be admitted to that Degree.

(2) A candidate undertaking a combined course who complies with the last preceding sub-rule and passes the examin-
tions prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours may be admitted to that Degree.

8. Except where inconsistent with these Rules, the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Arts) Rules and the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Laws) Rules apply to and in relation to a candidate undertaking a combined course.

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Science.

(2) In these Rules a reference to the head of the department concerned in respect of a unit shall—

(a) in the case of the unit Biological Science AII or Biological Science AIII—be read as a reference to the Head of the Department of Zoology;

(b) in the case of the unit Biological Science BII or Biological Science BIII—be read as a reference to the Head of the Department of Botany; and

(c) in the case of the unit Biological Science CII or Biological Science CIII—be read as a reference to the Heads of the Departments of Zoology and Botany acting jointly.

2. The Degree of Bachelor of Science may be conferred as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

THE PASS DEGREE

3. A candidate for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science—

(a) shall not be permitted to commence the course for the degree unless he has matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation; and

(b) shall, unless he has been admitted to advanced status, pursue his studies for at least three years in accordance with these Rules.

4. The units for the pass degree for the first, second and third years of the course are those set out in the following groups—

Group I: Applied Mathematics I
        Botany I
        Chemistry I or General Chemistry
        Geology I
        Human Biology
Physics I or General Physics
Psychology I
Pure Mathematics I or General Mathematics
Zoology I

Group II:
Applied Mathematics II
Biochemistry II
Biological Science AII
Biological Science BII
Biological Science CII
Chemistry II
Geology II
Physics II
Psychology II
Pure Mathematics II
Statistics II

Group III:
Applied Mathematics III
Biological Science AIII
Biological Science BIII
Biological Science CIII
Chemistry IIIA
Chemistry IIIB
Geology IIIA
Geology IIIB
Physics III
Psychology III
Pure Mathematics III
Statistics III
Theoretical Physics III

5. A candidate may be permitted, with the concurrence of the head of the department concerned, to substitute for a part of a unit a part of another unit.

6. (1) A candidate shall pursue his course subject to the following conditions:

(a) The selection of units by a candidate and the years of his course in which they are to be taken shall be approved by the Faculty and any subsequent alterations in the course so approved shall also be approved by the Faculty.

(b) A course shall not be approved by the Faculty unless it contains at least one experimental science subject taken through a sequence of two units.

(ba) A course shall not be approved by the Faculty if it contains more than two of the units General Chemistry, General Physics or General Mathematics.

(bb) A course shall not be approved by the Faculty if it contains Human Biology and either or both of Psychology I or Zoology I.
(c) A candidate may not take the second year unit of a subject before he has passed the first year unit of that subject, or the third year unit of a subject before he has passed the second year unit of that subject.

(ca) A candidate shall not take any unit in Group III referred to in rule 4 of these Rules unless he has completed the first year of his course.

(d) Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not—

(i) * * * *

(ii) take Chemistry II unless he has passed (a) Physics I or General Physics; and (b) Pure Mathematics I or General Mathematics;

(iii) take Statistics II unless he has passed Pure Mathematics I;

(iv) take Statistics III unless he has passed Pure Mathematics II;

(v) take Theoretical Physics III unless he has passed Physics II and has also passed Pure Mathematics II or Applied Mathematics II; or

(vi) take Biological Science All, BIII or CII unless he has passed in Chemistry I or General Chemistry.

(2) For the purposes of paragraph (c) of the last preceding sub-rule—

(a) Zoology I shall be deemed to be the first-year unit of the subject Biological Science A;

(b) Botany I shall be deemed to be the first-year unit of the subject Biological Science B; and

(c) a candidate shall be deemed to have passed the first-year unit of the subject Biological Science C if he has passed Zoology I or Botany I.

7. (1) To complete the first year of his course, a candidate shall—

(a) complete the course of study (including any practical work specified by the head of the department concerned) and pass examinations in four units from Group I in accordance with his approved course; or

(b) be passed by the Faculty in the year as a whole.

(1A) A candidate shall not be eligible to be passed in the year as a whole in pursuance of paragraph (b) of the last preceding sub-rule if the subjects that he has passed include any two of the subjects General Chemistry, General Physics or General Mathematics.

(2) In awarding a pass in the year as a whole, the Faculty shall take into account the candidate's performance in all units.
(3) A candidate passed by the Faculty in a year as a whole who has failed in a particular unit (in this sub-section referred to as 'the failed unit') shall not—

(a) be treated as having passed in the failed unit; or

(b) be permitted to take the second year unit of the subject of which the failed unit is the first year unit, but he may, notwithstanding paragraph (d) of Rule 6 of these Rules, with the approval of the head of the department concerned, take another unit of a later year in the course, being a unit that a candidate would not, but for this sub-rule, be permitted to take without the approval of the Faculty unless he had passed in the failed unit.

8. To complete the second year of his course, a candidate shall complete the course of study (including any practical work specified by the head of the department concerned) and pass examinations in not less than two units from Group II in accordance with his approved course.

9. To complete the third year of his course, a candidate shall complete the course of study (including any practical work specified by the head of the department concerned) and pass examinations in two units from Group III in accordance with his approved course.

10. A candidate's performance in a unit of his course shall be classified as 'Fail', 'Pass', 'Credit', 'Distinction' or 'High Distinction'.

11. (1) Subject to this rule, a candidate who fails to complete in any year his approved course shall not proceed to the next year of the course.

(2) Such a candidate may retain credit towards his degree for all units passed by him but must rearrange the remaining units of his course to the satisfaction of the Faculty.

(3) Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate referred to in sub-rule (1) of this rule may not take the second year unit of any subject until he has been credited towards the degree with passes in three units from Group I.

11A. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science unless he has completed the requirements for that degree within the period of eight years from the date of commencement of the academic year in which he passed the first unit of his course.

12. Subject to the preceding provisions of these Rules, a candidate may be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science if he has completed the first, second and third years of his course as provided by Rules 7, 8 and 9 of these Rules.
THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

13. A candidate for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours may specialize in Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology, Statistics, Theoretical Physics, Zoology or any other subject approved by the Faculty.

14. The Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours may be awarded with First Class Honours, Second Class Honours, Division A; Second Class Honours, Division B; or Third Class Honours.

15. (1) The course for the Degree with Honours shall extend over one academic year of ten months of full-time study, shall consist of such work as the head of the department concerned may direct and may include any of the units prescribed for the Pass Degree.

(2) Except with the approval of the Faculty, the course for the Degree with Honours shall be continuous with the course for the Pass Degree.

16. (1) A candidate is eligible to enrol for the Degree with Honours if—

(a) he has completed the requirements for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science and has reached a standard in the third year unit of the subject in which he proposes to specialize that, in the opinion of the Faculty, acting on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, is satisfactory; or

(b) he has been admitted to equivalent status towards the degree.

(2) Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall be deemed not to have reached a satisfactory standard in a unit for the purpose of paragraph (a) of the last preceding sub-rule unless he has attained at least a credit in the third year unit of the subject in which he proposes to specialize.

17. In order to qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, a candidate is required—

(a) to pass such examinations and reach such standard in other required work, as the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned, directs; and

(b) to satisfy the head of the department concerned, in such manner as the head of the department directs, of the candidate's knowledge of such language or languages useful for the purposes of science as the head of that department determines.
18. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate may not, or may not continue to, pursue the course for the Degree with Honours if, at any time during that year, he enrolls for a diploma or another degree course in the University or for a unit forming part of a diploma or another degree course.

19. A candidate who fails to qualify for the degree with honours may be admitted to the Pass Degree.

20. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate who has enrolled for the Degree with Honours and fails to qualify for that degree shall not be permitted to re-enrol for that degree.

21. Where, after the commencement of this rule, an amendment affecting the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science or the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours is made to these Rules, the amendment does not apply to such a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, completed one or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless—

(a) the student elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules as amended by the amendment and the Faculty approves those alterations; or

(b) the Faculty otherwise determines.

Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry))

Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 8 July 1966)

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Science.

(2) In these Rules a reference to the head of the department concerned has the same meaning as in the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules.

2. The degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) may be conferred as a Pass Degree or as a Degree with Honours.

THE PASS DEGREE

3. A candidate for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry):

(a) shall not be permitted to commence the course for the degree unless he has matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation; and
(b) shall, unless he has been given credit under rule 14 of these Rules for work performed, or one or more subjects passed, at another university, pursue an approved course of studies for at least four years in accordance with these Rules.

4. The first two years of the course for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) shall be completed in accordance with the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules relating to the Pass Degree, except that the units for the first and second years are those set out in the following groups:

**Group I:**
- Botany I
- Chemistry I or General Chemistry
- Geology I
- Pure Mathematics I or General Mathematics
- Physics I or General Physics

**Group II:**
- Biological Science BII
- Biological Science CII
- Chemistry II
- Geology II
- Physics II
- Pure Mathematics II
- Statistics II

5. To complete the first year of his course, a candidate shall:

(a) complete a course of study (including any practical work specified by the head of the department concerned) and pass examinations in—
   (i) Botany I;
   (ii) Chemistry I or General Chemistry; and
   (iii) two other units from Group I, in accordance with his approved course; or

(b) be passed by the Faculty in the year as a whole, in accordance with the provisions of the Courses of Study (Degree of Bachelor of Science) Rules relating to the Pass Degree.

6. To complete the second year of his course, a candidate shall complete the course of study (including any practical work specified by the head of the department concerned) and pass examinations in Biological Science BII, and one other unit chosen from Group II, in accordance with his approved course.

7. A candidate may not proceed to the third year of his course unless he has passed the first and second years of his approved course in accordance with these Rules.
8. The units to be undertaken in the third and fourth years of the course of study shall be Forestry A, Forestry B, Forestry C and Forestry D.

9. To complete the third year of the course a candidate shall complete the course of study (including any practical work set by the Head of the Department of Forestry) and pass examinations in two of the units set out in the last preceding rule.

10. A candidate may not proceed to the fourth year of his course unless he has passed the third year of his approved course in accordance with these Rules.

11. To complete the fourth year of the course a candidate shall complete the course of study (including any practical work set by the head of the department) and pass examinations in the two units set out in Rule 8 of these Rules that were not passed in the third year of his course of study.

12. A candidate's performance in a unit of his course shall be classified as 'fail', 'pass', 'credit', 'distinction' or 'high distinction'.

13. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate shall not be admitted to the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) unless—
   
   (a) he has completed the requirements of the course as set out in these Rules; and
   
   (b) subject to the next succeeding rule, he completed those requirements within eight years from the commencement of the academic year in which he passed the first unit of his course.

14. (1) The Faculty may grant to a candidate who has performed work or passed a subject at another university in Australia, or at another university outside Australia approved by the Faculty, being work performed, or a subject passed, after matriculation at that university, such credit for that work or subject towards the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) as the Faculty determines.

   (2) Where the Faculty grants credit to a candidate under the last preceding sub-rule, the Faculty shall fix a time, not being more than eight years from the date of admission of the candidate to the course for the pass degree of this University within which the candidate must complete the requirements of these Rules.

THE DEGREE WITH HONOURS

15. The course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) with Honours shall extend over two academic years and shall be taken concurrently with the third and fourth
Eligibility for candidature

16. A candidate is eligible to enrol for the degree with honours if he has completed the second year of the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) and has reached an academic standard that, in the opinion of the Faculty, acting on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Forestry, is satisfactory.

Requirements of Degree

17. In order to qualify for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) with Honours a candidate is required—

(a) to pass such examinations and reach such standard in them and in other required work as the Faculty, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Forestry, directs;

(b) to attend such lectures and seminars as the Head of the Department of Forestry directs;

(c) to present a thesis giving an account of original research in a field approved by the Head of the Department of Forestry and carried out under the supervision of a member of the staff of the Department of Forestry; and

(d) to satisfy the Head of the Department of Forestry of the candidate's knowledge of such language or languages useful for the purposes of science as the head of the department determines and in such manner as he directs.

Limitation on enrolment for units not forming part of course

18. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate may not, or may not continue to, pursue the course for the degree with honours if, at any time during that year, he enrols for a diploma or another degree course in the University or for a unit forming part of a diploma or another degree course.

Classes of Honours

19. The degree with honours may be awarded with First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Division A or Second Class Honours Division B.

Failure of candidate

20. A candidate who fails to qualify for the degree with honours may be admitted to the pass degree.

Re-enrolment not permitted

21. Except with the approval of the Faculty, a candidate who has enrolled for the degree with honours and fails to qualify for that degree shall not be permitted to re-enrol for that degree.

Application of amending rules

22. Where an amendment affecting the courses of study that may be taken by candidates for the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) or the Degree of Bachelor of
Science (Forestry) with Honours is made to these Rules, the amendment shall not apply to a candidate who, before the making of the amendment, completed one or more units of a course of study approved by the Faculty unless—

(a) the student elects that the amendment apply to him and submits to the Faculty proposed alterations to his course that are in accordance with these Rules as amended by the amendment and the Faculty approves those alterations; or

(b) the Faculty otherwise determines.

Courses of Study (Degree of Master of Science) Rules
(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960; amended 8 September 1961, 8 December 1961, 14 August 1964, 9 July 1965)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, 'the Faculty' means the Faculty of Science.

2. A candidate for the Degree of Master of Science shall pursue a course of research in Botany, Chemistry, Forestry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology, Statistics, Theoretical Physics, Zoology or such other subject as the Faculty approves.

3. (1) A candidate is eligible to enrol for the degree if he has qualified for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours or has been granted equivalent status by the Faculty.

(2) A candidate shall not be granted such equivalent status unless he enrols for a course of study to be arranged by the head of the department concerned and satisfies the head of that department that he is a suitable candidate by passing a qualifying examination to be taken not earlier than one year or later than two years after his enrolment for that course of study.

4. A candidate shall, before enrolling for the degree, obtain the approval of the head of the department concerned for his proposed course of research.

5. The research shall be carried out in the University under the supervision of a person appointed by the head of the department concerned, unless the Faculty, on the recommendation of the head of that department, otherwise permits.

6. A candidate who has enrolled for the degree or for a course of study under rule 3 of these Rules shall enrol for any unit or for any degree or diploma course in the University approved by the head of the department concerned but shall not, except with the approval of the Faculty, enrol for any other unit or for any other degree or diploma course.
7. A candidate who has enrolled for the degree shall—
   (a) pursue his course of research for at least one year; and
   (b) except with the consent of the Faculty, complete the requirements of the course of research within two years after his enrolment for the degree.

8. Except with the approval of the Faculty, the course of research of a candidate who qualified for enrolment for the degree by passing a qualifying examination shall be consecutive upon the course of study pursued by him for that examination.

9. (i) A candidate shall—
   (a) submit for examination a thesis embodying a description and the results of the research carried out by him on a subject previously approved by the head of the department concerned;
   (b) pass an examination in any unit or course specified in accordance with Rule 6 of these Rules by the head of the department concerned;
   (c) satisfy the head of the department concerned, in such manner as the head of the department directs, of the candidate’s knowledge of such language or languages useful for the purposes of science as the head of the department determines;
   (d) undergo such further examination, whether by written paper or otherwise, as the head of the department concerned determines.

10. The thesis submitted by a candidate shall be referred to at least two examiners, of whom at least one shall be an examiner who is not a member of the academic staff of the University, and the candidate may be called upon to submit himself to an oral examination on the subject of his thesis.

11. A candidate who complies satisfactorily with the requirements of these Rules and whose thesis is judged by the Faculty, in the light of the examiners’ reports, to be of sufficient merit, may be admitted to the Degree of Master of Science.
Courses of Study (Diploma in Public Administration)

Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 20 September 1960)

NOTE—This diploma course is available only to students who enrolled for it at Canberra University College in 1960 or in an earlier year.

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears, the Faculty' means the Faculty of Economics.

2. A candidate for the Diploma in Public Administration shall—
   (a) have matriculated or been admitted to provisional matriculation before he commences the course for the diploma;
   (b) have enrolled for the diploma at the Canberra University College nor later than the last day of September 1960; and
   (c) unless he has been admitted to advanced status, pursue his studies for at least two years after admission to the diploma and pass examinations in accordance with these Rules.

3. A candidate shall not be admitted to examination in any subject of the course unless he has attended such lectures and classes and performed such work as is required by the departments responsible for the subjects taken by the candidate.

4. A candidate shall pass the annual examinations in the following subjects in the Faculty of Economics:
   (1) British History or Economic History I
   (2) Political Science I
   (3) Economics I
   (4) Public Administration
   (5) Economics II
   (6) Political Science II
   (7) Public Administration II
   (8) Public Finance.

5. A candidate who has previously taken a degree in the University may be granted credit towards the Diploma for not more than four of the subjects specified in the last preceding rule if he passed those subjects as part of his degree course.
6. Where a candidate who has previously taken a degree in the University has passed as part of his degree course more than four of the subjects specified in Rule 4 of these Rules, he shall, in lieu of subjects so passed in excess of four, pass an equivalent number of subjects chosen from the following subjects:

   (1) Political Science III
   (2) International Relations
   (3) Economics III
   (4) Constitutional Law I
   (5) Constitutional Law II
   (6) Industrial Relations
   (7) Statistics I

7. The choice of subjects referred to in the last preceding rule and the order in which all the subjects of a course containing any such subjects may be taken shall be approved by the Faculty.

8. A candidate may enrol for distinction in any subject taken by him for the diploma and may be awarded any prize subject to any Course of Study Rules or Prize Rules that apply to that subject.

9. A candidate who began the course for the Diploma in Public Administration at the Canberra University College before the first day of January, 1960, under the Rules or Regulations of that College with respect to that Diploma, and who has completed the course for the Diploma at the University in accordance with those Rules or Regulations shall, if the Faculty approves, be deemed to have passed the examinations and otherwise complied with the provisions of these Rules.
Discipline Rules

(Made under the Discipline Statute on 8 July 1966)

1. (1) In these Rules—

'breach of discipline' in relation to a student, means any conduct by the student, whether within the University or elsewhere, that is prejudicial to the good order and government of the University or is likely to bring the University into disrepute, and includes—

(a) wilfully or negligently destroying, damaging, losing or removing or otherwise interfering with any property of the University;

(b) entering any place in the University that the student is not permitted to enter;

(c) failing to comply with any lawful order or direction of an officer or servant of the University;

(d) failing to comply with a provision of a statute, or of a rule, order or direction made in pursuance of a statute or by an authority, association, board or other body established under a statute, relating to the conduct or discipline of persons, or of a particular class of persons, in any place in the University;

(e) disgraceful or improper conduct whether or not such conduct is related to a breach of discipline within the University;

'student' means a student of the University other than a student who is a full-time member of the staff of the University.

(2) A reference in any of these Rules to the 'Director' or 'Dean' means the Director or Dean of the Research School in the Institute or the Dean of the Faculty in the School of General Studies in which the student to whom the rule applies is enrolled.

2. Where, in pursuance of these Rules, a student is suspended from the University, he may not enter upon the University or use all or any of the facilities of the University.

3. Where, in pursuance of these Rules, a student is excluded from the University, he ceases to be a student of the University and, except with the consent of the Council, shall not again be enrolled as such a student.

4. (1) There shall be a Discipline Committee.

(2) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, the Discipline Committee shall consist of—
(a) the Vice-Chancellor;
(b) the Deputy Vice-Chancellor; and
(c) such other members, not exceeding three in number, as the Council, after receiving advice from the Boards of the Institute of Advanced Studies and the School of General Studies, appoints.

(3) The Registrar shall be Secretary of the Discipline Committee.

(4) At a meeting of the Discipline Committee, three members form a quorum.

5. (1) Where it appears to a Head of a Department in the University that a student in his Department has committed an apparent breach of discipline, the Head of the Department may summon the student to appear before him to make a statement relating to the apparent breach of discipline.

(2) If, after considering the statement, if any, of the student and such other matters as he thinks fit, the Head of the Department is satisfied that the student has committed a breach of discipline he may—

(a) reprimand the student, or order the student to pay to the University a fine not exceeding Ten dollars, or both;

(b) refer the question of penalty to the Director or Dean, as the case requires; or

(c) decide to take no action.

(3) The powers of a Head of a Department under this rule may be exercised whether or not the student appears before the Head of the Department in pursuance of sub-rule (1) of this rule.

6. (1) Where a Head of a Department finds that a student has committed a breach of discipline and imposes a penalty in respect of the breach, the student may appeal to the Director or Dean, as the case may be, against that finding (unless he admitted the breach of discipline) or the penalty imposed or both.

(2) An appeal under the last preceding sub-rule shall be dealt with as if it were an inquiry under rule 7 of these Rules and the Director or Dean, as the case may be, may impose any penalty on the student (including a penalty greater than that imposed by the Head of the Department against whose decision the appeal is made) that he can impose under that rule.
7. (1) Where it appears to the Vice-Chancellor, the Director, the Dean or the Dean of Students, that a student has committed a breach of discipline, the Vice-Chancellor, the Director, the Dean or the Dean of Students, as the case may be, may cause notice in writing to be given to the student specifying the apparent breach of discipline and informing the student that an inquiry is to be held—

(a) by the Discipline Committee; or

(b) by the Director, the Dean or the Dean of Students, to determine whether a breach of discipline has been committed by the student and, if so, to consider the penalty that should be imposed for that breach.

(2) The notice shall inform the student that he may furnish to the Registrar, within a time specified in the notice, a written statement in respect of the apparent breach of discipline.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor may vary the time and place for the holding of an inquiry by the Discipline Committee and, in such an event, shall cause a further notice to be given to the student specifying that time and place.

(4) Where the Vice-Chancellor causes a notice to be given to a student under sub-rule (1) of this rule, he may, if he considers it desirable, suspend the student from the University until the inquiry is held but he may at any time remove that suspension.

8. (1) Where a student has been given notice that an apparent breach of discipline is to be inquired into by the Director, the Dean or the Dean of Students, the Director, the Dean or the Dean of Students, as the case may be, shall cause notice to be given to the student requiring the student to appear before him at a time and place specified in the notice to make an oral statement in respect of the apparent breach of discipline.

(2) An oral statement referred to in the last preceding sub-rule may be in lieu of, or in addition to, any statement furnished by the student under sub-rule (2) of the last preceding rule.

(3) If, after considering the written and oral statements if any, of the student and such other matters as he thinks fit the Director, the Dean or the Dean of Students, as the case may be, is satisfied that the student has committed a breach of discipline he may—

(a) do all or any of the following things:

(i) reprimand the student;

(ii) order the student to pay to the University a fine not exceeding Twenty dollars; or
(iii) if the breach of discipline resulted in any property being damaged or a person incurring expense—
order the student to pay to the owner of the property, or the person incurring the expense, compensation of such amount, not exceeding Twenty dollars, as is specified in the order, for the damage of expenses;

(b) refer the question of penalty to the Discipline Committee; or

(c) decide to take no action.

(4) The powers of a Director, a Dean or the Dean of Students under this rule may be exercised whether or not the student furnishes a statement in respect of the alleged breach of discipline or appears before the Director, the Dean or the Dean of Students, as the case may be, in pursuance of the notice under sub-rule (1) of this rule.

9. (1) Where a Director, a Dean or the Dean of Students finds that a student has committed a breach of discipline and imposes a penalty in respect of the breach, the student may appeal to the Discipline Committee against that finding (unless he admitted the breach of discipline) or the penalty imposed or both.

(2) An appeal under the last preceding sub-rule shall be dealt with as if it were an inquiry under the next succeeding rule and the Discipline Committee may impose any penalty on the student (including a penalty greater than that imposed by the person against whose decision the appeal is made) that it can impose under that rule.

(3) The Director or the Dean, as the case may be, from whose decision a student appeals, is not eligible to be a member of the Discipline Committee that considers the appeal.

(4) The provisions of this rule apply mutatis mutandis to a finding made against, or a penalty imposed on, a student by a Director or Dean on appeal from a Head of a Department in pursuance of rule 5 of these Rules.

10. (1) Subject to this rule, the procedure at an inquiry by the Discipline Committee shall be determined by the members of the Committee present at the inquiry.

(2) The Committee is not bound to act in a formal manner but may inform itself on any matter in such manner as it thinks just.

(3) The Committee shall disregard any statements that appear to have been obtained unfairly or to which, in the opinion of the Committee, it would be unjust to have regard.
(4) At an inquiry by the Committee, a member of the academic staff of the University nominated by the Vice-Chancellor shall be present to advise the Committee and may furnish advice at any time during the inquiry when he thinks it desirable to do so.

(5) At an inquiry by the Committee the student may be represented by another student or by a member of the staff of the University.

(6) If the student or his representative appears at the inquiry, he shall be given an opportunity of bringing evidence and making representations to the Committee.

(7) If, after receiving the evidence advanced on behalf of the student and any other evidence, the Committee is satisfied that the student has committed a breach of discipline, the Committee may—

(a) do all or any of the following things:
   (i) reprimand the student;
   (ii) order the student to pay to the University a fine not exceeding Fifty dollars; or
   (iii) if the breach of discipline resulted in any property being damaged or a person incurring expense—order the student to pay to the owner of the property, or to the person incurring the expense, compensation of such amount, not exceeding Fifty dollars, as is specified in the order for the damage or expense;

(b) refer the matter to the Council with a recommendation as to the penalties to be imposed; or

(c) decide to take no action.

(8) Where a matter is referred to the Council the Discipline Committee may suspend or continue the suspension of the student until the Council determines the matter.

(9) Except where a matter is referred to the Council, the decision of the Discipline Committee is final.

(10) Where a matter is referred to the Council, notice of the recommendation shall be given to the student, who may make a written submission to the Council in respect of the recommendation.

11. The Council may, in relation to a matter referred to it under the last preceding rule, after considering the recommendation of the Discipline Committee and the submission, if any, of the student—

(a) do all or any of the following things:
   (i) reprimand the student;
   (ii) order the student to pay to the University a fine of such amount as the Council specifies in the order;
(iii) if the breach of discipline resulted in any property being damaged or a person incurring expense—order the student to pay to the owner of the property, or to the person incurring the expense, compensation of such amount as is specified in the order for the damage or expense;

(iv) prohibit the student from entering upon the University or using all or any of the facilities of the University for such period and to such extent as the Council determines; or

(v) exclude the student from the University; or

(b) decide to take no action.

Examinations (School of General Studies) Rules
(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 14 September 1962)

Part I—General

Interpretation

1. (1) In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—

(a) 'subject' includes a unit within the meaning of any Courses of Study Rules; and

(b) a reference to the head of a department shall be read as including a reference to the Dean of a Faculty in which there are no departments.

(2) For the purposes of these Rules, where an examination is required to be taken in several parts, each part shall be deemed to be a separate examination.

Delegation

2. (1) A Faculty may, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers or functions under these Rules with respect to an examination in a subject to the head of the department responsible for that subject.

(2) A delegation under this rule is revocable by resolution of the Faculty and does not prevent the exercise of a power or function by the Faculty.

Part II—Examinations in Subjects for Bachelors' Degrees or for Diplomas

Application of Part

3. This Part applies to examinations in subjects for the degree of Bachelor or for Diplomas.

Time and place of examinations

4. An examination in a subject to which this Part applies shall, subject to any directions of the Board of the School of General Studies, be held at such time and place, and in such manner, as the Faculty responsible for the teaching of that subject directs.
5. (1) Subject to this rule, a Faculty shall permit a student who—

(a) has enrolled for a subject in that Faculty;
(b) has complied with the appropriate Courses of Study Rules of that Faculty with respect to that subject;
(c) has attended lectures and classes in that subject as required by the Faculty; and
(d) has performed such practical or other work in that subject as the Faculty requires,
to sit for an examination in that subject upon making an application in accordance with this rule.

(2) An application for permission to sit for an examination shall be made to the Registrar, and be accompanied by any prescribed fee for the examination, not later than the last day of the second term in a year.

(3) An application that is not accompanied by the prescribed fee shall, for the purposes of this rule, be deemed not to have been made.

(4) A Faculty may refuse a student permission to sit for an examination in a subject if the student has not paid the fees prescribed for that subject.

(5) Where a student fails to make an application within the time specified in sub-rule (2) of this rule, the Faculty may permit him to sit for the examination if—

(a) he makes the application, accompanied by the prescribed fee, before the examination is held;
(b) he pays any additional prescribed fee; and
(c) the Faculty is satisfied that the granting of permission to the student to sit for the examination will not interfere with the arrangements for holding the examination.

6. (1) There shall be not less than two examiners for an examination in a subject, who shall be appointed by the Faculty concerned on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned.

(2) The head of the department concerned or, if he is not one of the examiners, one of the examiners appointed by him, shall be the chairman of the examiners.

(3) The examiners shall classify the results of an examination in accordance with the appropriate Courses of Study Rules.

(4) The results of an examination shall be reported by the chairman of the examiners to the head of the department concerned, who shall forward them to the Faculty concerned for its approval.

(5) After a Faculty has approved the results of an examination...
7. (1) A Faculty may, in special circumstances, permit a student who applied to sit for an examination in a subject but failed to attend the examination to sit for a special examination in that subject.

(2) A student seeking such permission shall lodge an application with the Registrar in writing within seventy-two hours after the time fixed for the examination that he failed to attend or within such further time as the Faculty, in special circumstances, allows.

(3) An application under the last preceding sub-rule shall be accompanied by a statement in writing of the circumstances that prevented the student attending the examination and any evidence in support of the application.

8. (1) A student who considers that his studies during a year in respect of a subject have been adversely affected by illness or other cause, or who is adversely affected by illness or other cause in the course of an examination in that subject, may furnish a statement of the circumstances in writing to the Registrar together with any medical or other evidence, before the examination is held, or may inform the supervisor at any time in the course of the examination.

(2) Where a student so informs the supervisor during the course of an examination, the supervisor shall notify the Registrar accordingly.

(3) Upon receiving such a notification the Registrar shall furnish a report to the Dean of the Faculty concerned, who shall inform the examiners and the Faculty of the details of the report.

(4) The examiners may take the report into account in examining the student in the subject.

(5) The Faculty may permit the student to sit for a special examination in the subject.

9. (1) A candidate at an examination shall not communicate with the examiners concerning the examination.

(2) After the results of an examination have been published, a candidate at the examination who desires to obtain information concerning results obtained by him at the examination shall address any enquiries or communications for that purpose to the Registrar.

Part III—Examinations for Degree of Master

10. (1) Where it is provided by any Rules made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute that a candidate for the degree of Master shall submit a thesis or perform any
other work, the appointment of examiners for that thesis or work shall be made by the Faculty concerned on the recommendation of the head of the department concerned.

(2) The head of the department concerned or, if he is not one of the examiners, one of the examiners appointed by him, shall be the chairman of the examiners.

11. (1) The examiners shall examine the thesis or other work and shall make separate reports, which shall be furnished by the chairman of the examiners to the head of the department.

(2) The examiners may consult or communicate with each other before making their reports and shall state in their reports whether they have so consulted or communicated.

(3) The head of the department shall forward the examiners' reports to the Faculty and, if the examiners' reports differ as to the result of the examination, shall inform the Faculty of that fact.

(4) Where the examiners' reports differ, the Faculty may invite the examiners to consult, or consult further, with the object of resolving their differences or submitting a joint report, or may take such other action as it thinks fit.

12. (1) Unless the Faculty concerned otherwise determines, a thesis or other work submitted for the degree of Master shall be in the English language.

(2) Except with the permission of the Faculty concerned, a candidate shall furnish to the Registrar three typewritten or printed copies of his thesis or other work, one of which shall be lodged by the Faculty with the Librarian after it has been accepted for the degree for which it was submitted.

(3) The form of typewriting or printing in which copies of a thesis or other work are to be furnished shall be as determined by the Board of the School of General Studies.

13. Where it is provided by any Rules made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute that a candidate for the degree of Master shall be examined for that degree in a manner other than by the submission of a thesis or other work, or shall be examined on the subject of his thesis or other work, the examination shall be held at such time and place as the Faculty concerned, subject to any directions of the Board of the School of General Studies, determines.

**Fees Rules**

(Made under the Fees Statute on 11 November 1966)

1. (1) Unless the Council otherwise determines, a person who is enrolled in the School shall pay—

(a) tuition fees in accordance with the scale determined

Reports by examiners

Thesis to be in English language

Time and place of examination

Persons to pay fees
by the Council from time to time in respect of the unit, subject or course for which he is enrolled; and

(b) such other fees approved by the Council as being payable by persons enrolled in the School as are applicable to that person.

(2) The last preceding sub-rule does not apply to a student who has been exempted from the payment of those fees.

(3) Where a person has been exempted from the payment of part only of the fees referred to in sub-rule (1) of this rule, these Rules apply to him in respect of that part of those fees that he is required to pay.

2. A person shall not be entitled to attend lectures, tutorials, seminars or excursions, perform practical work, sit for terminal or annual examinations, submit a thesis or perform any other work in respect of a unit, subject or course in the School if he has not paid the fees applicable to that unit, subject or course together with any other fees, that he is required to pay by virtue of these Rules or has not satisfied the Registrar that a sponsor will pay those fees or that he has been exempted from the payment of all or any of those fees or that he has been granted an extension of time in which to pay those fees that has not expired.

3. The Registrar shall collect the fees determined, from time to time, as the fees payable by a person enrolled for a unit, subject or course in the School.

4. (1) For the purpose of performing his function under the last preceding rule, the Registrar shall, by Notice, determine—

(a) the date or dates for the payment of fees;

(b) the manner in which fees are to be paid;

(c) the circumstances in which late fees may be imposed and the amount of those fees, not being an amount that is greater than such amount as is fixed from time to time by the Council as the maximum late fee;

(d) the circumstances in which a person may be entitled to a refund of the whole or portion of the fees paid by him; and

(e) the notice that a person is required to give the University of a change in his term address.

(2) The Registrar may, from time to time, by further Notice, amend or revoke a Notice referred to in the last preceding sub-rule.

(3) The Registrar shall, as soon as practicable after the making of a Notice referred to in either of the last two preceding sub-rules, furnish a copy of that Notice to the Council.
5. Subject to the next succeeding rule, where the fees payable by a person in respect of a unit, subject or course are not paid—

(a) within two weeks after the date determined by the Registrar for the payment of those fees; or
(b) where the enrolment of the student had terminated but has been revised under the next succeeding rule, within the period fixed as the period within which the student shall pay the fees that he is required to pay, the enrolment of that person for that unit, subject or course may, at the discretion of the Registrar, be terminated and all rights and privileges to which that student was previously entitled may be withdrawn for the remainder of the year, unless the enrolment of the student is revived or revived again under the next succeeding rule.

6. (1) A student whose enrolment for a unit, subject or course has been terminated may apply to the Registrar for his enrolment to be revived and the Registrar may, subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, consent to the enrolment being revived.

(2) An application under the last preceding sub-rule shall not be granted unless the Dean of Faculty concerned recommends that the enrolment be revived, subject to any conditions that he may, in his discretion, impose, and the applicant pays the sum of $20 in addition to all other fees, including late fees, that are owing.

7. The Registrar may, in his discretion—

(a) extend the time for the payment of fees; and
(b) waive late fee or the sum referred to in sub-rule (2) of the last preceding rule.

8. Where it is necessary to give written notice to a person of a matter arising out of the application of these Rules, that notice shall be deemed to have been given if a letter has been sent to the address notified in writing by the person as being his term address.

9. The Registrar may appoint one or more persons to act as his deputy or deputies for the purposes of carrying out his functions under these Rules.

Halls of Residence (School of General Studies)

Discipline Rules

(Made under the Halls of Residence Statute on 11 May 1962; amended 8 November 1963)

1. In these Rules, unless the contrary intention appears—

'Hall of Residence' means any Hall of Residence established by the Council in connection with the School
of General Studies and includes the buildings, courtyards and outhouses of the Hall and adjacent lawns and gardens;

'misbehaviour', in relation to a Hall of Residence, means behaviour in the Hall of Residence that is contrary to the good order of the Hall of Residence, and includes—

(a) a breach of a provision concerning conduct or discipline in a Hall of Residence that is contained in a Statute or in a rule, by-law or order made in pursuance of a Statute; and

(b) failure to comply with a direction of, or to pay a fine imposed by, the Warden;

'student', in relation to a Hall of Residence, means a student residing at the Hall of Residence;

'Sub-Warden', in relation to a Hall of Residence, means a person holding office as a Sub-Warden of that Hall of Residence;

'the Deputy Warden', in relation to a Hall of Residence, means the person holding office as the Deputy Warden of that Hall of Residence;

'the Hall', in relation to a student, means the Hall of Residence at which he resides;

'the Hall of Residence Discipline Committee', in relation to a Hall of Residence, means a committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Master of University House, the Principal and the Warden of the Hall of Residence;

'the Warden', in relation to a Hall of Residence, means the person holding office as the Warden of that Hall of Residence.

2. * * * *

3. Where a student has been guilty of misbehaviour, the Warden may—

(a) impose on the student a fine not exceeding Ten pounds; or

(b) suspend the student.

4. (1) A fine not exceeding Five pounds imposed by the Warden under the last preceding section is final.

(2) A student on whom the Warden has, under the last preceding rule, imposed a fine exceeding Five pounds may, within seven days after the imposition of the fine, appeal to the Principal by giving notice of the appeal in writing to the Registrar, School of General Studies.

(3) At the hearing by the Principal of an appeal against a fine imposed by the Warden—
(a) the student appealing may be present if he so desires; and

(b) the Principal shall hear the student appealing (if the student so desires) and any person whom the student appealing produces to give evidence on his behalf and may receive evidence from or hear such other persons as the Principal thinks fit.

(4) After the hearing referred to in the last preceding sub-rule, the Principal may exercise one or more of the following powers:

(a) he may reduce the fine;

(b) he may increase the fine to a sum not exceeding Twenty pounds;

(c) he may confirm the fine;

(d) he may quash the fine.

(5) A decision of the Principal is final.

(6) Where the Warden imposes a fine not exceeding Five pounds on a student, the student shall pay the fine to the Warden within seven days after the imposition of the fine.

(7) Where—

(a) the Warden imposes a fine exceeding Five pounds on a student; and

(b) the student does not appeal to the Principal against the fine,

the student shall pay the amount of the fine to the Warden within fourteen days after the imposition of the fine.

(8) Where—

(a) the Warden imposes a fine exceeding Five pounds on a student; and

(b) the student appeals to the Principal against the fine, the student shall pay to the Warden—

(c) if the Principal reduces or increases the fine—the amount of the fine as so reduced or increased, as the case may be; or

(d) if the Principal confirms the fine—the amount of the fine, within fourteen days after the decision of the Principal on the appeal.

5. (1) When the Warden suspends a student—

(a) the Warden shall give notice of the suspension, either orally or in writing, to the suspended student;

(b) the Warden shall, if requested by the student, give the student a statement in writing of the reasons for the suspension;

(c) the suspension shall operate for such period as the Warden determines, being a period not exceeding seventy-two hours from the time when notice of the suspension is given to the student;
(d) the student shall leave the Hall forthwith after receiving notice of the suspension and shall not enter the Hall or any other Hall of Residence during the period of the suspension; and

(e) the Warden shall, as soon as is conveniently possible, convene a meeting of the Hall of Residence Discipline Committee to consider the suspension.

(2) At a meeting of the Hall of Residence Discipline Committee to consider a suspension—

(a) three members form a quorum;

(b) the suspended student may be present if he so desires; and

(c) the Committee shall hear the suspended student (if he so desires) and any person whom the suspended student produces to give evidence on his behalf and may receive evidence from or hear such other persons as it thinks fit.

(3) After the hearing referred to in the last preceding sub-rule, the Hall of Residence Discipline Committee may exercise one or more of the following powers:

(a) it may impose a fine not exceeding Twenty pounds on the suspended student;

(b) it may exclude the suspended student from the Hall and any other Hall of Residence for a specified period;

(c) it may make an order in relation to the fees for residence that have been paid or are payable by the student;

(d) it may quash the suspension, or may refer the suspension to the Council.

(4) A decision of a Hall of Residence Discipline Committee is final.

(5) A notice required to be given to a student under this rule may be handed personally to the student if he is resident at the Hall of Residence or, if he is not so resident, be left at, or given by post addressed to, the last-known place of residence (not being a Hall of Residence) of the student.

(6) Where the suspension of a student is referred to the Council by a Hall of Residence Discipline Committee, the Council—

(a) may exercise one or more of the powers referred to in paragraph (a), (b), (c) or (d) of sub-rule (3) of this rule; or

(b) may exclude the student from the University during the pleasure of the Council or for such period as the Council determines.
(7) Where the Council or a Hall of Residence Discipline Committee imposes a fine on a student, the student shall pay the amount of the fine to the Registrar, School of General Studies, within fourteen days after the imposition of the fine.

6. Notwithstanding anything contained in these Rules, the Warden of a Hall of Residence may at any time permit a suspended student or a student who has been excluded from a Hall of Residence to enter the first-mentioned Hall for such purpose and for such period as the Warden determines.

7. Every fine imposed under these Rules (other than a fine imposed by the Council or by a Hall of Residence Discipline Committee the meetings of which were attended by the Principal) shall be reported to the Principal by the Warden or Hall of Residence Discipline Committee imposing the fine.

8. In the event of the illness or the absence from Canberra of the Warden of a Hall of Residence, the Deputy Warden or a Sub-Warden may exercise the powers or may perform the functions under these Rules of the Warden of that Hall of Residence.

9. Rules 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 of these Rules shall cease to operate in relation to a Hall of Residence when the Vice-Chancellor certifies to the Warden of that Hall his approval of a Discipline Order made by the Governing Body of that Hall and submitted to him by the Warden.

Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Rules

(Made under the Halls of Residence Statute on 8 November 1963)

1. In these Rules, 'Hall of Residence' means a Hall of Residence established by the Council in connection with the School of General Studies.

2. There shall be, for each Hall of Residence, a Governing Body constituted in accordance with these Rules.

3. (1) The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence shall consist of—
   (a) the Warden of the Hall;
   (b) the Deputy Warden (if any) of the Hall;
   (c) one Fellow, being a member of the Council, appointed by the Council;
   (d) two Fellows, being Tutors of the Hall, elected by the Tutors of the Hall;
   (e) one Fellow appointed by the Board of the School;
(f) two Fellows, being graduates of any Australian university or of any other university approved by the Council or being persons who have completed all units and subjects prescribed for the first three years of a degree course of such a university, elected by the junior members of the Hall; and

(g) one Fellow elected by the Warden, the Deputy Warden (if any) and the Fellows referred to in the last four preceding paragraphs.

(2) If none of the members of the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence referred to in paragraphs (a) to (f) inclusive of the last preceding sub-rule is a woman, a man is not eligible for election to the Governing Body as the Fellow referred to in paragraph (g) of that sub-rule.

(3) An election of a Fellow for the purposes of sub-rule (1) of this rule shall be held at a meeting of the persons eligible to vote at the election, or of such of those persons as attend the meeting, convened by the Registrar and notice of which has been given to those persons in such manner as the Vice-Chancellor directs.

(4) At such a meeting, the manner in which the election is to be held shall be determined by the persons present at the meeting who are eligible to vote.

4. (1) A Fellow of a Hall of Residence referred to in paragraph (c) of sub-rule (1) of the last preceding rule shall hold office from the date of his appointment or the prescribed day in the year of his appointment (whichever is the later) until the prescribed day in the second year succeeding that year.

(2) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, a Fellow of a Hall of Residence referred to in paragraph (d), (e) or (g) of sub-rule (1) of the last preceding rule shall hold office from the date of his election or appointment or the prescribed day in the year of his election or appointment (whichever is the later) until the prescribed day in the fourth year succeeding that year.

(3) At the first election of the Fellows of a Hall of Residence referred to in paragraph (d) of sub-rule (1) of the last preceding rule, one of the Fellows elected, who shall be chosen by lot by the Registrar, shall hold office from the date of his election or the prescribed day in the year of his election (whichever is the later) until the prescribed day in the second year succeeding that year.

(4) A Fellow of a Hall of Residence referred to in paragraph (f) of sub-rule (1) of the last preceding rule shall hold office from the date of his election or the prescribed day in
the year of his election (whichever is the later) until the prescribed day in the next succeeding year.

(5) For the purposes of the application of this rule in respect of a Hall of Residence, the prescribed day, in relation to a year, is the fifteenth day of April in that year or such other day in that year as the Council determines in respect of that Hall.

5. (1) The Council may remove a Fellow of a Hall of Residence from office for incapacity or misconduct.

(2) If a Fellow of a Hall of Residence—

(a) dies;
(b) declines to act;
(c) resigns his office;
(d) is absent, without leave of the Governing Body of the Hall, from three consecutive meetings of that Governing Body;
(e) being a Fellow referred to in paragraph (c) of sub-rule (1) of rule 3 of these Rules—ceases to be a member of the Council; or
(f) being a Fellow referred to in paragraph (d) of sub-rule (1) of rule 3 of these Rules—ceases to be a Tutor of the Hall, his office becomes vacant.

(3) In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of a Fellow of a Hall of Residence by virtue of either of the last two preceding sub-rules, a Fellow may be elected or appointed to the vacant office in accordance with paragraph (c), (d), (e) or (g) of sub-rule (1) of rule 3 of these Rules, as the case requires, or, in the case of a Fellow referred to in paragraph (f) of sub-rule (1) of these Rules, a Fellow may be appointed to the vacant office by the Governing Body of the Hall of Residence, and the Fellow so elected or appointed holds office, subject to the last two preceding sub-rules, for the remainder of the period of office of the Fellow in whose place he was elected or appointed.

6. Subject to any directions given by the Vice-Chancellor, the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence—

(a) is responsible for the management, good government and discipline of the Hall, including the buildings, courtyards and outhouses of such a Hall and any adjacent lawns and gardens; and

(b) has such powers, including the power to make orders, as are necessary or convenient to carry out the responsibility conferred on it by the last preceding paragraph.
7. (1) The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence shall meet at least once in each term.

(2) The Warden or any three members of the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence may convene meetings of the Governing Body.

(3) The Warden of a Hall of Residence shall preside at all meetings of the Governing Body of the Hall at which he is present.

(4) In the event of the absence of the Warden from such a meeting the members of the Governing Body present shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

(5) At a meeting of the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence, five members constitute a quorum.

(6) An act or proceeding of the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence is not invalidated by reason of—

(a) a vacancy or vacancies in the membership of the Governing Body;

(b) any defect in the appointment or election, or any disqualification, of any member of the Governing Body; or

(c) any defect in the convening or conduct of any meeting of the Governing Body.

(7) The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence may, subject to the statutes and these rules, regulate its proceedings by resolution.

8. (1) Subject to the next two succeeding sub-rules the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence may admit persons to be senior or junior members of the Hall and may revoke the membership of a person so admitted.

(2) The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence shall not admit persons to be junior members of the Hall except in accordance with the recommendations of a committee appointed by the Council.

(3) The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence shall not, without the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, refuse to admit as junior members persons recommended for admission by the committee referred to in the preceding sub-rule.

(4) The members of a Hall of Residence are—

(a) the members of the Governing Body of the Hall;

(b) the Tutors of the Hall; and

(c) such persons as are senior or junior members of the Hall.

(5) The Governing Body shall determine the rights, privileges and obligations in relation to the Hall of Tutors and senior and junior members of the Hall.
9. The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence may make recommendations to the Vice-Chancellor in relation to the appointment of a person to the office of Warden or Deputy Warden of that Hall of Residence.

10. The Vice-Chancellor may, after consulting with the Principal of the School and the Governing Body (if any) of a Hall of Residence, appoint persons to be Tutors of the Hall of Residence.

11. (1) The Governing Body of a Hall of Residence may, in relation to a matter or class of matters, by resolution, delegate all or any of its powers (except this power of delegation and the power to make orders) to the Warden of the Hall of Residence or in the event of the Warden’s illness or absence from Canberra to another member of that Governing Body.

(2) A delegation by the Governing Body of a Hall of Residence under this rule is revocable by resolution of the Governing Body and does not prevent the exercise of a power by the Governing Body.

12. These Rules are, while the Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Discipline Rules are in force, subject to those Rules.

Matriculation Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 11 March 1966; amended 14 July 1967, 8 December 1967)

1. The Matriculation Rules in force at the date of commencement of these Rules are repealed.

2. There shall be a Matriculation Roll, which shall be kept by the Registrar.

3. A student who is eligible to matriculate in accordance with these Rules may matriculate by signing the Matriculation Roll and making in the presence of the Registrar, or a person determined by the Registrar, a declaration in a form prescribed by the Council.

4. There shall be a Matriculation Committee consisting of such persons as the Board of the School of General Studies appoints.

5. (1) Unless the Council otherwise determines, this rule ceases to have effect on the first day of October, One thousand nine hundred and seventy.

(2) Subject to this rule, a person is eligible to matriculate if he has, at the one examination, passed the New South Wales Leaving Certificate Examination or the University of Sydney Matriculation Examination in—

(i) English;
(ii) one of the following subjects: Chinese, Dutch, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Latin, Russian, Mathematics I, Mathematics II, Mathematics III, General Mathematics; and

(iii) three of the following subjects, not including subjects for a pass in which credit is given under the last preceding paragraph:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agriculture</th>
<th>Greek</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ancient History</td>
<td>Hebrew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Mathematics</td>
<td>Italian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Latin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>Mathematics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Mathematics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>Mathematics III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Physics and Chemistry</td>
<td>Modern History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dutch</td>
<td>Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Mathematics</td>
<td>Russian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>Theory and Practice of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(3) A person who has presented himself for the New South Wales Leaving Certificate Examination in not less than five subjects specified in the last preceding sub-rule (including a subject specified in paragraph (ii) of that sub-rule) and has passed in four subjects, being English and any other three of those subjects is eligible to matriculate if—

(a) he is awarded passes classified as ‘A’ standard or passes with honours in at least three of those four subjects;

(b) he is awarded passes with honours in at least two of those four subjects.

(4) For the purposes of the last two preceding sub-rules, if credit is given for a pass in a subject the name of which is specified in the first column of the following table, credit shall not be given for a pass in any subject the name of which is specified in the second column of that table opposite to the name of the first-mentioned subject:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First column</th>
<th>Second column</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Mathematics</td>
<td>Mathematics I, Mathematics II, Mathematics III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics I</td>
<td>General Mathematics, Mathematics III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics II</td>
<td>General Mathematics, Mathematics III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics III</td>
<td>General Mathematics, Mathematics I, Mathematics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Physics and Chemistry</td>
<td>Physics, Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>Combined Physics and Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Combined Physics and Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Botany, Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>Art, Theory and Practice of Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory and Practice of Music</td>
<td>Music, Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>Music, Theory and Practice of Music</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(5) For the purposes of sub-rules (2) and (3) of this rule, credit shall not be given for a pass in Art unless the pass was obtained in the New South Wales Leaving Certificate Examination held in the year 1963 or in a succeeding year.

6. (1) This rule shall come into operation on the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-seven.

(2) A person is eligible to matriculate if he has, at the one examination, passed the New South Wales Higher School Certificate Examination in at least five subjects in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) the subjects shall be chosen from the following:

- Group A. English;
- Group B. (i) French, German, Greek, Latin;
  (ii) Ancient History, Modern History, Art, Economics, Geography, Music, Bahasa Indonesia, Chinese, Dutch, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Russian, Spanish or such other language as may, in the case of any particular candidate, be approved by the Matriculation Committee;
- Group C. (i) Mathematics;
  (ii) Agriculture, Science;

(b) the subjects passed shall include English and—

(i) if English is passed at the first or second level, two other subjects passed at the first or second
level and two other subjects passed at the first, second or third level; or

(ii) if English is passed at the third level—three other subjects passed at the first or second level and one other subject passed at any level;

(c) the subjects passed shall include at least one subject from either section (i) of Group B or section (i) of Group C, passed at any level;

(d) for the purposes of this sub-rule, the subjects of Art and Music may not both be taken into account; and

(e) if the subjects Mathematics and Science are both passed at the first level or the second level full course or if one of those subjects is passed at the first level and the other at the second level full course, those subjects shall be treated as if they are three subjects, but otherwise each subject shall be treated as if it is one subject only.

(3) A person who—

(a) has attempted five or more subjects for the New South Wales Higher School Certificate Examination at the one examination;

(b) would, if he had passed in some or all of those subjects have been eligible to matriculate under the last preceding sub-rule; and

(c) has passed in four subjects, including English, may, on application to the Matriculation Committee, if the Committee is satisfied that he has passed those subjects with sufficient merit, be deemed by the Committee to be eligible to matriculate.

(4) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, the Matriculation Committee may determine that a person is eligible to matriculate if that person's course of study in 1965 or 1966 towards the New South Wales School Certificate Examination was such that he was unable to meet the requirements for matriculation specified in sub-rule (2) of this rule and—

(a) the person subsequently passed the New South Wales Higher School Certificate Examination in at least five subjects at the one examination;

(b) the subjects passed included English and—

(i) if English was passed at the first or second level—two other subjects passed at the first or second level and two other subjects passed at any level; or

(ii) if English was passed at the third level—three other subjects passed at the first or second level and one other subject passed at any level; and

(c) the subjects passed included either Mathematics
passed at the first, second or third level or a language other than English passed at any level.

(5) A determination shall not be made under the last preceding sub-rule after the thirty-first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and seventy-one.

7. (1) Subject to sub-rules (3) and (4) of this rule, a person is eligible to matriculate if he he is a graduate of a university or institution approved by the Matriculation Committee.

(2) Subject to the next two succeeding sub-rules, a person, not being a person referred to in the last preceding sub-rule, is eligible to matriculate if, in passing an examination other than the New South Wales Leaving Certificate Examination or the New South Wales Higher School Certificate Examination, he satisfies such requirements as are determined from time to time by the Matriculation Committee being requirements that are substantially similar to the requirements for matriculation that are set out in rules 5 and 6 of these Rules.

(3) The Matriculation Committee may require a person referred to in the last two preceding sub-rules to satisfy the Committee that he has sufficient knowledge of the English language to enable him to undertake a course of study at the University.

(4) A person to whom the last preceding sub-rule applies who fails so to satisfy the Committee is not eligible to matriculate.

(5) * * * *

8. (1) The Matriculation Committee may admit a person who is not eligible to matriculate in accordance with the preceding provisions of these Rules to matriculation if it is satisfied that it is appropriate to do so having regard to his age, his academic background, the employment, if any, in which he is, or has been, engaged and the likelihood of his being able to satisfy the requirements of the course for which he proposes to enrol.

(2) Before admitting a person to matriculation under this rule, the Matriculation Committee may require the person to pass such examinations or tests as the Committee thinks fit.

9.† * * * *

† Section 2 of the Amendment of the Matriculation Rules made on 8 December 1967, reads:

Notwithstanding the repeal of rule 9 of the Matriculation Rules effected by the last preceding rule, that rule continues to apply to and in relation to a person who was admitted to provisional matriculation in pursuance of that rule before the date of commencement of these Rules.
Membership of the Council Rules

(Made under the Membership of the Council Statute on 10 June 1960; amended 30 September 1960, 12 November 1965)

Part I—General

1. An election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l) or (m) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall be conducted in accordance with the Schedule to these Rules.

2. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, if, at an election, the number of nominations does not exceed the number of seats to be filled, the Returning Officer shall declare the persons nominated to be elected.

(2) If, at an election under Part III of these Rules at which two members are to be elected, there are two nominations, the Returning Officer shall declare the persons nominated to be elected but shall nevertheless conduct an election for the purpose of determining the tenure of office of those members in accordance with that Part.

3. The Returning Officer shall not accept a vote at an election unless he is satisfied that it has been cast by a person eligible to vote and that that person has voted only once.

Part II—Choosing of Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute as Members of the Council

4. Subject to this Part, when it is necessary to choose a member or members of the Council referred to in paragraph (e) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, the Returning Officer shall convene a meeting of the Heads of the Research Schools in the Institute.

5. At the meeting, three persons constitute a quorum.

6. The Heads of the Research Schools present at the meeting shall, after appointing a chairman of the meeting, choose from their number a member or members of the Council—

   (a) by agreement;

   (b) if they are unable to agree as to the member or members to be chosen—by ballot; and

   (c) if the ballot does not result in the choosing of the member or members—by lot.

7. Where a Head of a Research School is absent from Australia, the Returning Officer shall, instead of convening a meeting in accordance with Rule 4 of these Rules—

   (a) conduct, by post, a ballot of the Heads of the Research Schools for the purpose of choosing a member or members of the Council; and


(b) if the ballot does not result in the choosing of the member or members of the Council—choose the member or members by lot.

8. A Head of a Research School chosen as a member of the Council in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of one year.

Part III—Choosing of Deans of Faculties in the School of General Studies as Members of the Council

9. A Dean of a Faculty in the School to be chosen as a member of the Council for the purposes of paragraph (f) of sub-section (i) of section eleven of the Act shall be chosen at an election held in accordance with the succeeding provisions of this Part and the Schedule to these Rules.

10. The persons eligible to vote at such an election are—
   (a) the professors in the School; and
   (b) such other members of the academic staff of the School as are members of the Board of the School.

11. When an election under this Part is necessary, the Returning Officer shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University, and send to each person eligible to vote, a notice—
   (a) stating that an election is necessary and specifying the number of seats to be filled and the name of any Dean of a Faculty whose seat does not fall vacant at the time of the election;
   (b) inviting nominations of persons eligible for election and specifying the form in which nominations must be made; and
   (c) prescribing a date and time by which nominations must reach the Returning Officer.

12. If the number of nominations exceeds the number of seats to be filled, the Returning Officer shall send to each person eligible to vote—
   (a) a voting paper; and
   (b) a notice setting out how the voter's preference is to be shown and prescribing a date and time by which voting papers must reach the Returning Officer.

13. (1) Except as provided in the next succeeding sub-rule, a Dean of a Faculty chosen as a member of the Council in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of three years.

   (2) At the first election held under this Part for the purpose of choosing two Deans of Faculties as members of the Council—
      (a) the second Dean to be elected;
Tenure of office where two seats to be filled

14. At an election held under this Part, other than the first election, at which there are two seats to be filled as casual vacancies—

(a) the first Dean to be elected; or
(b) where there are only two nominations, the Dean who obtained the highest number of votes; or
(c) if the two Deans are, by reason of an equality of votes, elected together—one of the Deans, who shall be determined by lot by the Returning Officer, shall be elected to the vacant office that has the longest unexpired term and the other Dean shall be elected to the other vacant office.

Part IV—Elections of Members of the Academic Staff of the University as Members of the Council

15. When an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (g), (h), (i) or (j) of sub-section (i) of section eleven of the Act is necessary, the Returning Officer shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University, and send to each person eligible to vote at the election, a notice—

(a) stating that an election is necessary;
(b) inviting nominations of persons eligible for election and specifying the form in which nominations must be made; and
(c) prescribing a date and time by which nominations must reach the Returning Officer.

16. If more than one nomination is received the Returning Officer shall send to each person eligible to vote at the election—

(a) a voting paper; and
(b) a notice setting out how the voter’s preference is to be shown and prescribing a date and time by which voting papers must reach the Returning Officer.

Tenure of office

17. (1) Subject to this rule, a member of the Council elected in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of three years.

(2) The member of the Council elected in accordance with this Part by the professors in the Institute shall hold office for a period of two years.
(3) The member of the Council first elected in accordance with this Part by the professors in the School shall hold office for a period of two years.

Part V—Elections of Members of the Council by Students

18. When an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (k) or (l) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act is necessary, the Returning Officer shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University, in a daily newspaper published in Canberra and in such other manner (if any) as he thinks fit, a notice—

(a) stating that an election is necessary;
(b) specifying the class of students eligible to vote at the election;
(c) inviting nominations of persons eligible for election and specifying the form in which nominations must be made; and
(d) prescribing a date and time by which nominations must reach the Returning Officer.

19. If, in the case of an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (k) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, there is more than one nomination, the Returning Officer shall send to each student eligible to vote at the election—

(a) a voting paper; and
(b) a notice setting out how the voter’s preference is to be shown and prescribing a date and time by which voting papers must reach the Returning Officer.

20. (1) If, in the case of an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (l) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, there is more than one nomination, the election shall be conducted in accordance with the succeeding provisions of this rule.

(2) Voting at the election shall take place on three consecutive days to be appointed by the Returning Officer and at a place at the University to be appointed by the Returning Officer.

(3) Voting shall take place between the hours of 10.15 a.m. and 12.30 p.m., 1.30 p.m. and 5.15 p.m. and 6.45 p.m. and 8.15 p.m. on the days so appointed.

(4) The Returning Officer shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University, in a daily newspaper published in Canberra and in such other manner (if any) as he thinks fit, a notice specifying the days and place so appointed and the hours during which voting may take place.
MEMBERSHIP OF COUNCIL

(5) A voter shall vote in person.

(6) A voter shall present himself to the Returning Officer or a person appointed by the Returning Officer as his deputy to assist at the election.

(7) The Returning Officer or his deputy shall, after satisfying himself that the voter is eligible to vote at the election, issue to the voter a voting paper.

(8) The voter shall, without leaving the voting place, mark his vote on the voting paper, fold the voting paper so as to conceal the manner in which he has voted, exhibit the voting paper so folded to the Returning Officer or his deputy, and forthwith, openly and without unfolding the voting paper, place it in the ballot box provided for that purpose.

21. For the purposes of paragraph (f) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act, the students of the University who, together with the matriculated students of the University enrolled for study for degrees of Bachelor, may elect the member of the Council referred to in that paragraph are the students of the University (being graduates of a university) who are enrolled for study for degrees of Bachelor or for diplomas.

22. A member of the Council elected in accordance with this Part shall hold office for a period of one year.

Part VI—Election of Members of Convocation as Members of the Council

23. When an election of a member of the Council referred to in paragraph (m) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act is necessary, the Returning Officer shall publish on the appropriate notice board at the University and in a daily newspaper published in Canberra, Sydney and Melbourne, and send to each member of Convocation, a notice—

(a) stating that an election is necessary and specifying the number of seats to be filled and the names of the members of the Council elected by Convocation (if any) whose seats do not fall vacant at the time of the election;

(b) inviting nominations of persons eligible for election and specifying the form in which nominations must be made; and

(c) prescribing a date and time by which nominations must reach the Returning Officer.

24. If the number of nominations exceeds the number of seats to be filled, the Returning Officer shall send to each member of Convocation—
(a) a voting paper; and
(b) a notice setting out how the voter's preference is to be shown and prescribing a date and time by which voting papers must reach the Returning Officer.

25. A member of the Council elected by Convocation shall hold office for a period of three years.

Part VII—Appointment of Members of the Council by the Council

26. A member of the Council appointed by the Council in pursuance of paragraph (n) of sub-section (1) of section eleven of the Act shall hold office for a period of two years.

The Schedule

1. In the conduct of an election other than an election under Part III of these Rules the Returning Officer shall allow the intervals specified hereunder between the events severally set out—
   (i) between the publication of the fact that an election is necessary and the time prescribed for the receipt of nominations; not less than fourteen and not more than thirty days;
   (ii) between the time prescribed for the receipt of nominations and the issue of voting papers; not more than twenty-eight days;
   (iii) between the time of issuing voting papers and the time by which voting papers must reach the Returning Officer; not less than twenty-eight and not more than sixty days.

2. In the conduct of an election under Part III of these Rules the Returning Officer shall allow the intervals specified hereunder between the events severally set out—
   (i) between the publication of the fact that an election is necessary and the time prescribed for the receipt of nominations; seven days;
   (ii) between the time prescribed for the receipt of nominations and the issue of voting papers; seven days;
   (iii) between the time of issuing voting papers and the time by which voting papers must reach the Returning Officer; twenty-one days.

3. Nominations of candidates shall be made to the Returning Officer. A nomination shall be signed by two persons qualified to vote at the election and shall contain the written consent of the candidate to his nomination.
4. With every voting paper other than a voting paper for the purposes of an election held in accordance with Rule 20 of these Rules there shall be issued—

(a) an envelope that is marked ‘Voting Paper’; and

(b) another envelope that is addressed to the Returning Officer and on which is endorsed a form of declaration.

5. Every voting paper shall contain the names of the candidates in alphabetical order (the names of any retiring candidates being indicated) and shall be initialled by the Returning Officer or his deputy and no voting paper other than one so initialled shall be accepted. Where a voting paper has been lost or destroyed a duplicate shall be supplied on written application to the Returning Officer.

6. The voter shall indicate his preference, or the order of his preference, on the voting paper by writing the number one against the name of the candidate for whom he wishes to vote or by writing a series of consecutive numbers, beginning with the number one, against the names of the candidates for whom he wishes to vote, one number being written against the name of each such candidate. The voter is not required to write a number against the name of every candidate.

7. Each voter other than a voter at an election held in accordance with Rule 20 of these Rules shall—

(a) Place his voting paper in the envelope marked ‘Voting Paper’;

(b) seal the envelope and place it in the envelope addressed to the Returning Officer; and

(c) sign the declaration on the envelope addressed to the Returning Officer and post or deliver the envelope to the Returning Officer.

8. All such envelopes that are received by the Returning Officer shall remain unopened until the close of the poll, at which time the Returning Officer or his deputy shall—

(a) open each envelope in respect of which the declaration has been signed by a qualified voter;

(b) place the envelope containing the voting papers together; and

(c) after all the envelopes containing the voting papers have been so placed together, open the envelopes and ascertain the result of the election.

9. At the close of the poll at an election held in accordance with Rule 20 of these Rules, the Returning Officer or his deputy shall open the ballot box containing the voting papers and ascertain the result of the election.
10. Each candidate shall be entitled to nominate a scrutineer to represent him at the scrutiny.

11. Neither the Returning Officer nor anyone acting as his deputy nor any scrutineer shall in any way disclose or aid in disclosing in what manner any voter has voted.

12. No voting paper shall be accepted unless it is received by the Returning Officer before the close of the poll.

13. The Returning Officer shall decide whether any voting paper shall be accepted or rejected.

14. In an election at which only one candidate is to be elected the result of the election shall be determined in the manner following:

(i) the Returning Officer shall count the first preference votes given for each candidate on all unrejected voting papers;

(ii) the candidate who has received the largest number of first preference votes shall, if that number constitutes an absolute majority of votes, be elected;

(iii) if no candidate has received an absolute majority of first preference votes, the counting of votes shall proceed as follows:

(a) the candidate who has received the fewest first preference votes shall be excluded, and each voting paper counted to him shall be counted to the candidate next in the order of the voter's preference;

(b) if a candidate then has an absolute majority of votes he shall be elected, but if no candidate then has an absolute majority of votes, the process of excluding the candidate who has the fewest votes, and counting each of his voting papers to the unexcluded candidate next in the order of the voter's preference, shall be repeated until one candidate has received an absolute majority of votes; and

(c) the candidate who has received an absolute majority of votes shall be elected.

15. In an election other than an election under Part III of these Rules, at which more than one candidate is to be elected the result of the election shall be determined in the manner following:

(1) the first preference votes given for each candidate on all unrejected voting papers shall be counted;

(2) the aggregate number of such first preference votes shall be divided by one more than the number of candidates required to be elected, and the quotient
increased by one, disregarding any remainder, shall be the quota, and (except as hereinafter provided in sub-section 10) no candidate shall be elected until he obtains a number of votes equal to or greater than the quota;

(3) any candidate who has, upon the first preference votes being counted, a number of such votes equal to or greater than the quota shall be declared elected;

(4) where the number of such votes obtained by any candidate is equal to the quota, the whole of the voting papers on which a first preference vote is recorded for such elected candidate shall be set aside as finally dealt with;

(5) where the number of such votes obtained by any candidate is in excess of the quota, the proportion of votes in excess of the quota shall be transferred to the other candidates not yet declared elected, next in the order of the voter’s preferences, in the following manner:

(a) all the voting papers on which a first preference vote is recorded for the elected candidate shall be re-examined, and the number of second preference votes, or (in the case provided for in section 18) third or next consecutive preferences, recorded for each unelected candidate thereon shall be counted;

(b) the surplus of the elected candidate shall be divided by the total number of votes obtained by him on the counting of the first preference votes, and the resulting fraction shall be the transfer value;

(c) the number of second or other preferences ascertained in paragraph (a) to be recorded for each unelected candidate, shall be multiplied by the transfer value;

(d) the resulting number shall be credited to each unelected candidate, and added to the number of votes obtained by him on the counting of the first preference votes;

(6) (a) where, on the counting of the first preference votes or on any transfer, more than one candidate has a surplus, the largest surplus shall be first dealt with. If then more than one candidate has a surplus, the then largest surplus shall be dealt with, and so on; provided that, if one candidate has obtained a surplus at a count or transfer previous
to that at which another candidate obtains a surplus the surplus of the former shall be first dealt with;

(b) where two or more surpluses are equal, the surplus of the candidate who was the highest on the poll at the count or transfer at which they last had an unequal number of votes shall be first dealt with, and if they had an equal number of votes at all preceding counts or transfers, the Registrar shall decide which candidate’s surplus shall be first dealt with.

(7) (a) Where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to or above the quota by a transfer as aforesaid, he shall thereupon be declared elected. And in such case, notwithstanding the fact that he may have reached the quota, such transfer shall be completed, and all the votes to which he is entitled therefrom shall be transferred to him, but no votes of any other candidate shall be transferred to him;

(b) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to, but not above, the quota by a transfer as aforesaid, the whole of the voting papers on which such votes are recorded shall be set aside as finally dealt with:

(c) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised above the quota by a transfer as aforesaid, his surplus shall be transferred to the candidates next in the order of the voters’ respective preferences, in the following manner:

(i) The voting papers on which are recorded the votes obtained by the elected candidate in the last transfer shall be re-examined, and the number of third, or (in the case provided for in section 18) next consecutive preferences recorded for each unelected candidate thereon counted;

(ii) the surplus of the elected candidate shall be divided by the total number of voting papers mentioned in paragraph (i), and the resulting fractions shall be the transfer value;

(iii) the number of second (or other) preferences, ascertained in paragraph (i), to be recorded for each unelected candidate, shall be multiplied by the lastmentioned transfer value;
(iv) the resulting number shall be credited to each unelected candidate, and added to the number of votes previously obtained by him.

(8) (a) where, after the first preference votes have been counted and all surpluses (if any) have been transferred as hereinbefore directed, no candidate, or less than the number of candidates required to be elected, has or have obtained the quota, the candidate who is lowest on the poll shall be excluded, and all the votes obtained by him shall be transferred to the candidates next in the order of the voter's respective preferences, in the same manner as is directed in sub-section (5);

(b) the votes obtained by such excluded candidate as first preference votes shall first be transferred, the transfer value of each vote in this case being one;

(c) the other votes of such excluded candidate shall then be dealt with in order of the transfers in which, and at the transfer value at which, he obtained them;

(d) each of the transfers which takes place under the two previous clauses of this sub-section shall be deemed for all purposes to be a separate transfer.

(9) (a) Where a number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to or above the quota by any such transfer as aforesaid, he shall thereupon be declared elected. And in such case, notwithstanding the fact that he may have reached the quota, such transfer shall be completed, and all the votes to which he is entitled therefrom shall be transferred to him, but no other votes shall be transferred to him;

(b) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised up to, but not above, the quota, by any such transfer as aforesaid, the whole of the voting papers on which such votes are recorded shall be set aside as finally dealt with;

(c) where the number of votes obtained by a candidate is raised above the quota by any such transfer as aforesaid, the surplus shall be transferred to the candidates next in the order of the voters' respective preferences in the same manner as is directed in sub-section (7), paragraph (c); Provided that such surplus shall not be dealt with until all the votes of the excluded candidate have been transferred;
(d) where any surplus exists it shall be dealt with before any other candidate is excluded.

(10) The same process of excluding the candidate lowest on the poll and transferring his votes to other candidates shall be repeated until all the candidates, except the number required to be elected, have been excluded, and the unexcluded candidates who have not already been so declared, shall then be declared elected.

16. In an election under Part III of these Rules at which two candidates are to be elected the result of the election shall be determined in the following manner:

(1) The Returning Officer shall prepare a list of the candidates, shall count the first and second preference votes given for each candidate on all unrejected voting papers and shall credit the aggregate of those votes to the candidates.

(2) The candidate who has received the greatest aggregate number of first and second preference votes shall, if that number constitutes an absolute majority of the votes, be elected.

(3) If no candidate has received an absolute majority of the votes, the counting of votes shall proceed as follows:

(a) the candidate who has received the lowest aggregate number of first and second preference votes shall be excluded and each voting paper on which a first or second preference vote has been counted to him shall be counted to the candidate next in the order of the voter's preference;

(b) if a candidate then has received an absolute majority of votes, he shall be elected;

(c) if no candidate has received an absolute majority of votes, the procedure of excluding the candidate who has received the lowest number of votes and counting each of the voting papers counted to him to the unexcluded candidate next in the order of the voter's preference shall be repeated until one candidate has received an absolute majority of votes; and

(d) the candidate who has received an absolute majority of votes shall be elected.

(4) Where a candidate is elected—

(a) the Returning Officer shall again prepare a list of the candidates (including any candidates excluded in the course of counting of votes under sub-sec-
tion (3) of this section) and credit each candidate with the first and second preference votes counted to him in accordance with sub-section (1) of this section; and

(b) the elected candidate shall be excluded and each voting paper on which a first or second preference vote has been counted to him shall be re-examined and counted to the candidate next in the order of the voter's preference.

(5) If none of the remaining candidates has then received an absolute majority of votes, the counting of votes shall proceed in the manner provided by sub-section (3) of this section.

(6) Where all except two of the candidates have been excluded and each of the remaining candidates has received the same number of votes—

(a) if no candidate has previously been elected, each of the candidates shall be elected;

(b) if a candidate has previously been elected—

(i) the candidate who received the largest number of first preference votes shall be elected;

(ii) in the event of each candidate receiving the same number of first preference votes—the candidate who received the largest aggregate number of first and second preference votes shall be elected; and

(iii) in the event of each candidate receiving the same aggregate number of first and second preference votes—the Returning Officer shall determine by lot which of the candidates shall be elected.

17. Where two or more candidates have the same number of votes and it becomes necessary to exclude one of them, then whichever of the candidates was lowest on the poll at the last count or transfer at which they had an unequal number of votes, shall be excluded and, if such candidates have an equal number of votes at all preceding counts or transfers or if there was no preceding count or transfer, the Returning Officer shall decide by lot which candidate shall be excluded.

18. In determining which candidate is next in the order of the voter's preference, any candidates who have been declared elected or who have been excluded shall not be considered, and the order of the voter's preference shall be determined as if the names of such candidates had not been on the voting paper.
19. Where on any count or transfer it is found that on any voting paper there is no candidate next in the order of the voter's preference, that voting paper shall be set aside as exhausted.

20. The Returning Officer may if he thinks fit, on the request of any candidate setting forth the reasons for the request, or of his own motion, re-count the voting papers received in connection with any election.

20A. (1) Where, before the poll is declared at an election, the Returning Officer is satisfied that the election has been vitiated by reason of an irregularity in the course or conduct of the election, he may declare the election to be void from the commencement of the election or from such point in the proceedings of the election as he specifies in the declaration, being a point in those proceedings after the notification of the fact that the election was necessary but before the occurrence of the irregularity.

(2) Where, in pursuance of the last preceding sub-section, the Returning Officer declares an election to be void from the commencement of the election, he shall, as soon as practicable after making the declaration, conduct a further election in accordance with these Rules in place of the void election.

(3) Where, in pursuance of sub-section (1) of this section, the Returning Officer declares an election to be void from a point in the proceedings after the notification of the fact that the election was necessary, he shall determine what further proceedings in the election are necessary to ensure that the election will be regularly conducted and shall, subject to the next succeeding sub-section, conduct those further proceedings in accordance with these Rules in place of the void proceedings.

(4) In the conduct of any further proceedings in an election under the last preceding sub-section, the Returning Officer may, notwithstanding anything contained in section 1 or 2 of this Schedule, determine the intervals to be allowed between the occurrence of any events in the course of those further proceedings.

21. (1) The Returning Officer shall retain the voting papers on which votes have been recorded at an election for the period of three months after the declaration of the poll at that election.

(2) After the expiration of that period, the Returning Officer may destroy the voting papers.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Citation</th>
<th>The Australian Capital Territory Bar Association Prize Rules</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Definition</td>
<td>The Australian Institute of Physics Prize Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prize</td>
<td>Canberra Association of University Women Prize Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value of Prize</td>
<td>The C.S.R. Chemicals Prize Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Geological Society of Australia Prize Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The George Knowles Memorial Prize Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Institute Prize for Economic History Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Lady Isaacs’ Prize Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Leslie Holdsworth Allen Memorial Prize Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited Prize Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Priscilla Fairfield Bok Prize Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Professional Officers’ Association Prizes Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Royal Australian Chemical Institute Prize Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Schlich Memorial Trust Prize Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Statistical Society of Canberra Prize Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Tillyard Prize Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The W. B. Clarke Prize in Geology Rules</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Australian Capital Territory Bar Association Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 8 December 1967)

Whereas the Australian Capital Territory Bar Association has agreed to provide an annual amount to establish a prize to be awarded to the student who achieves the best results in the examination of Evidence in the Faculty of Law in the School of General Studies of the Australian National University:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Australian Capital Territory Bar Association Prize Rules.

2. In these Rules, ‘the prize’ means the Australian Capital Territory Bar Association Prize.

3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year which shall be known as the Australian Capital Territory Bar Association Prize.

4. The value of the prize in respect of a year shall be the amount made available in that year by the Australian Capital Territory Bar Association.
5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the prize to the student who achieves the best results in the annual examination of Evidence.

6. (1) Where, in any year—

(a) no student achieves in the annual examination results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that year; or

(b) no student is eligible for the award of the prize, the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year.

(2) Where the Council has so resolved, the Council may award the prize in any later year in which two or more students achieve the best results in the annual examination held in that year.

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the prize or prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

8. No student who is making a second or subsequent attempt at the annual examination of Evidence is eligible for the award of the prize.

The Australian Institute of Physics Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 11 November 1966)

Whereas the Australian Capital Territory Branch of the Australian Institute of Physics has agreed to provide an amount of Twenty-one dollars per annum to establish a Prize in the subject of Physics in the Faculty of Science of the School of General Studies of the Australian National University:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish a Prize in the Faculty of Science in the School of General Studies:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Australian Institute of Physics Prize Rules.

2. In these Rules—

'student' means a student who in the opinion of the Registrar of the University is enrolled in a course for the degree of Bachelor of the University;

'the Prize' means the Australian Institute of Physics Prize.

Award of Prize

No student meriting award of Prize

Students of equal merit

Student making second attempt

Citation

Definitions

Definitions
3. There shall be a Prize available for award by the Council each year to be known as the Australian Institute of Physics Prize.

4. The Prize shall be an amount of Twenty-one dollars.

5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize to the student who achieves the best results in the annual examination held in Physics II.

6. (1) Where, in any year—
   (a) no student achieves in the annual examination results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year; or
   (b) no student is eligible for the award of the Prize, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.

   (2) Where the Council has so resolved, the Council may award the Prize in any later year in which two or more students achieve the best results in the annual examination held in that year.

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the Prize or Prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

8. No student who is making a second or subsequent attempt at Physics II shall be eligible for the award of the Prize.

Canberra Association of University Women Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 8 September 1961; amended 8 November 1963, 8 July 1966)

Whereas the Canberra Association of University Women has agreed to provide an amount of Forty dollars per annum for the award of a prize to the most outstanding woman student in the Department of Oriental Studies in the Faculty of Arts in the School of General Studies:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has abolished the Department of Oriental Studies in the Faculty of Arts in the School and has created a Faculty of Oriental Studies in the School:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to award a prize in the Faculty of Oriental Studies:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules under the Prizes Statute:
1. These Rules may be cited as the Canberra Association of University Women Prize Rules.

2. In these Rules—
   'the Committee’ means the Prizes Committee of the Board of the School;
   'the Prize' means the Canberra Association of University Women Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.

3. Where, in any year, the Canberra Association of University Women provides an amount of Forty dollars, there shall be a prize available for award by the Council in that year, to be known as the Canberra Association of University Women Prize.

4. * * * *

5. (1) Subject to the next two succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize, in a year in which the Prize is available for award, to the student who, in the opinion of the committee, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Oriental Studies, is the most outstanding woman student completing the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts (Oriental Studies) with Honours.

   (2) In forming an opinion for the purpose of the last preceding sub-rule, the Committee shall, in relation to a student, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Oriental Studies, take into account both the academic achievement of the student over the period of her course and the contribution made by the student to University life as a whole.

6. (1) Where, in any year in which the Prize is available for award, no student is, in the opinion of the Committee, sufficiently outstanding to justify the award of the Prize in that year, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.

   (2) Where the Council has so resolved, the Council may award the Prize in any later year in which the Prize is available for award and two or more women students are, in the opinion of the committee, equally outstanding and sufficiently outstanding to justify the award of the Prize.

7. Where, in any year in which the Prize is available for award, the Principal is of the opinion that two or more women students are equally outstanding, the Prize or Prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

8. * * * *

The C.S.R. Chemicals Prize Rules
(Made under the Prizes Statute on 8 July 1966)

Whereas the Colonial Sugar Refinery Chemicals Pty Ltd has agreed to provide an amount of $100 per annum for the
award of a prize in the years 1964 to 1968 inclusive, for the student specializing in Chemistry in a course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours in the Faculty of Science, the Australian National University, who achieves the best results at the annual examinations:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

Citation

1. These Rules may be cited as the C.S.R. Chemicals Prize Rules.

Definitions

2. In these Rules—

'student' means a student who in the opinion of the Registrar of the University is enrolled for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours in the School of General Studies;

'the Prize' means the C.S.R. Chemicals Prize Prize.

Name of Prize

3. There shall be a Prize available for award by the Council for the years 1964 to 1968 inclusive, to be known as the C.S.R. Chemicals Prize.

Value of Prize

4. The Prize shall be of the value of $100.

Award of Prize

5. Subject to the next two succeeding rules, the Council shall award a prize to the student specializing in Chemistry in a course for the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours, who, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Chemistry has achieved the best results in that subject at the annual examinations.

6. Where, in any year—

(a) no student achieves, in the annual examination, results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year; or

(b) no student is eligible for the award of the Prize, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.

Division of Prize

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the Prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

Savings

8. A Prize awarded before the commencement of these Rules shall be deemed to have been awarded under these Rules.
The Geological Society of Australia Prize Rules
(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961; amended
8 September 1961, 8 December 1961)

Whereas the Commonwealth Territories Division of the Geological Society of Australia agreed to provide an amount of Twenty dollars per annum to establish a prize in the subject of Geology in the Faculty of Science in the Canberra University College:

And whereas the Council of the Canberra University College agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prize:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act 1960*, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist:

And whereas the Commonwealth Territories Division of the Geological Society of Australia has agreed to continue to provide an amount of Twenty dollars per annum to establish a prize in the Faculty of Science in the School of General Studies:

And whereas the Council of The Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish a prize in the School:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules shall be known as the Geological Society of Australia Prize Rules.

2. In these Rules, ‘student’ means a student who in the opinion of the Registrar of the University is a full-time student; ‘the Prize’ means the Geological Society of Australia Prize.

3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year, to be known as the Geological Society of Australia Prize.

4. The Prize shall consist of books of a value not exceeding Twenty dollars to be selected by the prizewinner and approved by the Head of the Department of Geology in the Faculty of Science in the School.

5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize to the student who achieves the best results in the annual examination held in Geology I and who in the opinion of the Registrar of the University intends to proceed to Geology II.
6. (1) Where, in any year—
   (a) no student achieves in the annual examination results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year; or
   (b) no student is eligible for the award of the Prize, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.

   (2) Where the Council has so resolved, the Council may award the Prize in any later year in which two or more students achieve the best results in the annual examination held in that year.

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the Prize or Prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

8. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by a student who was making a second or subsequent attempt at Geology I, the student who, of the students making a first attempt at that subject, achieved the best results in that examination shall, if the Council so determines, be deemed for the purposes of these Rules to be the student who, of all the students who sat for that examination, achieved the best results.

The George Knowles Memorial Prize Rules
(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961; amended 11 May 1962, 8 July 1966)

Whereas the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control of and administered certain moneys forming a fund established by Lady Eleanor Louisa Knowles for the purpose of providing a prize at the Canberra University College in order to serve as a memorial to the late Sir George Knowles:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the Australian National University Act 1960, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist and all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College have become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Australian National University:

And whereas the control and administration of the Fund have passed to the Council of The Australian National University:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:
1. These Rules may be cited as the George Knowles Memorial Prize Rules.

2. In these Rules—
   ‘the committee’ means the Prizes Committee of the Board of the School;
   ‘the Fund’ means the moneys the control and administration of which have passed to the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize, and includes any moneys that are added to the Fund after the commencement of these Rules;
   ‘the Prize’ means the George Knowles Memorial Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.

3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in respect of each year a prize, to be known as the George Knowles Memorial Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of the University enrolled for study for the degree of Bachelor of Laws who has, in the opinion of the Council, done the best academic work in that year.

4. Where, in any year, there is no such student whose academic work, in the opinion of the Council, merits the Prize, the Prize shall not be awarded in respect of that year.

5. Where, in any year, there are two or more students whose academic work, in the opinion of the Council, merits the Prize, the Prize awarded in respect of that year shall be divided equally between them.

6. Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

7. The Prize shall consist of books approved by the Committee on behalf of the Council.

8. A person shall not be awarded the Prize more than twice.

---

The Institute Prize for Economic History Rules
(Made under the Prizes Statute on 12 December 1965)

Whereas the members of the academic staff in the Department of Economic History in the Institute of Advanced Studies of the Australian National University have at their disposal certain funds for the encouragement of research and have agreed to provide an amount of Fifty dollars per annum to establish a Prize in the subject of Economic History in the Faculties of Arts and Economics in the School of General Studies of the Australian National University:
And Whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the Prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

Citation
1. These Rules shall be known as the Institute Prize for Economic History Rules.

Definitions
2. In these Rules—
   ‘student’ means a student of the University who is enrolled as a candidate for the degree of Bachelor in the School of General Studies;
   ‘the Prize’ means the Institute Prize in Economic History.

Name of Prize
3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year to be known as the Institute Prize for Economic History.

Value of Prize
4. The Prize shall be an amount of Fifty dollars.

Award of Prize
5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize to the student who, of the students enrolled for Economic History II or Economic History III, presents to the Head of the Department of Economic History an essay written by the student, of between three thousand words and five thousand words, which the Head of that department considers to show the highest quality and the greatest promise of research ability on a topic in Economic History nominated by the Head of the Department of Economic History in the School of General Studies.

No student of sufficient merit
6. Where, in any year—
   (a) no student achieves in such an essay a standard that, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Economic History in the School of General Studies, is of sufficient merit to justify the award of the Prize; or
   (b) no student is eligible for the award of the Prize, the Prize shall not be awarded.

Students of equal merit
7. Where, in any year, two or more students achieve, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Economic History, an equal standard in their essays, the Prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

8. A student who, in any year, is making a second or subsequent attempt at Economic History II or Economic History III is not eligible for the award of the Prize in that year.
The Lady Isaacs' Prize Rules  
(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961)

Whereas the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control of and administered certain moneys forming a fund for the purpose of providing a prize at the Canberra University College to the student who obtained the best result at the annual examination held in the subject of Australian History:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the *Australian National University Act* 1960, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist and all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College have become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Australian National University:

And whereas the control and administration of the Fund have passed to the Council of The Australian National University:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Lady Isaacs' Prize Rules.

2. In these Rules—

   'the Fund' means the Fund the control and administration of which have passed to the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize, and includes any moneys that are added to the Fund after the commencement of these Rules;

   'the Prize' means the Lady Isaacs' Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.

3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in each year a prize to be known as the Lady Isaacs’ Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of the University enrolled for study in the School who, in that year, achieves the best result in the annual examination held in the subject of Australian History.

4. The Prize shall consist of books approved by the Professor of History in the School.

5. Where, in any year, no student achieves in the annual examination, a result that, in the opinion of the Council, is sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.

6. Where, in any year, two or more students achieve the best result in the annual examination held in the subject of Australian History, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.
Australian History, the Prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

7. Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

The Leslie Holdsworth Allen Memorial Prize Rules
(Made under the Prizes Statute on 14 July 1967)

Whereas Joan Margaret Allen has agreed to provide an amount of Thirty dollars per annum to establish a prize in the subject of English in the Faculty of Arts of the School of General Studies of the Australian National University:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish a prize in the School:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Leslie Holdsworth Allen Memorial Prize Rules.

2. In these Rules—
   'student' means a student who in the opinion of the Registrar of the University is a student enrolled for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours; 'the prize' means the Leslie Holdsworth Allen Memorial Prize.

3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year to be known as the Leslie Holdsworth Allen Memorial Prize.

4. The prize shall be an amount of Thirty dollars.

5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules the Council shall award the prize to the student who is undertaking a course of study for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours in the Honours School of English and achieves the best results in the examinations held at the end of the fourth year of his course.

6. Where, in any year—
   (a) no student achieves in the annual examinations results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that year; or
   (b) no student is eligible for the award of the prize, the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year, and the prize for that year shall lapse.
7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

8. No student who is making a second or subsequent attempt at the examinations referred to in rule 5 of these Rules is eligible for the award of the prize.

Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited
Prizes Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 14 August 1964; amended 11 November 1966)

Whereas the Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited has agreed to provide an amount of Two hundred dollars per annum to establish two prizes in the subjects of Equity* and Property II in the Faculty of Law in the School of General Studies:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prizes:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited Prizes Rules.

2. In these Rules, 'Prize' means a Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited Prize.

3. There shall be two prizes available for award by the Council each year, each of which shall be known as the Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited Prize.

4. Each Prize shall be of the value of One hundred dollars.

5. (1) One Prize shall, subject to the next three succeeding rules, be awarded to the student who achieves the best results in the Annual Examination in Trusts.

(2) The other Prize shall, subject to the next three succeeding rules, be awarded to the student who achieves the best results in the Annual Examination in Property II.

6. Where, in any year, no student achieves in the Annual Examination in the subject in which, but for this rule, a Prize would have been awarded results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of that Prize, that Prize shall not be awarded in that year.

*The name of the Prize has been changed and the Prize is now awarded in Trusts.
Students of equal merit

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the Annual Examination in a subject in which the Council awards a Prize or Prizes are achieved by two or more students equally, the Prize or Prizes shall be divided equally between them.

Students making more than one attempt

8. Where, in any year, the best results in the Annual Examination in a subject in which a Prize is available for award are achieved by a student who was making a second or subsequent attempt at that subject, the student who, of the students making a first attempt at that subject, achieved the best results at that examination shall be deemed for the purposes of these Rules to be the student who, of all the students who sat for that examination, achieved the best results.

Application

9. These Rules apply only in respect of Prizes available for award in the year 1965 and succeeding years.

Priscilla Fairfield Bok Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 14 July 1967)

Whereas the Council of the Australian National University has accepted the control and administration of certain moneys forming a fund established by public subscription to commemorate the work of Professor Bart Jan Bok and Priscilla Fairfield Bok, his wife, in the Department of Astronomy of the Australian National University:

And whereas the Council has determined to use the fund for the purposes of establishing a prize in the Faculty of Science of the School of General Studies of the University:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

Citation

1. These may be cited as the Priscilla Fairfield Bok Prize Rules.

Definitions

2. In these Rules—

   ‘the fund’ means the fund the administration and control of which has been accepted by the Council for the purpose of the award of the prize, and includes any moneys that are added to the fund after the commencement of these Rules;
   ‘student’ means a student enrolled for the degree of Bachelor;
   ‘the prize’ means the Priscilla Fairfield Bok Prize;

Prize

3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year to be known as the Priscilla Fairfield Bok Prize.

Value of Prize

4. The prize shall be an amount to be determined by the Council but not exceeding the annual income of the fund.
5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the prize—

(a) to the woman student who achieves the best results in a third year unit offered by the Department of Applied Mathematics, Astronomy, Chemistry, Geology, Physics, Pure Mathematics, Statistics or Theoretical Physics; or

(b) if no student is of sufficient merit in a third year unit offered by one of the departments referred to in the last preceding paragraph, or no student is eligible for the award of the prize in those departments, to the woman student who achieves the best results in a third year unit offered by any department in the Faculty of Science of the School.

7. Where, in any year—

(a) no student achieves in the annual examinations results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that year; or

(b) no student is eligible for the award of the prize, the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year and the unexpended income shall be added to the capital of the fund.

8. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examinations held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

9. No student who is making a second or subsequent attempt at a third year unit shall be eligible for the award of the prize on her examination results in that unit, but such a student shall be eligible for the award of the prize on the examination results in any third year unit that she is attempting for the first time.

The Professional Officers' Association Prizes Rules
(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961; amended 8 September 1961, 11 May 1962, 14 December 1962)

Whereas the Canberra Branch of the Professional Officers' Association agreed to provide an amount of Forty dollars per annum to establish two prizes in the Faculty of Science in the Canberra University College:

And whereas the Council of the Canberra University College agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prizes:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the Australian National University Act 1960, the Canberra University
College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist:

And whereas the Canberra Branch of the Professional Officers' Association has agreed to continue to provide an amount of Forty dollars per annum to establish two prizes in the Faculty of Science in the School of General Studies:

And whereas the Council of The Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the prizes in the School:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Professional Officers' Association Prizes Rules.

2. In these Rules 'Prize' means a Professional Officers' Association Prize.

3. There shall be two prizes available for award by the Council each year, each of which shall be known as the Professional Officers' Association Prize.

4. Each prize shall be of the value of Twenty dollars.

5. (1) One Prize shall be available for award only in the subjects of Pure Mathematics I, Applied Mathematics I, Physics I and Chemistry I, and shall, subject to the next three succeeding rules, be awarded to the student enrolled for study for the degree of Bachelor of Science who achieves the best results in the annual examinations held—

(a) in the year 1961 and in each third succeeding year—
in Chemistry I;

(b) in the year 1962 and in each third succeeding year—
in Pure Mathematics I or Applied Mathematics I; and

(c) in the year 1963 and in each third succeeding year—
in Physics I.

(2) The other Prize shall be available for award only in the subjects of Botany I, Geology I and Zoology I, and shall, subject to the next three succeeding rules, be awarded to the student enrolled for study for the degree of Bachelor of Science who achieves the best results in the annual examinations held—

(a) in the year 1961 and in each third succeeding year—
in Botany I;

(b) in the year 1962 and in each third succeeding year—
in Geology I; and

(c) in the year 1963 and in each third succeeding year—
in Zoology I.
6. Where, in any year, no student achieves in the annual examination in the subject in which, but for this rule, a Prize would have been awarded, results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of that Prize, that Prize shall not be awarded in that year.

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination in a subject in which the Council awards a Prize or Prizes are achieved by two or more students equally, the Prize or Prizes shall be divided equally between them.

8. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination in a subject in which a Prize is available for award are achieved by a student who was making a second or subsequent attempt at that subject, the student who, of the students making a first attempt at that subject, achieved the best results in that examination shall, if the Council so determines, be deemed for the purposes of these Rules to be the student who, of all the students who sat for that examination, achieved the best results.

Rachael Dorph Memorial Prize Rules
(Made under the Prizes Statute on 8 December 1961)

Whereas William Paul Frederick Dorph, late of Glenfield in the State of New South Wales, retired Church of England Clergyman, who died on 8 July 1960, bequeathed Two Hundred dollars to the Canberra University College and by his will directed as follows: 'such sum to be invested by it as it shall think fit and the proceeds of such investment to be utilized by it in providing a yearly prize to be called “The Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize” to be awarded to such student as shall in the opinion of the Authorities of the said Canberra University College or of some person appointed by them to adjudge the same write the best Essay in the English language on a subject to be nominated by the said Authorities from time to time':

And whereas, by force of the Australian National University Act 1960, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College ceased to exist on 30 September 1960 and all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College became property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Australian National University:

And whereas The Australian National University has received the said sum of Two Hundred dollars:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:
1. These Rules shall be known as the Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize Rules.

2. In these Rules—
   'the Fund' means the Fund the control and management of which has been accepted by the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize, and includes any moneys that are added to the Fund after the commencement of these Rules;
   'the Prize' means the Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.

3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year, to be known as the Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize.

4. The Prize shall consist of books, of a value not exceeding the value of the annual income of the Fund, to be selected by the prizewinner and approved by the Professor of English in the School.

5. Subject to the next two succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize to the matriculated student, enrolled for English Literature I, who submits an essay that, in the opinion of the Professor of English, is the best essay on a topic prescribed as part of the requirements of English Literature I.

6. Where, in any year, no student submits an essay that, in the opinion of the Professor of English, is sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.

7. Where, in any year, the best essays are submitted by two or more students, the Prize awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

8. Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

The Royal Australian Chemical Institute Prize Rules
(Made under the Prizes Statute on 11 November 1966)

Whereas the Canberra Section of the Royal Australian Chemical Institute has agreed to provide an amount of Twenty dollars per annum to establish a Prize in the subject of Chemistry in the Faculty of Science of the School of General Studies of the Australian National University:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish a Prize in the School:
RULES

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Royal Australian Chemical Institute Prize Rules.

2. In these Rules—
   ‘student’ means a student who in the opinion of the Registrar of the University is a full-time student;
   ‘the Prize’ means the Royal Australian Chemical Institute Prize.

3. There shall be a Prize available for award by the Council each year to be known as the Royal Australian Chemical Institute Prize.

4. The Prize shall be an amount of Twenty dollars.

5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize to the student who achieves the best results in the Annual Examinations held in the third year units in Chemistry.

6. (1) Where, in any year—
   (a) no student achieves in the Annual Examinations results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year; or
   (b) no student is eligible for the award of the Prize, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.

   (2) Where the Council has so resolved, the Council may award the Prize in any later year in which two or more students achieve the best results in the Annual Examinations held in that year.

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the Annual Examinations held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the Prize or Prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

8. No student who is making a second or subsequent attempt at any one or more of the third year units in Chemistry is eligible for the award of the Prize.

Schlich Memorial Trust Prize Rules
(Made under the Prizes Statute on 8 December 1967)

Whereas certain moneys were collected by public subscription for the establishment of a Memorial Trust to be known as the Schlich Memorial Trust in Memory of the late Sir William Schlich:

And whereas the trustees of the Schlich Memorial Trust determined to provide an amount of money for the provision of a prize to the best student at the Australian Forestry School at Canberra in the Australian Capital Territory:

And whereas the Australian School of Forestry has ceased to exist:

And whereas a Department of Forestry has been established in the Faculty of Science in the University:

And whereas the moneys collected have been paid to the University and the University has been requested to establish a prize in the Faculty of Science in the School of General Studies in the University:

And whereas the Council of the University has agreed to accept those moneys and to establish such a prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

Citation

1. These Rules may be cited as the Schlich Memorial Trust Prize Rules.

Definitions

2. In these Rules—

‘the fund’ means the moneys which have been paid to the Council for the purposes of the award of the prize, and includes any moneys that are added to the fund after the commencement of these Rules;

‘the prize’ means the Schlich Memorial Trust Prize.

The Prize

3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year to be known as the Schlich Memorial Trust Prize.

Value of Prize

4. The prize shall consist of a medal, suitably inscribed, and a cheque to the value of not more than the annual income of the fund after the deduction from that income of the cost of striking the medal.

Award of Prize

5. The Council shall award the prize to the student of the University who, having completed in that year the requirements for admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) with Honours, in the opinion of the Council is the student showing the most promise in Forestry that year.

No student merit ing award of Prize

6. Where in any year—

(a) no student achieves results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the prize in that year; or

(b) no student is eligible for the award of the prize, the Council may resolve not to award the prize in that year, and the unexpended income shall be added to the capital of the fund.

Students of equal merit

7. Where, in any year, two or more students, in the opinion of the Council, display equal promise, the prize shall be awarded to each student, a medal shall be struck for each
prizewinner and the surplus of the annual income of the fund, if any, shall be divided equally between them.

8. No student who is making a second or subsequent attempt to qualify for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Forestry) with Honours shall be eligible for the award of the prize.

The Statistical Society of Canberra Prize Rules
(Made under the Prizes Statute on 11 June 1965)

Whereas the Statistical Society of Canberra has agreed to provide an amount of Twenty dollars per annum to establish a Prize in the subject of Statistics in the Faculties of Arts, Economics and Science in the School of General Studies of the Australian National University:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the Prize:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules shall be known as the Statistical Society of Canberra Prize Rules.

2. In these Rules—
   ‘student’ means a student who is enrolled for the degree of Bachelor in the School of General Studies;
   ‘the Prize’ means the Statistical Society of Canberra Prize.

3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year, to be known as the Statistical Society of Canberra Prize.

4. The Prize shall be of the value of Twenty dollars.

5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize to the student who achieves the best results in the annual examination held in Statistics III.

6. (i) Where, in any year—
   (a) no student achieves in the annual examination results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year, or
   
   (b) no student is eligible for the award of the Prize, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.

   (2) Where the Council has so resolved, the Council may award the Prize in any later year in which the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally.
7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students equally, the Prize or Prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

8. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination are achieved by a student who was making a second or subsequent attempt at that subject, the student who, of the students making a first attempt at that subject, achieved the best results in that examination shall be deemed, for the purposes of these Rules to be the student who, of all the students who sat for that examination, achieved the best results.

The Tillyard Prize Rules

(Made under the Prizes Statute on 10 February 1961; amended 11 May 1962, 9 August 1963, 8 July 1966)

Whereas the Council of the Canberra University College accepted control of and administered certain moneys forming a fund established by the University Association of Canberra for the purpose of providing a prize at the Canberra University College in order to serve as a memorial to the late Dr Robin John Tillyard and his widow, Mrs Patricia Tillyard:

And whereas, by virtue of section twenty-four of the Australian National University Act 1960, the Canberra University College and the Council of the Canberra University College have ceased to exist and all property, rights, liabilities and obligations of the Council of the Canberra University College have become property, rights, liabilities and obligations of The Australian National University:

And whereas the control and administration of the Fund have passed to the Council of The Australian National University:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Tillyard Prize Rules.

2. In these Rules—
   'the committee' means the Prizes Committee of the Board of the School;
   'the Fund' means the moneys the control and administration of which have passed to the Council for the purpose of the award of the Prize and includes any moneys that are added to the Fund after the commencement of these Rules;
   'the Prize' means the Tillyard Prize referred to in the next succeeding rule.
3. The Council may, in its discretion, award in respect of each year a prize, to be known as the Tillyard Prize, of a value not exceeding the annual income of the Fund, to the student of the University—

(a) who qualified in that year for admission to a degree of bachelor with honours;

(b) whose personal qualities, contribution to University life and academic achievement in his course for that degree have been outstanding.

4. Where, in any year, there is no such student, the Prize shall not be awarded in respect of that year.

5. Where, in any year, there are two or more such students, the Prize awarded in respect of that year shall be divided equally between them.

6. Any income of the Fund, whether earned before or after the commencement of these Rules, that has not been or is not expended for the purpose of the award of the Prize shall be added to the capital of the Fund.

7. (1) Subject to the next succeeding sub-rule, the Prize shall consist of books approved by the committee on behalf of the Council.

(2) The Prize awarded in respect of any year may, on the application of the student to whom it is awarded and with the approval of the Council, be in a form other than books.

The W. B. Clarke Prize in Geology Rules
(Made under the Prizes Statute on 9 July 1965)

Whereas the Staff of the Department of Geology of the School of General Studies, The Australian National University, have agreed to provide an annual amount to establish a prize in the subject of Geology in the School of General Studies in commemoration of the pioneer geological work carried out in Australia by the Reverend W. B. Clarke:

And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish the Prize:

Now therefore the Council of The Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the W. B. Clarke Prize in Geology Rules.

2. In these Rules—

'Student' means a student who is enrolled for the degree of Bachelor in the School of General Studies;

'the Prize' means the W. B. Clarke Prize in Geology.
3. There shall be a prize available for award by the Council each year, to be known as the W. B. Clarke Prize in Geology.

4. The Prize in any year shall consist of books or instruments, or both books and instruments, of a value to be determined in that year by the Head of the Department of Geology in the School of General Studies, being books and instruments to be selected by the prizewinner and approved by that Head of Department.

5. Subject to the next three succeeding rules, the Council shall award the Prize to the student who, of the students who are eligible for the award of the Prize, achieves the best results in the annual examination held in Geology II and satisfies the Registrar of the University that he intends to proceed to Geology III.

6. (1) Where, in any year—
   (a) no student who is eligible for the award of the Prize achieves in the annual examination held in Geology II results that, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficiently satisfactory to justify the award of the Prize in that year, or
   (b) no student is eligible for the award of the Prize, the Council may resolve not to award the Prize in that year.

   (2) Where the Council so resolves, the Council may award the Prize in any later year in which two or more students who are eligible for the award of the Prize achieve the best results in the annual examination in Geology II.

7. Where, in any year, the best results in the annual examination held in that year are achieved by two or more students who are eligible for the award of the Prize, the Prize or Prizes awarded in that year shall be divided equally between them.

8. A student who is making a second or subsequent attempt at Geology II is not eligible for the award of the Prize.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Ampol Scholarship Rules
National Undergraduate Scholarship Rules
Oriental Studies Scholarship Rules

Ampol Scholarship Rules

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 8 July 1966)

Whereas Ampol Petroleum Limited has agreed to provide an amount of $1,200 to provide a scholarship in the subject of Geology in the Faculty of Science, School of General Studies:
And whereas the Council of the Australian National University has agreed to accept the amount agreed to be provided and to establish a scholarship in the School:

Now therefore the Council of the Australian National University hereby makes the following Rules:

1. These Rules may be cited as the Ampol Scholarship Rules.

2. In these Rules—
   ‘scholar’ means a person who has been awarded a scholarship;
   ‘scholarship’ means an Ampol Scholarship;
   ‘the committee’ means the Postgraduate Scholarships Committee of the Board of the School of General Studies.

3. There shall be a scholarship, to be known as the Ampol Scholarship, available for award in each of the years 1965, 1966 and 1967.

4. A person who is a graduate of an Australian university is eligible for a scholarship.

5. (1) The Registrar shall in each year publicly advertise the scholarship.
   (2) Applications for a scholarship shall close on the thirtieth day of November in each of the years in which the scholarship is available for award.

6. A scholarship shall be tenable for one year.

7. A scholarship shall consist of the sum of One thousand two hundred dollars.

8. (1) Subject to the next succeeding rule, the Council shall award the scholarship on the advice of the committee.
   (2) The committee will seek a recommendation from the Head of the Department of Geology, before making a recommendation to Council.

9. (1) Where, in any year—
   (a) the committee advises the Council that it is of the opinion that no applicant is of sufficient merit to be awarded the scholarship; or
   (b) no applications are received for the scholarship, the Council shall not award the scholarship that year.
   (2) Where the Council has determined not to award a scholarship in any year, the Council may award the scholarship in any later year in which two or more applicants are, in the opinion of the committee, of equal merit and of sufficient merit to justify the award of the scholarship.

10. The Council may, on the recommendation of the committee, suspend or terminate a scholarship if it is satisfied that—
(a) the scholar has contravened or failed to comply with any of these Rules;
(b) the scholar has not made satisfactory progress in the course for which he has enrolled; or
(c) the scholar's conduct has not been satisfactory.

11. A scholar shall devote his full time to his University course and shall not during the tenure of the scholarship undertake any paid employment except with the consent in writing of the Dean of his Faculty.

12. (1) A scholar shall, as soon as practicable after he has been awarded a scholarship, enrol for—
(a) the degree of Master of Science;
(b) a course that will enable him to qualify for enrolment for that degree; or
(c) the Degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours in Geology,
and shall pursue his course of study without interruption.

(2) The committee may, in special circumstances, permit a scholar to defer enrolling in accordance with this rule for a period not exceeding one year.

13. Moneys payable under a scholarship shall be paid in equal instalments at the beginning of the first, second and third terms, respectively, in the year to which the scholarship relates.

14. (1) Where a scholar has enrolled for a degree of Master of Science, the Council may, on the recommendation of the committee, approve the payment to the scholar of an amount equal to the difference between the amount awarded by virtue of the scholarship and the amount that would be payable to the scholar if he had been awarded a University Scholarship.

(2) An amount paid under the last preceding sub-rule shall be subject to the conditions set out in these Rules.

15. A scholarship awarded before the date of commencement of these Rules shall be deemed to have been awarded under, and subject to, these Rules.

**National Undergraduate Scholarships Rules**

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 8 September 1961; amended 10 May 1963, 12 November 1965)

1. In these Rules—
   'scholar' means a person who has been awarded a scholarship;
   'scholarship' means a National Undergraduate Scholarship;
   'the Committee' means the Committee appointed by the
Board of the School to make recommendations with respect to the award and renewal of the scholarships.

2. The University shall make available for award in each year such National Undergraduate Scholarships, tenable in the University, as the Council determines.

3. Except where the Committee otherwise determines, a person is not eligible for a scholarship unless in the opinion of the Committee he is ordinarily resident in the Commonwealth or a Territory of the Commonwealth.

4. (1) The Registrar shall in each year publicly advertise the scholarships available for award in the next succeeding year.

(2) Applications for the scholarships shall close on the thirtieth day of November in each year.

5. Subject to rule 8 of these Rules, a scholarship is tenable for such period as is required to enable the scholar to complete the course of study for which he is enrolled.

6. The nature and value of a scholarship shall be as determined by the Council.

7. Scholarships shall be awarded to such persons eligible for the scholarships as the Council, upon the recommendation of the Committee, determines.

8. The Council may, on the recommendation of the Committee, suspend or terminate a scholarship if it is satisfied that—

(a) the scholar has contravened or failed to comply with any of these Rules; or

(b) the scholar has not made satisfactory progress in the course for which he has enrolled; or

(c) the scholar's conduct has not been satisfactory.

9. A scholar shall devote his full time to his University course and shall not, during the tenure of the scholarship, undertake any paid employment except with the consent in writing of the Dean of his Faculty.

10. Unless exempted by the Committee, a scholar shall reside in a Hall of Residence.

11. (1) Subject to this rule, a scholar shall enter upon the enjoyment of his scholarship forthwith and shall continuously pursue his approved course.

(2) The Committee may for reasons it considers sufficient and subject to such conditions (if any) as it thinks fit defer the enjoyment of a scholarship for such period as it determines.

(3) The Committee shall report a deferment of a scholarship to the Council.
12.  **  **  **  **

13. A scholar shall enrol for a course leading to a bachelor's degree with honours or for a combined course leading to two bachelor's degrees with honours in one or both of these degrees.

14. Moneys payable under a scholarship shall be paid in such amounts and at such times as the Committee determines.

**Oriental Studies Scholarship Rules**

(Made under the Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute on 8 July 1966)

1. (1) The Oriental Studies Scholarship Rules in force at the date of commencement of these Rules are repealed.

    (2) A scholarship awarded under the Rules repealed by the last preceding sub-rule shall be deemed to have been awarded under these Rules.

2. In these Rules—
   'scholar' means a person who has been awarded a scholarship;
   'scholarship' means an Oriental Studies Scholarship;
   'the Committee' means the Oriental Studies Scholarships Committee;
   'the Faculty' means the Faculty in which the student is enrolled.

3. The University may award in each year such scholarships as the Council determines.

4. A person ordinarily resident in Australia is eligible for a scholarship.

5. (1) The Registrar shall in each year publicly advertise the scholarships.

    (2) Applications for the scholarships shall close on the thirtieth day of November in each year.

6. Subject to rule 8 of these Rules, a scholarship is tenable for a period of four years.

7. Scholarships shall be at such value as is fixed by the University after advice from the committee and the Board of the School of General Studios and shall be awarded annually by the committee.

8. The committee may terminate a scholarship if, after consultation with the Faculty, it is satisfied that—
   (a) the scholar has not made satisfactory progress;
   (b) the scholar has not achieved a satisfactory standard at examinations; or
   (c) the scholar's conduct has not been satisfactory.
9. A scholar shall devote his full time to his University course and shall not, without the written consent of the Dean of his Faculty, undertake any gainful occupation during the tenure of the scholarship.

10. Except with the consent of the committee, a scholar shall take up his scholarship immediately it is awarded and shall pursue his course of study for the scholarship without interruption.

11. A scholar shall follow a course of study recommended by the Head of the Honours School in which he is enrolled and endorsed by the committee.

12. Moneys payable under a scholarship in respect of an academic year shall be paid in three instalments at the beginning of the first, second and third terms, respectively, of that academic year.

**Staff Superannuation Rules**

(Made under the Staff Superannuation Statute on 8 November 1963)

1. (1) For the purposes of Part V of the Staff Superannuation Statute, the appropriate pension in respect of an office the name of which is specified in the first column of the following table is:

   (a) in the case of an office held by a person who has made an election under section twenty-nine of that Statute—

   (i) if the maximum annual salary payable to the eligible member holding the office exceeds the amount specified in the second column of that table opposite to the name of that office—a pension at the rate per annum specified in the third column of that table opposite to the name of that office: or

   (ii) if the maximum annual salary payable to the eligible member holding the office does not exceed the amount specified in the second column of that table opposite to the name of that office—a pension at the rate per annum specified in the fourth column of that table opposite to the name of that office; or

   (b) in any other case—

   (i) if the maximum annual salary payable to the eligible member holding the office exceeds the amount specified in the second column of that table opposite to the name of that office—a pension at the rate per annum specified in the fifth column
of that table opposite to the name of that office; or

(ii) if the maximum annual salary payable to the
eligible member holding the office does not exceed
the amount specified in the second column of that
table opposite to the name of that office—a pension
at the rate per annum specified in the sixth
column of that table opposite to the name of that
office.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Column</th>
<th>Second Column</th>
<th>Third Column</th>
<th>Fourth Column</th>
<th>Fifth Column</th>
<th>Sixth Column</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Office</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Rate per annum</td>
<td>Rate per annum</td>
<td>Rate per annum</td>
<td>Rate per annum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Research Fellow</td>
<td>£2,980</td>
<td>£1,638</td>
<td>£1,547</td>
<td>£1,365</td>
<td>£1,319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Fellow</td>
<td>£2,106</td>
<td>£1,410</td>
<td>£1,274</td>
<td>£1,183</td>
<td>£1,046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Assistant</td>
<td>£1,481</td>
<td>£1,001</td>
<td>£910</td>
<td>£910</td>
<td>£864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departmental Assistant</td>
<td>£1,081</td>
<td>773</td>
<td>682</td>
<td>773</td>
<td>637</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) If an eligible member who holds on retirement an office
the name of which is specified in the last preceding sub-section has, on retirement, less than forty years’ University service (whether continuous or otherwise), the rate per annum of the appropriate pension for the purposes of Part V of the Staff Superannuation Statute in relation to him is reduced—

(a) by sixteen pounds for each complete year by which
his University service is less than forty years or by
one hundred and sixty pounds, whichever is the less; and

(b) by the amount specified in the following table opposite
to the name of his office for each complete year, if
any, by which his University service is less than thirty
years—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Office</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Senior Research Fellow</td>
<td>£32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Fellow</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Assistant</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departmental Assistant</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(3) Expressions used in this rule that are also used in Part V of the Staff Superannuation Statute have the same respective meanings as they have in that Part of that Statute.

(4) Maximum annual salary for the purpose of these Rules means the maximum annual salary that a person holding one of the offices specified in these Rules may attain having regard to the term of his appointment.

University House Rules

(Made under the University House Statute on 8 July 1955; amended 7 September 1956, 8 November 1957, 12 August 1960)

Part I—Fellows

1. The Fellows shall as far as is practicable be so elected that at any time not fewer than three are resident in the House.

2. No person shall be eligible to be elected or to continue to be a Fellow unless he resides within twenty miles of the University and is a member of the staff of the University.

3. (1) The Council with the advice of the Master and Fellows may elect to Honorary Fellowships persons who have a substantial connection with University House or with the University and who are eminent in scholarship or public affairs.

   (2) The Master and Fellows may elect persons of academic eminence to Visiting Fellowships.

   (3) Honorary Fellows and Visiting Fellows shall not be members of the governing body. In other respects the conditions of their tenure shall be determined by the Master and Fellows.

4. The Master and Fellows shall meet at least twice in each term. At meetings of the Master and Fellows the Master, or in his absence the Deputy Master or a Fellow chosen by those present, shall preside. If a Fellow is absent from three consecutive meetings without leave from the Master, his Fellowship shall become vacant.

5. Subject to these Rules, the Master and Fellows may by resolution regulate their own proceedings.

6. Subject to these Rules, the Master and Fellows may by Order regulate admission to and exclusion from membership and visitor membership, and the conduct, management and discipline of the House.

Part II—Officers

7. The Master and Fellows shall appoint one of the Fellows to be Deputy Master, one to be Bursar and another to
be Steward. The emoluments of these officers shall be fixed by the Council on the recommendation of the Master and Fellows and their duties shall be determined by the Master and Fellows.

8. The Master and Fellows shall determine the duties and fix the emoluments of such other officers and servants as they think fit.

Part III—Membership and Residence

9. The following persons are eligible for membership of University House:

(a) members of the Council of the University;
(b) persons holding full-time academic appointments of or above the grades of Research Fellow and Lecturer in the University of not less than 1 year’s duration;
(c) senior administrative and senior library officers of the University;
(d) full-time research students of the University enrolled for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy;
(e) graduates holding a doctoral degree of the University;
(f) such other persons as are invited by the Master and Fellows.

10. The Master and Fellows may grant visitor membership on such terms and conditions as they think fit to any person attached to the University as a visiting research worker (or a visiting student).

10A. Any officer or servant of the University who was a member of University House immediately before the date of commencement of this rule shall continue to be eligible for membership as long as he remains in the full-time employment of the University.

11. Members and visitor members of the House shall pay such fees and charges as the Council, on the recommendation of the Master and Fellows, prescribes.

12. The Master shall decide who among the members and visitor members of the House shall be eligible to reside in the House.
University House

DISCIPLINE ORDER

(Made by the Master and Fellows, 23 October 1957)

1. In this Order—

'The House' means University House, and includes the buildings, courtyards and out-houses of University House and the lawns and gardens surrounding University House bounded by Balmain Crescent, Liversidge Street, Garran Road, and the water-course between University House and the Old Hospital Buildings which runs from Balmain Crescent to Garran Road.

'The Master' includes any person authorized under the provisions of this Order to exercise the powers of the Master.

'Prejudicial conduct' means conduct prejudicial to the good order of the House committed in the House, and includes breach of a provision concerning conduct in the House contained in a Statute of the University, a Rule of the Council or an Order of the Master and Fellows.

2. (1) The Master or a Fellow may require any person (not being a member or resident of the House) to leave the House.

(2) A person who has been required to leave the House under (1) hereof shall forthwith leave the House and shall not enter the House thereafter unless given permission to do so by the Master.

(3) A Fellow shall report to the Master the circumstances of any action taken by him under this section.

3. (1) If, in the opinion of the Master or a Fellow, a member or resident of University House has engaged in prejudicial conduct, the Master or such Fellow may make an order (herein called a suspension order) suspending the rights and privileges of such member or resident (herein called a suspended person), and shall communicate such order, either verbally or in writing, to the suspended person.

(2) If so requested, the Master or a Fellow when communicating a suspension order shall give the suspended person a written summary of his reasons.

(3) A suspension order shall operate for such period as the Master or Fellow making it specifies, but not exceeding forty-eight hours from the time of its communication.

(4) Subject to (5) hereof, a suspended person shall leave the House forthwith and shall not enter the House for the period of the suspension.
(5) A suspended person may attend the Master in the House or elsewhere and request the Master to call a Special Meeting of the Governing Body to consider the suspension. The Master shall as soon as is conveniently possible call such meeting, at which the person who made the suspension order and (if he desires) the suspended person shall attend. The Governing Body may hear such persons as it thinks fit and (if he desires) shall hear the suspended person and any person whose presence the suspended person procures to give evidence in support of his defence, and after such hearing the Governing Body may confirm, vary or quash the suspension order, or may exercise the powers given by sub-section (1) of the next succeeding section.

4. (1) In respect of any member or resident of the House (herein called a defendant) who has engaged in prejudicial conduct, the Governing Body may exercise the following powers:

(a) it may cancel a defendant's membership;

(b) it may suspend a defendant's membership for such period as it thinks fit, entirely or in relation to such privileges of membership as it specifies;

(c) it may exclude a defendant from the House for such period as it thinks fit, generally or in relation to such parts of the House or the use of such facilities of the House as it thinks fit;

(d) it may impose a fine not exceeding twenty pounds;

(e) it may refer the matter to the Vice-Chancellor, to be dealt with by the general disciplinary processes of the University.

(2) Except in the case of a defendant who is a suspended person under section 3, and in respect of whose suspension a Special Meeting of the Governing Body is held under subsection (5) of section 3, the Master shall give written notice to a defendant of the prejudicial conduct alleged against him, and of the time and place of a Special Meeting of the Governing Body at which such allegation is to be considered. The Master shall summon a Special Meeting of the Governing Body accordingly at which the Governing Body may hear such evidence as it thinks fit and (if he desires) shall hear the defendant and any persons whose presence the defendant procures to give evidence in support of his defence, and after such hearing if the Governing Body decides that the defendant has engaged in prejudicial conduct, it may exercise such one or combination of powers given by this section as is appropriate.
5. (1) A decision of the Governing Body under sections 3 and 4 hereof shall be final.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Order, the Master may at any time permit a suspended person or a person who has been excluded from the House to enter the House for such special purpose and for such period as the Master specifies, but subject to such permission the suspension order or the exclusion as the case may be shall remain in effect.

(3) The Governing Body may in its discretion at any time remit or modify any penalty imposed under section 4.

6. Notices required to be given or served under this Order shall be sufficiently given or served if left at or posted to the place of residence of the person entitled to the notice last known to the Master.

7. (1) A Special Meeting of the Governing Body convened for any of the purposes of this Order may adjourn its proceedings from time to time and shall do so (and shall notify a suspended person or defendant accordingly) if in its opinion the suspended person or defendant has not had adequate notice of the prejudicial conduct alleged against him.

(2) Fines shall be paid to the Master within seven days of imposition.

(3) If a suspended person or defendant fails to comply with a suspension order or a decision made in his case by the Governing Body, such failure shall constitute prejudicial conduct for the purpose of this Order and may be separately dealt with as such under section 4 hereof.

8. When the Governing Body makes an order under section 4 cancelling membership or suspending or excluding from the House in the case of a member or employee of the University, the Master shall report the circumstances to the Vice-Chancellor.

9. The powers of the Master under this Order shall in his absence be exercised by the Deputy Master, or in the absence of the Master and the Deputy Master, by a Fellow authorized for such purpose by the Master or the Deputy Master or by a Special Meeting of the Governing Body.
# Principal Benefactions

## 1967

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Purpose</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abbott Laboratories</td>
<td>$1,502</td>
<td>For research—Department of Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Development Council</td>
<td>$5,722</td>
<td>For fellowship—Department of Economics, Research School of Pacific Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.P.M. Forests Pty Ltd</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>For research—Department of Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlantic Trade Study</td>
<td>$1,600</td>
<td>For research—Department of Economics, Research School of Pacific Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies</td>
<td>$12,171</td>
<td>For research—Department of Anthropology and Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian and New Zealand Bank Limited</td>
<td>$4,996</td>
<td>For research—Department of German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Research Grants Committee</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>For art purchase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Timber Producers Panel</td>
<td>$7,105</td>
<td>For research—Department of Asian Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Ministry of Overseas Development</td>
<td>$21,600</td>
<td>For research—Department of Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broken Hill Proprietary Company Limited</td>
<td>$5,412</td>
<td>For research—Department of Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryant &amp; May Pty Ltd</td>
<td>$9,018</td>
<td>For research—Department of Forestry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization</td>
<td>$35,000</td>
<td>For research—Department of Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$12,000</td>
<td>For research—Department of Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Wool Board</td>
<td>$3,434</td>
<td>For purchase of timber panelling—Department of Forestry Building</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2,000</td>
<td>For research—Department of Geography, Research School of Pacific Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broken Hill Proprietary Company Limited</td>
<td>$2,550</td>
<td>For studentship—Department of Geophysics and Geochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryant &amp; May Pty Ltd</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>For research—Department of Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>For research—Department of Geophysics and Geochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>For research—Department of Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$487</td>
<td>For research—John Curtin School of Medical Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$292</td>
<td>For research—School of General Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Wool Board</td>
<td>$10,363</td>
<td>For research—Department of Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Primary Industry—Australian Dairy Produce Board</td>
<td>1,511</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Territories, Territory of Papua and New Guinea</td>
<td>1,150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esso Standard Oil (Australia) Limited</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Match Forests Pty Ltd</td>
<td>250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Agricultural Organization</td>
<td>2,933</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford Foundation</td>
<td>35,107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Motors-Holden's Pty Ltd</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heron Island Pty Ltd</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir Leonard Huxley</td>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I.B.M. Australia Limited</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imperial Chemical Industries of Australia and New Zealand Limited</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leverhulme Trust</td>
<td>8,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Insurance Medical Research Fund of Australia and New Zealand</td>
<td>7,600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metropolitan Water, Sewerage and Drainage Board</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobil Oil Australia Limited</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myer Foundation</td>
<td>512</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Heart Foundation of Australia</td>
<td>6,636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Institutes of Health</td>
<td>6,666</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford Foundation—Department of Physical Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For research—Department of Law, Institute of Advanced Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For research—Department of Geology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For research—Department of Botany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For research—Department of Botany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For research—Research Schools of Social Sciences and Pacific Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For scholarship—Research School of Physical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For scholarships—School of General Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For University House Special Purposes Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For travel—Department of Nuclear Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For fellowship—Computer Centre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For fellowship—Department of Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For visiting fellowships</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For research—Department of Clinical Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For research—Department of Geophysics and Geochemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For research—University Counselling Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For grant-in-aid—Department of Indonesian Languages and Literatures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For research—Department of Experimental Pathology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For research—Department of Clinical Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For research—Department of Biochemistry, Institute of Advanced Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Purpose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Parks and Wildlife Service</td>
<td>447</td>
<td>For research—Department of Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7,208</td>
<td>For research—Department of Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4,995</td>
<td>For research—Department of Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3,420</td>
<td>For studentship—Department of Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3,106</td>
<td>For studentship—Department of Forestry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor B. H. Neumann</td>
<td>5,150</td>
<td>For prize fund—Department of Mathematics, Institute of Advanced Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuffield Foundation</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>For research—Department of Geography, School of General Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3,500</td>
<td>For research—Department of Sociology, Research School of Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfizer Pty Ltd</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>For travel—Department of Clinical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ian Potter Foundation</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>For research—Department of Demography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor L. D. Pryor</td>
<td>1,834</td>
<td>For research—Department of Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queen Elizabeth II Fellowship Committee</td>
<td>8,900</td>
<td>For fellowship—Department of Physical Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21,814</td>
<td>For fellowship—Department of Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8,340</td>
<td>For fellowship—Department of Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rothmans University Endowment Fund</td>
<td>794</td>
<td>For fellowship—Department of Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>460</td>
<td>For fellowship—Department of Forestry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Credits Development Fund</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>For research—Department of Economic History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14,000</td>
<td>For research—New Guinea Research Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,200</td>
<td>For research—Department of Economics, Research School of Pacific Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30,045</td>
<td>For research—Department of Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4,000</td>
<td>For research—Department of Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>715</td>
<td>For research—Department of Economics, School of General Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Schalkenbach Trust</td>
<td>442</td>
<td>For research—Department of Economic History, Institute of Advanced Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snowy Mountains Hydro-Electric Authority</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>For research—Department of Geophysics and Geochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South African Government University of California (Berkeley)</td>
<td>3,750</td>
<td>For research—Department of Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>626</td>
<td>For research—New Guinea Research Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Michigan</td>
<td>17,952</td>
<td>For research—Department of Political Science, Institute of Advanced Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States National Academy of Sciences</td>
<td>896</td>
<td>For fellowship—Department of Geophysics and Geochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States National Science Foundation</td>
<td>441</td>
<td>For research—Research School of Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>447</td>
<td>For research—Department of Demography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>447</td>
<td>For research—School of General Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellcome Trust Fund</td>
<td>1,884</td>
<td>For equipment—Department of Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Health Organization</td>
<td>3,125</td>
<td>For research—Department of Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>For research—Department of Microbiology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Acknowledgment must also be made here of the many gifts in kind received by the University.
### Enrolments

**Enrolments at the former Canberra University College, 1930-59**

A table giving the total enrolments at the former Canberra University College for the years 1930-59 will be found on page 285 of the Australian National University Calendar for 1962.

#### Enrolments in the School of General Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>671</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1961</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>677</td>
<td>1,002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1962</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>848</td>
<td>1,328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td>701</td>
<td>957</td>
<td>1,658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>915</td>
<td>1,156</td>
<td>2,071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>1,360</td>
<td>1,267</td>
<td>2,627</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>61</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Higher Degree Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts: M.A.</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oriental Studies: M.A.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Oriental Studies)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics: M.Ec.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law: LL.M.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science: M.Sc.</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>46</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bachelor Degree Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts: B.A.</td>
<td>652</td>
<td>572</td>
<td>1,224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics: B.Ec.</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law: LL.B.</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oriental Studies: B.A.</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Oriental Studies)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science: B.Sc.</td>
<td>337</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,507</td>
<td>1,048</td>
<td>2,555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Miscellaneous</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Single units—not towards a degree)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oriental Studies</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

398
### ENROLMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1966</th>
<th>1967</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher Degree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor Degree</td>
<td>1,507</td>
<td>1,048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma Course</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total enrolments</td>
<td>1,563</td>
<td>1,279</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Enrolments in the Institute of Advanced Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1961</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1962</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td>267</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>321</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>317</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Adjustments for Students in more than one Category

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1966</th>
<th>1967</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher doctorate</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ph.D. Courses</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses of research not leading to a degree</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>402</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Number of Students at the University

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1966</th>
<th>1967</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Full-time</td>
<td>Part-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>1,859</td>
<td>1,311</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THESES FOR HIGHER DEGREES

The following is a list of the titles of theses, now lodged in the Library, which were successfully submitted for higher degrees of the University in 1967. After each title the name of the author and degree conferred are given.

Anyone wishing to consult any of these theses should inquire from the Librarian.

Lists of theses successfully submitted from 1954 to 1957 through what is now the Institute of Advanced Studies may be seen in the 1958 Calendar, and the lists for succeeding years have been published annually in the Calendar.

Before association students in what is now the School of General Studies submitted for degrees of the University of Melbourne.

'Behaviour of the free-living soil nematoda Caenorhabditis elegans (Nematoda: Rhabditidae)', Phillippa A. Andrew, M.Sc.

'Australia and the European crises 1935-1939', E. M. Andrews, Ph.D.

'On approximation over ideal bases in quadratic number fields', N. H. Bong, M.A.

'Power structure under Marcus Aurelius', P. M. Brennan, M.A.

'Stochastic problems in transport theory', P. J. Brockwell, Ph.D.


'Some rapid reactions of nitrogen heterocycles in water', J. W. Bunting, Ph.D.

'The statutory rights of public servants: The experience of officers of the Commonwealth Public Service of Australia', Naomi J. Caiden, M.A.

'Education, values and Japan's national identity', J. G. Caiger, Ph.D.

'The synthesis of pyrimidines from 1,3-thiazine precursors', E. N. Cain, Ph.D.

'The blockfields and associated features of Northeastern Tasmania', T. N. Caine, Ph.D.

'Investigations of nitrogen heterocycles', J. G. Catterall, Ph.D.

'Petrogenesis of the granites at Moonbi, New South Wales', B. W. Chappell, Ph.D.

'Some problems in mathematical genetics', A. B. Chia, M.Sc.

'Public values in post-Stalin fiction', Katerina Clark, M.A.

'The psycho-physiology of the phasic stretch reflex', A. M. Clarke, Ph.D.


'Lead isotope measurements and their application to volcanic systems', J. A. Cooper, M.Sc.

'On varieties of A-groups', P. J. Cossey, Ph.D.
'Kinetic studies of an interfacial polycondensation reaction', P. J. Crawford, Ph.D.
'The Communist Party of Australia 1920-35. Policy and organisations', A. B. Davidson, Ph.D.
'The development of the concept of conservation in Australian aboriginal children', Marion M. M. P. de Lemos, Ph.D.
'Denudation rates and water chemistry of selected catchments in Eastern Australia and their significance for tropical geomorphology', I. Douglas, Ph.D.
'The developing capital market in Malaya', P. J. Drake, Ph.D.
'Public finances in the Malayan Territories', C. T. Edwards, Ph.D.
'A quantitative study of the aminolysis of alkoxy and alkylthio­pyrimidines', R. V. Foster, Ph.D.
'The charter of the land', P. France, Ph.D.
'Finite groups with cyclic Sylow subgroups for all odd primes', T. M. Gagen, Ph.D.
'Cellular changes induced by poliovirus', D. J. Garwes, Ph.D.
'Two problems in the geometry of numbers', Patricia J. Gaudry, M.Sc.
'Antibodies in delayed-type hypersensitivity', E. Gowland, Ph.D.
'A history of the Australian typographical societies and the Printing Industry Employees' Union of Australia, 1850-1927', J. S. Hagan, Ph.D.
'Afghanistan, Britain and Russia 1905-21', W. M. Hale, Ph.D.
'Popularis: A study in usage', Margaret O. Hallo, M.A.
'Interaction of acids with aromatic solvents', M. P. Henry, M.Sc.
'Protestant missions in the Solomon Islands 1849-1942', D. L. Hilliard, Ph.D.
'Linear canonical systems with periodic coefficients', A. Howe, Ph.D.
'Australia and the colonial question at the United Nations', W. J. Hudson, Ph.D.
'The population of Korea, 1910-1945', Y. Kim, Ph.D.
'Separation and chemical analysis of histological components of keratin fibres', N. L. R. King, M.Sc.
'Emerging international law rules governing exchange controls as to foreign investments (transfer of funds)', R. Krishna, Ph.D.
'Upper Devonian Ostracoda from the Bonaparte Gulf Basin', P. J. Jones, M.Sc.
'John Dunmore Lang and immigration', Rosemary L. Lawson, M.A.
'A contrastive phonological and grammatical study of English and Vietnamese', N. D. Liem, Ph.D.
'The integument and moulting process of the southern elephant seal, Mirounga leonina (Linn.)', J. K. Ling, Ph.D.
'The sources and development of Australian mining law', L. W. Lloyd, Ph.D.
"Electron transport coefficients and collision cross sections in hydrogen", A. I. McIntosh, Ph.D.
"Permutational products of groups and embedding theory of group amalgams", A. Majeed, M.A.
"Explanations of moral failure", D. J. Mallock, Ph.D.
"The Greek Macedonians of Shepparton: A study of immigrant assimilation in a rural area of Australia", J. R. Mapstone, Ph.D.
"The Londonderry and Tantalite Hill Pegmatites and their associated rocks, Coolgardie Goldfield, Western Australia", I. D. Martin, Ph.D.
"Suburban business centres in four Australian cities", C. D. Morley, Ph.D.
"The fiction of Edith Wharton", Brenda M. Niall, M.A.
"The economics of educational planning with special reference to underdeveloped countries", P. Ninh-van-Tú, Ph.D.
"Structure and function in phagocytic cells", R. J. North, Ph.D.
"A study of the Dimroth Rearrangement in pyrimidine and related heterocycles", M. N. Paddon-Row, Ph.D.
"National accounting in under-developed countries with special reference to Thailand", P. Panitpakdi, Ph.D.
"The effect of environment on hybrid vigour and selection response in Arabidopsis thaliana", D. G. Pederson, Ph.D.
"The biology of species of the genus psuedophryne (Anura: Leptodactylidae)", R. K. Pengilley, Ph.D.
"Ts’ai Yuan-p’ei (1868-1940) and his contribution to modern education in China", Png Poh-seng, Ph.D.
"A study of $^{13}$N between 20 and 30 MeV excitation", J. M. Poate, Ph.D.
"MDH shock boundary layer interaction", J. P. Rayner, M.Sc.
"A decade of assessment; being a study of the intellectual life of Melbourne between 1876 and 1886", Jillian I. Roe, M.A.
"Shirley Baker and the Kingdom of Tonga", N. Rutherford, Ph.D.
"Studies on the bovine $\beta$-lactoglobulins", W. H. Sawyer, Ph.D.
"Complex formation between metals and sulphur-containing ligands", I. G. Sayce, Ph.D.
"Political movements: Three case studies of protest", Sondra J. Silverman, Ph.D.
"Physical and chemical studies in the quinazoline series", J. Smith, Ph.D.
"Narrow band photometry of Wolf-Rayet stars", Lindsey F. Smith, Ph.D.
'Depositional environments of the Devonian rocks of the Eden-Merrimbula area, New South Wales', J. Steiner, Ph.D.
'Reactions of some cyclic nitrones', Lalitha Subrahmanyan, M.Sc.
'Immunology of cold-blooded vertebrates', N. N. Tait, Ph.D.
'Dr Bland in New South Wales', P. D. Thompson, M.A.
'Genetics of rabbitpox virus', J. K. N. Tomkins, Ph.D.
'Kinetic investigations of the reactions of sulphonyl halides', Marie L. Tonnet, Ph.D.
'Rubidium-strontium isotopic studies in the Kalgoorlie-Norseman area, Western Australia', A. Turek, Ph.D.
'Kinetic studies of phosphotransferases: 1. Function of metal ions in the creatine kinase reaction; 2. Mechanism of the arginine kinase reaction', Marie L. Uhr, Ph.D.
'Land transfer, social change and political stability in the Punjab, 1849-1901', P. H. M. Van Den Dungen, Ph.D.
'Nineteenth century Johore. Ruler and realm in transition', C. H. H. Wake, Ph.D.
'Non-radial oscillations and vibrational stability of massive stars initially composed of pure hydrogen', Wan Fook Sun, Ph.D.
'Plastic deformation of magnesium oxide', C. W. Weaver, Ph.D.
'Southern planetary nebulae', Betty L. Webster, Ph.D.
'People, land and government in Suva, Fiji', J. S. Whitelaw, Ph.D.
'Reproductive biology of Antechinus stuartii Macleay (Marsupialia: Dasyuridae)', Patricia A. Woolley, Ph.D.

Dr Wright submitted his published works in the field of physiology with special reference to the Physiology of Electrolyte Metabolism and Aldosterone Secretion. R. D. Wright, D.Sc.

'The Chinese in New South Wales and Victoria, 1901-1921, with special reference to Sydney and Melbourne', Yong Ching Fatt, Ph.D.
'Differential fertility in Lahore, Pakistan', F. Yusuf, Ph.D.
GRADUATES OF THE UNIVERSITY

Honorary Degrees

1951 Garran, Sir Robert Randolph* Hon. LL.D.
1952 Bruce of Melbourne, The Rt. Hon. Viscount* Hon. LL.D.
1958 Lindsay, Sir Daryl Hon. LL.D.
1959 Rivett, Sir Albert Cherbury David* Hon. LL.D.
1961 Marston, Hedley Ralph* Hon. D.Sc.
1959 Gregg, Sir Norman McAlister* Hon. D.Sc.
1961 Bean, Charles Edwin Woodrow Hon. LL.D.
1962 Hudson, Sir William Hon. LL.D.
1963 Cherry, Thomas Macfarland* Hon. D.Sc.
1963 Oort, Jan Hendrik Hon. D.Sc.
1964 Dedman, The Hon. John Johnstone Hon. LL.D.
1964 Dixon, The Rt. Hon. Sir Owen Hon. LL.D.
1967 Copland, Sir Douglas Berry Hon. LL.D.

Graduates

Abbi, Behari Lal Ph.D. 1965
Abbot, Paul Douglas M.Ec. 1964
Abbott, Malcolm Joseph Ph.D. 1966
Abel, Pamela Mary Ph.D. 1962
Ackerman, Valentine Peter Ph.D. 1965
Adams, Eric Philip Ph.D. 1966
Adamson, George B.Ec. 1966
Aitkin, Donald Alexander Ph.D. 1964
Alcock, John B.Sc. 1967
Alexander, Christine Elizabeth B.Sc. 1966
Alexander, Robert Menzies LL.B. 1966
Allen, Mark Richard B.Sc. (Forestry) 1967
Allen, Michael Richard Ph.D. 1965
Alliband, Graham Richard B.A. (Oriental Studies) 1967
Allingham, John Douglas Ph.D. 1966
Allum, Colin Frederick B.Ec 1967
Allum, Penelope B.A. 1967
Anas, Mohammad Ph.D. 1959

* Deceased

404
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Andean, James David</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andersen, Eric Keith</td>
<td>M.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, David Rae</td>
<td>LLM.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andersson, Peter Roy</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew, Alan Leicester</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew, Philippa Audrey</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrews, Eric Montgomery</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andruska, Vida Elena</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appell, George Nathan</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armstrong, Pauline Ruth</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnott, Robert John</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur, Anthony Dalton</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur, Robert Hugh</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashley-Brown, Henry Alfred</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atkinson, Leon Desmond</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atkinson, Paul William</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auchmuty, James Francis Giles</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auswaks, Alexander</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avent, Frank</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back, Daryl Andrew Francis</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailey, Grahame Malcolm</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailey, Susana Scott</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker, Keith William</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin, Graham John</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balfour, Gordon John</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bancroft, Beatrice Josephine</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banks, John Charles Grippe</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bannerman, Marilyn Joy</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bannon, Victor Charles</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barcan, Alan Raphael</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barclay, Glen St. John</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barlin, Gordon Bruce</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnard, James Alan</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnard, Noel</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnard, Richard Vincent</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes, David Robert</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes, Susan Alice</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barratt, James Archibald Gordon</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barratt, Margaret Joy</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrett, Harold John</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barratt-Eyles, David John</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barry, Richmond Desmond</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bartlett, Geoffrey Raymond</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barwick, David Sinclair</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barwick, Diane Elizabeth</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barwick, Richard Essex</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Degree</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basavarajappa, Kogalur Gowdara</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bassett, Judith Rosemary</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bauer, Francis Harry</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baxter, Rodney James</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beattie, Donald</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beatty, Iva May</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beck, Alan Edward</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beckett, Jeremy Rex</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beer, Nancy Margaret</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beggs, Ramon Joseph</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bein, Karin</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belford, Denis James</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell, John Lendon</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell, Roger Alistair</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, Andrew Christopher</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, Malcolm Gordon</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benson, Arthur David</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertram, Willem Karel</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betts, Elizabeth Marsden</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beveridge, Susan</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhanich-Supapol, Chirapun</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhattacharyya, Nirmal Chandra</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhavilai, Rawi</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bingley, Desmond Cyril</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binnie, Anne Elizabeth</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bird, Eric Charles Frederick</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bird, Trevor</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bisa, Guiseppe Giovanni</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black, Lance Preston</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackburn, Keith Robert</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackert, Ian Maxwell</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blakley, Raymond Leonard</td>
<td>D.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blaxland, Christopher Peter</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blunn, Anthony Stuart</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blythe, Jennifer Robin</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boag, Thomas George</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bode, Glenys Margaret</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boesen, Robert Samuel</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolland, Lynton</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bong, Nguyen Huu</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boomsma, David Bruce</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booth, Maxwell Burkitt</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bopp, Albert Roy</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Border, Anthony Harold Ross</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borough, Christopher John</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Degree and Year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borthwick, Sally Marjory</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies) 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosnich, Brice Michael</td>
<td>Ph.D. 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boswell, Diana Christine</td>
<td>B.A. 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowden, Kevin St. Laurence</td>
<td>B.A. 1964</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowers, David Lloyd</td>
<td>B.Sc. 1966</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowes, Keith Russell</td>
<td>Ph.D. 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowler, William Edward</td>
<td>B.Ec. 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowyer, Peter Charles</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry) 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyle, Alan John Fraser</td>
<td>Ph.D. 1958</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradford, Elizabeth</td>
<td>Ph.D. 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradley, Edward Frank</td>
<td>Ph.D. 1966</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradley, Raymond Dynevor</td>
<td>Ph.D. 1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradshaw, James Todd</td>
<td>LL.B. 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brash, Donald Thomas</td>
<td>Ph.D. 1966</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bratchford, Rosslie May Jean</td>
<td>B.A. 1966</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazier, Alyce Barbara</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies) 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brennan, Harold Geoffrey</td>
<td>B.Ec. 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brennan, Peter Maurice</td>
<td>M.A. 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breslin, Ellen Josephine</td>
<td>B.A. 1964</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brewster, Donald Arthur</td>
<td>B.A. 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian, John</td>
<td>LL.B. 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian, Robert Francis</td>
<td>B.A. 1964</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Briant, Ian Lewis</td>
<td>B.Ec. 1964</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brice, Frederick John Leslie</td>
<td>B.Ec. 1964</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge, Gene Dennis</td>
<td>B.Ec. 1966</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge, Kenneth Stanley</td>
<td>B.Ec. 1964</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Briden, James Christopher</td>
<td>Ph.D. 1966</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brierly, Jennifer</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies) 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadfoot, Ronald James</td>
<td>B.Sc. 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brockwell, Peter John</td>
<td>Ph.D. 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromley, John Edward</td>
<td>M.A. 1956</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broockmann, William Ernest</td>
<td>B.Sc 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brook, Donald</td>
<td>Ph.D. 1966</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooker, Murray Ian Hill</td>
<td>M.Sc 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooks, Alan</td>
<td>B.A. 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooks, Alan Rodger</td>
<td>B.Ec. 1964</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooks, Christopher</td>
<td>Ph.D. 1966</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broomfield, John Hindle</td>
<td>Ph.D. 1964</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broomhead, John Arthur</td>
<td>Ph.D. 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brophy, Hugh Francis</td>
<td>B.A. 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brose, Fredrich</td>
<td>B.Ec. 1966</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Arthur Henry</td>
<td>B.Ec. 1966</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Margaret Mary</td>
<td>B.A. 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Roger Curtis Bruce</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies) 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Stephen Paul Keating</td>
<td>LL.B. 1965</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Tillman Merritt</td>
<td>Ph.D. 1958</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GRADUATES OF THE UNIVERSITY

Bruce, Robert Allen
B.Sc. (Forestry) 1966
Bryan, Kerry Ridley
B.A. 1967
Buchanan, Peter
B.A. 1966
LL.B. 1966
Buchanan, Robert
B.A. 1967
Buckingham, David Anson
Ph.D. 1962
Budd, Robert Arnold
B.A. 1967
Bulmer, Ralph Neville Hermon
Ph.D. 1962
Bunting, John William
Ph.D. 1967
Burden, Janet
B.A. 1967
Burns, Robert Geoffrey
Ph.D. 1966
Burr ridge, Kenelm Oswald Lancelot
Ph.D. 1954
Burt, John George
B.Ec. 1966
Buscombe, Dawn
B.A. 1966
Buscombe, Eve
B.A. 1965
Bush, John Arthur
B.A. 1967
Bustard, Harold Robert
Ph.D. 1966
Butcher, Trevor Brian
B.Sc. (Forestry) 1967
Butler, Stuart Thomas
D.Sc. 1961
Buttsworth, Anne
B.A. 1962
Buxton, David
M.A. 1965
Buxton, Gordon Leslie
Ph.D. 1966
Byrne, Elizabeth Anne
B.A. 1962
Caiden, Naomi Joy
M.A. 1967
Caiger, John Godwin
Ph.D. 1967
Cain, Edward Norman
B.Sc. 1964
Ph.D. 1967
Cain, Neville George
Ph.D. 1962
Caine, Thomas Nelson
Ph.D. 1967
Caldwell, John Charles
Ph.D. 1962
Caley, Thomas Henry
B.A. 1967
Callaghan, Leonie Jean
B.A. (Oriental Studies) 1965
Callaghan, Margaret Ann
B.A. 1967
Cameron, Roger John
Ph.D. 1965
Campbell, Andrew Colin Hunter
LL.B. 1963
Campbell, Keith Robin
B.A. 1963
Canfell, Michael John
B.Sc. 1966
Capp, Annette Clare
B.Sc. 1966
Carmody, Ina Joan
B.A. 1966
Carmody, Marion Joy
B.A. 1964
Carmody, Thomas John
B.Ec. 1962
Carr, Martin John
B.Sc. 1967
Carrington, Derek Leonard
M.A. 1961
Carter, Allan Leigh
B.Ec. 1967
Carter, Edwin Keith
Ph.D. 1960
Cartledge, Owen
B.Sc. 1967
Carton, Brian Patrick
B.Ec. 1962
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cassis, Gerry</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castro, Jill Adelle</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catford, Marion Ruth</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catterall, John Gordon</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cawsey, Anne Stirling</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chai, Chia Liang Leo</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamberlain, Terence John</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Arthur Wing Kay</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Grace Pooi Man</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Kai Ming</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channon, Elizabeth June</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman, Alec Timothy</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman, Graeme Victor</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chappell, Bruce William</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheah, Khay Seng</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheah, Leong Chiew</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheong, Choong Kong</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chia, Ah Bah</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiang Hai Ding</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiswell, Ernest Leslie</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christie, John Robert</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christison, Carolyn</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chuong, Pham Hong</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cirulis, Andrejs</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Katerina</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarke, Alexander Marshall</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarke, Janette Gladys Clifford</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarke, Nancy Jean</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clay, Jennifer Hertford French</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleary, Desmond John</td>
<td>M.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleary, James William</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleary, John Rashleigh</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clement, Rodger Francis</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clingan, Judith Ann</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clugston, Alison Margaret</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coates, John Henry</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coates, Julie Mildred</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cogan, Michael Anthony</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, Harvey Alan</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coleman, Geoffrey</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collins, Frederick Henry Murray</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collinson, Geoffrey Ronald</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collis, Hugh Griffith</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colquhoun, Clyde James</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colquhoun, James Robert</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colwell, Jeffrey David</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Degree</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comben, Brian Maxwell</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constance, James William</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook, Michael Lewis</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook, Peter John</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, John Ayliffe</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coote, Graeme Ernest</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cork, Anatolij</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrigan, Roy James</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosgrove, Kevin John</td>
<td>M.Ec.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cossey, Peter John</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costello, James Andrew</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Couchman, Georgia May</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Couper, Lucy</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cousins, Elaine Margaret</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coutts, Laurence Robert Drummond</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox, Brian Field</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig, Jean Isobel</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig, Jon David</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawcour, Edwin Sydney</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawford, John Michael</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawford, Peter John</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creed, David Malcolm</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crew, Bernard Henry</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crocombe, Ronald Gordon</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crook, Keith Alan Waterhouse</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross, Gerard John</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross, Robert James</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossley, Rosemary</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossman, Janette</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowle, Robert Walker</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruttenden, Archie Herbert</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruttenden, Susan Jean</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumming, Robert Walter</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumpston, Helen Mary</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunliffe, Penelope Joan</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curnow, William James</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis, David Roderick</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis, Suzanne Merryl</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dale, Edgar Russell</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dale, Suzanne Mary</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dalkin, Robert Nixon</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallwitz, Michael John</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daly, Denise</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danziger, Ivan John</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danziger, Rowena</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GRADUATES OF THE UNIVERSITY

D'Arcy, Michael David
B.A. 1967

Das, Sadhu Charan
M.A. 1956

Daukus, Rimauus Anthony
LL.B. 1966

Davidson, Alastair Browne
B.A. 1963
Ph.D. 1967

Davidson, Bruce Robert
B.Ec. 1966

Davidson, Jeremy Hugh Chauncy Shane
B.A. (Oriental Studies) 1963

Davidson, John
B.Sc. (Forestry) 1967

Davidson, William John
B.Sc. 1966

Davey, Lucy
B.A. 1964

Davies, Alan Edwin
B.Ec. 1967

Davies, Ann Louise Bell
B.A. 1965

Davies, Gwilym John
B.A. 1964
LL.B. 1964

Davies, Martin
Ph.D. 1964

Davis, Anthony
B.Ec. 1965

Davis, Arthur William
Ph.D. 1966

Davis, Lynnette Anne
B.A. 1967

Davis, Robert John
B.Sc. (Forestry) 1966

Day, Frederick George
B.Sc. (Forestry) 1966

Deakin, John Anthony
B.Sc. 1965

de Bear, Johanna Cecilia Bernhilde
B.A. 1963

de Crespigny, Richard Rafe Champion
M.A. (Oriental Studies) 1964

Dedman, John Johnstone
B.A. 1966

de Lemos, Marion Molly Murray
Ph.D. 1967

Dennis, Jan Christine
B.A. 1967

Dent, Owen Franklin
B.A. 1966

Dent, Warren Thomas
B.Ec. 1965

de Rachewiltz, Igor
Ph.D. 1961

De Salis, Peter Antony Fane
B.A. 1967

Devanandan, Marcus Srinivasan
Ph.D. 1966

de Vaucouleurs, Gerard Henri
D.Sc. 1957

de Viana, Robert Francisco Maria
Fernandez
B.Ec. 1962

Dimos, Leo
LL.B. 1966

Dixon, Keith Elliott Huxham
Ph.D. 1965

Dixson, Miriam Joyce
Ph.D. 1966

Dobson, Edward George
B.A. 1965

Dockrill, David William
Ph.D. 1965

Doherty, Mary Delma
Ph.D. 1961

Donald, Bruce George
B.A. 1966

Dorset, Gerald Harry
B.Ec. 1965

Douglas, Ian
Ph.D. 1967

Douglas, Kenneth Stuart
B.A. 1965

Douglas, Robert George Stuart
B.Sc. 1967
GRADUATES OF THE UNIVERSITY

Doutch, Hadrian Frederick
Dowie, John Alexander
Doxford, Diane Helen
Drake, Peter Joseph
Dreizler, Reiner Martin
Dudley, Lindsay Robert
Duff, Diana Robyn
Dufty, Margaret Ruth
Dundon, Raymond Lawrence
Dunlop, Barbara Joan
Dunn, James Stanley
Dunwoody, Martin John
Dwyer, Kathleen Mary
Dwyer, Murray John
Dyer, Svetlana
Earwaker, Lyndsay Gordon
Easterbrook, Kenneth Brian
Eccles, Rosamond Margaret
Eckersley, Judith
Eddy, Victor Ian Pierce
Edgerton, David James
Edwards, Clive Thomas
Edwards, Elisabeth Anne
Elder, Janet Campbell
Eley, Michael John
Emerton, Ian Donald
Emery, Peter Robert
Emmery, Michael Kingsley
Engel, Peter Melville
England, Brian Trevor
Ennor, Janice Isobel
Evans, Gretchen Pamela
Evenhuis, Anthony John
Ewens, Warren John
Fairbairn, Ian John
Falconer, Ian Stuart
Falling, Harold Joseph
Faraone, Frank
Farnham, Thea Florence
Farrell, Raymond Anthony
Farrow, Malcolm Hope
Faulkner, Donald Jack
Fearnley-Sander, Desmond Peter
Feeney, Denis John
Fenton, Roger William
Filshie, Barry Keith

B.Sc. 1965
Ph.D. 1966
B.A. 1965
Ph.D. 1967
Ph.D. 1965
LL.B. 1967
B.A. 1967
B.A. 1967
B.Sc. (Forestry) 1967
B.Ec. 1965
B.A. 1962
Ph.D. 1965
B.A. 1966
B.A. 1967
Ph.D. 1965
B.Sc. 1963
B.Sc. (Forestry) 1966
B.A. 1967
Ph.D. 1967
Ph.D. 1966
B.A. 1966
B.A. 1967
B.Ec. 1966
B.A. 1962
B.A. (Oriental Studies) 1967
M.A. 1964
Ph.D. 1964
Ph.D. 1964
Ph.D. 1963
Ph.D. 1957
LL.B. 1966
B.A. (Oriental Studies) 1963
B.A. 1966
B.Sc. (Forestry) 1967
Ph.D. 1964
Ph.D. 1964
Ph.D. 1964
Ph.D. 1965
M.Sc. 1965
B.A. 1967
B.Ec. 1967
Ph.D. 1966
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Findlay, David Jellicoe</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finlay, Helen May</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firth, Jeremy William</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisher, David Shervey</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisher, Frank Grantham</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisher, Ronald Claude</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitch, Lawrence William</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzhardinge, Hope Verity</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzherbert, Wayne Lawrence</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleer, Alison Patricia</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleming, Cecilia Imelda</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forman, Christopher Leslie</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forster, Colin</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster, Roy Vivian</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fowler, Lesley Mary</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France, Peter</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin, Peter Anthony</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraser, Andrew</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraser, Ronald Gordon Farquharson</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frawley, Peter Thomas</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frazer, Roger Malcolm</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freamson, Lorraine Gloria</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frodsham, John David</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fry, Eric Charles</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fry, Geoffrey Alfred</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuller, Patricia Beaumont</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaffney, Thomas Joseph</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gage, Peter William</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gagen, Terence Matthew</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallagher, Carole Ann</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallagher, John Patrick</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gammage, William Leonard</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gani, Joseph Mark</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garland, Ann Elizabeth</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garlick, David George</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garwes, David John</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gascoigne, Martin Bartholomew</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaudry, Garth Ian</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaudry, Patricia Jacqueline</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geddes, Robert Stanley</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geissler, Marie</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemmel, Anne</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemmell, Donald Stewart</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geoghegan, Anthony</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George, Moolamattom Varkey</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Degree</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbons, Fergus Joseph</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson, David Keith</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert, Alan David</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert, Gwenneth Edith</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert, Reginald John</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilhame, Roderick John</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilhame, Warren Ritchie</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillam, Barbara Jean</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilligan, Michael Francis</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillion, Kenneth Lowell Oliver</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilmour, Donald Allan</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilmour, Leonard Alyn</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glasse, Robert Marshall</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glasson, Anthony Allen</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gleeson, Brian Timothy</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gleeson, Noelle Sylvia Glasgow</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gleeson, Victor Bradshaw</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godbole, Eknath Waman</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godfrey-Smith, Anne</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godfrey-Smith, Anthony Philip</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goggin, Terence James</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldsmith, Diana Joyce</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldthorpe, Diedre Lea</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodman, Rupert Douglas</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodwin, Dawn Therese</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon, Pamela Joan</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gorton, Bettina</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gosney, Ian</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gottlieb, Paul</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gowland, Eric</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grace, Thomas Duncan Campbell</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, Bruce Desmond</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, Doris Mary</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, John Archibald</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, Stuart Lawrence</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant, Olwyn Janet</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grashorn, Johann Christian</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gratididge, Rex William</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, Robert William</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, Arthur</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, Margaret Lucy</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, Ronald</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenham, Margaret Ellen</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenham, Peter McRae</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenland, Lester Paul</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregory, Alan Gower</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GRADUATES OF THE UNIVERSITY

Gregory, John Barrington  
Gregson, Arthur Peter Harris  
Greve, David McDonald  
Grieve, James Alexander  
Griffiths, David Ellis  
Griffiths, Pamela Joan  
Grigg, Ian Francis  
Grimes, Maurice Peter Marcellinus  
Grimmett, John Lansell  
Gross, Keith Alan  
Guild, Peter Noble  
Gulson, Kerry Jean  
Gum, Colin Stanley*  
Guneratne, Dharmasiri Perera  
Gunnourie, Brian Ernest  
Gunson, Walter Niel  
Gunter, John David  
Gupta, Chander Kanta  
Gupta, Narain Datt  
Guyot, Richard Loyola  
Gwaltier, John  
Hagan, James Seymour  
Haines, Elizabeth Grace  
Haldane, Pamela Susan  
Hale, William Mathew  
Halford, George Ernest  
Hall, Joseph Gustave  
Hall, Virginia  
Hallo, Margaret Olive  
Hamilton, Patricia Claire  
Hamon, John George  
Hannan, Edward James  
Harasyimiv, Sav Roman  
Harding, Graeme Alexander  
Hargreaves, Graeme Anthony  
Harker, Margaret Jane  
Haron, Barbara Louise  
Harpley, James Barry  
Harrington, Michael James Kevin  
Harris, Jeffrey, Frederick  
Harris, Stuart Francis  
Harrison, Howard Pyne  
Harrison, John William  
Harrison, Malcolm  
Harrison, Mary-Anne

*Deceased
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hartigan, William Anthony Neville</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartley, Dunstan John</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartley, Julian</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartnell, Anthony Geoffrey</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartnett, Timothy Francis</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harun bin Ismail</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvie, Clive Hugh</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hatcher, Robert Keith</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haussener, Kathleen Martha</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawes, Lorin Lindley</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawke, Lindsay Gower</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawkes, Royle Anthony</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawkins, Clifford John</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hay, Halcro Johnston</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hay, Ian Maxwell</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haynes, Christopher David</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healey, Alan</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healey, Phyllis Margaret</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healy, Allan Michael</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heath, Trevor James</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heathcote, Christopher Robin</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heathcote, Ronald Leslie</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heather, William Aloysius</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heinjus, Jennifer Kaye</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hellier, William Laurence</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hely, Janet Lloyd</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson, Gregor Sutherland</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson, Nerida Dawne</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson, Robert James</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson, William James</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry, Michael Paul</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heron, David Bruce</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hespe, Helen Marie</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heyde, Christopher Charles</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heyde, Thelma Elizabeth</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heys, Margaret Leila</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiatt, Lester Richard</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hickey, James Peter</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hickey, Vera Veronika</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hicks, Jill Annette</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hides, Richard John</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hieser, Ronald Oswald</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higgins, Christopher Ian</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higgins, Malcolm David</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higgins, Terence John</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Degree</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higgs, Marcus Langham</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highly, Edward</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiley, Donald Graeme</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill, Bruce Vickery</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill, Elizabeth Anne</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillcoat, Brian Leslie</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilliard, David Lockhart</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hindley, Donald</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hingeec, Cedric Robin</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hirst, Gordon Cheyne</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hirst, Gordon Glenworth</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitchcock, Peter Phillip</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hla, Ni Ni</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hodgkin, Jonathan Howard</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hodgson, Brian Steven Hind</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoffman, Darrell Keith Thomas</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoffman, David Leon</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hogan, Warren Pat</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holesgrove, Roderick Leslie</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes, Ian Hamilton</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes, Sandra Elizabeth</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hooke, Augustus William</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hooper, Ronald John</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horn, Elizabeth Ruth</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horne, Ross Ronald</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horsley, Aileen Margaret</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston, Donald Wallace</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard, Beth</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard, Leo Esmond</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard, Ross Stephen</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howe, Allan</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howe, Susan Mary</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howes, David William</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howlett, Diana Rosemary</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoy, Irene Mary</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoy, Judith Susan</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hubbard, John Ingram</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hudson, William James</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughson, Patricia Robyn</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hulskamp, John Petrus</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hume, Donald David</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humphery, Horace</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humphreyes-Reid, James Alfred</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humphries, Susan Therese</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunt, Richard Sebastian</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter, Andrea Jean</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huntley, David Ian</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GRADUATES OF THE UNIVERSITY

Huppert, Herbert Eric M.Sc. 1966
Hutchison, Keith Robert B.Sc. 1967
Hutton, George Albert John B.Ec. 1963
Inglis, Pamela Kay B.A. 1967
Inman, David Eric B.Sc. 1967
Immonen, Helena Aulikki Ph.D. 1964
Inoue, Yasuo B.Ec. 1963
Ives, Denis John B.A. 1965
Jack-Hinton, Colin Ph.D. 1963
Jackson, Alan B.A. (Oriental Studies) 1965
Jackson, Ann Elizabeth B.A. 1964
Jacobsen, Noel William Ph.D. 1962
Jain, Ravindra Kumar Ph.D. 1966
James, Athol Geoffrey LL.B. 1967
James, Helen B.A. (Oriental Studies) 1967
James, Ride Naismith B.Sc. (Forestry) 1967
Jardine, Brian Sinclair Ph.D. 1966
Jaspan, Mervyn Aubrey Ph.D. 1965
Jay, Christopher Michael B.Ec. 1966
Jayavadhanangkur, Jairoj B.Ec. 1965
Jeffrey, Robyn Leigh B.A. 1967
Jeffries, Charles Sydney B.Ec. 1963
Jelbart, June Lorraine B.A. 1967
Jenkins, Paul Bernard Ph.D. 1964
Jennings, Paul Bernard B.A. 1967
Jensen, Arthur Ralph M.Sc. 1965
Jephcott, Suzanne B.Sc. 1967
Jeszentszy, Antal B.Ec. 1964
Johnson, Angus George B.A. 1965
Johnson, Geoffrey Thomas B.Sc. (Forestry) 1967
Johnson, Jennifer Anne LL.B. 1963
Johnson, Nigel Edwin Alexander M.Sc. 1966
Johnston, Harold Neil B.Ec. 1967
Johnston, Kenneth Joseph LL.B. 1965
Johnstone, Helen Mary Elizabeth B.A. 1963
Jones, Frank Lancaster Ph.D. 1962
Jones, Gavin Willis Ph.D. 1966
Jones, John Gifford B.Ec. 1962
Jones, Peter John M.Sc. 1967
Jones, Thomas Robert B.A. 1965
Jordan, Enid Mary B.A. 1963
Jory, Rodney Leonard Ph.D. 1965
Judd, Margaret Ann B.Sc. 1967
Jupp, Kathleen Margaret M.A. 1958
Kable, Lesley Anne B.A. 1967
Kaldma, Kristof B.A. 1962
Kalme, Vita Mara B.A. 1963
Kamenka, Eugene Ph.D. 1962
Kane, Jacqueline Dawn B.A. 1967
Kauilla, Beatrice Hildegard Anna Manuela B.A. 1962
Kaupins, Beatrise B.A. 1964
Kavic, Lorne John Ph.D. 1966
Kaye, Alan Sandford B.Sc. 1965
Kaye, Edward Gordon B.Ec. 1967
Kayser, Caroline Jule B.A. 1967
Kazar, Lajos B.A. (Oriental Studies) 1967
Kearsley, Winifred Gay B.A. 1965
Keeley, Douglas George B.Ec. 1967
Kelly, Gayle Susanne B.A. 1967
Kelly, James Michael B.Ec. 1966
Kelly, William B.Ec. 1967
Kemsley, Douglas Sinclair Ph.D. 1960
Kendall, Michael B.Sc. 1964
Kennedy, Patricia Mary M.A. 1965
Kent, Bruce Eric Ph.D. 1963
Kerrison, Graham Walter M.A. 1966
Kerrison, Kenneth B.Ec. 1966
Killin, Janette Iris B.A. 1966
Kim, Yun Ph.D. 1967
Kimpton, James Victor B.A. 1967
King, Geoffrey Peter Ph.D. 1964
King, Graeme Allan B.Sc. (Forestry) 1967
King, Herbert William Henry* Ph.D. 1956
King, John Miller Campbell LL.B. 1965
King, Neville Lester Rodbourne M.Sc. 1967
King, Ronald Henry B.Sc. (Forestry) 1966
Kingdon, Hilary Joan B.Sc. 1965
Kingsland, Carolyn Jill B.A. 1966
Kingston, Anne-Louise* B.A. 1965
Kinne, Rosemary Ph.D. 1964
Kiriloff, Constantine Ivanovich B.A. (Oriental Studies) 1967
Kirby, Margaret Anne B.A. 1967
Kirwan, Kevin Martin B.A. 1967
Klegeris, Zigmunds Harijs B.Ec. 1967
Kneipp, Mary Pauline B.A. 1966
Knight, John William LL.B. 1967
Knight, Ruth Lee M.A. 1963
Knox, Janet Elizabeth B.A. 1967
Knox, John Hugh B.A. 1963
Koehler, James Alfred Rudolph Ph.D. 1966

* Deceased
Kohlhagen, Dawne Ester  
Kolbe, Peter  
Krishna, Raj  
Kristianson, Gerald Lawrence  
Kumar, Ann Louise  
Kumar, Ravinder  
Kupkee, Lawrence Raymond  
Kuribayashi, Tadao  
Kurrle, Brian Alan  
Kwan, Ting Wai  
Lacheta, Miroslav  
Lafferty, Kevin John  
Laity, Margot Helen  
Lake, Philip Spencer  
Lam, Kenneth Sai Kit  
Lamb, Christopher Leslie  
Lamb, Peter Noel  
Lambert, Ian Bruce  
Lancaster, Kay Louise  
Land, William Julian  
Lander, John Leslie  
Lander, Rodney Stuart  
Landman, James Robert  
Lang, Donald Wilson  
Langford-Smith, Trevor  
Lanigan, Patrick Joseph  
Larkin, Donald Skene  
Lascelles, Alexander Kirk  
Lau, Ping Sum  
Laucis, Juris  
Laughlin, Kenneth Noel  
Lavery, Peter Hugh  
Lawergren, Bo Torsten  
Lawrence, George Philip  
Lawrence, Janet Mary  
Lawrence, Maxwell John  
Lawrence, Robert John  
Lawrence, Trevor Charles  
Lawson, Carolyn Rose  
Lawson, John Harold  
Lawson, Rosemary Lucille  
Laycock, Donald Clarence  
Lea, Anthony Robert  
Lea, David Alexander Maclure  
Leaver, David Colin  
Lee, Siew Eng  
Lee, Yuk Chun

B.A. 1964  
Ph.D. 1966  
Ph.D. 1967  
Ph.D. 1966  
B.A. (Oriental Studies) 1966  
Ph.D. 1965  
B.A. 1967  
Ph.D. 1966  
B.A. 1964  
B.A. 1964  
B.Sc. 1967  
Ph.D. 1966  
B.A. 1964  
B.A. 1963  
B.Sc. 1964  
B.Sc. 1967  
B.Sc. 1966  
B.A. 1966  
B.A. 1967  
B.A. (Oriental Studies) 1966  
Ph.D. 1961  
Ph.D. 1959  
LL.B. 1963  
B.Ec. 1967  
Ph.D. 1963  
B.Ec. 1966  
Ph.D. 1963  
B.A. 1966  
B.A. 1965  
B.A. 1967  
M.A. 1967  
Ph.D. 1963  
B.Sc. 1967  
Ph.D. 1965  
B.A. 1964  
M.A. 1966  
B.Sc. 1966  
B.Sc. 1967  
B.Sc. 1966  
B.A. 1966  
B.A. 1967  
B.A. (Oriental Studies) 1966  
B.Sc. 1964  
B.Sc. 1967  
B.A. 1966  
B.A. 1967  
B.A. 1966  
B.A. 1965  
B.Sc. 1967  
B.A. 1964  
M.A. 1966  
B.Sc. 1966
GRADUATES OF THE UNIVERSITY

Leedham, Brian Vincent B.Ec. 1965
Lehane, Robert Vicars Gordon Victor B.A. 1967
Leivesley, Robert John B.A. 1965
Leovic, Radovan B.Ec. 1964
Lewis, Harold Norris B.Sc. (Forestry) 1967
Liem, Nguyen Dang Ph.D. 1967
Liepa, Zenta Rosalia B.A. 1967
Liesching, Susan Elizabeth M.A. 1954
Liley, Albert William Ph.D. 1957
Lindsay Thompson, Stephanie Rolt B.A. 1967
Ling, John Kynaston Ph.D. 1967
Lipscombe, John Henry B.Ec. 1963
Liu, Howard Nien B.A. 1964
Llewelyn, Lorraine B.A. 1967
Llinas, Rodolfo Ph.D. 1966
Lloyd, Lewis William Ph.D. 1967
Loken, Keith Henry Ph.D. 1959
Lonergan, Michael Joseph B.Ec. 1966
Long, Peter Michael B.Ec. 1966
Lonsdale, Peter Geoffrey B.A. 1965
Lord, Helen Ruth B.Sc. 1967
Love, Henry David B.Ec. 1965
Lovedee, Lois Jacqueline B.Sc. 1966
Lovell, John Irving LL.B. 1963
Low, Beng Hock B.Sc. (Forestry) 1966
Low Choy, Derrick Grahame B.Ec. 1963
Lowe, John Russell B.Ec. 1965
Loyning, Yngve Ph.D. 1966
Luck, Peter Douglas B.A. 1967
Lunney, Graeme James B.A. 1967
Lyall, Ernest Alexander B.Ec. 1963
Lyall, Janice Margaret Ph.D. 1966
Lyall, Kenneth Dalrymple Ph.D. 1966
Lynam, Helen Mary B.A. 1965
Lynch, Carmen Mary B.A. 1964
Lynch, James Joseph B.A. 1964
Lynraven, Geoffrey Soren B.Sc. 1964
Lyons, William Edward B.A. 1967
McAlister, Colin Alexander B.Ec. 1963
McAlister, Denis Michael B.Ec. 1965
McAra, John Forbes B.Sc. 1966
McArthur, Annie Margaret Ph.D. 1962
McArthur, Ian James Andrew B.A. 1967
McAuslan, Brian Richard Ph.D. 1964
McCarthy, Gordon Bruce B.Ec. 1963
McColl, John Graham M.Sc. 1966
GRADUATES OF THE UNIVERSITY

McCutcheon, Graham Smith B.Sc. (Forestry) 1966
MacDermott, Thomas Edward Ph.D. 1963
McDonald, Dorothy May B.A. 1966
McDonald, John Stuart Ph.D. 1959
Macdonald, Robert Dereck B.Sc. 1967
McDougall, Barbara Marion Ph.D. 1962
McDougall, Ian Ph.D. 1961
McDougall, Ian Alistair Ph.D. 1963
McGoldrick, Alexander James B.A. 1964
McGovern, Margaret Rosaleen B.A. 1967
McIntosh, Alexander Ian Ph.D. 1967
McIntosh, Bruce Stuart B.Sc. 1966
McIntosh, Malcolm Kenneth B.Sc. 1967
Mackay, Kenneth Iain B.A. 1967
McKee, Donald Patrick B.A. 1967
McKenna, Terence Patrick B.A. 1963
Mackerras, Colin Patrick B.A. 1962
McKinnon, John Drummond B.Sc. (Forestry) 1966
Maclaren, David Stewart B.A. 1966
Maclaren, Kathryn Leigh B.A. 1966
McLaughlin, Annette May B.A. 1965
McLaughlin, Stella Mary B.A. 1963
McLaughlin, William Robert Bruce B.A. 1964
McLean, Kenneth Charles B.Ec. 1965
McLennan, William Patrick B.Ec. 1964
McLeod, Mary Elizabeth B.A. 1967
MacMaster, Ian Matthew B.Ec. 1967
McMaster, Janine Gail B.A. 1963
McMenamin, Peter Maurice B.A. 1967
McNamara, Elizabeth May B.A. 1966
McPherson, Bruce Ivor B.A. 1965
McPherson, Neil Anthony B.A. 1963
McRae, Heather B.A. 1966
McTaggart, William Donald Ph.D. 1964
Mabbett, Hugh Mills B.A. 1967
Madan, Triloki Natha Ph.D. 1960
Madsen, Inge Lise Haugbjerg B.Sc. 1967
Magi, Paul Eric Ralph B.A. 1962
Mainsbridge, Bruce Ph.D. 1961
Majeed, Abdul M.A. 1967
Male, Beverly Mary B.A. 1963
Malecky, Marta B.A. 1967
Mallock, David John Ph.D. 1967
Manitius, Niklas B.A. 1962
Manning, Christopher Gibson B.A. (Oriental Studies) 1967
Mapstone, James Rebok Ph.D. 1967
Marchant, Geoffrey Stewart B.Sc. 1967
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marchant, Philip Dudley</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcusson, Peter</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark, Lyle William</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marlow, Beth Mary</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, Donald Gordon</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, Donald Ralph</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, Ian David</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, Marc</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Alan William</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Albert George</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Douglas John</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Ian Douglas</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Ian James</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Maxwell John</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Ross Murdoch</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martisius, Victor Francis</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mason, Judith Beverley</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mason, Richard Henry Pitt</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matheson, Alistair Colin</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathur, Kripa Shanker</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matsuura, Sadao</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthews, John Michael</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maude, Alaric Mervyn</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxwell, George Alexander</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayne, Jennifer Elizabeth</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meagher, Michael Vincent</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meakins, John Stanley</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meech, Rhonda Marse</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melhuish, Jack Lloyd</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mendelsohn, Oliver David</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merity, John Lindsay</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meyer, Auke</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mildren, Jeffrey James</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Nicholas Robin</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minehan, Margaret Jean</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell, Francis Anthony</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell, Ian Vaughan</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell, John Cilento</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell, Phyllis Grace</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moffatt, Marjorie Ann</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollan, Robert Graham</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montgomery, Vincent Gerald</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, Geoffrey Philip Milton</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, Helen Margaret</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, Janet Dorothy</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, John William</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Degree</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moran, William Romney</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, Joan Helen</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, John Walter</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, Juliet</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morison, Robin Frederick</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morley, Charles David</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morton, Arthur Hilary</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mosley, John Geoffrey</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mudie, Lynette Margaret</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muldoon, Marie Therese</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muller, Annette Mary</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munn, Nancy Dorothy</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munro, Ian Donald</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murphy, Ailsa Margaret</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murphy, Ann Catherine</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murphy, Lynne Joy</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murphy, Paul</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murphy, William Hugh</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray, Neil</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musgrave, Leilani Penny</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narain, Jagat</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neil, Cecily Clare</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson, David Selwyn</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netliv, Ingomar</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nettheim, Nigel Felix</td>
<td>M.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newbury, Colin Walter</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newman, Clifford Austin</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newman, Stephen John</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newman, Thomas Montague</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ngan, Matthew Man Wong</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niall, Brenda Mary</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholls, Desmond Francis</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholson, Colin Anthony</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ninh-van-Tu, Pierre</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nirattisai, Samran</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norris, John Edward</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North, Robert John</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton, Patricia</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nowill, John Francis</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oakes, Hugh Roy Gilbert</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Brien, Thomas Alan</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Connor, Frances Mary</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Connor, Sean David</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Donohue, Raymond Frances</td>
<td>M.Ec.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Dwyer, Mary Rose</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Dwyer, Ruth Elizabeth</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Farrell, Patrick James</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Degree</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Grady, Barry Vincent</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oldale, Stuart Roy</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Loughlin, Carleen</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olson, Miriam Wentworth</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omar, Nafsiah Binte</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Neal, Elizabeth Lesley</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ong, Seng Kok</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ong, Siew Foon</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ophel, Trevor Richard</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oritz, Katherine</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orme, Robert Keith</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osgood, David Raymond</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oshima, Tomokazu</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Sullivan, Diedre Margaret</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Sullivan, William James</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owen, Hugh Francis</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paddon-Roy, Michael Nicholas</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page, Alwyn Neville</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palfreeman, Anthony Creedon</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmer, Walter Stephen</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panitpakdi, Prot</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panskaya, Ludmilla</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, Anthony Joseph</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, Robert George</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parris, Judith Margaret</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parvey, Malle</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paton, Beatrice</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paton, Ian Gordon Forrester</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patterson, John Rayden</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattison, John Edward</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peacock, Michael James</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearce, Charles Edward Miller</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson, Sandra Marjorie Ingram</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pederson, David Georges</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peedom, Michael Henry</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penders, Christian Lambertus Maria</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penders, Lambertus Cornelius</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pengilley, Ross Keith</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penman, Madeleine</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penny, Keith</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentony, Paul Francis</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perez, Juan</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perriman, Robert John</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perry, Thomas Melville</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pettersson, Wallace Elliott</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfitzner, Roger Hugh</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phelan, John Patrick</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Degree(s)</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, John Norbet</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, Pamela Joan</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, John Whitfield</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillis, Kenneth James</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phinit-Akson, Anthony Vinit</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phipps, Rosemary</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pidgeon, Robert Thomas</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pietsch, Bruce Elwyn</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pike, Robert Marden</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piper, Reginald John</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pirie, Peter Nigel Douglas</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitchford, John David</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitman, Ian Hamilton</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Playford, John Drysdale</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ploeg, Anthonie</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Png Poh Seng</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poate, John Milo</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pont, Kenneth Graham</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pool, David Ian</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porra, Robert John</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porschaeff, Alexander Nicholas</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porteous, Ian Guildford</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porter, Kenneth Frederick</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potter, Judith Nancy</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell, Brian Harvey Baden</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell, Neil Andrew</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Praks, Ivi</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pratt, Noel Linden</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preece, Alfred Gene</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price, Richard Marcus</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price, Victor Stanley</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pryor, Kathleen Yvonne</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Przybyski, Antoni</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pua, Kong Nam Claudio</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purcal, John</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purcell, Margaret Mary</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purcell, Phillip John</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purnell, David Lyle</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pursell, Garry Grenville</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purser, Kenneth Harry</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quinn, Ann Serena</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rackham, Neil</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racz, Genevieve</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rae, Ian David</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rama Sastri, Bulusu Venkata</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramage, Judith Elizabeth</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramsay, Marshall Lawrence</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Degree</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randall, Christine Margaret</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rankin, Lorraine Elizabeth</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rann, Charles Siddall</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranyard, Edward John</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ray, John William</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rayner, Elizabeth Ann Lendon</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rayner, John Phillip</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rayner, Margaret Florence Nell</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reader, Brian Ralph</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reay, Marie Olive</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reece, Peter James</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reece, Robert Harold William</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rees, Jennifer Joy</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reeves, Peter Dennis</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reid, Allen Forrest</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reid, Elizabeth Anne</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reid, Gemette Ruth</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reid, George Keith Ross</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reis, Michael Francis</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reynolds, Harry</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reynolds, Ian Francis</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reynolds, John Graham</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhind, Geoffrey Alan</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhodes, Claudia</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhodes, John Michael</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richards, Dennis Neil</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richardson, Christine Lee</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richardson, Elizabeth Mary</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richardson, John Ffoulkes</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond, Timothy John Peter</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ridden, Brian John</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rider, Ernest James</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riebensahm, Lothar Fritz Gustav</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riethmuller, Maxwell Vance</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rimes, George Rutherford</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riviere, Anthony Christopher</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, Geoffrey Harold</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, John Alfred</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, Terrence Brian</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robertson, Alan Graham</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robertson, John Rodway</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robertson, William Archer</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Brian Anthony</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Mary Elizabeth</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robson, Leslie Lloyd</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodgers, Alexander William</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Degree</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodgers, Jean Elizabeth</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roe, Jillian Isobel</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roe, Margriet</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roe, Owen Michael</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roff, William Robert</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rollason, Richard Clyde</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rooney, John Alexander James</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rose, Christopher Richard</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenberg, Harry</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosewarn, Roger Allan</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross, John Charles</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rossall, Terence Richard</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rossiter, Judith Margaret</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosta, Paul Michael</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routledge, David John</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roy, Mihir Kumar</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubbi, Gino</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rungis, Juris</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell, Geoffrey</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell, Peter Wentworth</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutherford, John</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutherford, Noel</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutledge, Martha Dorothy</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutledge, Patricia Clare</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutter, John Barrie</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryall, Ronald Walter</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan, Bernard Leslie</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan Kenneth Bruce</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan, Margaret Ann</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan, Mary Imelda</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan, Paul Anthony</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan, Peter Keiran Edward</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sadka, Emma</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sainsbury, David Leslie</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salisbury-Rowswell, Richard Frank</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sambrook, Joseph</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sands, Peter John</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sands, Roger</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapiets, Maya Valda</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapiets, Sophie</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarossy, George John</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sass, Catherine Maureen</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sass, John Harvey</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sawyer, Michael</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sawyer, William Hugh</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Degree</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sayce, Ian George</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scarr, Deryck Anthony</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scarr, Elizabeth Florence</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scheffler, Werner Ernst</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schell, Klaus</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schier, Christine Anne</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schiff, Peter</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schmidt, Robert Franz</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schreiner, Susanne Elizabeth</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Julian James</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Michael Charles</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scruton, Teresa</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seale, Janet Mary</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Searle, Graeme Hunter</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Searle, Richard Henry</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Searley, Michael Edsborth</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sears, Thomas Anthony</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seawright, Beryl Ailsa</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sellick, Trevor Henry</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewell, Michael James</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seymour, Patrick William</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seymour, Jack Dudley</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shadlow, John James</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp, Nerida Denise</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shea, Katherine Francis Mary</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shea, Sydney Ronald</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheikh Ibrahim bin Sheikh Ali</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sher, David</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheridanan, Kyoko</td>
<td>M.Ec.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherriff, Rosemary Francis</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherwood, Trevor Raymond</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shields, Elaine Yvonne</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shineberg, James Barry</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shnukal, Anna</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shobbrook, Robert Reginald</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sides, Nea Evelyn</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siemon, Graeme Richard</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silverman, Sondra Joyce</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simbulan, Dante Cantos</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simmonds, John Derrington</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simon, Edmund Albert</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simpson, Colin John</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simpson, John Brian</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simpson-Morgan, Max William</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singarimbun, Masri</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singh Bal, Param Ajeet</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Degree</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singh, Devendra Kumar</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singh, Lalita Prasad</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singh, Sumer</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singh Uberoi, Jitendra Pal</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singleton, Michael Dennis</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sivertsen, Dagfinn Arnulf</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skidmore, John Frederick</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slade, John Christopher</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small, Heather Melody</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small, Margaret Anne</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smallhorn, Peter Julian</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smellie, Donald William</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Barry Whitmore</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Bernard William</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Brian</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Gregory Kenneth</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Myrna Anne</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, James Richard</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Jennifer Joan</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, John</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, John Leslie</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, John Wallis</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Lindsey Fairfield</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Noel Ross</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Paul Douglas</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Paul Edmond</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Paul Manaccan</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Robert Henry Tufrey</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Robert William</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Roger Francis Cooper</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith-Ansted, Beryl Frances</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith-Roberts, Barry Richard</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smits, Peter Cornelius</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snelling, Norman John</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow, Robert Warwick</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soebardi</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soepomo</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solly, Richard Keith</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solomon, David Harris</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somerville, Jennifer Muriel</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somes, Michael Anthony</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South, Margaret Tudor Spry</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South, Penelope Anne</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speeding, Peter Lee</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed, Roderick Ewan Warren</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spencer, Hugh John</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiegler, Marlene</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Degree</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spier, Roelof</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spitz, Francis</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring, Beverly Diane</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squire, Rodney Hugh</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Srivastava, Mohan Lal</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stafford, John Alfred</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starkey, James Christopher</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starling, James Frederick</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stauffer, Melvyn Roy</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steele, Kaye Suzanne</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steiner, Johann</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephens, Colin James</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephens, Dolores Carmel</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stern, Mathilde</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sternstein, Lawrence</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven, Margaret Jean Esther</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stevenson, John</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, Alexander Grant Robertson</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, Ann Louise</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, Anne Maria</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, Ewen David</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stockwin, James Arthur Ainscow</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street, Celine Mary</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strickland, Andrew James</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Struik, Andrew</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stuart, Douglas</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Styles, James Barry</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subrahmanyan, Lalitha</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subramanian, Venkateswarier</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulaiman bin Haji Noordin</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summerhayes, Judith Margaret</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutherland, Heather Amanda</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutherland, Helen Marie</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutton, Joan Elizabeth</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutor, Timothy Lachlan Lautour</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swan, Barbara Judith</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swan, Peter Lawrence</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symons, Geoffrey David</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tait, Noel Norman</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarling, Donald Harvey</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tatz, Colin Martin</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tay, Alice Erh-Soon</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, Kenneth John</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, Raymond Booth</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teese, Colin Frederick</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Degree</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teitei, Tsutomu</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperley, John Frederick</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theodore, Byron</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Patrick Daintry</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thorn, Eric Robert</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thorn, Wendy Anne Fairfax</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrift, Kevin John</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thynne, James Bernard</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tie, Graham Harris</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T'ien, Hsin Yuan</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tier, Donald John Preston</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tierney, Mary Teresa</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilley, John Francis</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tinkler, Nerida Anne</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tisdell, Clement Allan</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tolhurst, Michael John Richard</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomkins, John Kingsley Noel</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonnet, Marie Lorraine</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toohey, Robin Gabriel</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tooker, Mountfort Robin Edward</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Totterdell, Colin Joseph</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traill, John Charles</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traise, Kenneth William</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tregenza, John Miller</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truman, David Walter</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuckwell, Neil Edward</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tugby, Donald John</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tugby, Elise Evelyn</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turek, Andrew</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turnbull, Keith Reginald</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, Ian Alexander Hamilton</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, Pauline Naomi</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turrell, Brian Kenneth</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twanmoh, Chien-Ming</td>
<td>M.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twist, Gordon Richard Lloyd</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uberoi, Patricia Robyn</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Udris, Biruta</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uhr, Denis Thomas Wentworth</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uhr, Marie Louise</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vallak, Reet</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vance, George Walker</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Den Dungen, Petrus Hendrikus Maria</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van der Sommen, Francis Joseph</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hendrick Anna</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GRADUATES OF THE UNIVERSITY

van Dijk, Gijsbert Carel B.A. 1967
Van Haren, Aleida B.A. (Oriental Studies) 1966
Vaughan, Roger Balment Ph.D. 1965
Vellis, Anda B.A. (Oriental Studies) 1964
Vellut, Jean-Luc Ph.D. 1965
Viemeier, Elke Karola B.A. 1967
Viney, Linda Louise M.A. 1966
Viney, Richard Trevor LL.B. 1964
Visvanathan, Natarajan Ph.D. 1966
Vivani, Nancy MacDonald B.A. 1962
Voutas, Anthony Constantine B.A. 1966
Vowles, Terence Anthony B.Sc. (Forestry) 1967
Vroljik, John B.A. 1965
Wade, Brian Raymond B.Sc. 1966
Waight, Peter Kenneth LL.B. 1965
Wailes, Aileen Winifred B.A. 1967
Wake, Christopher Hugh Hereward Ph.D. 1967
Walker, Dorothy Evelyn B.A. 1965
Walker, Kenneth Ridley Ph.D. 1960
Walker, Ray Hilton B.Sc. 1964
Waller, Shirley Anne Irwin B.A. 1966
Walpole, Bruce Philip Ph.D. 1960
Walters, Maureen Amelia B.A. (Oriental Studies) 1963
Wan Fook Sun Ph.D. 1967
Warburton, Michael Francis Ph.D. 1964
Ward, Martin Antony B.A. 1963
Ward, Robin Lynette Ph.D. 1960
Wasson, Elaine Braddock B.A. 1965
Waterhouse, Diana Jill B.A. 1967
Waters, Edgar Pemberton Ph.D. 1963
Waterson, Duncan Bruce Ph.D. 1965
Watterson, Geoffrey Anton Ph.D. 1960
Waugh, Margaret Amelia M.Ec. 1965
Weaver, Christopher Wallace Ph.D. 1967
Webber, Matthew Paul B.Ec. 1965
Webster, Betty Louise Ph.D. 1967
Webster, Leonard Adrian B.A. 1963
Webster, Robert Gordon Ph.D. 1963
Weigold, Erich Ph.D. 1962
Weisser, Mendel M.Ec. 1964
Wells, Carol Enid B.A. 1966
West, David Henry LL.B. 1967
Westerman, Peter Alan B.Ec. 1964
Westerman, Roderick Alan Ph.D. 1961
Westwood, Pauline Esther B.A. 1967
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wettenhall, Roger Llewellyn</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheeldon, Glenn Lawrence John</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheeldon, Leslie Wylie</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, David Ogilvie</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, John Charles Beresford</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Robert Stephen Paul</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitelaw, James Sutherland</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whiteoak, John Bartlett</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitlam, Antony Philip</td>
<td>LL.B.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitrod, Raymond Wells</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whittaker, Vivian Kenneth Leslie</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wicks, Arthur Douglas</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wigley, Eric</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilairat, Prapin</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilairat, Prapon</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilczynski, Josef</td>
<td>M.Ec.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildash, Anne Johneen</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willcox, Charles Graeme</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Dale Stanley</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, James Francis</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Judith Anne</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Neil Hale</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Thomas Barry</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willis, William Darrell</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willoughby, Robyn Nancy</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilmot, Michael Royce</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Ernest Gilbert</td>
<td>M.Sc.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Robert Kent</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Trevor David</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Patricia Bidelia Tsae Shya</td>
<td>B.Ec.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodards, Mary Patricia</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodrooffe, Gwendolyn Marion</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodrow, Jane Quentin</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodward, Lionel Barrie</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woolley, Patricia Ann</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worsley, Peter Maurice</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Keitha May</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Robert Maxwell</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Walter Graham</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrigley, John Denis</td>
<td>B.Sc. (Forestry)</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrightson, John Sydney</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wu, Mao’tsai*</td>
<td>M.A.</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeo, Geoffrey Francis Waldie</td>
<td>Ph.D.</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yocklunn, Soong Chung</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yoen Yo, Theresa Mie</td>
<td>B.A. (Oriental Studies)</td>
<td>1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yong, Ching Fatt</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Deceased
Young, Denis Vincent
Young, Geoffrey Rudston
Young, Phillip Gaffney
Youngman, Margaret Gytha
Yusuf, Farhat

B.A. 1965
B.Sc. 1967
Ph.D. 1966
B.A. 1967
Ph.D. 1967

DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS

A list of students who were admitted to degrees or awarded diplomas by the University of Melbourne after completing their courses at the former Canberra University College, will be found on pages 287-92 of The Australian National University 1962 Calendar.
UNIVERSITY PRIZEWINNERS

The Alliance Francaise de Canberra Prize

1963 French I  Roger Curtis Bruce Brown
French II  John Leslie Lander
French III  Not awarded
French IV  Not awarded

1964 French I  Thomas Alexander Andrew Havas
French II  Shirley Anne Irwin Waller
French III  Not awarded
French IV  John Vrolijk

1965 French I  Judith Alison King
French II  Jane Philippa Gilmour
French III  Susan Elizabeth Falk
French IV  Shirley Anne Irwin Waller

1966 French I  John Leslie Lander
French II  Deborah Jean Wilkins
French III  Judith Alison King
French IV  Not awarded

1967 French I  Douglas Roy Fraser
French II  Deborah Jean Wilkins
French III  Judith Alison King
French IV  Jane Philippa Gilmour

The Australian Capital Territory Bar Association Prize

1967 Stephen Lewis Walmsley

The Australian Institute of Physics Prize

1965 John Francis Haasz
1966 Peter Gordon Browne
1967 Anthony Donald Weir

The Australian Psychological Society Prize

1966 Neill John Haine
1967 Not awarded

The Australian Society of Accountants' Prize

1958* James Piesse Watson
1959* Beryl Ailsa Seawright
1960* Charles Adolph Kneipp
1961* Michael James Peacock
1961 Maxwell John Martin
1962 Anthony Joseph Parker
1963 Jon Craig

* Awarded on the previous year's examination results.

436
1964 Ian James Baulch
1965 William John Coad
1966 Accounting I
1966 Accounting II
1967 Accounting I
1967 Accounting II
1967 Accounting III

**The British Psychological Society Prize**

1958 Not awarded
1959 Not awarded
1960 Not awarded
1961 Lucy Blair Couper
1962 Not awarded
1963 Not awarded
1964 Anne Johneen Wildash
1964 Penelope Joan Cunliffe
1965 Lynette Anne Davis

**Canberra Association of University Women Prize**

1961 Not awarded
1962 Patricia Hughson: Chinese
1962 Maureen Amelia Walters: Japanese
1963 Not awarded
1964 Leonie Jean Callaghan: Chinese
1964 Jennifer Elizabeth Mayne: Japanese
1965 Ann Louise Kumar: South-East Asian Studies
1966 Sally Marjory Borthwick: Chinese
1967 Virginia Gail Lee: Bahasa Indonesia and Malay

**The Canberra Goethe Society Prize**

1963 German I, II, III Not awarded
1963 German IV Elaine Margaret Cousins
1964 German I Karin Edeltraut Doris Ernst
1964 German II Not awarded
1964 German III Hans Blank
1964 German IV Not awarded
1965 German I Janet Elizabeth Price
1965 German II Elizabeth Sawer
1965 German III Helena Aulikki Immonen
1965 German IV Not awarded

**This Prize became The Australian Psychological Society Prize in 1966.**
1966  German I  Catherine Ann Borrie
       German II  Janet Elizabeth Price
       German III Karin Edeltraut Doris Ernst
       German IV  Helena Aulikki Immonen

1967  German I  Kay Briteliffe
       German II  Heinrich Stefanik
       German III Janet Elizabeth Price
       German IV  Elizabeth Sawer

The C.S.R. Chemicals Prize
1964  Hilary Joan Kingdon
1965  Ian Gosney
1966  John Robert Christie
1967  Ian William McCay

The Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Book Prize
1965  Kenneth James Phillis
1966  David Bruce Boomsma
1967  Dennis Ray Mutton

The Economic Society Prizes
1954* Jack Lloyd Melhuish
1955* Maris Estelle King
1956* Michael Cook
1957* Francis Charles Weekes
1958* Mendel Weisser
1959* Kenneth Ronald Walter Brewer
1960* Ilario Ermacora
1961* Clifford George Headford
1961* James Alfred Humphreys-Reid
1962 Economics III Barry Whitmore Smith
      Economics II  Arthur Douglas Wicks
1963 Economics III Christopher Ian Higgins
      Economics II  Dharmasiri Perera Gunaratne
      Economics I  Donald Beattie
1964 Economics III Barbara Joan Dunlop
       Economics II  Peter Lawrence Swan
       Economics I  Barbara Judith Swan
       Economics I  Roger Francis Clement
1965 Economics III Peter Lawrence Swan
       Economics II  William Norman Fisher
       Economics I  Desmond John Ball
1966 Economics III Ross Gregory Garnaut
       Economics II  Alastair James Fischer
       Economics I  Francis Edward Fisher

* Awarded on the previous year's examination results.
1967  Economics III  Geoffrey Francis Carmody  
Economics II  Edward Cyril Bloomfield  
Economics I  John Charles Ross  

The Geological Society of Australia Prize  
1966*  Hadrian Frederick Doutch  
1961*  John Rashleigh Cleary  
1961  Nerida Dawn Henderson  
1962  Annette Clare Capp  
1963  Martin John Carr  
1964  James Ian Raine  
1965  Not awarded  
1966  Richard Charles Price  
1967  Not awarded  

The George Knowles Memorial Prize  
1951*  John Stewart Macqueen  
1952*  Lembitu Naar  
1953*  Lembitu Naar  
1954*  Paul Douglas Abbott  
1955*  Paul Douglas Abbott  
1956*  Not awarded  
1957*  Joan Looke Thomson  
1958*  Joan Looke Thomson  
1959*  Anne Biveinis  
1960*  Anne Biveinis  
1961*  Lindsay James Curtis  
1961  Walter Stephen Palmer  
1961  Michael Charles Scott  
1962  Terence John Higgins  
1963  Peter Buchanan  
1964  Peter Buchanan  
1965  James Alexander Crawford  
1965  Pauline Ruth Armstrong  
1966  Anatolij Cork  
1966  James William Constance  
1967  James William Constance  

The Institute Prize for Economic History  
1965  Colin Frederick Allum  
1966  Peter Lawrence Swan  
1967  Graham Watson Walker  

*Awarded on the previous year's examination results.
The Lady Isaacs' Prize

1960* Patricia Phillips
1961* Rima Rathausky
1961 Margaret Brown
1961 John Joseph Franzmann
1962 Anthony Dalton Arthur
1963 Gwilym John Davies
1963 Paul Douglas Smith
1964 Pauline Naomi Turner
1965 Peter John Reath Read
1965 Ronald Gordon Fraser
1966 Donald Gordon Mitchell
1967 Kenneth Scot Oldmeadow
1967 Andrew Franklin Pike

The Law Society Prize in Contracts

1967 John Henry Pascoe

The Leslie Holdsworth Allen Memorial Prize

1966 Penelope Allum
1967 Not awarded

The Marie Halford Memorial Prize

1958* Not awarded
1959* Lindis Masterman
1960* Nancy Jean Jordan
1961* Lucy Davey
1961 Nancy Jean Jordan
1962 Marlene Spiegler
1963 Penelope Jackson
1964 Margaret Gytha Youngman
1965 Jillian Mary Arthur
1966 Patricia Hope Hewitt
1967 Ann Patricia Duffy

Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited Prizes

1964 Equity
   Property II
Robert Menzies Alexander
1965 Equity
   Property II
Peter Buchanan
1966 Trusts
   Property II
Gunvaldis Janis Lukstins
1966 Trusts
   Property II
Bruce Gordon Donald
1967 Trusts
James William Constance
1967 Property II
James William Constance

Priscilla Fairfield Book Prize

1966 Juliet Morgan
1967 Agnes Jerfy
The Professional Officers' Association Prizes

1960* Physical Sciences  James David Andean
Biological Sciences Hadrian Frederick Doutch

1961* Physical Sciences  Reginald John Piper
Biological Sciences Judith Ekersley

1961 Physical Sciences  Ian Donald Munro
Biological Sciences Not awarded

1962 Physical Sciences  John Henry Coates
Biological Sciences Annette Clare Capp

1963 Physical Sciences  Marc Marshall
Biological Sciences Wendy Elizabeth Hoy

1964 Physical Sciences  Ian Carleton Plumb
Biological Sciences Not awarded

1965 Physical Sciences  Edward Norman Dancer
Biological Sciences Not awarded

1966 Physical Sciences  Anthony Donald Weir
Biological Sciences Geoffrey Bruce Stubbs

1967 Physical Sciences  Julian Morris Brown
Biological Sciences Carolyn Anne Furlonger

The Pure Mathematics Prizes

1965 Pure Mathematics IV  John Henry Coates
Pure Mathematics III George Alexander Maxwell

1966 Pure Mathematics IV  George Alexander Maxwell
Pure Mathematics III Christopher James Smyth

1967 Pure Mathematics IV  John Roderick McMullen
{Christopher James Smyth
Pure Mathematics III Edward Norman Dancer

Rachel Dorph Memorial Prize

1961  Not awarded

1962  Mark Evans
Philip Roger Malone

1963  Anne Godfrey-Smith

1964  Denis John Feeney
Robert John Moss

1965  Adrienne Burgess

1966  Audrey Frances Dargan
Patricia Hope Hewitt

1967  Ann Patricia Duffy

* Awarded on the previous year’s examination results.
### The Ramsay Prize

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Winner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td>Peter McRae Greenham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>Not awarded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>Lois Jacqueline Lovedee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>James Barry Shineberg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967</td>
<td>Rhonda Maree Meech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marilyn Bernice Renfree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The Royal Australian Chemical Institute Prize

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Winner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>Paul William Atkinson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>Gerald James Stubbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967</td>
<td>Bogdan Edward Chapman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Garry Charles Morris</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The Royal Institute of Public Administration Prize

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Winner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1957</td>
<td>Philip Denny Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1958</td>
<td>Thomas Henry Cranston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1959</td>
<td>Not awarded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1960</td>
<td>William James Ricketts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1961</td>
<td>Not awarded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1962</td>
<td>Ernest Alexander Lyall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td>Not awarded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>Harry Reynolds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>Keith Alan Waterhouse Crook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>Not awarded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967</td>
<td>Desmond John Ball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Julie Ann O'Brien</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Schlich Memorial Trust Prize

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Winner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1967</td>
<td>Noel Graham Ashcroft</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The Shell Company Prizes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Winner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Donald Beattie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science: Physics III</td>
<td>Alan Sandford Kaye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Edwin Ronald Coleman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science: Theoretical Physics III</td>
<td>William Julian Land</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Desmond John Ball</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science: Physics III</td>
<td>Geoffrey Stewart Marchant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Not awarded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science: Theoretical Physics</td>
<td>John Francis Haasz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1967</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Philida Marjorie Sturgiss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science: Theoretical Physics</td>
<td>Edward Norman Dancer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Awarded on the previous year's examination results.
The Statistical Society of Canberra Prize
1964 Christine Elizabeth Alexander
1965 Andrew Struik
1966 Edwin Ronald Coleman
1967 Richard Lewis Tweedie

The Supreme Court Judges Prize
1967 Bruce George Donald

The Tillyard Prize
1957* John Laurence Carroll
1958* Alfred William McCarthy
1959* Not awarded
1960* Joan Looke Thomson
1961* Colin Patrick Mackerras
1961 Beryl Ailsa Seawright
1962 Jennifer Anne Johnson
1963 Christopher Ian Higgins
1964 Not awarded
1965 (Not awarded)
1966 (Not awarded)
1966 Barbara Judith Swan
1967 Graham Richard Alliband

The Timbind Utilization Prize
1965 Marcus Langham Higgs
1966 Roger Sands
1967 Paul Allen Jenkins

The United Commercial Travellers’ Association Prize
1963 Eric Robert Thorn
1964 Dharmasiri Perera Guneratne
1965 Barbara Judith Swan
1966 Ross Gregory Garnaut
1967 Desmond John Ball

The University Prizes
1963 Nancy Jean Clarke: *Honours School of English*
    Michael Sawer: *Honours School of Chinese*
1964 Alan Sandford Kaye: *Honours School of Physics*
    Thomas Robert Jones: *Honours School of Russian*
    John James Shadlow: *Honours School of Statistics*
    John Vrolijk: *Honours School of French*

* Awarded on the previous year’s examination results.
1965  John Henry Coates: *Honours School of Pure Mathematics*
       Michael John Dallwitz: *Honours School of Pure Mathematics*
       Alan David Gilbert: *Honours School of History*
       Ann Louise Kumar: *Honours School of South-East Asian Studies*

1966  Sally Marjory Borthwick: *Honours School of Chinese*
       John Robert Christie: *Honours School of Chemistry*
       Geoffrey Stewart Marchant: *Honours School of Theoretical Physics*
       George Alexander Maxwell: *Honours School of Pure Mathematics*
       Neil Hale Williams: *Honours School of Pure Mathematics*

1967  Kenneth George Boston: *Honours School of Japanese*
       Jane Philippa Gilmour: *Honours School of French*
       John Francis Haasz: *Honours School of Theoretical Physics*
       John Roderick McMullen: *Honours School of Pure Mathematics*
       Robert John Moss: *Honours School of History*
       Ian Macleod Proudfoot: *Honours School of Indonesian*

*The W. B. Clarke Prize in Geology*

1964  Martin John Carr
       David Powys Legg
       James Ian Raine

1966  Not awarded

1967  Gavin Charles Young
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION
(As at 1 November 1967, with dates on which membership began)

*Abbi, Behari Lai (10 Sept. 1965)
Abbie, Andrew Arthur (29 Mar. 1951)
*Abbott, Malcolm Joseph (13 May 1966)
*Abbot, Paul Douglas (13 May 1960)
*Abel, Pamela Mary (12 April 1962)
Abraham, Henry James McKellar (3 Jan. 1957)
Achdiat, Karta Mihardja (19 Sept. 1961)
*Ackerman, Valentine Peter (9 April 1965)
†Ackroyd, Joyce Irene (16 June 1952)
*Adams, Eric Philip (13 May 1966)
§Aguas, Estrella Floro (30 July 1965)
Ainslie, James Percival (29 Mar. 1951)
Aitchison, Gordon James (1 Feb. 1962)
‡Atkin, Donald Alexander (30 Sept. 1962)
Albert, Adrien (29 Mar. 1951)
Alfonso, Antonio (17 Aug. 1966)
*Allen, Michael Richard (9 April 1965)
*Aldingham, John Douglas (13 May 1966)
†Alpen, Cecil Paul (13 May 1960)
*Ambartsumian, Victor Amazaspovich (21 Mar. 1953)
†Amos, Harold Scott (13 May 1960)
*Anas, Mohammad (8 May 1959)
*Andean, James David (10 April 1967)
*Andersen, Eric Keith (10 April 1964)
*Anderson, David Rae (13 May 1966)
‡Anderson, James Smith (13 May 1960)
*Andrew, Alan Leicester (13 May 1966)
*Andrew, Philippa Audrey (13 April 1967)
*Andrews, Eric Montgomery (13 April 1967)
*Andrews, Mark (1 Jan. 1965)
Andrews, William Charles (13 May 1960)
*Appell, George Nathan (13 May 1966)
§Appleyard, Reginald Thomas (6 Jan. 1958)
Archer, Keith McRae (13 May 1960)
Armarego, Wilfred Louis Florio (2 Jan. 1960)
§Armstrong, John McDougall (15 Dec. 1960)
Arndt, Heinz Wolfgang (13 May 1960)
Arndt, Ruth Emma Auguste (13 May 1960)
Arriens, Pieter Albert (25 Nov. 1964)
*Arthur, Anthony Dalton (10 April 1967)
*Artho, Robert Hugh (10 April 1967)
‡Ashby, Eric (29 Mar. 1951)
*Aston, Mervyn Jeffery (8 Nov. 1965)
§Atkinson, Frederick Valentine (13 May 1960)
*Atkinson, Leon Desmond (9 April 1965)
Auchmuty, James Johnston (13 Oct. 1962)
‡Auld, Douglas Allen Lauriston (30 Sept. 1966)
Austin, Robert Blackie (29 Mar. 1951)
*Auswaks, Alexander (10 April 1967)
Axon, Albert Edwin (8 Sept. 1958)
Bachelard, Eric Peter (6 Sept. 1955)
†Backen, Leslie Francis (13 May 1960)
§Backus, Robert Lee (21 Jan. 1963)
*Badger, Geoffrey Malcolm (26 June 1967)
‡Bagnall, Alan Richard (13 May 1960)
§Baier, Kurt Erich Maria (13 May 1960)
*Bailey, Grahame Malcolm (13 Sept. 1963)
‡Bailey, Kenneth Hamilton (29 Mar. 1951)
*Bailey, Peter Hamilton (13 May 1960)
*Bain, Geoffrey Raymond (13 May 1960)
Baker, Donald William Archdall (13 May 1960)
Baker, Henry Seymour (10 Aug. 1956)
‡Ball, William Macmahon (2 June 1960)
Ballard, Leslie Alfred Tucker (13 May 1960)
Bandidt, Henry Norman Charles (13 May 1960)
*Bannon, Victor Charles (21 March 1966)
*Barcan, Alan Raphael (10 April 1964)
*Barclay, Glen St. John (10 April 1964)
*Barker, Frederick Charles (1 Oct. 1951)
*Barlin, Gordon Bruce (13 May 1960)
Barnard, Colin (13 May 1960)
*Barnard, James Alan (21 May 1952)
‡Barnard, Noel (17 Mar. 1952)
Barnes, Eric Stephen (2 June 1960)
Barnes, John Arundel (1 June 1958)
*Barrett, James Archibald Gordon (10 April 1967)
*Barrett, Harold John (10 April 1964)
*Barry, Richard Desmond (13 May 1960)
*Bartlett, Geoffrey Raymond (19 Oct. 1964)
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

Barton, Anthony Aloysius (14 Mar. 1965)
†Barton, Harold Maxwell (13 May 1960)
*Barwick, Diane Elizabeth (10 April 1964)
Barwick, Garfield Edward John (13 May 1960)
Barwick, Richard Essex (13 May 1960)
*Basavarajappa, Kogalur Gowdara (9 April 1965)
Basden, Ralph (24 Sept. 1953)
Basham, Arthur Llewellyn (15 Aug. 1965)
Basten, Henry Bolton (13 April 1959)
§Bastin, John Sturgus (17 Nov. 1965)
Batterham, Thomas James (2 Oct. 1965)
Batts, Barry David (18 Aug. 1965)
*Bauer, Francis Harry (1 Sept. 1952)
Baugh, David John (30 Sept. 1966)
Baxter, John Philip (1 Jan. 1953)
*Baxter, Rodney James (5 April 1965)
*Bayada, Teresa (9 April 1965)
Bayliss, Noel Stanley (29 Mar. 1951)
*Bean, Charles Edwin Woodrow (8 May 1959)
Beasley, Frank Reginald (29 Mar. 1951)
*Beattie, Donald (30 Sept. 1967)
*Beatty, Iva May (21 Mar. 1963)
Beazley, Kim Edward (29 Mar. 1951)
*Beck, Alan Edward (22 July 1952)
*Beckett, Jeremy Rex (9 May 1958)
Beddie, Brian Dugan (13 May 1960)
*Belford, Denis James (9 April 1965)
*Bell, John Lendon (10 April 1967)
*Bell, Roger Alistair (12 April 1962)
†Bell, William Warren (13 May 1960)
Bellett, Alan John David (16 Mar. 1963)
Bellingham, Lois Amalie (29 Mar. 1951)
§Belshaw, Cyril Shirley (29 Mar. 1951)
Belshaw, James Pilkington (29 Mar. 1951)
Benjafield, David Gilbert (2 June 1960)
Benn, Joan Miriam (1 Jan. 1965)
Benn, Stanley Isaac (1 Oct. 1962)
†Bennett, Albert George (13 May 1960)
†Bennett, Geoffrey Ronald (13 May 1960)
Bennett, Henry Trevor (13 May 1960)
Bennett, John Henry (2 June 1960)
Bennett, John Michael (16 Mar. 1954)
Bennett, Martin Arthur (26 July 1967)
†Bennetts, Richard John (13 May 1960)
†Benson, Wendy Elizabeth (13 July 1961)
Bernie, Kitchener Nicholas Joffre (13 May 1960)
Berry, Harold (22 Nov. 1954)
Beswick, David George (1 Jan. 1967)
†Bettison, David George (1 Jan. 1961)
†Beveridge, Marion Jean (12 May 1964)
*Bhattacharyya, Nirmal Chandra (21 Mar. 1963)
*Bhavilai, Rawi (9 April 1965)
§Bienenstein, Johann Heinrich August (13 May 1960)
Biffin, Malcolm Edwin Charles (3 July 1965)
§Biggs, John Michael (13 May 1960)
§Billigheimer, Claude Elias (13 May 1960)
*Bingley, Desmond Cyril (10 April 1967)
Binns, Kenneth (13 May 1960)
Birch, Arthur John (1 August 1967)
§Birch, Eric Charles Frederick (13 May 1960)
Birt, Lindsay Michael (25 Sept. 1967)
§Biscoe, Timothy John (9 April 1965)
Bishop, Enid (13 May 1960)
Bishop, Peter Orlebar (1 June 1967)
*Black, Andrew (10 April 1967)
Black, John Leo (7 Sept. 1967)
Blackburn, Charles Bickerton (29 Mar. 1951)
*Blackburn, Keith Robert (10 April 1967)
Blackwood, Robert Rutherford (9 May 1965)
Blakley, Raymond Leonard (25 Nov. 1953)
Blamey, John William (29 Mar. 1951)
*Bleakley, Maureen Amelia (21 March 1966)
Bluhme, Hermann (26 July 1965)
Blyth, Conrad Alexander (7 Aug. 1965)
*Boesen, Robert Samuel (9 April 1965)
*Boileau, Francis Humphreys (13 May 1960)
‡Bok, Bart Jan (15 Jan. 1957)
†Bolton, Ann Carol (12 May 1964)
§Bolton, Geoffrey Curgenven (1 July 1957)
*Bong, Nguyen Huu (13 April 1967)
†Booth, Maxwell Burkitt (13 July 1961)
*Bopp, Albert Roy (12 April 1965)
‡Borrie, Wilfred David (29 Mar. 1951)
*Bosnich, Brice Michael (12 April 1962)
§Bothstock, David (16 Mar. 1964)
*Bowden, Kevin St Laurence (10 April 1967)
Bowen, Edward George (2 June 1960)
Bowen, Ivor Ian (2 June 1960)
Bowen, Nigel Hubert (11 August 1967)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date of Appointment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bowes, Keith Russell</td>
<td>21 Mar. 1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowler, James Maurice</td>
<td>28 Nov. 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowler, William Edward</td>
<td>12 Apr. 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyce, Peter John</td>
<td>1 Feb. 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyd, Robert Gavin</td>
<td>27 Dec. 1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyle, Alan John Fraser</td>
<td>1 Feb. 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brack, Robert William</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradbury, James Howard</td>
<td>13 July 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradford, Elizabeth</td>
<td>13 July 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradley, Edward Frank</td>
<td>13 May 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradstock, Keith Chapman</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brady, Thomas William</td>
<td>24 Apr. 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bramley, Richard</td>
<td>17 July 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brand, Lindsay Brownfield</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brash, Donald Thomas</td>
<td>13 May 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bray, Bruce</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brennan, Peter Maurice</td>
<td>13 Apr. 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breslin, Ellen Josephine</td>
<td>10 Apr. 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brewer, Kenneth Ronald Walter</td>
<td>13 Aug. 1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brewster, Donald Arthur</td>
<td>21 Mar. 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian, Robert Francis</td>
<td>10 Apr. 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Briant, Ian Lewis</td>
<td>10 Apr. 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brice, Frederick John Leslie</td>
<td>10 Apr. 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Briden, James Christopher</td>
<td>13 May 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge, Helen Marie</td>
<td>10 Apr. 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge, Kenneth Stanley</td>
<td>10 Apr. 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brissenden, Robert Francis</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brissenden, Rosemary Lorna</td>
<td>3 Mar. 1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brittain, Edward George</td>
<td>13 July 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brockwell, Peter John</td>
<td>13 Apr. 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromley, John Edward</td>
<td>17 Mar. 1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brook, Donald</td>
<td>13 May 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooker, Murray Ian Hill</td>
<td>13 Apr. 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brookfield, Harold Chillingworth</td>
<td>24 Mar. 1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooks, Alan Roger</td>
<td>10 Apr. 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooks, Christopher</td>
<td>13 May 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooks, Harland Gordon</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooks, Vernon Bernard</td>
<td>10 Sept. 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broomfield, John Hindle</td>
<td>10 Apr. 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broomhead, John Arthur</td>
<td>12 Apr. 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brophy, Hugh Francis</td>
<td>21 Mar. 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brose, Friedrich Karl-Heinz</td>
<td>10 Apr. 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Allen Stanley</td>
<td>29 Mar. 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Archibald</td>
<td>1 Feb. 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Bernard</td>
<td>13 May 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, David Alexander</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Desmond Joseph</td>
<td>29 Mar. 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Horace Plessay</td>
<td>29 Mar. 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Keith David</td>
<td>8 Apr. 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Laurie Oakley</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Margaret Mary</td>
<td>12 Apr. 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Maurice</td>
<td>1 Jan. 1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Paula</td>
<td>11 Oct. 1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Robert Richard</td>
<td>9 Aug. 1956</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Roger Frederick Challis</td>
<td>10 March 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Tillman Merritt</td>
<td>15 Mar. 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brucek, Joyce Ida</td>
<td>5 Mar. 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryan, Edward Ridley</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryant, Christopher</td>
<td>21 Aug. 1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryant, Gordon Munro</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buchdahl, Hans Adolph</td>
<td>7 Feb. 1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckingham, David Anson</td>
<td>12 Apr. 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buick, William George</td>
<td>11 Mar. 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bull, Hedley Norman</td>
<td>1 June 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bull, Lionel Bailey</td>
<td>13 Nov. 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bullen, Keith Edward</td>
<td>2 June 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bullock, Roy Edward</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulmer, Ralph Neville Hermon</td>
<td>15 Mar. 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bunting, Edward John</td>
<td>19 Feb. 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bunting, John William</td>
<td>13 Apr. 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burbidge, Nancy Tyson</td>
<td>15 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burge, Evan Laurie</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burges, Norman Alan</td>
<td>29 Mar. 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burke, Joseph Terence</td>
<td>2 June 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burke, Maurice David</td>
<td>18 Mar. 1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burley, Kevin Hubert</td>
<td>1 Sept. 1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burmester, Clifford Amandus</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns, Arthur Lee</td>
<td>13 Mar. 1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns, George Weir</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns, John Carlyle</td>
<td>7 Jan. 1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Burns, Robert Geoffrey</td>
<td>13 May 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Burridge, Kenelm Oswald Lancelot</td>
<td>7 Apr. 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Burton, Herbert</td>
<td>29 Mar. 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burton, John Wear</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bury, Leslie Harry Ernest</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buscombe, William</td>
<td>3 Jan. 1957</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

*Butt, David Miles Bensusan (14 Aug. 1962)
*Buttsworth, Anne (12 April 1965)
*Buttsworth, Ian Robert (13 May 1960)
*Butlin, Noel George (1 Aug. 1951)
*Butlin, Sydney James (2 June 1960)
*Butter, Stuart Thomas (1 Aug. 1953)
*Byrne, Elizabeth Anne (12 April 1965)
*Byrne, Osman Roy (27 Feb. 1962)

†Caffin, Neil Rupert (13 May 1960)
§*Caiden, Gerald Elliot (2 Jan. 1961)
*Caiden, Naomi Joy (13 April 1967)
*Caiger, John Godwin (13 Aug. 1966)
*Cain, Edward Norman (13 April 1967)
*Cain, Neville George (12 April 1962)
*Caine, Thomas Nelson (13 April 1967)
§*Cairns, Hugh John Forster (18 Jan. 1955)
*Cairns, James Ford (13 May 1960)
§*Caldwell, John Charles (12 April 1962)
†Cameron, Burgess Don (13 May 1960)
‡Cameron, Donald Alastair (13 July 1951)
*Cameron, Roger John (9 April 1965)
Cameron, Roy James (13 May 1960)
†Campbell, Alexander John (13 May 1960)
*Campbell, Andrew Colin Hunter (21 Mar. 1966)
Campbell, Colin (13 August 1967)
*Campbell, Keith Robin (21 Mar. 1966)
†Campbell, Kenneth (13 May 1960)
Campbell, Kenton Stewart Wall (1 Mar. 1962)
Campbell-Smith, Clare (13 May 1960)
Carden, Peter O'Neil (2 May 1955)
§*Carey, Samuel Warren (6 Nov. 1952)
*Carmody, Marion Joy (10 April 1967)
*Carmody, Thomas John (12 April 1965)
Carnahan, John Andrew (2 Jan. 1963)
†Carney, John Patrick (12 May 1964)
†Carney, William Richard (13 May 1960)
Carrick, Robert (13 May 1960)
*Carrington, Derek Leonard (12 May 1961)
†Carroll, John Laurence (13 May 1960)
Carron, Leslie Thornley (13 May 1960)
*Carter, Edwin Keith (15 Mar. 1954)
*Carton, Brian Patrick (12 April 1965)
†Carver, John Henry (24 Feb. 1953)
Catcheside, David Edward Arnold (23 July 1966)
Catcheside, David Guthrie (21 July 1964)
†Catt, Allan John Lewis (1 July 1957)
*Catterall, John Gordon (13 April 1967)
Chamalau, Francois Henri (21 June 1963)
§Champion, Kenneth Stanley Warner (29 Mar. 1951)
Chandler, Graham Stanford (22 July 1967)
*Cannon, Elizabeth June (12 April 1965)
§*Chapman, Robert McDonald (1 Mar. 1953)
†Chapman, Victor Thomas (13 May 1960)
*Chappell, Bruce William (13 May 1960)
Chappell, John Michael Arthur (1 Jan. 1967)
*Cheah, Khay Seng (9 April 1965)
§Cheek, Bruce Mansfield (1 July 1952)
*Cheong, Choong Kong (13 May 1960)
Cheeseman, Gordon William Henry (1 Aug. 1951)
*Chia, Ah Bah (13 April 1967)
*Chiang, Hai Ding (10 April 1964)
Chick, Malcolm (5 July 1966)
Childs, Cyril Walter (8 Mar. 1967)
Chillvers, Graham Arthur (1 Sept. 1961)
Chipp, Donald Leslie (13 Mar. 1964)
Chisholm, Anthony Hewlings (4 Feb. 1966)
Chowning, Ann (30 June 1965)
Christensen, Carlton (15 Sept. 1966)
Christian, Clifford Stuart (2 June 1960)
§Cizova, Tatiana (8 May 1961)
Clancy, John Sydney (21 May 1963)
†Clark, Charles Manning Hope (29 Mar. 1951)
§Clark, Ernest Haydn (29 Mar. 1951)
Clark, Hilma Dymphna (13 May 1960)
§Clark, Jim (26 Jan. 1962)
*Clark, Katerina (13 April 1967)
*Clarke, Alexander Marshall (13 April 1967)
†Clarke, Charles Manning Hope (29 Mar. 1951)
*Clarke, Graeme Wilber (13 July 1961)
*Clarke, Janette Gladys Clifford (10 April 1967)
†Clarke, Nancy Jean (10 April 1967)
*Clery, Desmond John (9 April 1965)
*Clery, Edward George (1 June 1966)
*Clery, James William (21 Mar. 1966)
*Clery, John Rashleigh (10 April 1964)
†Clegg, John Arthur (5 Dec. 1961)
* Clement, Roger Francis (10 April 1967)
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

449

Clements, Kenneth John (30 Sept. 1966)
Cliff, Walter John (1 July 1965)
Close, Russell Ian (17 Sept. 1960)
†Cobham, George Thomas (13 May 1960)
*Cohen, Harvey Alan (13 May 1966)
Cohen, Samuel Herbert (13 Mar. 1964)
†*Coleman, Geoffrey (1 July 1959)
Collings, Eileen Kate (13 May 1960)
†Collings, Keith (13 May 1960)
†Collins, Frederick Darien (1 Oct. 1952)
*Collins, Frederick Henry Murray (12 April 1965)
†Colwell, Francis James (13 May 1960)
†Colwell, John William (13 May 1960)
Comans, Charles Kennedy (13 May 1960)
*Comben, Brian Maxwell (12 May 1961)
Compston, William (23 Jan. 1961)
†Conron, Colin William (13 May 1960)
†Conway, John Cornelius (13 May 1960)
Coneybeare, Charles Eric Bruce (1 Jan. 1964)
*Cook, Michael Lewis (1 Jan. 1965)
Cook, Noel Michael (13 May 1960)
*Cook, Peter John (13 May 1966)
Cooksey, Robert John (4 April 1966)
Coombs, Herbert Cole (29 Mar. 1951)
Coombs, John Saxon (1 Sept. 1952)
*Cooper, John Aycliffe (21 Mar. 1966)
Cooper, Peter Dodd (12 Sept. 1962)
‡Cooper, Walter Jackson (29 Mar. 1951)
*Coote, Graeme Ernest (12 April 1962)
§‡Copland, Douglas Berry (29 Mar. 1951)
Coppell, William Andrew (30 Dec. 1961)
Corbett, Arthur Hardie (13 May 1960)
§‡Corbett, David Charles (13 May 1960)
*Gorden, Warner Max (1 Feb. 1962)
†Cordy, George Frederick (13 May 1960)
Cornell, James Gladstone (29 Mar. 1951)
‡Cosgrove, Kevin John (13 April 1967)
*Cossey, Peter John (13 April 1967)
Cotton, Richard Grahame Hay (1 Feb. 1967)
Coulton, John James (15 Sept. 1964)
*Couper, Lucy (10 April 1967)
Court, Christopher Anthony Forbes (4 Jan. 1966)
Courtice, Frederick Colin (1 July 1958)
†Courtney, Elizabeth Anne (13 July 1961)
*Cousins, Elaine Margaret (10 April 1967)
Cowen, Zelman (2 June 1960)
Cowper, Norman Lethbridge (1 July 1955)
*Cox, Brian Field (12 April 1965)
§Cox, Francis Nicol (13 July 1961)
Cox, Graeme Barry (29 Mar. 1967)
Craig, David Parker (25 Aug. 1967)
†Cranston, Thomas Henry (12 May 1964)
*Crawcour, Edwin Sydney (1 Dec. 1951)
Crawford, John Grenfell (1 Sept. 1960)
*Crawford, John Michael (13 May 1966)
*Crawford, Peter John (13 April 1967)
Crawford, Raymond Maxwell (29 Mar. 1951)
Crecan, Frank (13 May 1960)
Creear, Ernest Howard (15 Sept. 1965)
Creaser, Roger Philip (16 Aug. 1967)
*Creed, David Malcolm (10 April 1967)
*Crespin, Irene (13 May 1960)
*Creath, Bernard Henry (13 May 1960)
Crisp, Colin Godfrey (1 Dec. 1964)
Crisp, Helen Craven (13 May 1960)
‡Crisp, Leslie Finlay (29 Mar. 1951)
††Crocker, Walter Russell (29 Mar. 1951)
*Crocombe, Ronald Gordon (12 April 1962)
Crompton, Robert Woodhouse (1 Mar. 1961)
Crook, Keith Alan Waterhouse (1 May 1961)
Cross, Ronald William (22 Sept. 1967)
Crow, Wilfrid Douglas Laidlaw (13 May 1960)
*Crowle, Robert Walker (10 April 1967)
Crowley, Francis Keble (2 June 1960)
Crozier, Dorothy Félice (19 Oct. 1953)
*Cruttenden, Archie Herbert (10 April 1967)
Cull, Charles Henry (23 May 1964)
*Cunning, Robert Walter (21 Mar. 1963)
Cunningham, William Richard (13 May 1960)
Curley, Edwin Munson (28 June 1966)
*Curnow, William James (10 April 1967)
†Currie, George Alexander (29 Mar. 1951)
Curtin, Pierce William Edward (29 Mar. 1951)
*Currie, David Roderick (16 Feb. 1954)
†Cusack, Ann (13 May 1960)
*Cuthbertson, Beryl Ailsa (12 May 1964)
Dadd, Frances Marie (9 Sept. 1954)
Dahlstrom, Carl Eugene (5 June 1962)
*Dale, Edgar Russell (12 April 1965)
†Daley, Geoffrey Charles Campbell (13 May 1960)
Dallimore, Peter John (8 Jan. 1967)
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

Daly, Neil Bartholomew James (11 Dec. 1964)
*Danziger, Ivan John (10 April 1964)
*Danziger, Rowena (10 April 1967)
Darling, John (10 Mar. 1967)
Darvey, Ivan George (13 Feb. 1967)
*Das, Sadhu Charan (5 July 1954)
*Davey, Lucy Anne (10 April 1967)
†Davey, Robert Clyde (13 May 1960)
*Davidson, Alistair Browne (21 Mar. 1966)
†Davidson, James Wightman (29 Mar. 1951)
*Davidson, Jeremy Hugh Chauncy Shane (21 Mar. 1966)
§Davidson, Melvin Gordon (21 Oct. 1964)
*Davies, Gwilym John (10 April 1967)
*Dave, Martin (10 April 1964)
Davis, Albert Richard (2 June 1960)
*Davis, Arthur William (13 May 1966)
*Davies, Ross (1 Feb. 1961)
†Dawes, Edgar Rowland (26 July 1951)
†Dawson, Brian Charles (13 May 1960)
Dawson, Elizabeth May (15 Mar. 1960)
Dawson, Joan Allison (29 Mar. 1951)
Day, Maxwell Frank Cooper (13 May 1960)
Day, Nicholas Edward (21 Sept. 1966)
Dean, Arthur (15 Mar. 1954)
*de Bear, Johanna Cecilia Bernhilde (21 Mar. 1966)
*de Crespigny, Richard Rafe Champion (10 April 1964)
†Dedman, John Johnstone (11 May 1951)
de Jong, Jan Willem (1 July 1965)
*de Lemos, Marion Molly Murray Pereira (13 April 1967)
de Meel, Henry (19 April 1953)
†Dempsey, Boyd (13 May 1960)
Denning, Arthur (29 Mar. 1951)
*de Rachewiltz, Igor (13 May 1960)
*Devanandan, Marcus Srinivasan (13 May 1966)
§*de Vaucouleurs, Gerard Henri (16 July 1951)
*de Viana, Robert Francisco Maria Fernandez (12 April 1965)
Dew, Harold Robert (29 Mar. 1951)
Dey, Ian Malcolm Steel (19 July 1967)
Dickson, Bertram Thomas (29 Mar. 1951)
Dimmock, Nigel John (1 Sept. 1966)
Din, Ghias Ud (1 May 1966)
Dissado, Leonard Alexander (22 July 1967)
Dittmer, Felix Cyril Sigismund (13 May 1960)
*Dixon, Keith Elliot Huxham (10 Sept. 1965)
Dixon, Michael Edward (20 Aug. 1967)
*Dixon, Owen (10 Sept. 1964)
*Dixson, Miriam Joyce (13 May 1966)
Dlab, Vlastimil (7 Oct. 1965)
Dobie, James Donald Mathieson (11 Aug. 1967)
Dobson, Ruth Lissant (13 May 1960)
Docker, Edward George (15 June 1954)
*Dockrill, David William (9 April 1965)
§Dodson, Leigh Frederick (19 Aug. 1953)
*Doherty, Mary Delma (12 May 1961)
†Donohue, John Daniel (13 May 1960)
*Douglas, Ian (13 April 1967)
§Dowie, John Alexander (27 Feb. 1964)
Downer, Alexander Russel (13 May 1960)
Downer, Leslie John (11 Jan. 1963)
Downing, Richard Ivan (2 June 1960)
Doy, Colin Herbert (29 Jan. 1966)
Doyle, Hugh Aynsley (5 June 1956)
*Drake, Peter Joseph (13 April 1967)
*Dreizler, Reiner Martin (9 April 1965)
Drummond, James Ewen (13 May 1960)
§Drus, Ethel (1 Aug. 1953)
Drysdale, Peter David (11 Feb. 1966)
†Dunbar, David Noel Ferguson (13 May 1960)
§Dunham, Theodore (1 July 1957)
†Dunlop, David George (13 May 1960)
†Dunn, David Danvers (13 May 1960)
*Dunn, James Stanley (12 April 1965)
Dunnicll, Frances (13 May 1960)
Dunstone, John Reginald (12 April 1965)
*Dunwoody, Martin John (9 April 1965)
Dusseldorp, Gerardus Jozef (10 Mar. 1967)
†Duthie, Lindsay Percival (13 May 1960)
§Dyer, Robert Rutherford (13 May 1960)
§Dyer, Svetlana (15 July 1954)
*Earwaker, Lyndsay Gordon (10 April 1964)
§*Easterbrook, Kenneth Brian (12 April 1962)
§†Eccles, John Carew (1 Dec. 1951)
*Eckersley, Judith (21 Mar. 1966)
§Edge, Ronald Dovaston (2 July 1954)
*Edwards, Clive Thomas (10 Jan. 1965)
§Edwards, David Lee (6 Sept. 1965)
†Edwards, Dennis George (13 May 1960)
Edwards, Robert Edmund (19 Sept. 1961)
†Egan, Albert Joseph (13 May 1960)
Eggen, Olin Jeuck (30 June 1966)
Eggleton, Richard Anthony (1 Feb. 1966)
Elford, Malcolm Thomas (1 Mar. 1961)
Elis, John Alan (28 July 1967)
Elkin, Adolphus Peter (29 Mar. 1951)
Elliott, William Herdmn (20 Feb. 1957)
Ellis, Jean Patricia (13 May 1960)
Ellis, Malcolm Thomas (30 June 1966)
Ellis, Ray Arnot (13 May 1960)
Ellis, Timothy Ruegg (13 July 1961)
Emanuel, John Leslie (13 May 1960)
Elliott, Michael Kingsley (21 Mar. 1966)
Ellis, Ray Arnot (13 May 1960)
Ellis, Malcolm Thomas (30 June 1966)
Ellis, Ray Arnot (13 May 1960)
Ellis, Timothy Ruegg (13 July 1961)
Emanuel, John Leslie (13 May 1960)
Emmery, Michael Kingsley (21 Mar. 1966)
Encel, Solomon (13 May 1960)
Enderby, Dorothy May (13 May 1960)
Enderby, Keppel Earl (1 Jan. 1963)
Engel, Peter Melville (10 April 1967)
Ennor, Arnold Hughes (29 Mar. 1951)
Epstein, Arnold Leonard (19 Aug. 1958)
Epstein, Trude Scarlett (1 Feb. 1959)
Evans, Edgar George (13 May 1960)
Evans, Russell Faenor (22 Dec. 1959)
Evenhuis, Anthony John (10 April 1964)
Ewens, Gwendoline Wilson (1 Oct. 1961)
Ewens, John Qualtrough (29 Mar. 1951)
Fettes, Thomas Alexander (13 May 1960)
Fett, Margaret Ione Elizabeth (13 May 1960)
Fett, Margaret Ione Elizabeth (13 May 1960)
Fex, Jørgen (16 Jan. 1964)
Fildes, Joyce Eleanor (21 Mar. 1966)
Fell, Gerald Gill (2 June 1960)
Firth, Raymond William (29 Mar. 1951)
Fisher, Norman Henry (13 May 1960)
Fisk, Ernest Kelvin (15 Aug. 1960)
FitzGerald, Charles Patrick (29 Mar. 1951)
Fitzhardinge, Hope Verity (9 April 1965)
Fitzhardinge, Laurence Frederic (29 Mar. 1951)
Fitzpatrick, Kathleen Elizabeth (2 June 1960)
Fleming, John Gunther (13 May 1960)
Florence, Ross Garth (18 Aug. 1965)
Forbes, Alexander James (13 May 1960)
Ford, Edward (2 June 1960)
Forster, Colin (15 Mar. 1954)
Foster, John Frederick (11 May 1951)
Foster, Roy Vivian (13 April 1967)
Francis, Peter (13 April 1967)
Francis, Noel Garfield (13 May 1960)
Frankel, Otto Herzberg (11 Nov. 1953)
Fraser, Andrew (12 April 1962)
Fraser, John Malcolm (13 May 1960)
Fraser, Kenneth Barron (30 Sept. 1960)
Fraser, Ronald Gordon Farquharson (12 April 1965)
Frawley, Peter Thomas (12 May 1964)
Frazer, Roger Malcolm (12 April 1962)
Freeman, John Derek (1 Feb. 1955)
Freeth, Gordon (13 May 1960)
Freiberg, Michael (13 May 1960)
Frey, Wilfrid Somers (13 May 1960)
Frood, John David (20 May 1966)
Fry, Eric Charles (17 Mar. 1952)
Frye, Bernard Villers (13 May 1960)
Furness, Barry Keith (13 May 1960)
Furui, Shin-ya (26 Oct. 1967)
Fyfe, Robert Olney (13 May 1960)
Gaffney, Thomas Joseph (21 Mar. 1965)
Gage, Peter William (13 May 1966)
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

*Gagen, Terence Matthew (13 April 1967)
*Gallagher, John Patrick (12 April 1965)
Galloway, Norma Gertrude (2 April 1953)

†Ganis, Joseph Mark (10 Jan. 1954)
Gapanovich, John John (13 May 1960)
†Gardiner, Kenneth Herbert James (27 April 1966)
†Gardiner, Lyndsay Beatrice (13 May 1960)

*Garlick, David George (10 April 1964)
Garnsey, David Arthur (13 May 1960)
Garran, Winifred Ellen (13 May 1960)
†Garrett, John Hugh (13 May 1960)
*Garwes, David John (13 April 1967)
Gascoigne, Sidney Charles Bartholomew (21 Mar. 1953)
*Gaudry, Garth Ian (13 May 1966)
*Gaudry, Patricia Jacqueline (13 April 1967)
Gebicki, Janusz Michal (15 Dec. 1966)
Geddes, Robert (1 Jan. 1967)
*Gemmell, Anne (8 May 1959)
*Gemmell, Donald Stewart (13 May 1960)
*George, Moolamattom Varkey (13 May 1966)

Ghosh, Peter Bhuson (31 May 1966)
Gibb, Cecil Austin (13 May 1960)
*Gibbons, Fergus Joseph (10 April 1967)
Gibbs, Adrian John (30 Sept. 1966)
Gibbs, Wylie Talbot (13 Mar. 1964)
Gibson, Adrian (13 Mar. 1964)
Gibson, Alexander Boyce (29 Mar. 1951)
*Gibson, David Keith (9 April 1965)
Gibson, Frank William Ernest (1 Jan. 1967)
Gibson, Quentin Boyce (13 May 1960)
*Gilbert, Reginald John (10 April 1967)
Gilbert, Ronald Sunter (13 May 1960)
Gill, Naidu Sugden (1 July 1961)
Gillett, Eric William (29 Mar. 1951)
*Gillon, Kenneth Lowell Oliver (8 May 1959)
†Gilman, Richard Hugh (13 May 1960)
*Gilmour, Donald Allan (13 May 1966)
Ginnane, William Joseph (1 Feb. 1965)
Girling, John Lawrence Scott (9 Sept. 1966)

Gladstones, William Harold (3 Feb. 1963)
Glaessner, Martin Fritz (2 June 1960)
*Glasheen, Robert Marshall (27 April 1954)
*Glasson, Anthony Allen (10 April 1967)

*Gleeson, Brian Timothy (10 April 1967)
*Gleeson, Victor Bradshaw (21 Mar. 1966)
Glenn, Joseph Robert Archibald (26 June 1967)
§Glover, Robert Neil (8 Oct. 1958)
Glynn, Sean (22 May 1967)
*Godbole, Eknath Waman (13 May 1960)
Goldrick, Robert Brian (15 Mar. 1967)
Goldthorpe, Deidre Lea (10 April 1967)
†Gollan, Robin Allenby (5 Jan. 1953)
Gollnow, Heinz Rudolph Friedrich (3 Jan. 1957)
Golson, Jack (1 June 1961)
Goodes, Herbert John (29 Mar. 1951)
*Goodman, Rupert Douglas (1 June 1952)
*Goodwin, Dawn Therese (12 April 1965)
Gore, Michael Miles (31 May 1962)
†Gorter, Cornelis Sybrand (13 May 1960)
†Gorton, John Grey (1 July 1951)
†Gothard, David Roland (13 July 1961)
Gottlieb, Kurt (3 Jan. 1957)
§Gottschalk, Alfred (2 Feb. 1959)
Gough, John Eric (30 May 1966)
*Gowland, Eric (13 April 1967)
*Grace, Thomas Duncan Campbell (10 April 1964)
§Graham, Bruce Desmond (8 May 1959)
*Graham, Doris Mary (5 Feb. 1954)
*Graham, John Archibald (10 April 1964)
Graininger, John Herbert (14 Feb. 1962)
Graininger, Keith Elphinston (13 May 1960)
Graneek, Jacob Jack (7 Mar. 1961)
Graneek, Myra Miriam (5 June 1961)
*Grashorn, Johann Christian (21 Mar. 1966)
*Gray, Robert William (12 April 1965)
Green, David Headley (1 April 1962)
Green, Dorothy (1 Jan. 1965)
Green, Herbert Sydney (2 June 1960)
*Green, Margaret Lucy (10 April 1964)
*Green, Ronald (12 May 1961)
*Greenland, Lester Paul (10 April 1964)
Greenwood, Gordon (2 June 1960)
Gregorac, Robert John (27 Aug. 1967)
*Gregory, Alan Gower (12 April 1962)
*Gregory, James Barrington (10 April 1967)
†Greig, Charles Roland (13 May 1960)
*Grieve, James Alexander (1 July 1964)
Griffith, Ian Peter (16 Aug. 1966)
*Griffiths, David Ellis (8 May 1959)
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

†Griffiths, Maxwell James (13 May 1960)
†Griffiths, Mervyn Edward (13 May 1960)
*Grigg, Ian Francis (12 April 1965)
†Grigor, Ian Ramsay (13 July 1961)
*Grigg, Ian Francis (12 April 1965)
§Groce, David Eiben (24 June 1963)
*Grimes, Maurice Peter Marcellinus (10 April 1967)
*Grigor, Ian Ramsay (13 July 1961)
§Groce, David Eiben (24 June 1963)
*Grimes, Maurice Peter Marcellinus (10 April 1967)
§Gruen, Fritz Henry Georg (16 Feb. 1959)
*Guild, Peter Noble (10 April 1967)
§Gunnourie, Brian Ernest (10 April 1967)
*Gunson, Walter Niel (13 May 1960)
Gunther, John Thomson (15 July 1966)
*Gupta, Chander Kanta (9 April 1965)
*Gupta, Narain Datt (13 May 1960)
*Guyot, Richard Loyola (21 Mar. 1966)
§Gyger, Alison Isabel (1 Jan. 1964)
‡Hagan, James Seymour (30 Sept. 1964)
Haig, Brian Douglas (10 Sept. 1963)
§Hainsworth, Geoffrey Brian (6 July 1961)
†Hale, William Mathew (13 April 1967)
‡Hall, Alan Ross (26 Nov. 1951)
‡Hall, Geoffrey Joshua (13 May 1960)
*Hall, Joseph Gustave (9 April 1965)
§Hall, Norman (13 May 1960)
Hall, Trevor John Alexis (3 Dec. 1962)
‡Hall, Virginia (10 April 1967)
Halligan, Graham James (1 Jan. 1964)
Hallman, Peter Stewart (18 October 1967)
*Hallo, Margaret Olive (13 April 1967)
§Halpern, Birt (5 Mar. 1962)
‡Hallsey, Thomas Hans (13 May 1960)
Hambly, Arthur David (5 Mar. 1962)
Hambly, Arthur Neville (13 May 1960)
*Hamilton, Charles Donald (1 Feb. 1965)
Hamilton, John Allan (30 Aug. 1967)
Hamilton, William Stenhouse (29 Mar. 1951)
*Hamon, John George (12 April 1965)
§Hancock, William Keith (29 Mar. 1951)
*Hanna, Judith Rosemary (12 April 1965)
*Hannan, Edward James (11 May 1953)
*Harasymiv, Sav Roman (10 April 1967)
†Harding, Keith Ronald (13 May 1960)
*Hargreaves, Graeme Anthony (10 April 1967)
Harman, Roy William (29 Mar. 1951)
*Harintosh, Michael James Kevin (10 April 1967)
*Harris, Jeffrey Frederick (13 May 1966)
Harris, John (30 Jan. 1963)
*Harris, Stuart Francis (10 April 1964)
*Harris, Vernon Arthur Pepperell (29 Jan. 1965)
Harrison, Hector (13 May 1960)
*Harrison, Howard Pyne (4 Nov. 1954)
§Harsanyi, John Charles (1 Jan. 1959)
*Hartigan, William Anthony Neville (21 Mar. 1966)
*Hartley, Julian (10 April 1967)
Hartley, William (13 May 1960)
*Hartnett, Timothy Francis (12 April 1965)
‡Harvey, Dorothy Elma (13 May 1960)
*Harvie, Clive Hugh (21 Mar. 1966)
Hasluck, Paul Meernaa Caedwalla (13 May 1960)
§Hasofer, Abraham Michael (14 Jan. 1965)
*Hausserner, Kathleen Martha (21 Mar. 1966)
§Hawes, Lorin Lindley (13 May 1960)
*Hawke, Lindsay Gower (10 April 1967)
§Hawke, Robert James Lee (1 July 1956)
*Hawkes, Royle Anthony (9 April 1965)
*Hawkins, Clifford John (21 Mar. 1963)
Hawkins, Leonard Prideaux (13 May 1960)
†Hay, Barbara Deirdre Dalrymple (13 May 1960)
Hay, David Osborne (13 May 1960)
*Hay, Halcro Johnston (20 Feb. 1953)
*Hay, Ian Maxwell (21 Mar. 1966)
*Hayes, Susan Elizabeth (12 Nov. 1954)
Head, John Graeme (13 May 1960)
*Healey, Alan (9 April 1965)
*Healey, Phyllis Margaret (13 May 1966)
§Healey, Allan Michael (5 April 1962)
*Heath, Trevor James (10 April 1964)
‡Heathcote, Christopher Robin (30 Jan. 1959)
Heathcote, Nina (12 May 1957)
*Heathcote, Ronald Leslie (21 Mar. 1963)
*Heather, William Aloysius (1 Feb. 1965)
Hebbard, Dale Furneaux (1 Sept. 1960)
Heier, Knut Sigurdson (27 Aug. 1962)
§Held, Dieter Hermann Wilhelm (4 Feb. 1965)
Henderson, James Young (29 June 1967)
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

*Henderson, Robert James (12 April 1965)
*Henry, Michael Paul (13 April 1967)
Herbst, Peter (16 Aug. 1962)
*Herons, David Bruce (1 July 1959)
§Herries, David Gordon (23 Aug. 1963)
†Herring, Stanley George (13 May 1960)
†Hesper, Helen Marie (10 April 1967)
Hewitt, Alison Hope (13 May 1960)
Hewitt, Cyrus Lenox Simson (13 May 1960)
*Heyde, Christopher Charles (9 April 1965)
*Heyde, Thelma Elizabeth (13 May 1966)
Heydon, Peter Richard (2 April 1966)
*Hiatt, Lester Richard (21 Mar. 1953)
§Hibbard, Leonard Ulysses (29 Mar. 1951)
*Hickey, James Peter (21 Mar. 1966)
†Hicks, Edwin William (13 May 1960)
§*Hieser, Ronald Oswald (9 Feb. 1953)
†Higgie, William Alexander (13 May 1960)
*Higgins, Christopher Ian (10 April 1967)
*Highley, Edward (10 April 1967)
†Hill, Douglas John (13 May 1960)
Hill, Malcolm Robert (15 Mar. 1954)
*Hillcoat, Brian Leslie (13 May 1966)
*Hilliard, David Lockhart (13 April 1967)
Hills, Edwin Sherbon (2 June 1960)
§*Hindley, Donald (12 April 1962)
Hipsley, Eben Hamilton (13 May 1960)
*Hirst, Gordon Glenworth (10 April 1967)
*Hla, Ni Ni (21 Mar. 1966)
Ho, Robert (24 May 1965)
Hobbs, Bruce Edward (29 May 1967)
Hodges, Horace Sydney (15 May 1960)
Hodgkin, David Kenneth Ronald (20 Oct. 1954)
*Hodgkin, Johnathan Howard (10 April 1964)
†Hogan, Warren Pat (1 July 1956)
Hogbin, Herbert Ian Priestley (2 June 1960)
Hohnen, Ross Ainsworth (29 Mar. 1951)
†Holgate, Lionel Bruce (13 May 1960)
‡Holinger, Helen Eileen (13 May 1960)
§Holloway, Bruce William (2 Feb. 1953)
*Holmes, Ian Hamilton (12 May 1961)
Holt, John Ackland (13 May 1960)
Hone, Brian William (30 Sept. 1960)
Hook, Edwin John (11 July 1958)
*§Hooke, Augustus William (1 Jan. 1964)
Hope, Alec Derwent (13 May 1960)
†Horgan, Peter John (13 May 1960)
Horner, Frank Benson (13 May 1960)
Hornung, Hans Georg (7 Aug. 1967)
Hoskinson, Ronald Milton (14 Jan. 1966)
†Housten, Hedley Guildford (13 May 1960)
*Houston, Donald Wallace (12 April 1965)
*Howard, Beth (10 April 1964)
†Howard, Geoffery Royce (12 May 1964)
*Howard, Leo Esmond (10 April 1964)
†Howard, Mary-Grace Paterson (13 May 1960)
*Howe, Allan (13 April 1967)
*Howe, Susan Mary (12 April 1965)
§*Howes, David William (12 May 1961)
*Howlett, Diana Rosemary (21 Mar. 1963)
Howson, Peter (13 May 1960)
*Hoy, Judith Susan (10 April 1967)
§*Hubbard, John Ingram (10 Mar. 1961)
*Hudson, William (2 June 1960)
*Hudson, William James (13 April 1967)
§*Hughes, Colin Anfield (4 Oct. 1961)
Hughes, Helen (2 Sept. 1963)
§*Hughes, Richard Douglas (25 June 1962)
Hughes, Thomas Eyre Forrest (13 Mar. 1964)
*Hulskamp, Johan Petrus (12 April 1965)
Hum, Leonard John (13 July 1961)
*Humphry, Horace (12 April 1965)
*Humphreyes-Reid, James Alfred (12 April 1965)
Hunt, Harold Arthur Kinross (2 June 1960)
†Hunt, John Robert William (13 May 1960)
*Hunt, Richard Sebastian (10 April 1967)
Hunter, Alexander (1 March 1965)
Hunter, Thelma Anna Carmela (1 Jan. 1965)
*Huppert, Herbert Eric (13 May 1966)
†Hurrell, George (13 May 1960)
Hutchings, Raymond Francis Dudley (26 May 1964)
*Hutton, George Albert John (21 Mar. 1966)
Huxley, Leonard George Holding (29 Mar. 1951)
*Huxley, Margaret Ella (10 April 1967)
*Hynes, Gertrude Doreen (21 Mar. 1966)
Hyttten, Torliev (29 Mar. 1951)
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

Inall, Edward Kenneth (1 Aug. 1951)
§Inglis, Kenneth Stanley (1 Jan. 1963)
†Ingram, James Charles (13 May 1960)
*Inoue, Yasuo (10 April 1964)
*Irlam, William Ronald (21 Mar. 1966)
Ireland, Patrick Rosh (13 May 1960)
†Ironmonger, Duncan Standon (27 Oct. 1961)
§Irving, Edward (11 Nov. 1954)
§Irwin, Rohin Carol (28 Feb. 1963)
Isles, Keith Sydney (1 July 1957)
§Ito, Masao (13 May 1960)
§*Jack-Hinton, Colin (10 May 1963)
*Jack-Hinton, Colin (10 May 1963)
*Jack-Hinton, Colin (10 May 1963)
‡Jaeger, John Conrad (1 Jan. 1952)
*Jain, Ravindra Kumar (13 May 1966)
James, Cynthia Margaret (13 May 1960)
James, Gwynydd Francis (13 May 1960)
*Jefferys, Charles Sydney (21 Mar. 1966)
*Jenkins, Joe (13 May 1960)
*Jenkins, Joseph Newell (1 Oct. 1952)
*Jensen, Arthur Ralph (9 April 1965)
*Jeszenszky, Antal (10 April 1967)
Jha, Krishna Kumar (11 May 1951)
Johannson, David Francis Carl (28 Jan. 1965)
*John, Anthony Hearle (13 May 1960)
*John, Anthony Hearle (13 May 1960)
*Johnson, Henry (9 Dec. 1957)
*Johnson, Jennifer Anne (21 Mar. 1966)
*Johnson, Nigel Edwin Alexander (13 May 1966)
‡Johnson, Richard St Clair (1 Jan. 1962)
Johnston, Graham Allen Ross (10 Sept. 1965)
‡Johnston, Graham Allen Ross (10 Sept. 1965)
*Johnston, Graham Allen Ross (10 Sept. 1965)
†Johnston, Graham Allen Ross (10 Sept. 1965)
‡Johnston, Graham Kevin Wilson (13 May 1960)
‡Johnston, Marshall Lewis (13 May 1960)
*Johnstone, Helen Mary Elizabeth (21 Mar. 1966)
§Joklika, Wolfgang Karl (1 Nov. 1952)
§Jones, Arthur Raymond (1 Dec. 1961)
§Jones, Evan Lloyd (13 May 1960)
*Jones, Frank Lancaster (13 July 1962)
*Jones, Gavin Willis (13 May 1966)
†Jones, Ian Gordon (13 May 1960)
*Jones, John Gifford (12 April 1965)
*Jones, Peter John (13 April 1967)
Jones, Thomas Gilbert Henry (11 May 1951)
†Jones, Thomas Robert (13 May 1960)
†Jones, Timothy Geoffrey (13 May 1960)
†Jopling, Germaine Anne (1 Aug. 1952)
*Jordan, Enid Mary (21 Mar. 1966)
*Jory, Rodney Leonard (9 April 1965)
*Joske, Percy Ernest (13 June 1956)
†Joyce, Reginald Leslie (13 May 1960)
†Juliff, Terence Frederick (13 May 1960)
*Jupp, Kathleen Margaret (13 May 1960)
*Kagal, Sharad Anantrao (29 June 1967)
Kahan, Michael John (23 Feb. 1967)
Kalatzis, Evan (11 Nov. 1964)
*Kaldma, Kristof (12 April 1965)
‡Kamenka, Eugene (1 July 1955)
Kaneff, Stephen (1 June 1966)
Karmel, Peter Henry (2 June 1960)
*Kaulla, Beatrice Hildegard Anna Manus (12 April 1965)
*Kaupins, Beatrise (10 April 1967)
*Kavic, Lorne John (13 May 1966)
†Kaye, James Kenneth (13 May 1960)
*Keeves, John Phillip (29 May 1967)
‡Kelly, Raymond Alfred Norman (13 May 1960)
*Kemsley, Douglas Sinclair (13 May 1960)
*Kendall, Michael (10 April 1967)
*Kennedy, Patricia Mary (9 April 1965)
Kennedy, Roger Charles (2 Dec. 1964)
*Kent, Ann Elizabeth (21 Mar. 1966)
*Kent, Bruce Eric (31 Mar. 1963)
*Kent-Hughes, Wilfrid Selwyn (13 May 1960)
§Keren, Joseph (16 Sept. 1963)
*Kerrison, Graham Walter (13 May 1966)
‡Kerwick, Desmond Phillip (13 May 1960)
‡Kessell, Stephen Lackey (30 Sept. 1960)
Kett, William George (29 Mar. 1951)
Key, Conrad Adri (9 Dec. 1965)
Key, Kenneth Hedley Lewis (13 May 1960)
Key, Lionel Courtenay St. Aubyn (13 May 1960)
‡Killeen, Laurence Reginald (13 May 1960)
Killeen, Denis James (11 Aug. 1967)
*Kim, Yun (13 April 1967)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date of Birth</th>
<th>Date of Admission</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>King, Geoffrey Peter</td>
<td>10 April 1964</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Maris Estelle</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Neville Lester Rodbourne</td>
<td>13 April 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinloch, Hector Gilchrist</td>
<td></td>
<td>31 Aug. 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinne, Rosemary</td>
<td></td>
<td>10 April 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirilloff, Constantine Ivanovich</td>
<td>6 Jan. 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirk, Robert Louis</td>
<td>29 April 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klestlad, Eric</td>
<td>1 Mar. 1954</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knight, Nerida Dawne</td>
<td>10 April 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knight, Ruth Lee</td>
<td>21 Mar. 1966</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knox, John Hugh</td>
<td></td>
<td>28 June 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knox, Robert Bruce</td>
<td>8 June 1964</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koch-Emmery, Erwin Karl Theodor</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koehler, James Alfred Rudolph</td>
<td>13 May 1966</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koketsu, Kyozo</td>
<td>18 May 1953</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kolts, Geoffrey Kolterman</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kondaiah, Evani</td>
<td>16 June 1952</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kovács, László György</td>
<td>28 Mar. 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kowalik, Janusz</td>
<td>28 Aug. 1966</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kratzing, Clifford Colin</td>
<td>2 July 1952</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krishna, Raj</td>
<td>13 April 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kristianson, Gerald Lawrence</td>
<td>13 May 1966</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuhn, Hans</td>
<td>1 Jan. 1965</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumar, Kailash</td>
<td>28 Feb. 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kumar, Ravinder</td>
<td>9 April 1965</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuribayashi, Tadao</td>
<td>13 May 1966</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyburz, Andrew Robert</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lacheta, Miroslav</td>
<td>16 April 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lafferty, Kevin John</td>
<td>12 May 1961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laird, John Tudor</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake, Philip Spencer</td>
<td>10 April 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Kenneth Sai Kit</td>
<td>13 May 1966</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamb, Harry Alastair</td>
<td>15 April 1964</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamb, Peter Noel</td>
<td>10 April 1964</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lambert, Ian Bruce</td>
<td>10 April 1964</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lambert, Walter James</td>
<td>13 April 1966</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Nauze, John Andrew</td>
<td>8 May 1959</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landener, Noel</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landgren, Alan McLean</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lane, Barbara Savadkin</td>
<td>23 Mar. 1953</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lane, Robert Brockstedt</td>
<td>23 Mar. 1953</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lang, Donald Wilson</td>
<td>12 May 1961</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langford-Smith, Trevor</td>
<td>22 June 1953</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langman, Fred Harry</td>
<td>15 Jan. 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lanigan, Patrick Joseph</td>
<td>21 Mar. 1966</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lascelles, Alexander Kirk</td>
<td>1 Dec. 1959</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lattin, Daniel Thomas</td>
<td>17 Aug. 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lausch, Hans</td>
<td>27 July 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laut, Peter</td>
<td>1 Jan. 1965</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laver, William Graeme</td>
<td>15 Sept. 1958</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawegren, Barbara Jean</td>
<td>9 April 1965</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawegren, Bo Torsten</td>
<td>10 April 1964</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawler, Peter James</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence, George Philip</td>
<td>9 April 1965</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence, Leslie Gwynn</td>
<td>30 May 1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence, Peter</td>
<td>1 May 1954</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence, Robert John</td>
<td>21 Mar. 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawson, Rosemary Lucille</td>
<td>13 April 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawton, Coral Irene</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawton, Graham Henry</td>
<td>2 June 1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laycock, Donald Clarence</td>
<td>21 Mar. 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laycock, Kenneth George</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lea, David Alexander Maclure</td>
<td>9 April 1965</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learmonth, Andrew Thomas</td>
<td>11 Nov. 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leaver, David Colin</td>
<td>10 April 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Couteur, Kenneth James</td>
<td>1 April 1956</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Siew Eng</td>
<td>13 May 1966</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leece, Alwyne</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lehmann-Grube, Fritz</td>
<td>24 May 1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lemberg, Max Rudolf</td>
<td>2 June 1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leovic, Radovan</td>
<td>10 April 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Rossignol, Keith Lionel</td>
<td>12 May 1964</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leser, Conrad Emanuel Victor</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leslie, Donald Daniel</td>
<td>3 Jan. 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leslie, Francis Henry</td>
<td>17 Sept. 1954</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leslie, Margaret Patricia</td>
<td>3 Mar. 1953</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levick, William Russell</td>
<td>14 July 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis, Phillip Harold</td>
<td>7 May 1953</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liem, Nguyen-Dang</td>
<td>13 April 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liley, Albert William</td>
<td>10 May 1957</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liley, Bruce Sween</td>
<td>15 Sept. 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lind, Newton Robert</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindsay, Daryl</td>
<td>10 May 1957</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindsay, Michael Francis</td>
<td>1 June 1951</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ling, John Kynaston</td>
<td>13 April 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linge, Godfrey James Rutherford</td>
<td>5 Mar. 1959</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lipscombe, John Henry</td>
<td>21 Mar. 1966</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liu, Howard Nien</td>
<td>10 April 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liu, Ts'Yun-Yan</td>
<td>18 Aug. 1962</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linhas, Rodolfo</td>
<td>13 May 1966</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lloyd, Lewis William</td>
<td>13 April 1967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lo, Hui Min</td>
<td>23 Aug. 1963</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lokan, Keith Henry</td>
<td>13 April 1959</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long, Gavin Merrick</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long, Kenneth Russell</td>
<td>18 April 1953</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

†Loof, Rupert Harry Colin (13 May 1960)
Loofs, Helmut Hermann (25 May 1961)
*Lovell, John Irving (21 Mar. 1966)
Lovering, John Francis (23 Jan. 1956)
*Low Choy, Derrick Grahame (21 Mar. 1966)
§Low, Donald Anthony (15 Nov. 1958)
Low, John Francis (23 Jan. 1956)
*Low, Kenneth Dalrymple (13 May 1966)
Lynan, Geoffrey Soren (10 April 1967)
†Lynan, Norman Soren (13 May 1960)
Lyall, Ernest Alexander (13 May 1966)
§Lyall, Janice Margaret (13 May 1966)
*Lyall, Kenneth Dalrymple (13 May 1966)
Lyons, Leslie Denis (13 May 1960)
*McArthur, Annie Margaret (12 May 1954)
McArthur, Norma Ruth (7 Oct. 1952)
Mcaulay, Alexander Leicester (29 Mar. 1951)
*McAuslan, Brian Richard (10 April 1964)
†McAuslan, Robert Lawson (13 May 1960)
§McCabe, Michael Grenville Peter (31 Aug. 1964)
‡McCallum, John Archibald (5 June 1952)
†McCarthy, Alfred William (2 Nov. 1961)
*McCarthy, Gordon Bruce (21 Mar. 1966)
McCarthy, Patrick Thomas (13 May 1960)
*McColl, John Graham (13 May 1966)
†McConaghy, Frederick William (13 May 1960)
McCrea, John Falding (2 June 1960)
McCullagh, Peter John (25 Sept. 1966)
*MacDermott, Thomas Edward (21 Mar. 1963)
§McDonald, Arthur Leopold Gladstone (29 Mar. 1951)
McDonal, Charles George (4 May 1965)
McDonald, Geoffrey Lance (26 May 1966)
§Macdonald, Ian David (17 Oct. 1961)
§MacDonald, Ian Robert (17 Jan. 1960)
*Macdonald, John Stuart (15 Mar. 1954)
McDonald, Kathleen May (13 May 1960)
McDonald, Neil Stuart (29 Jan. 1964)
Macdonald, Ronald James (21 Mar. 1966)
†McDonell, Beatrice Mary Rivers (13 May 1960)
*McDougall, Barbara Marion (12 April 1962)
MacDougall, Iain Alisdair (23 May 1967)
*McDougall, Ian (12 May 1961)
§*McDougall, Ian Alistair (1 July 1962)
McElhinny, Michael William (19 Jan. 1967)
McFarlane, Bruce John (28 Feb. 1963)
‡§Macfarlane, Walter Victor (1 Sept. 1958)
†McGinness, Harold (13 May 1960)
McGlashan, Leonard Redvers Paul (2 June 1960)
*McGgoldrick, Alexander James (10 April 1967)
‡McGrath, Charles Gullan (30 Sept. 1963)
McGrath, Kelvin Paul (1 Feb. 1965)
*McIntosh, Alexander Ian (13 April 1967)
§Mackaness, George Bellamy (1 July 1951)
McKay, Kenneth Leslie (13 May 1961)
Mackay, Malcolm George (13 Mar. 1964)
*Mackay, Pauline Ruth (10 April 1967)
McKenna, Nicholas Edward (13 May 1960)
*McKenna, Terence Patrick (21 Mar. 1966)
McKenie, Hugh Albert (8 May 1959)
†Mackenzie, Murdoch Robert (13 May 1960)
McKeown, Paul John (13 May 1960)
*Mackerras, Alyce Barbara (21 Mar. 1966)
†Mackerras, Colin Patrick (12 May 1964)
Mackerras, Ian Murray (2 June 1960)
§McKillop, Bruce Crago (4 Feb. 1953)
Mackinnon, Ewen Daniel (13 May 1960)
‡Mackinnon, William Allan (13 May 1960)
§Mackirdy, Kenneth Alexander (3 Mar. 1952)
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

McKnight, Allan Douglas (13 May 1960)
+McLachlan, Kenneth Duncan (13 May 1960)
*McLaughlin, Stella Mary (21 Mar. 1966)
*McLaughlin, William Robert Bruce (10 April 1967)
Maclean, Ian (13 May 1960)
†McLennan, Ian Munro (1 July 1955)
+McLennan, William Patrick (10 April 1967)
Macleod, John Keith (1 Sept. 1966)
McManus, Francis Patrick (13 May 1960)
+McMaster, Janine Gail (21 Mar. 1966)
Macmillan, Harold (27 Mar. 1958)
†McMillan, John Mill (13 May 1960)
McMullin, Allister Maxwell (7 Nov. 1966)
McKee, Christopher Ralph (29 Mar. 1951)
+McTaggart, William Donald (10 April 1964)
McVean, Donald Neil (1 July 1965)
Ma, Ronald (25 Mar. 1966)
Madan, Triloki Natha (13 May 1960)
Madgwick, Robert Bowden (29 Mar. 1951)
†Magl, Paul Eric Ralph (12 April 1965)
Magrath, David Ibbott (27 Sept. 1956)
§Mahajani, Usha (1 Mar. 1962)
Mahler, Kurt (1 Sept. 1963)
Maiden, Alfred Clement Borthwick (13 May 1960)
+Mainsbridge, Bruce (12 May 1961)
+Majeed, Abdul (13 April 1967)
Makin, Norman John Oswald (13 May 1960)
†Makowski, Julian (13 May 1960)
+Male, Beverley Mary (21 Mar. 1966)
Mallock, David John (13 April 1967)
§Malmqvist, Nils Goeran David (13 May 1960)
±Manitius, Niklas (12 April 1965)
Manning, Geoffrey Arthur (2 June 1966)
Mansfield, Alan James (27 May 1966)
Mansfield, Margaret Jean (3 Dec. 1962)
+Mapstone, James Rebok (13 April 1967)
+Marchant, Philip Dudley (1 July 1957)
+Marcusson, Peter (10 April 1967)
+Mark, Lyle William (10 April 1967)
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

Milgate, Wesley (1 Jan. 1965)
†Millar, Thomas Bruce (25 June 1962)
§Miller, John Boris (13 May 1960)
Miller, John Donald Bruce (1 Oct. 1962)
*Miller, John Donald Bruce (1 Oct. 1962)
†Miller, Nicholas Robin (12 April 1965)
†Millet, Mervyn Richard Oke (13 May 1960)
Mills, John Archer (2 June 1960)
Mills, Reginald (26 Jan. 1954)
Mims, Cedric Arthur Chetwynd (14 Nov. 1956)
‡Mitchell, Alexander George (1 June 1960)
*Mitchell, Ian Vaughan (10 April 1964)
Mitchell, Mark Ledingham (29 Mar. 1951)
†Mitchell, Phyllis Grace (1 May 1966)
§Modelski, Jerzy Aleksander (8 Jan. 1957)
*Moffatt, Marjorie Ann (13 May 1966)
Moir, Malcolm Johnson (11 July 1958)
Mol, Johannes Jacob (16 Aug. 1963)
*Mollan, Robert Graham (13 May 1960)
Moore, Andrew Leslie (13 May 1960)
Moore, Raymond Milton (13 May 1960)
Moore, Tom Inglis (13 May 1960)
Moran, Patrick Alfred Pierce (1 Jan. 1952)
Morell, David Busby (2 June 1960)
*Morgan, Joan Helen (21 Mar. 1966)
Morgan, John Henry Tagney (1 Jan. 1964)
§Morgan, John Walter (13 May 1966)
Morison, William Louttit (2 June 1960)
*Morley, Charles David (13 April 1967)
Morley, Frederick Harold William (13 May 1960)
Morris, Bede (1 Aug. 1958)
Morris, Margery Grace Newman (13 May 1960)
§Morris, Ronald James Huntbatch (1 April 1960)
†Morris, Walter Henry Daniel (13 May 1960)
Mortish, Joan (29 Mar. 1951)
Morrison, John Francis (17 Feb. 1954)
Mortlock, Allan John (13 July 1961)
‡Morton, Arthur Hilary (14 April 1953)
Morton, Robert Kerford (2 June 1960)
*Mosley, John Geoffrey (10 April 1964)
§Moyal, Ann Veronica Helen (9 Oct. 1959)
*Moyal, José Enriquez (16 Aug. 1958)
Moyes, John Stoward (29 Mar. 1951)
Mukal, Hiro (11 April 1962)
§Mulder, Gerrit (2 July 1953)
*Muldoon, Marie Therese (12 April 1965)
†Mulholland, Leonard Stewart (13 May 1960)
Mulvaney, Derek John (21 Jan. 1965)
*Munn, Nancy Dorothy (12 May 1961)
†MURDEN, Robert Murray (13 May 1960)
*MURPHY, Ailsa Margaret (12 April 1965)
Murphy, Lionel Keith (13 Mar. 1964)
§*Murphy, William Hugh (21 Mar. 1965)
Myers, David Milton (27 May 1966)
Myers, Ramon Hawley (22 June 1964)
†Naar, Lembitu (13 May 1960)
Nagabushanan, Alle (24 Oct. 1966)
Nairn, Noel Bede (18 Sept. 1965)
Nakagawa, Masami (13 Oct. 1965)
Napier, John Mellis (29 Mar. 1951)
*NARAIN, Jagat (9 April 1965)
*Neil, Cecily Clare (13 April 1967)
*Nelson, David Selwyn (10 April 1964)
Nestel, Paul John (1 Jan. 1967)
*Netliv, Ingomar (12 April 1965)
*Nettheim, Nigel Felix (10 April 1964)
*Neumann, Bernhard Hermann (1 Jan. 1963)
Neumann, Hanna (18 July 1963)
Neutze, Graeme Max (13 July 1961)
*Newbury, Colin Walter (26 May 1953)
*Newman, Clifford Austin (12 April 1965)
Newman, Michael Frederick (12 June 1961)
*Newman, Rosemary (10 April 1967)
Newstead, Gordon Henry (1 July 1965)
*Niall, Brenda Mary (13 April 1967)
§Nichol, Lawrence Walter (14 Dec. 1962)
Nicholas, Warwick Llewellyn (13 May 1960)
*Nicholls, Desmond Francis (13 May 1966)
Nicholson, Alexander John (9 Dec. 1953)
Nimmo, James Ferguson (13 May 1960)
*Ninh-van-Tu, Pierre (13 April 1967)
*North, Robert John (13 April 1967)
*Norton, Patricia Agnes (10 April 1964)
*Nosworthy, Nancye Margaret (12 April 1965)
*Nurzynski, Jan (5 Jan. 1964)
*Oakes, Hugh Roy Gilbert (13 May 1966)
†Oakley, Mervyn William (13 May 1960)
O'Brien, Eris Michael (13 May 1960)
*O'Byrne, Justin Hilary (29 Mar. 1951)
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

O'Connor, Desmond (19 Feb. 1962)
O'Donohue, Raymond Francis (13 May 1966)
O'Driscoll, Desmond Fitzgerald (13 May 1960)
O'Farrell, Patrick James (12 May 1961)
O'Grady, Barry Vincent (10 April 1964)
Ogston, Alexander George (1 Oct. 1959)
O'Hair, Stephen Gregory (21 June 1966)
O'Hara, Norah Philomena (12 May 1964)
O'Holm, Gerald Glenn (3 Oct. 1961)
O'Pholghan, Marcus Laurence Elwin (1 July 1950)
O'Loughlin, Carleen (25 Aug. 1953)
Olson, Rex Charles (13 May 1960)
O'Neil, William Matthew (2 June 1960)
Oort, Jan Hendrik (21 Mar. 1963)
Opik, Armin Alexander (13 May 1960)
O' Sullivan, Deirdre Margaret (12 April 1965)
O'Sullivan, William James (12 May 1961)
Overall, John Wallace (13 May 1960)
Ovington, John Derrick (13 Nov. 1964)
Owen, Hugh Francis (13 May 1966)
Owen, Thomas Miles (13 May 1960)
Packard, William Percival (13 July 1961)
Packer, David Reginald Griffiths (31 Mar. 1952)
Paddon-Row, Michael Nicholas (13 April 1967)
Page, Alwyn Neville (10 April 1967)
Palfreeman, Anthony Creedon (12 April 1962)
Palmer, Darryl William (13 May 1960)
Palmer, Walter Stephen (12 April 1965)
Panglaykim, Jusuf (26 July 1966)
Panitpakdi, Prot (13 April 1967)
Pape, David Lewis (2 Mar. 1964)
Papp, Hellmut Otto (18 April 1958)
Parker, Douglas William Leigh (29 Mar. 1951)

Parker, Leslie John (13 May 1960)
Parker, Robert Stewart (1 Mar. 1954)
Parsons, Ross Waite (2 June 1960)
Partridge, Percy Herbert (1 Aug. 1952)
Passmore, John Arthur (1 Feb. 1955)
Paterson, Mervyn Silas (1 June 1953)
Paton, Dugall Maxwell (13 July 1961)
Paton, George Whitecross (29 Mar. 1951)
Patterson, John Rayden (13 May 1960)
Peacock, Andrew Sharp (11 Aug. 1967)
Pearce, Charles Edward Miller (13 May 1966)
Pearce, Frances Mary (13 May 1966)
Pearce, Ivor Frank (14 Dec. 1956)
Pearce, Sandra Majorie Ingram (10 April 1967)
Pearson, William Harrison (27 Feb. 1967)
Peaslee, David Chase (24 Oct. 1959)
Pederson, David Georges (13 April 1967)
Peers, Christianus Lambertus Maria (13 May 1960)
Pengelly, Ross Keith (13 April 1967)
Penman, Madeleine (21 Mar. 1966)
Penny, Barbara Rose (1 Jan. 1967)
Penny, David Harry (31 May 1965)
Penny, Keith (23 Jan. 1954)
Penny, Ronald Edgar Cooper (1 Feb. 1952)
Pentony, Patrick (13 May 1960)
Perez, Ivan (12 April 1965)
Perkins, James Oliver Newton (5 Aug. 1953)
Perriman, Robert John (12 April 1965)
Perrin, Douglas Dalzell (19 July 1957)
Perry, Charles Lewis (15 Oct. 1965)
Perry, Thomas Melville (15 Mar. 1954)
Peters, Rudolph Albert (12 May 1961)
Peterssons, Haralds Freds (29 May 1967)
Petersson, Karl Barry (13 May 1960)
Pettifer, John Athol (13 May 1960)
Pettit, Geoffrey Edward (13 May 1960)
Phelan, John Patrick (21 Mar. 1966)
Phillips, Derek Michael Phillips (29 Mar. 1951)
Phillips, Gilbert Edgar (13 May 1960)
Phillips, John Norbert (1 Oct. 1953)
Phillis, John Whitfield (12 May 1961)
Pickett-Heaps, Jeremy David (30 Nov. 1965)
Pidgeon, Robert Thomas (9 April 1965)
Pike, Douglas Henry (2 June 1960)
Pike, Robert Marden (13 May 1966)
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

*Piper, Reginald John (21 Mar. 1966)
Pirie, Peter Nigel Douglas (10 April 1964)
Pitchford, John David (15 Mar. 1954)
*Pitman, Edwin James George (29 Mar. 1951)
*Pitman, Jan Hamilton (13 May 1966)
*Playford, John Drysdale (21 Mar. 1963)
Plimsoll, James (8 July 1966)
Ploeg, Anthonie (13 May 1966)
Plowman, Colin George (11 Mar. 1966)
*Png Poh-Seng (13 April 1967)
*Poate, John Milo (13 April 1967)
*Pont, Kenneth Graham (9 April 1965)
*Pool, David Ian (9 April 1965)
*Porra, Robert John (21 Mar. 1963)
*Porschaeff, Alexander Nicholas (10 April 1967)
*Porteous, Ian Guildford (12 April 1965)
Potts, William Elmhirst (13 May 1960)
*Powell, Neil Andrew (9 April 1965)
*Powell, Victor Henry (7 Aug. 1967)
*Preece, Alfred Gene (21 Mar. 1966)
Prest, Wilfred (2 June 1960)
*Preston, Barry Noel (12 Dec. 1960)
Price, Archibald Grenfell (29 Mar. 1951)
*Price, Charles Archibald (13 Feb. 1952)
*Price, Richard Marcus (13 May 1966)
†Pridmore, Henry Digby (13 May 1960)
Priestley, Charles Henry Brian (2 June 1960)
Prowse, Edgar Wylie (13 Mar. 1964)
Pryor, Lindsay Dixon (11 July 1958)
†Pryor, Wilma Brahe (13 May 1960)
*Przybylski, Antoni (29 Mar. 1951)
*Purcal, John (10 Dec. 1965)
†Purcell, Patrick Charles (13 May 1960)
Purnell, David Lyle (12 April 1965)
Pursell, Garry Grenville (10 April 1964)
*Purser, Kenneth Harry (12 April 1962)
Quayle, Bronte Clucas (13 May 1960)
†Quigley, Garrett Michael (12 May 1964)
Radford, William CROpley (2 June 1960)
*Rae, Ian David (9 April 1965)
†Raggatt, Harold George (13 May 1960)
†Rajapatirana, Tissa (28 Jan. 1966)
§Raleigh, Cecil Barry (16 Feb. 1963)
Ralston, Gregory Barry (16 Aug. 1967)
*Rama Sastri, Bulusu Venkata (10 April 1964)
Ramson, William Stanley (17 May 1961)
Randall, Richard John (13 May 1960)
*Rann, Charles Siddall (9 April 1965)
§Rao, Desiraju Rajagopal (29 Jan. 1965)
†Ratcliffe, Francis Noble (13 May 1960)
Rawson, Beryl Marie (17 Aug. 1964)
*Rawson, Donald William (3 Sept. 1953)
Rayner, Jack Maxwell (13 May 1960)
†Rayner, John Phillip (13 April 1967)
†Read, Andrew Dudley (13 May 1960)
§Read, Kenneth Eyre (29 Mar. 1951)
*Reay, Marie Olive (16 Mar. 1953)
†Reddy, John Michael Tighe (13 May 1960)
§Redrup, John (14 Aug. 1961)
*Reece, Robert Harold William (12 April 1965)
Rees, Albert Lloyd George (2 June 1960)
§Rees, John Alan (5 May 1961)
Reeve, Helena Edith (7 Sept. 1966)
*Reeves, Peter Dennis (10 April 1964)
†Refshauge, William Dudley (13 May 1960)
Reid, Alexander James (13 June 1958)
*Reid, Allen Forrest (8 May 1959)
†Reid, Gordon Stanley (13 May 1960)
Renfree, Harold Edward (15 May 1960)
†Renouf, Emilia Marcela (13 May 1960)
Rescigno, Aldo (8 Oct. 1965)
*Reynolds, Harry (10 April 1967)
*Reynolds, Ian Francis (21 Mar. 1966)
*Reynolds, Leonard James (13 May 1960)
*Rhind, Geoffrey Alan (10 April 1967)
*Rhodes, John Michael (13 May 1966)
Richards, John Robins (1 Oct. 1952)
Richardson, Frank (1 July 1953)
Richardson, Jack Edwin (13 May 1960)
Rickard, Michael John (18 Jan. 1963)
Rickards, Rodney Warren (1 July 1966)
†Ricketts, William James (12 May 1964)
*Ridden, Brian John (12 April 1965)
*Riebensahm, Lothar Fritz Gustav (21 Mar. 1966)
*Riethmuller, Maxwell Vance (21 Mar. 1966)
*Rigby, Thomas Henry Richard (13 May 1960)
Rimmer, Peter James (1 Feb. 1967)
Ringwood, Alfred Edward (9 Nov. 1958)
*Riviere, Anthony Christopher (18 Mar. 1953)
Rizvi, Saiyid Athar Abbas (8 Mar. 1966)
Roach, James Robert (6 July 1951)
Robbins, Ross Gordon (1 June 1961)
*Roberts, Geoffrey Harold (12 April 1965)
*Roberts, John Alfred (21 Mar. 1963)
Roberts, Stephen Henry (29 Mar. 1951)
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

Robertson, David Stirling (21 Mar. 1955)
Robertson, John Rodway (12 May 1961)
Robertson, Robert Gartshore (13 May 1960)
Robertson, Rutherford Ness (2 June 1960)
Robertson, Thorburn Stirling Brailsford (1 July 1958)
Robertson, William Archer (21 Mar. 1963)
Robinson, Mary Elizabeth (21 Mar. 1966)
Robson, Brian Albert (4 April 1960)
Robson, Leslie Lloyd (10 April 1964)
Robson, Leslie Lloyd (10 April 1964)
Robson, Leslie Lloyd (10 April 1964)
Robson, Leslie Lloyd (10 April 1964)
Robson, Leslie Lloyd (10 April 1964)
Robson, Leslie Lloyd (10 April 1964)
Robson, Leslie Lloyd (10 April 1964)
Robson, Leslie Lloyd (10 April 1964)
Roderick, Jack William (2 June 1960)
Rodgers, Alexander William (15 Mar. 1954)
Roe, Jillian Isobel (13 April 1967)
Roe, Margriet (12 April 1962)
Roe, Owen Michael (12 May 1961)
Roff, William Robert (10 Sept. 1965)
Rogers, William Percy (2 June 1960)
Rogers, William Percy (2 June 1960)
Rollins, Calvin Dwight (13 Dec. 1964)
Rooksby, Richard Lionel (25 Jan. 1962)
Room, Thomas Gerald (2 June 1960)
Roe, Arthur James (13 May 1960)
Rose, Dennis John (1 Feb. 1965)
Rosecrance, Richard Newton (4 Nov. 1954)
Rosenberg, Harry (1 Sept. 1952)
Ross, Lloyd Maxwell (2 June 1960)
Rossall, Terence Richard (21 Mar. 1966)
Rossiter, Geoffrey George (13 May 1960)
Rosta, Paul Michael (10 April 1967)
Routeledge, David John (13 May 1966)
Roy, Alexander Bilton (10 Jan. 1963)
Roy, Mihir Kumar (13 May 1966)
Rubbi, Gino (10 April 1967)
Rudman, Peter (2 May 1966)
Rungis, Juris (21 Mar. 1966)
Rungis, Vita Mara (21 Mar. 1966)
Rushton, Victor Lamont (13 May 1960)
Russell, George Harrison (1 Jan. 1966)
Rutherford, John (13 May 1960)
Rutherford, Noel (13 April 1967)
Rutledge, Martha Dorothy (13 May 1966)
Rutledge, Patricia Clare (10 April 1967)
Rutter, John Barrie (10 April 1967)
Ryan, Ronald Walter (9 April 1965)
Ryan, John (22 Oct. 1959)
Ryan, John Edmund (13 May 1960)
Ryan, Kenneth Bruce (13 May 1966)
Ryan, Margaret Ann (10 April 1967)
Ryan, Peter Kieran Edward (12 April 1965)
Sabine, John Robert (31 Jan. 1963)
Sadka, Emma (15 Mar. 1954)
Sainsbury, David Leslie (21 Mar. 1966)
St. John, Edward Henry (11 Aug. 1967)
Salisbury, Richard Frank (25 June 1952)
Sambrook, Joseph Frank (15 Nov. 1965)
Samuel, Richard Herbert (2 June 1960)
Sandeman, Ronald John (14 Mar. 1966)
Sands, Peter John (10 April 1967)
Sargeson, Alan McLeod (1 Feb. 1958)
Sarossy, George John (10 April 1967)
Sarossy, Karin (21 Mar. 1966)
Sasaki, Kazuo (5 Oct. 1963)
Sass, Catherine Maureen (9 April 1965)
Sass, John Harvey (9 April 1965)
Sattler, Maxwell John (13 May 1960)
Sawer, Geoffrey (29 Mar. 1951)
Sawer, Michael (10 April 1967)
Sawyer, William Hugh (13 April 1967)
Sayce, Ian George (16 Aug. 1965)
Scales, Derek Percival (13 May 1960)
Scrarr, Deryck Anthony (1 Dec. 1964)
Scrarr, Elizabeth Florence (13 May 1966)
Scrarr, Howard Albert (17 Mar. 1952)
Schell, Klaus Rainer (13 May 1960)
Schiff, Peter (30 Sept. 1963)
Schlesinger, George (13 May 1960)
Schmitz, Robert Franz (21 Mar. 1963)
Schneider, Carol Mary (13 May 1960)
Schoeff, Guta Ingeborg (30 Sept. 1966)
Schonell, Frederick Joyce (27 June 1960)
Schreiner, Susanne Elizabeth (12 April 1965)
Scott, Dereham Lloyd (20 Feb. 1964)
Scott, Julian James (10 April 1967)
Scott, Keith Robin Douglas (18 Dec. 1961)
Scott, Michael Charles (10 April 1967)
Scott, Peter (2 June 1960)
Seagrims, Gavin Nott (13 May 1960)
Searle, Eleanor Millard (23 Oct. 1963)
Searle, Graeme Hunter (10 April 1964)
Searle, Leonard Thomas (23 Oct. 1963)
Searle, Richard Henry (12 April 1965)
Sears, Thomas Anthony (10 April 1964)
Selenger, Benjamin Klaus (1 Jan. 1966)
Selleck, Austin Joseph (12 May 1964)
Seneta, Eugene (1 Jan. 1966)
Serkowski, Krysztof (18 Sept. 1966)
Sexton, Noel Thomas (13 May 1960)
Seymour, Jack Dudley (10 April 1967)
Seymour, Patrick William (12 April 1962)
Shakespeare, Arthur Thomas (13 May 1960)
Shamu, Robert Eugene (7 Nov. 1961)
Shand, Richard Tregurtha (30 Nov. 1961)
Shannon, Gordon Charles (13 May 1960)
Sharma, Vijay Saran (9 Mar. 1964)
Sharwood, Robin Lorimer (21 Jan. 1963)
Shatwell, Kenneth Owen (2 June 1960)
Shar, David (10 April 1964)
Sher, Kyoko (13 April 1967)
Sherwood, Trevor Raymond (21 Mar. 1963)
Shields, Elaine Yvonne (12 April 1965)
Shineberg, Dorothy (13 Jan. 1964)
Shipp, George Pelham (2 June 1960)
Shobbrook, Robert Reginald (10 April 1964)
Shoppee, Charles William (2 June 1960)
Short, John Robert Thomas (22 Sept. 1965)
Sieper, Edward (1 Jan. 1965)
Silver, Malcolm David (22 Aug. 1963)
Silverman, Sondra Joyce (13 April 1967)
Simbulan, Dante Cantos (13 May 1966)
Simon, Edmund Albert (10 April 1967)
Simpson, Arthur Henry (16 May 1965)
Simpson, Collin John (10 April 1967)
Simpson-Morgan, Max William (9 April 1965)
Sinclair, Ian McCahon (13 Mar. 1964)
Sinclair, Keith Val (13 May 1960)
Singarimbun, Masri (13 May 1966)
Singh, Devendra Kumar (12 April 1962)
Singh, Lalita Prasad (9 April 1965)
Singh, Narendra Nath (1 June 1965)
Singh, Sumer (13 May 1966)
Singh Bal, Param Ajeet (10 April 1964)
Singh Uberoi, Jitendra Pal (9 April 1965)
Singleton, Patrick Duffield (4 April 1951)
Sinha, Dharnidhar Prasad (1 Aug. 1965)
Sisson, Donald Carlisle Stanley (30 Mar. 1961)
Sivertsen, Dagfinn Arnulf (12 May 1961)
Skidmore, John Frederick (13 May 1966)
Slater, Edward Charles (29 Mar. 1951)
Sloane, Keith (13 July 1961)
Small, Gerald James (23 Aug. 1967)
Small, Genevieve Mary (21 Aug. 1967)
Smellie, Donald William (1 Dec. 1953)
Smith, Barry Whitmore (9 May 1966)
Smith, Bernard William (5 Jan. 1954)
Smith, Brian (10 April 1964)
Smith, Brian Beresford (11 July 1958)
Smith, Brian Richard (1 Oct. 1963)
Smith, Douglas William (13 May 1960)
Smith, Francis Barrymore (22 Aug. 1966)
Smith, George Henry Warwick (13 May 1960)
Smith, Ivan Henry (13 May 1960)
Smith, John (13 April 1967)
Smith, John Leslie (12 April 1965)
Smith, John Wallis (13 May 1966)
Smith, Lindsey Fairfield (13 April 1967)
Smith, Noel Ross (12 April 1965)
Smith, Paul Douglas (10 April 1967)
Smith, Robert Henry Tufrey (12 April 1962)
Smith, Robert William (10 April 1967)
Smith, Roger Francis Cooper (13 May 1966)
Smith, Viviane Mahé (1 Jan. 1965)
Smith, William Irving Berry (5 June 1952)
Smyth, James Desmond (13 May 1960)
Snedden, Billy Mackie (13 May 1960)
Snelling, Norman John (15 Mar. 1954)
Snow, Janice (12 April 1965)
Soebardi (12 Feb. 1961)
Soepomo (21 Mar. 1966)
Somerset, Henry Beauford (10 May 1965)
Somerville, Jack Murielle (29 Mar. 1951)
Somerville, John (13 May 1960)
Somes, Francis Robert (12 May 1964)
Somes, Michael Anthony (10 April 1967)
Soper, Charles Samuel (14 Jan. 1952)
Souter, Harold James (2 June 1960)
South, Margaret Tudor Spry (13 May 1966)
Spate, Oskar Hermann Kristian (29 Mar. 1951)
Spear, Raymond Harold (1 Aug. 1964)
Spedding, Peter Lee (13 May 1966)
Spender, Percy Claude (29 Mar. 1951)
*Spier, Roelof (12 April 1965)
Spillius, James (24 Dec. 1953)
Spinner, Ernest (16 Sept. 1957)
*Spitz, Francis (21 Mar. 1966)
*Spring, Beverley Diane (21 Mar. 1966)
*Srivastavq, Mohan Lal (13 May 1966)
§Stacey, Frank Donald (4 April 1956)
Stalker, Raymond John (18 April 1962)
Standish, Peter Edwin Miles (1 Feb. 1965)
Stanner, William Edward Hanley (29 Mar. 1951)
Starke, Joseph Gabriel (5 May 1961)
†Starkey, Jordan Ernest James (21 Mar. 1963)
Stevens, Francis Seymour (12 April 1965)
†Stevens, Harry Penrose (13 May 1960)
Stevenson, Brenda Jean (1 July 1967)
§Stevenson, John (10 April 1967)
‡Steward, Alexander Grant Robertson (13 May 1966)
*Stewart, Anne Maria (12 April 1965)
†Stewart, James (13 May 1960)
§Stockdale, Noel (18 April 1954)
‡Stockwin, James Arthur Ainscow (9 Mar. 1964)
Stodart, Donald McLean (17 April 1967)
‡Stokes, John Bryant (13 May 1960)
Stokes, Robert Harold (2 June 1960)
Stoljar, Margaret Jean (13 May 1960)
Stoljar, Samuel Jacob (21 Sept. 1954)
Stone, Julius (2 June 1960)
*Storey, Nea Evelyn (12 April 1965)
†Storr, Alan (13 May 1960)
‡Storr, George Richard (1 Jan. 1952)
Stout, Alan Ker (2 June 1960)
Straatmans, Willy Frederick Marie (10 Sept. 1962)
Streblow, Theodor George Henry (2 June 1960)
*Strickland, Andrew James (13 April 1967)
Subba Rao Ganugapati Sree Rama (4 Aug. 1967)
*Subrahmanyan, Lalitha (13 April 1967)
§*Subramaniam, Venkateswarier (13 Nov. 1959)
Sunderland, Sydney (29 Mar. 1951)
Supomo, Surjohudodojo (1 Feb. 1967)
*Sutherland, Heather Amanda (10 April 1967)
Sutherland, Traill Alexander (13 May 1960)
Sutijipto Wirjosuparto (11 April 1967)
§Sutton, Kenneth Coleridge Turvey (13 May 1960)
‡Sutor, Timothy Lachlan Lautour (13 May 1960)
Swan, David Edward (13 May 1960)
‡Swan, Trevor Winchester (29 Mar. 1951)
§Sykes, Richard Dodgson (3 Jan. 1962)
§Symonds, John Lloyd (29 Mar. 1951)
*Symons, Geoffrey David (10 May 1963)
†Tait, Noel Norman (9 April 1965)
Tange, Arthur Harold (13 May 1960)
Tangney, Dorothy Margaret (13 July 1951)
†Tansuwan, Prasit (12 May 1964)
Tanton, Michael Thomas (26 Aug. 1965)
*Tarling, Donald Harvey (10 April 1964)
§Tarlo, Hyman (13 May 1960)
Tassie, Lindsay James (1 Sept. 1956)
*Tatz, Colin Martin (9 April 1965)
†Tay, Alice Erh-Soon (9 April 1965)
§Taylor, Daniel Malcolm (13 May 1960)
†Taylor, John Casey (12 May 1964)
†Taylor, Kenneth John (21 Mar. 1966)
Taylor, Mervyn Coombe (11 July 1960)
*Taylor, Raymond Booth (12 May 1961)
Taylor, Stuart Ross (1 Jan. 1961)
§Taylor, Tekla (8 Nov. 1967)
Teese, Colin Frederick (21 Mar. 1960)
*Teitei, Tsutomu (9 April 1965)
‡Temme, Gordon Phillip (13 May 1960)
Terrell, Richard Deane (28 June 1964)
Thacker, David (19 Feb. 1967)
Thom, Paul (10 Aug. 1967)
§Thomas, Kenneth Donald (4 Nov. 1962)
†Thompson, Patrick Daintry (13 April 1967)
‡Thompson, Wallace Frederick (13 May 1960)
*Thorn, Wendy Anne Fairfield (10 April 1964)
Thornton, John Basil (2 June 1960)
Thorp, Roland Herbert (2 June 1960)
*Tie, Graham Harris (12 April 1965)
‡Tien, Hsin Yuan (1 July 1958)
†Tilley, John Francis (10 April 1967)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tillyard, Patricia</td>
<td>8 July 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timpson, Thomas Henry</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tisch-Wackernagel, Johann Hermann</td>
<td>7 Feb. 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tisdell, Clement Allan</td>
<td>10 April 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titterton, Ernest William</td>
<td>29 Mar. 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toggetti, Keith Phillip</td>
<td>25 Sept. 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomkins, John Kingsley Noel</td>
<td>13 April 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonnet, Marie Lorraine</td>
<td>13 April 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tooley, Robin Gabriel</td>
<td>10 April 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toker, Mountifort Robin Edward</td>
<td>10 April 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toot, Charles Mainwaring</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tory, Ethel Elizabeth</td>
<td>13 July 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracey, Dawn Esther</td>
<td>10 April 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treacy, Peter Bradley</td>
<td>1 Dec. 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tregear, Albert Allan</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tregenza, John Miller</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treloar, Leonard Charles</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trendall, Arthur Dale</td>
<td>6 May 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trikojus, Victor Martin</td>
<td>2 June 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trotter, John Raymond</td>
<td>1 Sept. 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troy, Patrick Nicol</td>
<td>11 Feb. 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truscott, Horace Neil</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tryon, Darrel Trevor</td>
<td>30 June 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tucker, Graham Shardalow Lee</td>
<td>27 June 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuckwell, Neil Edward</td>
<td>10 April 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tugby, Donald John</td>
<td>29 Mar. 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tugby, Elise Evelyn</td>
<td>10 April 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turek, Andrew</td>
<td>13 April 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turnbull, Keith Reginald</td>
<td>13 May 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turnbull, Reginald John David</td>
<td>13 Mar. 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, Helen Newton</td>
<td>2 June 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, Henry Basil</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, Ian Alexander Hamilton</td>
<td>30 Sept. 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, Ivan Stewart</td>
<td>2 June 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, John Stewart</td>
<td>2 June 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, Winston Dickson</td>
<td>13 July 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turrell, Brian Kenneth</td>
<td>10 April 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twanmoh, Chien-Ming</td>
<td>13 May 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyndale-Biscoe, Cecil Hugh</td>
<td>4 Jan. 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uberoi, Patricia Robyn</td>
<td>21 Mar. 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uhr, Denis Thomas Wentworth</td>
<td>10 April 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uhr, Marie Louise</td>
<td>13 April 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underwood, Eric John</td>
<td>29 Mar. 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upjohn, William George Dismore</td>
<td>8 June 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uther, Frederick Bryant</td>
<td>11 July 1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vance, Colin Francis</td>
<td>9 Mar. 1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Den Dungen, Petrus Hendrikus Maria</td>
<td>13 April 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>van der Borght, Rene François Edouard</td>
<td>1 Oct. 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>van de Kaa, Dirk Jan</td>
<td>1 Feb. 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanderlaan, Karl Otto Hermann</td>
<td>21 May 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>van der Spenkel, Otto Pierre Nicolas</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>van der Spenkel, Sybille Marie</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>van der Veur, Paul Willem</td>
<td>20 Aug. 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaughan, Roger Balment</td>
<td>9 April 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vawdrey, Wilfred Alan</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veeh, Hans Herbert</td>
<td>24 Oct. 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velins, Erika</td>
<td>12 Mar. 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vellut, Jean-Luc</td>
<td>9 April 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veness, Kevin Charles</td>
<td>12 May 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vere-Jones, David</td>
<td>2 Feb. 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vernon, James</td>
<td>2 June 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vickery, James Richard</td>
<td>30 Oct. 1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viney, Linda Louise</td>
<td>13 May 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viney, Richard Trevor</td>
<td>10 April 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtue, George Raeburn</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visvanathan, Natarajan</td>
<td>18 Feb. 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vitols, Eberhards</td>
<td>12 Feb. 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viviani, Nancy</td>
<td>12 April 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voorhoeve, Clemens Lambertus</td>
<td>20 Nov. 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadham, Samuel McMahon</td>
<td>8 June 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadsworth, Bernard Francis Peter</td>
<td>1 July 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake, Christopher Hugh Hereward</td>
<td>13 April 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Donald</td>
<td>14 Oct. 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Kenneth Frederick</td>
<td>2 June 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Kenneth Ridley</td>
<td>15 Mar. 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Ray Hilton</td>
<td>10 April 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waller, Jean Mary</td>
<td>5 Dec. 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walpole, Bruce Philip</td>
<td>15 Mar. 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walraven, Theodore</td>
<td>22 Jan. 1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walsh, Eleanor Wynn</td>
<td>16 Aug. 1966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walsh, Patrick Michael</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wan Fook Sun</td>
<td>13 April 1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wang, Ling</td>
<td>13 May 1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wanless, Jennifer Hertford French</td>
<td>12 April 1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warburton, Michael Francis</td>
<td>10 April 1964</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

Ward, Hugh Kingsley (29 Mar. 1951)
Ward, John Manning (2 June 1960)
Ward, Marion Wybourn (1 Oct. 1967)
*Ward, Martin Antony (6 Jan. 1966)
*Ward, Robin Lynette (21 Mar. 1966)
*Ward, Russel Braddock (16 Mar. 1953)
Wardle, Patience Australie (13 May 1960)
Wark, Ian William (4 Nov. 1953)
Warren, Cecil Allan (13 May 1960)
Warrener, Ronald Norman (13 Feb. 1962)
Waterhouse, Douglas Frew (13 May 1960)
*Waters, Edgar Pemberton (21 Mar. 1963)
*Waterson, Duncan Bruce (9 April 1965)
§Watkins, Jeffrey Clifton (1 Dec. 1957)
§Watson, Geoffrey Stuart (1 Mar. 1955)
§Watson, George Michael (29 Mar. 1951)
†Watson, James Piesse (12 May 1964)
*Watterson, Geoffrey Anton (12 May 1961)
Watts, Harry Temple (13 May 1960)
§Waugh, John Blake Steele (1 May 1960)
*Waugh, Margaret Amelia (9 April 1965)
Weatherley, Alan Harold (13 July 1961)
*Weaver, Christopher Wallace (13 April 1967)
*Webster, Betty Louise (13 April 1967)
Webster, Hugh Colin (11 May 1951)
*Webster, Leonard Adrian (21 Mar. 1966)
*Webster, Robert Gordon (21 Mar. 1963)
Webster, Robert Joseph (29 Mar. 1951)
‡Weeden, William John (16 April 1951)
§Weichsel, Paul M. (4 Aug. 1965)
*Weigold, Erich (12 April 1962)
§Weiler, Gershon, (22 Dec. 1961)
*Weiss, Mendel (25 Jan. 1963)
Wentworth, William Charles (13 May 1960)
West, Francis James (9 Oct. 1952)
West, Katharine Ogilvie (13 May 1960)
§Westerlund, Bengt Ellis (15 June 1957)
*Westerman, Peter Alan (10 April 1967)
*Westerman, Roderick Alan (12 May 1961)
§Western, John Stuart (18 May 1962)
*Wettenhall, Roger Llewellyn (12 April 1962)
Whalan, Douglas John (1 Feb. 1966)
Wheare, Kenneth Clinton (29 Mar. 1951)
Wheeldon, John Murray (13 Oct. 1967)
*Wheeldon, Leslie Wylie (15 June 1953)
White, Allan James Risley (13 July 1961)
*White, David Ogilvie (9 May 1958)
White, Frederick William George (21 Dec. 1953)
White, Harold Leslie (13 May 1960)
*White, John Charles Beresford (21 Mar. 1963)
White, Michael James Denham (2 June 1960)
*White, Robert Stephen Paul (21 Mar. 1966)
Whitecross, Malcolm Iain (18 Mar. 1963)
*Whitelaw, James Sutherland (13 April 1967)
*Whiteoak, John Bartlett (12 April 1962)
Whitlam, Edward Gough (13 May 1960)
†Whitlam, Freda Leslie (13 May 1960)
Whitmore, Harold (16 Nov. 1965)
*L Whitrod, Raymond Wells (21 Mar. 1966)
§Whittaker, Vivian Kenneth Leslie (12 May 1961)
§Whitten, Wesley Kingston (13 Dec. 1951)
Whyne, Henry Malcolm (15 Aug. 1966)
Wijeyewardene, Gehan Eardley Thomas (28 Jan. 1964)
Wilczynski, Jozef (10 April 1964)
Wilkes, Gerald Alfred (2 June 1966)
Williams, Charles Murray (2 June 1960)
*Williams, James Francis (13 May 1966)
Williams, Kenneth Lloyd (1 Mar. 1961)
Williams, Paul Worthing (25 Jan. 1967)
*Willis, William Darrell (21 Mar. 1963)
Wills, Kenneth Agnew (4 July 1967)
Wills-Johnson, Graham (31 July 1967)
*Wilson, Ernest Gilbert (9 April 1965)
Wilson, George Thomas Jamieson (2 June 1960)
Wilson, Ian Bonython Cameron (11 Aug. 1967)
Wilson, Ian Frederick Harvey (24 Aug. 1961)
‡Wilson, John James (13 May 1960)
Wilson, Keith Cameron (13 May 1960)
*Wilson, Robert Kent (1 Mar. 1952)
Wilson, Roland (29 Mar. 1951)
†Wiltshire, Erica Florence (13 May 1960)
‡Windleyer, William John Victor (1 July 1951)
Winer, Paul (16 Dec. 1961)
MEMBERS OF CONVOCATION

Winston, Denis (11 July 1958)
Witchard, Leslie Charles (10 Mar. 1963)
†Woodhouse, Richard Charles (13 May 1960)
*Woodroffe, Gwendolyn Marion (12 Mar. 1953)
*Woodrow, Jane Quentin (21 Mar. 1966)
*Woodward, Janette (21 Mar. 1966)
*Woodward, Lionel Barrie (10 April 1967)
Woolcock, Maude Joan (29 Mar. 1951)
Woolf, Lawrence Arthur (28 Sept. 1966)
§Woolley, Gray (20 May 1960)
*Woolley, Patricia Ann (13 April 1967)
‡Woolley, Richard van der Riet (29 Mar. 1951)
Worner, Howard Knox (2 June 1960)
*Worsley, Peter Maurice (8 Aug. 1951)
†Worth, Brian Edmund (12 May 1964)
†Worth, Irmgard (12 May 1964)
†Wright, Harold John (13 May 1960)
§Wright, Ian Francis (27 May 1955)
§Wright, Margaret Jocelyn (30 May 1955)
Wright, Phillip Arundell (29 Mar. 1951)
Wright, Reginald Charles (13 May 1960)
*Wright, Robert Maxwell (13 May 1966)
Wright, Roy Douglas (29 Mar. 1951)
Wurm, Stephen Adolphe (1 Jan. 1957)
Wylie, Stuart Grant (5 Aug. 1967)
†Wynn, Gordon Ferguson (13 May 1960)

Yamamuro, Sadayuki (6 April 1964)
Yamashita, Akira (15 Aug. 1967)
Yencken, Arthur John Russel (26 May 1966)
*Yeo, Geoffrey Francis Waldie (10 April 1964)
*Yocklunn, Soong Chung (30 Sept. 1962)
§Yonezawa, Minoru (17 July 1962)
*Yong Ching Fatt (21 Mar. 1960)
†York, Albert Excell (13 May 1960)
§*Young, Phillip Gaffney (16 Sept. 1965)
Youngman, Donald Vivian (13 May 1960)
*Yusuf, Farhat (13 April 1967)
Yuyama, Akira (1 Jan. 1967)

* Zimmerman, Genevieve (12 April 1965)
Zines, Leslie Ronald (15 Jan. 1962)
Zubrzycki, Jerzy (13 Dec. 1955)

* Graduate of The Australian National University.
† Graduate of University of Melbourne through Canberra University College.
‡ Former member of Council or Interim Council.
§ Former member of academic or senior administrative staff.
INDEX

Note: Act means the Australian National University Act 1946-65

Academic Advisory Committee, Interim Council, 73-4
Academic Dress: Academic and Ceremonial Dress Statute 168-71; Chancellor, 169; Pro-Chancellor, 169; Vice-Chancellor 169; Graduates, 169; Undergraduates, 170; Non-graduate Members of Council, 171
Academic Progress of Students (School of General Studies): Statute, 171-2
Academic Registrar, 68
Academic Staff, 24-66
Accounting and Public Finance: Staff, 55; Work of Department 101; Courses of Study Rules, 293-302
Act, The Australian National University, 73, 140-55; Mount Stromlo Observatory, 156-7
Acts and Ordinance, Australian National University, 140-67
Administrative and Allied Officers’ Association, 118
Administrative Staff, Senior 68-9
Administrative Structure, 75-6
Admission: Institute of Advanced Studies, no, 255-6; School of General Studies, 110-11
Admission to Status (School of General Studies) Statute, 172-3
Advisers on Legislation, 11
Affiliated Colleges, 114; Statute, 206-7
Annual Report, 118, 153-4
Anthropology and Sociology: Staff, 40-41; Work of Department, 91-2
Archives, 39, 91
Arms, University, 6
Arts, Faculty of, School of General Studies (Classics, English, French, General Linguistics, Geography, German, History, Mathematics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Russian): Members, 19-20; Dean and Staff, 49-54; Work of Departments, 95-100; Courses of Study Rules, 266-85
Asian Civilization: Staff, 58; Work of Department, 103-4
Asian Fellowships, 115
Association of Commonwealth Universities, 119
Associations: Staff, 118; General Staff, Incorporated, 118; Administrative and Allied Officers’, 118; Australian National University Research Students’, 118-19; Australian National University Students’, 118-19; Sports Union, 119; Students’ Representative Council, 119
Astronomy: Mount Stromlo Observatory Act, 156-7; Staff, 29-30; Work of Department, 84
Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering, 119
Australian National University Act (establishment, incorporation, organization, etc.), 73, 140-55
Australian National University (Lease) Ordinance, 158-62
Australian National University Press: Staff, 67; Work of, 117
Bedell, Esquire, 12
Benefactions, Principal, 394-7
Biochemistry: Faculty of Science: Staff, 60; Work of Department, 106; Courses of Study Rules, 310-15, 319-20; John Curtin School of Medical Research: Staff, 24; Work of Department, 81; see also Physical Biochemistry
Biological Sciences, Research School of, Institute of Advanced Studies (Behavioural Biology, Developmental Biology, Environmental and Population Biology, Genetics, Taxonomic Biology): Director and Staff, 46-8; Faculty Members, 17; Work of School, 95
Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies: Act Ss. 15A, 15C; 145-6, 147; Statute, 173-5; Members, 13
Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Procedure Rules, 253-5
Board of the School of General Studies: Act Ss. 15B, 15C; 146-7, 147; Statute, 175-7; Members, 17-18; Committees: Standing, 18; Promotions, 18; Matriculation, 18-19; Power to admit to status, 172-3
Bookshop, see University Co-operative Bookshop Ltd
Botany: Staff, 60; Work of Department, 106; Courses of Study Rules, 310-15, 319-20
Bruce Hall: General Information, 114; Governing body, 22; Halls of Residence Statute, 197; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Rules, 337-41
Buildings, Accommodation and Site, 78-80
INDEX

Buildings and Grounds Committee, members, 11
Bursar, 68
Burton Hall: General Information, 114; Governing body, 22; Halls of Residence Statute, 197; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Rules, 337-41
Canberra University College, 72-3, 74, 155, 398; Degrees and Diplomas of Melbourne University, 435
Ceremonial Occasions, Officers for, 12; Chancellor to preside, 178
Chancellor: Election of, Act S. 17, 148; Chancellorship Statute, 177-8; Academic Dress, 169; Present, 7; Former, 71
Chancellery, 78
Chemistry, Faculty of Science: Staff, 60-1; Work of Department, 106-7; Courses of Study Rules, 310-15, 319-20
—Research School of, Institute of Advanced Studies (Inorganic Chemistry, Organic Chemistry, Physical and Theoretical Chemistry): Dean and Staff, 45-6; Work of School, 95; see also Biochemistry, Medical Chemistry, Physical Biochemistry
Chinese: Staff, 58; Work of Department, 104; Courses of Study Rules, 285-93
Classics (Greek, Greek Civilization, Greek Studies, Greek Philosophy, Latin, Latin Studies, Roman Civilization): Staff, 49; Work of Department, 95-6; Courses of Study Rules, 266-85
Clinical Science: Staff, 24-5; Work of Department, 81
Committees: of Council, 11; of the Board of the School of General Studies, 18-19
Common Seal: Act S. 5; 141; Statute, 178
Computer Centre: Staff, 66-7; Work of Centre, 109
Conciliation/Welfare Officer, General Staff Association Incorporated, 118
Convocation: Act S. 16; 147-8; Statute, 179-81; Description and Functions, 74-5; Members, 445-67
Council: Constitution and Powers, see Act passim, 140-55; Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies advises, 173-4; Board of the School of General Studies advises, 175-6; Committees of, 11; Delegation by: Act S. 25; 149-50; Interim, 73-4; Meetings, Act S. 15; 145; Membership, Statute, 201-2; Rules, 346-59; Tenure, 201; Present, 7-10; Secretary, 10, 75; Elections, Conduct of, 346
Courses and Degrees (Institute of Advanced Studies) Rules, 255-66
Creative Arts Fellowships, 116
Dates: Term, 6; Principal, 4-5
Dean of Students, 120
Deans: Research Schools, Institute of Advanced Studies, 29, 45; see also Heads of Research Schools. Faculties, School of General Studies, 18, 49, 55, 57, 58, 60
Degrees and Diploma Rules, 255-322
Demography: Staff, 35; Work of Department, 87
Departments, Work of: Institute of Advanced Studies, 81-95; School of General Studies, 95-108
Deputy Chairman of the Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies: 9, 24
Deputy Chairman of the Board of the School of General Studies: 9, 49
Deputy Vice-Chancellor: Statute, 181; Appointment, Act S.18A, 148; Present, 7
Diffusion Research Unit: Staff, 34; Work of Unit, 84
Diploma, see Degrees and Diploma
Directors: Institute of Advanced Studies, 24, 35, 40, 46; see also Heads of Research Schools
Discipline: Statute, 182; Rules, 323-8; Halls of Residence Statute, 197; University House Discipline Order, 391-3
Discretionary Fund, Vice-Chancellor's 119-20
Dress, see Academic Dress
Economic History, Faculty of Economics, (Economic History, History of Economic Thought): Staff, 55; Work of Department, 101-2; Courses of Study Rules, 293-302
—Research School of Social Scien-
ces: Staff, 35-6; Work of Department, 87-8
Economics, Faculty of, School of General Studies (Accounting and Public Finance, Economic History, Economics, Political Science, Statistics): Members, 20; Dean and Staff, 55-7; Work of Departments, 101-3; Courses of Study Rules, 293-302
—Department of, Faculty of Economics (Economics, Public Finance, Agricultural Economics, Labour Economics, Mathematical Economics, History of Economic Thought, Economic Geography): Staff, 55-6; Work of Department, 102; Courses of Study Rules, 293-302
—Research School of Pacific Studies: Staff, 41; Work of Department, 92
—Research School of Social Sciences: Staff, 36; Work of Department, 88
Education Research Unit: Staff, 39; Work of Unit, 88
Elections to Council, conduct of, 346
Electron and Ion Diffusion Unit: Staff, 34-5; Work of Unit, 84
Emeritus Professors, 70, 116
Engineering Physics: Staff, 30-1; Work of Department, 85
English (English Literature, Early English Literature and Language, Australian Literature, American Literature): Staff, 49-50; Work of Department, 96-7; Courses of Study Rules, 266-85
Enrolment: Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute, 183-4; Courses and Degrees (Institute of Advanced Studies) Rules, 255-66; Statistics, 398-9
Establishment of University, see History of University
Examinations (School of General Studies) Rules, 328-31
Expenses, Field and Research, Scholarships, 122, 125
Experimental Pathology: Staff, 25-6; Work of Department, 81-2
Faculties, School of General Studies, Arts: Members, 19-20; Dean and Staff, 49-54; Work of Departments, 95-100; (see also Classics, English, French, General Linguistics, Geography German, History, Mathematics, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Russian)
—Economics: Members, 20; Dean and Staff, 55-7; Work of Departments, 101-3; (see also Accounting and Public Finance, Economic History, Economics, Statistics)
—Law: Members, 20-1; Dean and Staff, 57; Work of, 103
—Oriental Studies: Members, 21; Dean and Staff, 58-9; Work of Departments, 103-6; (see also Asian Civilization, Chinese, Indonesian Languages and Literatures, Japanese, South Asian and Buddhist Studies)
—Science: Members, 21; Dean and Staff, 60-6; Work of Departments, 106-8; (see also Biochemistry, Botany, Chemistry, Forestry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology, Theoretical Physics, Zoology)
Faculties and Faculty Boards, Institute of Advanced Studies, 13-17
Faculties (Institute of Advanced Studies) Statute, 185-7
Faculties (School of General Studies) Statute, 188-96
Faculty Handbook, 118
Far Eastern History: Staff, 41-2; Work of Department, 92
Fees: 122, 125; Statute, 197; Rules, 331-3
Finance: University, 80; Committee, 11
Forestry: Staff, 61-2; Work of Department, 107; Courses of Study, Rules, 315-20
French: Staff, 50; Work of Department, 97
Funds: Scandinavian-Australian Cultural, 116; Vice-Chancellor's Discretionary, 119-20
Garran, Hall: General Information, 114; Governing body, 23; Halls of Residence Statute, 197; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Rules, 337-41
General Information, 110-20
General Linguistics: Staff, 50-1; Work of, 97
General Staff Association Incorporated, 118
Genetics: See Biological Sciences
Geography: Faculty of Arts (Applied Geography, Physical Geography, Human Geography, Economic Geography) Staff, 51; Work of Department, 97-8; Courses of Study Rules, 266-85
—Research School of Pacific
INDEX

Studies: Staff, 42-3; Work of Department, 92-3
Geology (Crystallography, Mineralogy, Petrology, Structural Geology, Palaeontology, Stratigraphy, Economic Geology, Sedimentology): Staff, 62-3; Work of Department, 107; Courses of Study Rules, 310-15, 319-20
Geophysics and Geochemistry: Staff, 31-2; Work of Department, 85-6
German: Staff, 51; Work of Department, 98
Graduates: Academic Dress, 169-70; List of, 404-35; of University of Melbourne - Canberra University College Students, 435
Greek, see Classics
Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Discipline Rules, 333-7
Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Rules, 337-41
Halls of Residence Statute, 197
History, Faculty of Arts (American History, Ancient History, Australian History, British History, Indian History, Modern History, Historiography, Mediaeval History, Renaissance and Reformation History): Staff, 51-2; Work of Department, 98-9; Courses of Study Rules, 266-85
—Faculty of Economics (Economic History, History of Economic Thought): Staff, 55; Work of Department, 101-2; Courses of Study Rules, 293-302
—Research School of Pacific Studies (Far Eastern History, Pacific History): Staff, 41, 44; Work of Departments, 92-94
—Research School of Social Sciences (Economic History, History): Staff, 35-6, 26-7; Work of Departments, 87-8, 88-9
History of University, 73-4
Honorary Degrees, 264; List of awards, 404
Housing, 79-80
Inaugural Lectures, 117
Income Tax, exemption for scholarship holders, 122, 125
Indonesian Languages and Literatures: Staff, 59; Work of Department, 104-5; Course of Study Rules, 285-93
Information, General, 110-20
Institute of Advanced Studies (John Curtin School of Medical Research, Research Schools of Physical Sciences, Social Sciences, Pacific Studies, Chemistry, Biological Sciences): Act S. 7; 142; Admission and training, 110; Admission to courses and degrees, 255-66; Board members, 13; Description, general, 76-7; Staff, 24-48; Work of Departments, 81-95
Interim Council, 73-4
International Association of Universities, 119
International Relations: Staff, 43; Work of Department, 93. (See also Political Science, Faculty of Arts)
Interpretation Statute, 198-9
Inter-University Bodies, membership, 119
Japanese: Staff, 59; Work of Department, 105
John Curtin School of Medical Research, Institute of Advanced Studies (Biochemistry, Clinical Science, Experimental Pathology, Medical Chemistry, Microbiology, Physical Biochemistry, Physiology): Director and Staff, 24-9; Work of Departments, 81-83; Faculty and Faculty Board, members, 13-14
John XXIII College, 114
Latin, see Classics
Law, Faculty of (Air and Space Law, Commercial Law, Comparative Law, Conflict of Laws, Constitutional Law, Contracts, Criminal Law, Domestic Relations Evidence and New South Wales Procedure and Pleading, Industrial Law, Introduction to Legal Method, Jurisprudence, Legal and Constitutional History, Property, Public International Law, Remedies, Succession, Taxation, Torts, Trusts): members, 20-1; Dean and Staff, 57; Work of Faculty, 103; Courses of Study Rules, 302-8
—Research School of Social Sciences: Staff, 37; Work of Department, 89
Leave, Study, see Study Leave
Lectures: Inaugural, 117; Morrison, 117; Public, 117
Legislation, Advisers on, 11
Lennox House, 114
Librarian, 70
INDEX

Librarian Emeritus, 71
Library: Description, 77-8; Staff, Senior, 70
Limitation on Admission to Degrees
Statute, 199-200
Liquor (University Staff Centre)
Statute, 200
Living Allowances, scholarships for
degrees, 121, 124

Marshal, 12
Master, University House, 7, 22
Mathematics, Faculty of Arts (Applied Mathematics, Pure Mathematics): Staff, 52-3; Work of Departments, 99; Courses of Study Rules, 266-85
—Faculty of Science (Applied Mathematics, Pure Mathematics, General Mathematics): see Faculty of Arts
—Research School of Physical Sciences: Staff, 32-3; Work of Department, 86
Matriculation Committee, members, 18
Matriculation Rules, 341-5
Medical Chemistry: Staff, 26; Work of Department, 82
Medical Research, see John Curtin School of Membership of the Council: Act, 142; Statute, 201-2; Rules, 346-59
Microbiology: Staff, 26-7; Work of Department, 82-3
Morrison Lecture, 117
Mount Stromlo Observatory: Act, 156-7; Lease, 165-7; see also Astronomy, Department of, Situated at, 78

New Guinea Research Unit: Staff, 44-5; Work of Unit, 93-4
Nuclear Physics: Staff, 33; Work of Department, 86-7
Observatory, see Mount Stromlo Observatory
Officers and Staff, 7-70
Official Publications, 118
Ordinance (Leases), 159-67
Oriental Studies, Faculty of (Asian Civilization, Chinese Indonesian Languages and Literatures, Japanese, South Asian and Buddhist Studies): members, 21; Dean and Staff, 58-9; Work of Departments, 103-6; Courses of Study Rules, 285-93; Centre, Library, 77
Outside Work, 122-3, 125

Pacific History: Staff, 44; Work of Department, 94
Pacific Studies, Research School of, Institute of Advanced Studies (Anthropology and Sociology, Economics, Far Eastern History, Geography, International Relations, New Guinea Research Unit, Pacific History, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre): Director and Staff, 40-5; Work of Departments, 97-4: Faculty and Faculty Board, members, 16-17
Pathology, Experimental: Staff, 25-6; Work of Department, 81-2
Philosophy, Faculty of Arts (Introduction to Philosophy and Logic, Logic, Ethics and Politics, History of Philosophy, Greek Philosophy, History and Philosophy of Science, Contemporary Philosophy, Ethics, Philosophy of Religion, Kant, Philosophical and Non-social Psychology, Political Philosophy, Philosophy of Mathematics, Aesthetics): Staff, 53-4; Work of Department, 99; Courses of Study Rules, 266-85
—Research School of Social Sciences: Staff, 37-8; Work of Department, 89
Physical Biochemistry: Staff, 27-8; Work of Department, 83
Physical Sciences, Research School of, Institute of Advanced Studies (Astronomy, Diffusion Research Unit, Electron and Ion Diffusion Unit, Engineering Physics, Geophysics and Geochemistry, Mathematics, Nuclear Physics, Theoretical Physics): Dean and Staff, 29-35; Work of Departments, 84-7; Faculty and Faculty Board, members, 14-15
Physics, Faculty of Science: Staff, 63; Work of Department, 107; Courses of Study Rules, 310-15; 319-20
—Research School of Physical Sciences, see Engineering, Nuclear and Theoretical Physics
Physiology: Staff, 28-9; Work of Department, 83
Political Science, Faculty of Arts: Staff, 54; Work of Department, 99-100; Courses of Study Rules, 266-85
—Faculty of Economics: see Faculty of Arts
—Research School of Social Sciences: Staff, 38; Work of Department, 89-90
INDEX

Press, Australian National University: Staff, 67; Work of Department, 117
Principal Dates, 4-5
Private Lodgings, 114
Prizes: Statute, 203; University: The Alliance Française de Canberra, 133; The Australian Capital Territory Bar Association, 133, 360-1; Australian Institute of Physics, 133, 361-2; The Australian Psychological Society Prize, 133; The Australian Society of Accountants, 133; Canberra Association of University Women, 133, 362-3; The Commonwealth Forestry Bureau Book, 134; The C.S.R. Chemicals, 134, 363-4; The Economic Society, 134; Essay, 134; The Geological Society of Australia, 134, 365-6; The George Knowles Memorial, 134-5, 366-7; The Institute Prize for Economic History, 135, 367-8; The Lady Isaacs', 135, 369-70; The Law Society Prize in Contracts, 135; The Leslie Holdsworth Allen Memorial, 135, 370-1; The Marie Halford Memorial, 135; Permanent Trustee Company (Canberra) Limited, 135, 371-2; Priscilla Fairfield Bok, 136, 372-3; The Professional Officers' Association, 136, 373-5; The Pure Mathematics, 136; Rachel Dorph Memorial, 136, 375-6; The Ramsay, 136; The Royal Australian Chemical Institute, 136, 376-7; The Royal Institute of Public Administration, 136; Schlich Memorial Trust, 137, 377-9; The Shell Company, 137; The Statistical Society of Canberra, 137, 379-80; The Supreme Court Judges' Prize, 137; The Tillyard, 137, 380-1; The Timbind Utilization, 137; The United Commercial Travellers' Association, 138; The University, 138; The W. B. Clarke, in Geology, 138, 381-2
—Higher School Certificate Examination: The Alliance Française, 138; The Andrew Watson, 138; The Canberra Classical Association, 138; The John Deans, 139; The J. B. Chifley Memorial, 139; The Robert Ewing, 139; The W. J. Lind, 139
Prizewinners, 436-44
Pro-Chancellor, Appointment or Election of, Act S. 18A; 148; Pro-Chancellorship Statute, 203; Academic Dress, 169; Present, 7
Pro-Chancellor's Committee, members, 11
Professorial Board: Act S. 15D; 147; Statute, 204-5; members, 12
Professors Emeritus, see Emeritus Professors
Promotions Committee, members, 18
Psychology, Faculty of Arts (Personality, Social Psychology): Staff, 64; Work of Department, 100; Courses of Study Rules, 266-85
—Faculty of Science: see Faculty of Arts
Public Administration, Diploma in, Rules, 321-2
Public Lectures, 117
Publications, Official, 118
Quorums: Council, 148; Convocation, 148; Standing Committee, 149
Registrar, 68, 75
Registrar (Property and Plans), 68, 75
Religion: No religious test, Act S. 32; 153
Research Schools,—Biological Sciences: Faculty members, 17; Dean and Staff, 46-8; Work of School, 95
—Chemistry: Dean and Staff, 45-6; Work of School, 95
—John Curtin School of Medical Research: Faculty and Faculty Board, members, 13-14; Director and Staff, 24-9; Work of Departments, 81-3; (see also Biochemistry, Clinical Science, Experimental Pathology, Medical Chemistry, Microbiology, Physical Biochemistry, Physiology)
—Pacific Studies: Faculty and Faculty Board, members, 16-17; Director and Staff, 40-5; Work of Departments, 91-5; (see also Anthropology and Sociology Economics, Far Eastern History, Geography, International Relations, New Guinea Research Unit, Pacific History, Strategic and Defence Studies Centre)
—Physical Sciences: Faculty and Faculty Board, members, 14-15; Dean and Staff, 29-35; Work of Departments, 84-7; (see also Astronomy, Diffusion Research Unit, Electron and Ion Diffusion Unit, Engineering Physics, Geophysics and Geochemistry, Mathematics, Nuclear Physics, Theoretical Physics)
—Social Sciences: Faculty and
Faculty Board, members, 15-16; Director and Staff, 35-9; Work of Departments, 87-91; (see also Demography, Economic History, Economics, History, Law, Philosophy, Political Science, Sociology, Statistics, Education Research Unit and Urban Research Unit)

Research Students, Admission of, no., 255-6
Research Students' Association, see Associations
Residential Colleges (Affiliation) Statute, 206-7
Returning Officer, 202
Rules : Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies Procedure, 253-5; Courses and Degrees (Institute of Advanced Studies), 255-66; Courses of Study: B.A., 266-82; M.A., 282-5; B.A. (Oriental Studies), 285-90; M.A. (Oriental Studies), 290-3; B.Ec., 293-9; M.Ec., 299-302; LL.B., 302-7; LL.M., 307-8; B.A./LL.B., 308-10; B.Sc., 310-15; B.Sc. (Forestry), 315-19; M.Sc., 319-20; Dip.-Pub. Admin., 321-22; Discipline Rules, 323-8; Examinations (School of General Studies), 328-31; Fees, 331-3; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies) Discipline, 333-7; Halls of Residence (School of General Studies), 337-41; Matriculation, 341-5; Membership of the Council, 346-59; Prizes, 360-82; Scholarships, 382-7; Staff Superannuation, 387-9; University House, 389-90; Discipline Order, 391-3
Russian: Staff, 54; Work of, 100

Scandinavian - Australian Cultural Funds, 116
Scholarships: Postgraduate: Ampol Scholarship, 121, 382-4; Australian National University Research Scholarships: for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy, 121-3; for the Degree of Master, 123-6; Commonwealth Postgraduate Awards, 126-7; Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan, 127-8; General Motors-Holden's Limited Postgraduate Research Fellowships, 128; Postdoctoral Travelling Fellowships, 128-9; University Travelling Scholarships, 129
—Undergraduate: Ansett Air and Space Law, 129; Commonwealth University, 129-30; Final Honours year, 130-1; Forestry, 131; National Undergraduate, 131-2, 384-6; Oriental Studies, 131-2, 386-7; The New South Wales Department of Education Teachers' College, 132; The University Scholarships Scheme in the A.C.T., 132; see also Prizes

School of General Studies (Faculties of Arts, Economics, Law, Oriental Studies, Science): Act S.7; 142; Admission and Degree Courses, 110-11; Board, members, 17-18; Committees, 18-19; Description, general, 77; Staff, 49-66: Work of Departments, 95-108

Science, Faculty of (Biochemistry, Botany, Chemistry, Forestry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology, Theoretical Physics, Zoology). Members, 21; Dean and Staff, 60-6; Work of Departments, 106-8; Courses of Study Rules, 310-20
Seal, Common, Act S.5; 141; Statute, 178
Secretary, 7
Site, 75, 78
Social Sciences, Research School of, Institute of Advanced Studies (Demography, Economic History, Economics, History, Law, Philosophy, Political Science, Sociology, Statistics, Education Research Unit, Urban Research Unit): Director and Staff, 35-9; Work of Departments, 87-91; Faculty and Faculty Board, members, 15-16
Sociology: Staff, 38-9; Work of Department, 90
South Asian and Buddhist Studies: Staff, 59; Work of Department, 105-6
Sports Union, see Associations; Students' Associations
Staff: Academic, 24-66; Senior Administrative, 68-9; Senior Library, 70
Staff Associations: Staff Association, 118; General Staff Association Incorporated, 118; Administrative and Allied Officers' Association, 118
Staff Superannuation: Statute, 208-47; Rules, 387-9
Standing Committee: of Council, Act S. 24; 149; members, 11; of Board of the School of General Studies, members, 18
Statistics, Faculty of Economics: Staff, 56-7; Work of Department,
INDEX

102-3; Courses of Study Rules, 293-302
—Research School of Social Sciences: Staff, 39; Work of Department, 90
Status (School of General Studies), Admission to, Statute, 172-3
Statutes: Act Ss. 27, 28; 150-2; Academic and Ceremonial Dress, 168-71; Academic Progress (School of General Studies), 171-2; Admission to Status (School of General Studies), 172-3; Board of the Institute of Advanced Studies, 173-5; Board of the School of General Studies, 175-7; Chancellorship, 177-8; Common Seal, 178; Convocation, 179-81; Deputy Vice-Chancellorship, 181; Discipline, 182; Enrolment, Courses and Degrees, 183-4; Faculties (Institute of Advanced Studies), 185-7; Faculties (School of General Studies), 188-96; Fees, 197; Halls of Residence, 197; Interpretation, 198-9; Limitation on Admission to Degrees, 199-200; Liquor (University Staff Centre), 200; Membership of the Council, 201-2; Prizes, 203; Pro-Chancellorship, 203; Professorial Board, 204-5; Residential Colleges (Affiliation), 206-7; Staff Superannuation, 208-47; University House, 248-50; University House (Sale of Liquor), 251; Vice-Chancellorship, 252
Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, 94
Student Counselling, see University Counselling Service
Student Residence, 113-14
Students' Associations: Australian National University Research Students, 118-19; Australian National University Students, 118-19; Sports Union 119; Representative Council, 119
Students: Enrolment, Courses and Degrees Statute, 183-4; Institute of Advanced Studies, Courses and Degrees Rules, 255-66
Study Leave, 76
Superannuation, Staff; Statute, 208-47; Rules, 387-9
Terms, University, 6; see also Principal Dates
Theoretical Physics, Faculty of Science: Staff, 64-5; Work of Department, 108; Courses of Study Rules, 310-15, 319-20; see also Physics
—Research School of Physical Sciences: Staff, 34; Work of Department, 87
Thesis, Theses, 123, 125-6, 259-60: List of, 400-3
Travel Grants, 121-2, 124
University, A General Description of, 72-80
University College, Canberra, Incorporation in University, see Canberra University College
University Co-operative Bookshop Ltd, 117
University Counselling Service, 66, 120
University Fellows: Present, 70; Former, 71
University Fellowships, 115
University Health Service, 66, 120
University House: General Information, 111-13; Master, Fellows and Honorary Fellows, 22; Statute, 248-50; (Sale of Liquor) Statute, 251; Rules, 389-90; Discipline Order, 391-3
University Lectures, 117
University Union, 114-15
University Welfare Services: Staff, 66; Description, 120
Unsatisfactory Students, see Discipline Rules
Urban Biology Group: Staff, 27; Work of Group, 83
Urban Research Unit: Staff, 39; Work of Unit, 90-1
Ursula College, 114
Vice-Chancellor, Appointment of, Act S. 18; 148; Vice-Chancellorship Statute, 252; Present, 7; Former, 7
Vice-Chancellor's Discretionary Fund, 119-20
Warden: Bruce Hall, 22; Burton Hall, 22; Garran Hall, 23
Welfare Services, University, see University Welfare Services
Zoology: Staff, 65-6; Work of Department, 108; Courses of Study Rules, 310-15, 319-20